

Technical and Bibliographic Notes / Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

- Coloured covers/  
Couverture de couleur
- Covers damaged/  
Couverture endommagée
- Covers restored and/or laminated/  
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée
- Cover title missing/  
Le titre de couverture manque
- Coloured maps/  
Cartes géographiques en couleur
- Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/  
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire)
- Coloured plates and/or illustrations/  
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur
- Bound with other material/  
Relié avec d'autres documents
- Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion along interior margin/  
La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la distorsion le long de la marge intérieure
- Blank leaves added during restoration may appear within the text. Whenever possible, these have been omitted from filming/  
Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte, mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont pas été filmées.
- Additional comments:/  
Commentaires supplémentaires:

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- Coloured pages/  
Pages de couleur
- Pages damaged/  
Pages endommagées
- Pages restored and/or laminated/  
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/  
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- Pages detached/  
Pages détachées
- Showthrough/  
Transparence
- Quality of print varies/  
Qualité inégale de l'impression
- Continuous pagination/  
Pagination continue
- Includes index(es)/  
Comprend un (des) index
- Title on header taken from:/  
Le titre de l'en-tête provient:
- Title page of issue/  
Page de titre de la livraison
- Caption of issue/  
Titre de départ de la livraison
- Masthead/  
Générique (périodiques) de la livraison

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/  
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

10X	12X	14X	16X	18X	20X	22X	24X	26X	28X	30X	32X
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

CANADA.

---

INDIAN TREATIES.

AND

SURRENDERS

FROM 1680 TO 1890.—IN TWO VOLUMES.

---

VOL. II.

---



OTTAWA :  
PRINTED BY BROWN CHAMBERLIN, PRINTER TO THE QUEEN'S MOST  
EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

1891.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we the undersigned Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band of Indians owning the Garden River Indian Reserve, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of our people, do hereby remise, release, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular those several portions of land forming part of said Garden River Indian Reserve, and which portions of the said Garden River Reserve may be known and described as follows—that is to say:

Firstly:—That parcel of land lying parallel with, and about a mile north of St. Mary River, and enclosed in the territory bounded on the east by Echo River and on the west by Garden River, containing four hundred acres, with right of way from the location to the banks of St. Mary River, together with reasonable dock and shipping privilege.

Secondly:—Commencing at a point about sixty chains north of the St. Mary River and on a line with the east line of fence of Chief Augustin's garden, and running north far enough to take in the first range of hills north of the St. Mary River, thence running due east, thence due south, thence due west to the place of beginning, containing four hundred acres.

Thirdly:—Commencing at a point fifty chains north of the St. Mary River, and running north on a line with the east line of the tract of land described.

Fourthly:—Thence due north far enough to take in the first range of hills north of the St. Mary River, thence due east, thence due south, thence due west to the place of beginning, containing four hundred acres.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land as above described, in trust to sell and convey the same, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada shall or may deem most conducive to the interest of us the said Chiefs and Principal Men and our people in all time to come.

And upon the further condition that the monies received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expense of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money so accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants in all time to come forever.

And we the said Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band aforesaid do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm whatever the Government of this Dominion of Canada may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the disposal and sale of the said lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we the said Chiefs and Principal Men, have set our hand and have affixed our seals unto this Instrument at Garden River Indian Reserve, in the said Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada aforesaid, this twenty-fifth day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four.

AUGUSTIN	his x mark.	SHINGWACK,	[L.S.]	JOSEPH	his x mark.	BELL,	[L.S.]
PEQUETCHENENE	his x mark.		[L.S.]	FRANÇOIS	his x mark.	RECOLLECT,	[L.S.]
GEORGE	his x mark.	SHINGWACK,	[L.S.]	MICHELLE	his x mark.	CADOTTE,	[L.S.]
PETER	his x mark.	BELL,	[L.S.]	FRANK	his x mark.	PERRAULT,	[L.S.]

NAHQIN JIZIK, <sup>his</sup> x mark.	[L.S.]	MICHELLE <sup>his</sup> x OBEQUOCK, mark.	[L.S.]
SHEBAHKIZIK, <sup>his</sup> x mark.	[L.S.]	JOSEPH <sup>his</sup> x LISAGE, Jr., mark.	[L.S.]
JOHN <sup>his</sup> x WEGWOOS, mark.	[L.S.]	LOUISSAENT <sup>his</sup> x SAYER, mark.	[L.S.]
MIZIGUN, <sup>his</sup> x mark.	[L.S.]	JOACHIM <sup>his</sup> x BIRON, mark.	[L.S.]
JARIUS AMGISTER,	[L.S.]	THEOPHILE <sup>his</sup> x BOISSINAULT, mark.	[L.S.]
LOUISSON SHINGWACK,	[L.S.]	CHARLES <sup>his</sup> BIRON,	[L.S.]
PETER <sup>his</sup> x JONES, mark.	[L.S.]	JOSEPH <sup>his</sup> x BIRON, mark.	[L.S.]
WILLIAM <sup>his</sup> x SHEBAHKIZIK, mark.	[L.S.]	FRANÇOIS <sup>his</sup> x BOISSINAULT, mark.	[L.S.]

Having been first read and explained,  
signed, sealed, and delivered in  
the presence of

WM. VAN ABBOTT,  
*Indian Agent, Sault Ste. Marie.*

And we hereby, on oath, certify before the Honorable Walter McCrea, Judge of Her Majesty's District Court for the District of Algoma, Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada aforesaid, that the annexed release or surrender was assented to and executed by the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band of Indians therein mentioned, assembled at a meeting of such Band and tribe summoned for that purpose, and who were entitled to vote thereat.

WM. VAN ABBOTT,  
AUGUSTIN <sup>his</sup> x SHINGWACK,  
mark

Sworn before me at Sault Saint Marie in the  
District of Algoma and Province of  
Ontario, this twenty-sixth day of  
November, in the year of Our Lord  
one thousand eight hundred and seven-  
ty-four.

WALTER MCCREA,  
*Judge, District of Algoma.*

Recorded 18th February, 1875. Liber S, Folio 215.

R. W. SCOTT,  
*Secretary of State and Registrar General of Canada.*

No. 141.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we the undersigned Chiefs and Warriors of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, being a majority of members of the said Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, for ourselves and for and on the behalf of the whole of the members of the said Wyandott Indians, do hereby remise, release, surrender, quit claim and yield up, unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her successors and assigns forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and territory, situated on the River Detroit, in the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, known as "Little Turkey Island," together with all the appurtenances thereunto belonging.

TO HAVE and TO HOLD the same, unto Her Majesty Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her successors and assigns forever, in trust, nevertheless, to sell and convey the same, at the best price, and upon such terms as may appear most conducive to the interests of the said Wyandott Indians, and to invest the proceeds arising therefrom on the best possible terms and rate of interest, on the behalf and for the benefit of the said Wyandott Indians and their descendants.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals this twenty-seventh day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four.

Signed, sealed and delivered  
in the presence of  
ROBT. MACKENZIE, V.S. & C.  
S. WHITE.

JOSEPH x WHITE, Chief,	[L.S.]
ALEX. CLARK,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH WARROW,	[L.S.]
JAMES CLARK,	[L.S.]
THOS. B. WHITE,	[L.S.]
PETER D. CLARK,	[L.S.]
THOMAS WARROW,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH CLARK,	[L.S.]
S. WHITE,	[L.S.]
RANDOLPH CLARK,	[L.S.]
PETER WHITE,	[L.S.]
ISRAEL J. SPLITLOG,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH J. CLARK,	[L.S.]

WE, Robert Mackenzie, Visiting Superintendent and Commissioner, and Solomon White, one of the Chiefs of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, hereby certify that the above surrender was freely assented to by a large majority of the said Band of Indians present at a Council summoned for that purpose, on the day of the date above expressed.

Taken and sworn before me at Sandwich,  
in the County of Essex, this 28th  
day of November, A.D., 1874,  
G. W. LEGGATT,  
Co. Essex.

ROBT. MACKENZIE, V. S. & C.  
S. WHITE.

Recorded 12th February, 1875.  
Lib. S. Folio 211.

R. W. SCOTT,

*Secretary of State and Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 142.

THIS INDENTURE made this seventh day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, between William Ives, of the town and County of Pictou, in the Province of Nova Scotia, merchant, and Christianna Ives, his wife, of the one part, and Her Majesty Queen Victoria, represented herein by the Minister of the Interior of the Dominion of Canada, of the other part.

WHEREAS, Her said Majesty Queen Victoria, represented as aforesaid, has agreed with the said William Ives to purchase the lot of land hereinafter described for the use and benefit of the Micmac Indians in the County of Pictou aforesaid, for the price or sum hereinafter mentioned.

NOW, THEREFORE, this Indenture witnesseth that the said William Ives and Christianna Ives his wife, in consideration of the sum of one thousand one hundred and fifty seven dollars of lawful money of Canada to the said William Ives, in hand well

and truly paid by Her said Majesty, represented herein as aforesaid, at or before the en sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have and each of them hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, remised, conveyed and confirmed, and by these presents do and each of them doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, remise, convey and confirm unto Her Majesty Queen Victoria, represented as aforesaid, Her heirs and successors.

All that certain lot and piece of land situate, lying and being at Fisher's Grant, in the said County of Pictou, and described as follows, that is to say:—

Beginning on the north shore of Boat Harbour, at the south-east corner of lands owned by James G. Sproull, and running thence north thirty-seven degrees forty-five minutes west by the magnet of June, 1873, along the east line of said Sproull's land seventy-four chains, thence north fifty-two degrees fifteen minutes east by the magnet aforesaid, along the south line of lands owned by the said William Ives, eleven chains and thirty-five links to the west line of Edwin Sproull's land, thence south thirty-seven degrees and forty-five minutes east by the magnet aforesaid, along the last mentioned line and west line of lands owned by James G. Sproull aforesaid and William Powell the elder sixty-one chains and eighty-five links to the waters of Boat Harbour aforesaid, thence south-eastwardly, southwardly and westwardly, and by the various courses of the shore of said Boat Harbour to the place of beginning, containing eighty-nine acres, more or less.

Together with all and singular the houses, outhouses, barns, buildings, ways, waters, watercourses, easements, privileges and appurtenances to the same, belonging or in any wise appertaining, and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, and also all the estate, right, title, interest, claim, property and demand, both at law and in equity of them, the said William Ives and Christianna Ives, his wife, of, in, to or out of the same or any part thereof.

To have and to hold the said land and premises with the appurtenances and every part thereof unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria, represented as aforesaid, Her heirs and successors, to Her and their sole use benefit, and behoof forever.

And the said William Ives doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, grant, covenant, promise, and agree to and with Her said Majesty Queen Victoria, represented as aforesaid, Her heirs and successors, in manner following, that is to say:

That it shall and may be lawful for Her said Majesty, represented as aforesaid Her heirs and successors, from time to time and at all times hereafter, peaceably and quietly to enter into the said land and premises, and to have, hold, occupy, possess and enjoy the same without the lawful let, suit, hindrance, eviction, denial or disturbance of, from or by the said William Ives or Christianna Ives, his wife, or any person or persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same.

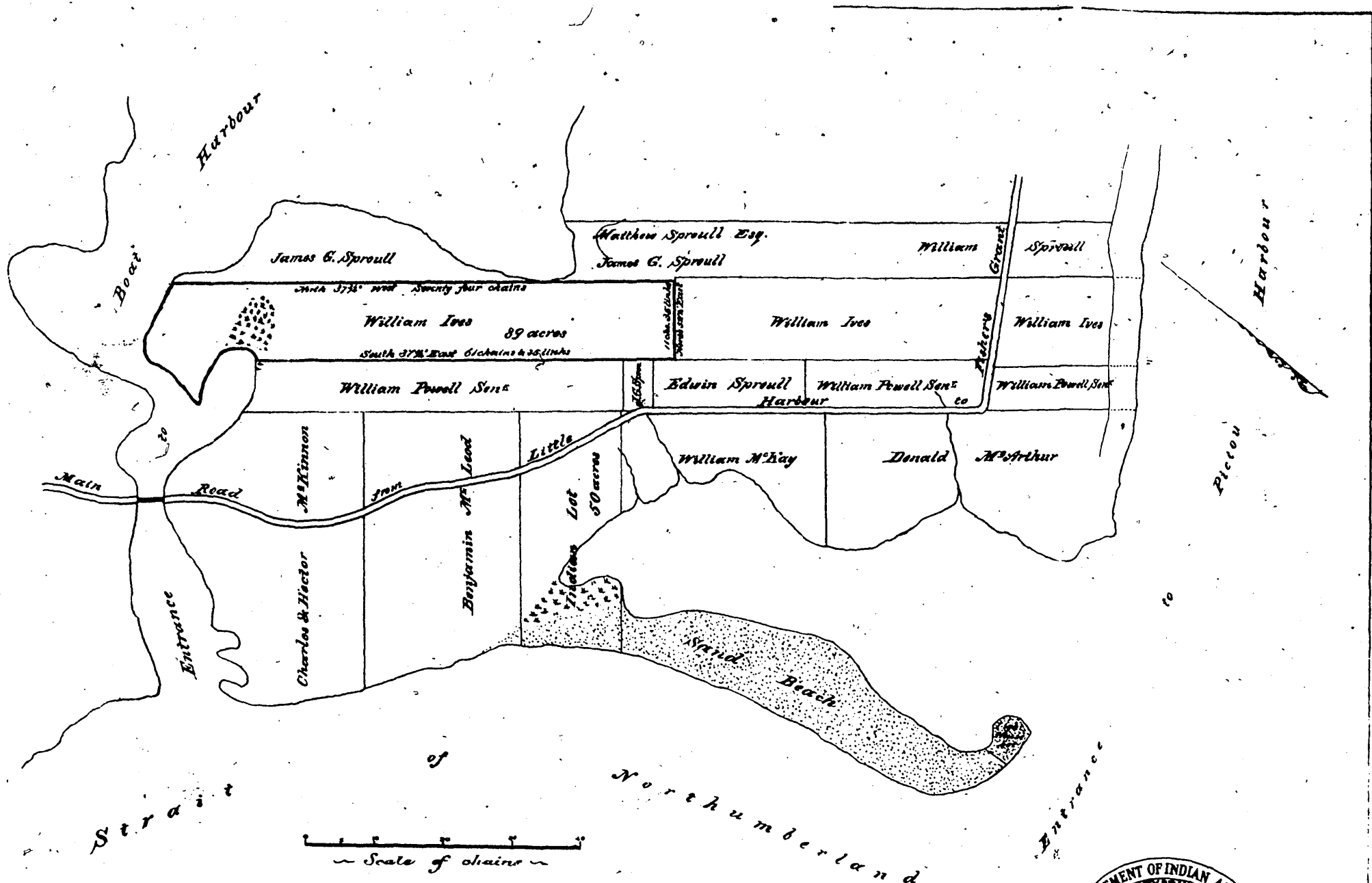
And also, that the said William Ives and Christianna Ives, his wife, or one of them, have a good sure perfect and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple in the said land and premises, and have good right, full power and lawful authority to sell and convey the same in manner and form as they are hereby sold and conveyed or mentioned, or intended so to be.

And lastly, that the said William Ives and his heirs, the said land and premises, and every part thereof, unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria, represented as aforesaid, Her heirs and successors, against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, shall and will by these presents warrant and forever defend:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these presents have hereto their hands and seals set and affixed on the day and year first above written.

WILLIAM IVES, [L.S.]  
CHRISTIANNA IVES, [L.S.]

Signed, sealed and delivered  
in presence of  
DANIEL F. IVES,  
G. H. ELLIOT.



Picton N. S.  
4<sup>th</sup> June 1878.

(Signed)  
Geo. Hattie  
Land Surveyor



PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
 HALIFAX, S. S. }

Be it remembered that on this seventh day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, before me the subscriber personally came and appeared Christianna Ives, wife of William Ives, mentioned in the foregoing Indenture, who having been by me examined separate and apart from her said husband, did declare and acknowledge that she executed the said Indenture as and for her act and deed without fear, threat or compulsion, of from or by her said husband, and for a full release of all her claims to the land therein described.

G. H. ELLIOT,  
*Barrister and Notary Public.*

Recorded 3rd March, 1875.  
 Lib. S. Folio 217.

R. W. SCOTT,  
*Secretary of State and Registrar General of Canada.*

No. 143.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the Chiefs, Principal Men and Warriors of the Chippewa Indians, of Sarnia, owning and residing on the Indian Reserve at Sarnia, being this day assembled with our people in general council, and acting for and on behalf of the whole membership of our said Band, and with the free consent of a majority thereof, as expressed in our said council summoned for that purpose, in presence of the Honourable the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs and of Robert Mackenzie, our local Superintendent, have agreed to surrender and yield up, and do hereby surrender and yield up unto our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors, in trust, to be sold for the benefit of ourselves and our children, all that certain portion of our said reserve, containing about one hundred and fifty-four acres, be the same more or less, which may be described as follows, namely: Lots numbers forty-five, forty-six, forty-seven, forty-eight, forty-nine and fifty of the front range of our said reserve, as shown on the map of the survey thereof made by P. S. Donnelly in the year 1855.

TO THE END, that the said described piece of land, including the beach and water privileges in front of the same, may be re-surveyed and sold in such manner, and on such terms, as the Honourable the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs may judge to be best for our advantage; and that the proceeds of the said land, as the same may be realized, shall be properly invested, and the interest to be derived therefrom paid over to ourselves, our people and children, at the same times in each year as it is customary to pay our annuity and interest monies. SUBJECT, NEVERTHELESS, to the following stipulations and conditions, namely: That the improvements, rents and other advantages of the present occupants of all the above-described lots of land shall be faithfully valued; and the full and fair value of the same, together with all necessary and reasonable expenses of removal, paid to the said occupants, their heirs or assigns, or invested for their benefit in providing new dwellings and other necessary improvements on other portions of the said reserve to be allotted to the said parties, in lieu of the lands to be by them vacated. AND FURTHER, that fair compensation for any improvements made by other parties on lots on which it may be found desirable to locate the parties to be removed shall be granted. All to be paid from the proceeds of the sale of the above surrendered lands; and also that from and out of the first monies to be received for the sale of the said lands there shall be a distribution made of four dollars to each individual member of the Band.

IN WITNESS to all which covenants and conditions, we the said Chiefs, Principal Men, and Warriors, have set our hands and seals to this surrender, executed in duplicate, and dated at Sarnia, in the County of Lambton, Province of Ontario, and



Dominion of Canada, this fourteenth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five.

WILLIAM WAWANOSH,	[L.S.]	LUKE PAPAHEGONCE,	[L.S.]
JOHN SUMNER,	[L.S.]	ELIJAH GEORGE,	[L.S.]
NICHOLAS PLAIN, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	DANIEL NAHMABIN, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
mark.		mark.	
JAMES MANASS,	[L.S.]	JOHN HALFDAY, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
WILSON JACOBS,	[L.S.]	mark.	
ANTOINE RODD, Sr., <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	JAMES HALFDAY, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
mark.		mark.	
ANDREW NEYESHECK, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	WILLIAM JACKSON,	[L.S.]
mark.		JAMES PLAIN,	[L.S.]
GEORGE ASHQUAQUONABY, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	PETER MENASS, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
mark.		mark.	
THOMAS NAYAHMEHQUDT, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	MOSES HENRY, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
mark.		mark.	
JOHN KABAYAH, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	JOHN WALKER, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
mark.		mark.	
DANIEL PELAHNA, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	WILLIAM JACOBS,	[L.S.]
mark.		FRANCIS ROGERS,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH WILLIAMS, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	SOLOMON NAGESHIG,	[L.S.]
mark.		ROBERT ISAAC,	[L.S.]
		BENJAMIN WHITE,	[L.S.]
		WILLIAM SHABENAI, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
		mark.	
ALBERT RODD, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	SOLOMON JACKSON, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
mark.		mark.	
JOHN THOMAS, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	ELIJAH DAVID, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
mark.		mark.	
ALEX. R. NUWANG,	[L.S.]	PAUL RODD, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
		mark.	
PETER GRAY, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	SOLOMON ADAM, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
mark.		mark.	
WM. KACHENODING, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	PETER WILLIAMS, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
mark.		mark.	
WILLIAM COLLROLL, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	JOSEPH PEPESEDA, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
mark.		mark.	
JABEZ NAHMABIN, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	FRANCIS COLLROLL, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
mark.		mark.	
HENRY OLIVER, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	JACOB MADWAYAH, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
mark.		mark.	
ISAAC STONE, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]	ALEXANDER ROGERS,	[L.S.]
mark.			
JABEZ JACKSON,	[L.S.]	SILAS WAHBE MONG,	[L.S.]
JNO. NAYAUNQUODT,	[L.S.]	EPHRAIM JACKSON,	[L.S.]

Signed and sealed in the  
presence of

DAVID LAIRD, *Minister of Interior.*

ROBT. MACKENZIE, *V. Supt. and Comr.*

PETER RODD, [L.S.]

JAMES MANASS, JR., [L.S.]

JOHN WILLIAMS, <sup>his</sup> X [L.S.]  
mark.

WE, Robert Mackenzie, Local Superintendent and Commissioner, and William Wawanosh, Chief and Interpreter to the Chippewa Indians of Sarnia, do hereby affirm and certify that the following surrender was freely assented to at a full general council of the said Band, summoned for that purpose on the date therein mentioned, and that the said assent was given all but unanimously, there being but six dissenters therefrom.

ROBT. MACKENZIE, *V. S. & C.*  
WILLIAM WAWANOSH.

Sworn before me at the Town of Sarnia,  
in the County of Lambton, this  
fifteenth day of January, A.D. 1875.

CHARLES ROBINSON,  
*Judge County Court,*  
*County of Lambton.*

Recorded 18th February, 1875.

Liber S, Folio 212.

R. W. SCOTT, *Secretary of State and Registrar General of Canada.*

No. 144.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the Chiefs, Principal Men and Warriors of the Chippewa and Pottowatomie Indians of Walpole Island, being this day assembled in our council house to the number of about two hundred, in presence of our Visiting Superintendent, have agreed to surrender, and do hereby surrender and yield up unto our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her successors and assigns, all that certain portion of land and marsh, forming the lower or southern portion of our said island, which may be described as follows, namely: All that is bounded on the west by the St. Clair River, on the east by the Shewetagan Creek or Channel, and on the south by the Lake St. Clair, which portion is commonly known as Squirrel Island; thence from the southern mouth of the Shewetagan Channel or Creek along the shore to the mouth of Johnson's Lake, and thence in a northerly direction to Goose Lake; from thence westerly along the eastern edge of the swamp or marsh known as Grassy Bend until Shewetagan Channel is reached.

TO THE END that the said described territory may be leased for sporting or shooting or shooting purposes, to such persons, and on such terms as the Honourable the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs for the Dominion of Canada may consider to be most for our benefit and advantage, and the preservation of our game from unlicensed trespassers—conditional, however, on the full reservation to ourselves and our people of the right to trap muskrat and take fish over the said described territory.

And also, that the rental to be derived from the leasing of the same shall be distributed to us and our people, semi-annually, as an addition to our ordinary annuity and interest monies, in the following manner and proportion, namely: Three-fourths to the Chippewas and one-fourth to the Pottowatomies of this Island.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals at Walpole Island, this seventeenth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five.

CHARLES KIYOSHK,  
ALEX. JOHNSON, X  
JOSEPH KOWSOD, X  
JACOB KIYOSHK, X

JOSEPH ISAAC, X  
OHAWAY, X  
PADARGOSHING, X  
NAHNAHQUA, X

PETME-GE-SHIG, x	MASHKEYAH, x
J. G. BIRD, x	QUEESHQUAH, x
SOLOMON PATTASUG, x	JAMES SEDAH, x
GEORGE NAGGS, x	SHUHN00, x
JAMES OSAHGEE, x	HODAH, x
EDWARD NAKDEE, x	GWAKKOOHEMAH, x
JOHN CHAWMIEE, x	QUAQUADAHSUNG, x
A. G. HEMY, x	DAKONSZHA, x
WAZAHWEGONABY, x	PHILIP KIYOSHK, x
PSWAMOO, x	JOHN NAGGS, x
JAMES PAHDAKOUNG, x	DAVID KIYOSHK, x
THOS. ENEME KEEORCE, x	SAMUEL WHITE, x
TAKOOSE, x	GOOSHKEMEG, x
SHAWANOONCE, x	MUH-KUH-DAPENANCY, x
WAMITEGOZHEENS, x	JOHN MOKEWENAH, x
ALEXANDER GREENBIRD, x	JOSEPH KIYOSHK, x
JOSEPH AH-DUN, x	JOHN LAVON, x
JAMES PENASHEENS, x	CHAHGAHBEE, x
WEEHOO, x	NAHWAKODOO, x
JOHN RILEY, x	OZAHVIB, x
CHARLES NADIN, x	NANAHGAHWAH, x
JOHN PENANCE, x	MESUK, x
JACOB NAWINDAHSING, x	KENOOSHNAHGUN, x
JOHN DAKAHBUN, x	THOMAS JOHNSON, x
HAGONABE, x	ABRAM JAMES, x
JOHN PENANCE, x	PEENDENWON, x
PEMAHQADOONCE, x	CHEBEYAH, x
WILLIAM EDWARDS, x	ALEXANDER B. BIRD, x
ASHKEBEE, x	

Signed in presence of  
 ANDREW JAMIESON,  
*Missionary,*  
 & ANDREW JACOBS,  
*Potawatamie School-teacher.*

WE, Robert Mackenzie, Visiting Superintendent and Commissioner, and Charles Kiyoshk, acting Interpreter, and one of the Chiefs of the Chippewas of Walpole Island, hereby certify that the above surrender was freely assented to by an all but unanimous vote, at a full council of the Chippewas and Pottowatomies of Walpole Island, duly summoned for the purpose expressed in the surrender on the day of the date therein expressed.

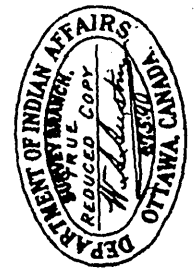
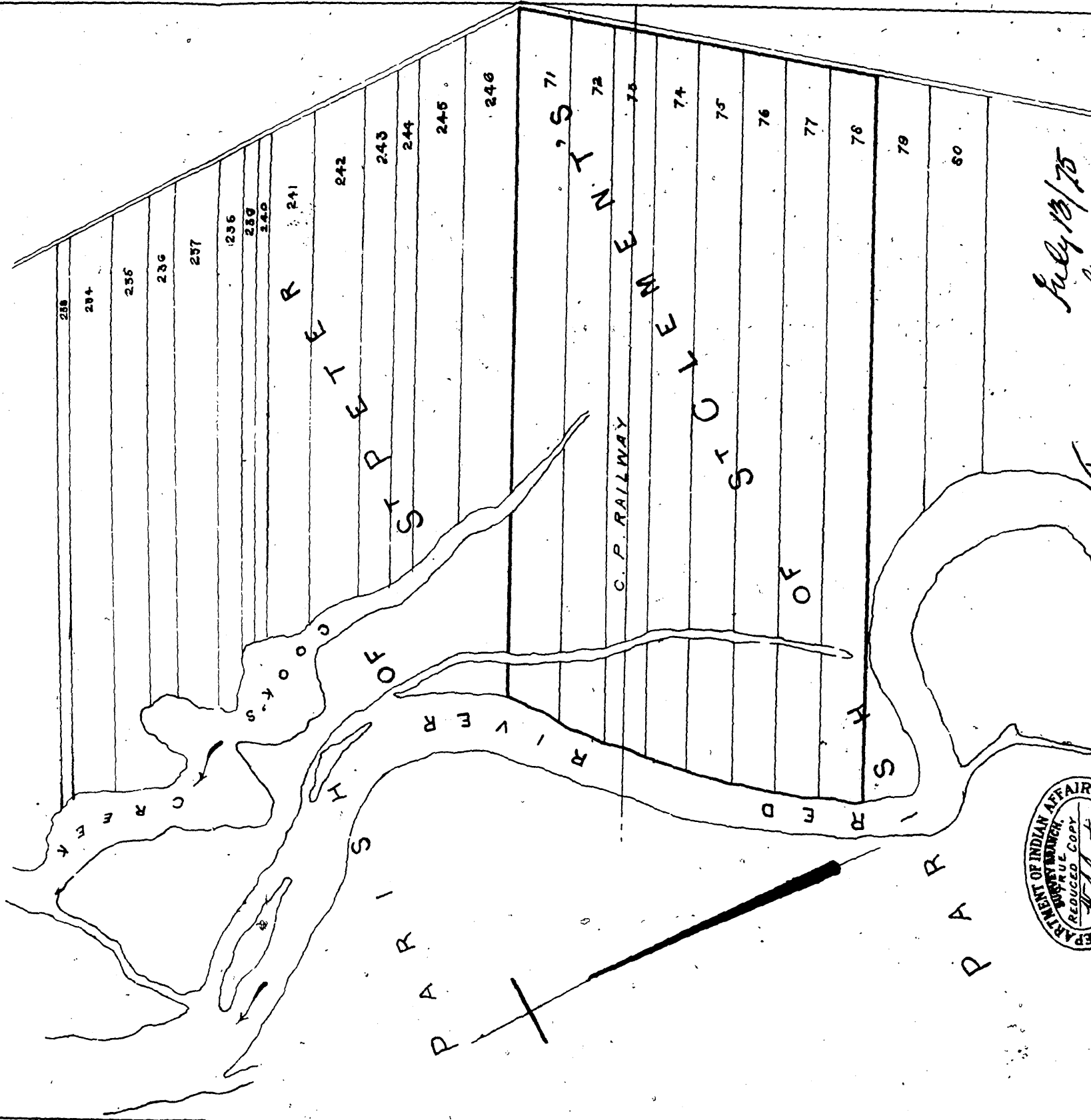
ROBT. MACKENZIE,  
*V. S. and Comr.*  
 CHARLES KIYOSHK,  
*Councillor and Interpreter.*

SWORN before me at Sarnia, in the County  
 of Lambton, Province of Ontario, on  
 the eighteenth day of June, A.D. 1875. }

CHARLES ROBINSON,  
*Judge County Court,*  
*County of Lambton.*

Recorded 20th September, 1875. }  
 Liber S., Folio 230. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.*



July 13/75  
 To accompany  
 Memorandum of this date  
 (signed) J. Dennis  
 J.G.

No. 145.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we the undersigned Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band of Chippewas and Sauteux Indians, owning the reserve at St. Peter's, in the Province of Manitoba and Dominion of Canada, acting for and on behalf of our said Band, and with the free consent of a majority thereof, as expressed in council summoned for the purpose, in the presence of Joseph Alfred Norbert Provencher, Indian Commissioner, do hereby surrender and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever in trust, all that parcel or tract of land in that part of the reserve situated on the south end of the Parish of St. Peter's, on the east side of the Red River, comprising the lots as shown on the plan of the said Parish of St. Peter's, being numbers 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245 and 246, inclusive, according to the tracing annexed to the present transfer, or so much of the said tract of land that forms part of the said Reserve.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land as above described, in trust, to be sold in such manner and on such terms as the Honourable the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs shall or may deem to be most conducive to the interests of us, the said Chiefs and Principal Men, and our people in all time to come.

And upon the further condition that the monies received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be properly invested, and the interest money accruing therefrom shall be paid to us and our descendants in all time to come, in such a manner and at such times as the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs may direct.

And we, the said Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band aforesaid do, on behalf of our people, and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm whatever the Honourable the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs may do, or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the disposal and sale of the said above described lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we the said Chiefs and Principal Men have set our hands and seals unto this Instrument at the Parish of St. Peter's, in the said Province of Manitoba and Dominion of Canada, this seventh day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five.

Executed and signed in presence of	J. A. N. PROVENCHER, <i>Indian Commissioner.</i>	}	HENRY PRINCE, Chief,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
			MA-KWA-KA-KE-KE-TOOK,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
	JAMES F. GRAHAM.		JOHN PRINCE,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
			MA-KE-ME-WE-KEM,	his x mark.	[L.S.]

And we, Joseph Alfred Norbert Provencher, Indian Commissioner, and Henry Prince, Chief, do hereby affirm and certify that the foregoing surrender was assented to by a majority of the Chiefs of the said Band of Indians, assembled at a meeting of the said Band summoned for that purpose.

J. A. N. PROVENCHER,  
*Indian Commissioner,*

Sworn before me at Winnipeg, in the District of Selkirk, and Province of Manitoba, this eleventh day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five.

HENRY <sup>his</sup> x PRINCE.  
mark.

J. DUBUC,

*A Commissioner for receiving Affidavits in and for the Courts of Manitoba.*

Sworn before me at Winnipeg, in the  
County of Selkirk, in the Province  
of Manitoba, this twenty-second  
day of September, in the year  
of Our Lord eighteen hundred  
and seventy-five. }

J. C. McKEAGNEY,

*Judge, Court Q. B., Manitoba.*

Recorded 2nd November, 1875. }

Liber S, Folio 243. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 146.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we the undersigned Chief and Warriors of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, forming and being a large majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, being this day assembled in council according to the rules of our Band, in presence of the Honourable the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs and of our local Visiting Superintendent, and acting for and on behalf of ourselves, and for all the other members of our said Band, have agreed to surrender, and do hereby surrender and yield up, and release unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, her Heirs and successors, all those certain parcels, or tracts of land, being composed of a portion of Block B, of our reserved lands, in the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, known and described as follows, that is to say: Lots numbers six, seven, eight, nine, and the south half of ten, in the sixth concession; lots numbers six, seven, eight, nine, and the south half of ten, in the seventh concession; and lots numbers six, seven, eight, nine, and the south half of ten, in the eighth concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing in all two thousand and seven hundred acres, be the same more or less, together with all the appurtenances thereto belonging.

To have and to hold the same unto and to the use of Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, her Heirs and successors; in trust, nevertheless, to the end and intent that the said lands may be surveyed and sold on the best terms obtainable, with the most convenient speed practicable, and that the monies or proceeds to be derived from the sale thereof shall or may be invested and applied for the benefit of ourselves, our people and descendants, or in such manner as may hereafter be agreed upon between ourselves and the Honourable Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs for the time being, and subject to the condition that a bonus of one hundred dollars shall be paid to each member of our said Band out of the first monies to be received from the sale of the said lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we the said Chief and Warriors have hereunto set our hands and seals, in council assembled as aforesaid, at our Council House, in our said reserve, this twentieth day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the  
presence of

DAVID LAIRD,  
*Supt. General.*

ROBT. MACKENZIE,  
*V. S. and C.*

WM. MCGREGOR, M.P.,  
*Co. Essex.*

his  
JOSEPH X WHITE, Chief, [L.S.]  
mark and seal.

ALEX. CLARK, [L.S.]

JOSEPH WARROW, [L.S.]

JOSEPH CLARKE, [L.S.]

S. WHITE, [L.S.]

THOS. B. WHITE, [L.S.]

RANDOLPH CLARKE, [L.S.]

ALEX. CLARKE, SR., [L.S.]

THOMAS M. WARROW,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH I. WHITE, JR.,	[L.S.]
PETER WHITE,	[L.S.]
ISRAEL J. SPLITLOG,	[L.S.]
LEWIS WARROW,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH J. CLARKE,	[L.S.]
his	
WILLIAM X HUNT,	[L.S.]
mark and seal.	
ALEXANDER WHITE.	[L.S.]

We, Robert McKenzie, Visiting Superintendent and Commissioner, appointed to receive the surrender above expressed, and Solomon White, one of the chief members of the Wyandott Indians, and entitled to vote at their councils, hereby certify that the aforesaid surrender was freely assented to by a large majority of the said Band of Indians, at a council specially summoned for that purpose, in accordance with the Act 31 Vic., cap. 42, sec. 8.

ROBT. MACKENZIE,  
V. S. and Comr.  
S. WHITE.

Sworn and subscribed before me }  
this 21st day of August, 1875 }  
at Sandwich.

G. W. LEGGATT,  
*Judge Essex.*

Recorded 21st September, 1875, }  
Lib. S., Folio. 232.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Deputy Registrar General of Canada.*

No. 147.

SURRENDER by the Chief and Band of the Ojibway Indians, residing on the Rama Reserve, in the County of Ontario, Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, to Her Majesty Queen Victoria, of certain portions of their land in the said Rama Reserve, for railway purposes, described below, to be sold for their benefit.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Rama Band of Ojibway Indians resident on our reserve at Rama, in the County of Ontario, Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band, do hereby remise, release, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever,—

ALL AND SINGULAR those certain parcels or tracts of land, situated, lying and being in the said Rama Reserve, in the Township of Rama, in the County of Ontario, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada aforesaid, being composed of part of lots numbers five, six, seven, eight and nine and ten in the front range of lots on Lake Couchiching, in the said Township of Rama, commencing at the point of intersection of the centre line of the Toronto, Simcoe and Muskoka Junction Railway with the division line between lots numbers four and five in the front range of lots on Lake Couchiching in said Township of Rama, which said intersection is distant, westerly, two thousand and seventy-five feet, more or less, measured along the said division line from the westerly limit of the road allowance in rear of said lots fronting on Lake Couchiching in the said Township of Rama.

Thence along the centre line of said railway on a course north six degrees and thirty minutes east, two thousand two hundred and ninety feet, with a width of sixty-six feet; thence still along the said centre line of said railway on the same course

five hundred feet, with a width of eighty feet; thence still along the said centre line of said railway on the same course two thousand and eighty feet, more or less, with a width of sixty-six feet, to the intersection of the division line between lots numbers ten and eleven in the said range of lots on Lake Couchiching, which said intersection is distant westerly two thousand five hundred and eighty feet, more or less, measured along the said division line from the westerly limit of the allowance for road in rear of said range of lots, saving and excepting from the herein described property all that portion of the road allowance between lots numbers six and seven in the said range, containing by admeasurement seven acres and forty-two hundredths of an acre, be the same more or less.

Also of parts of lots numbers sixteen and seventeen in front range of lots on Lake Couchiching, in the said Township of Rama, commencing at the point of intersection of the centre line of the Toronto, Simcoe and Muskoka Junction Railway with the division line between lots numbers sixteen and seventeen in said front range of lots on Lake Couchiching, in said Township of Rama, which said intersection is distant westerly one thousand four hundred and sixty feet more or less measured along the said division line from the westerly limit of the allowance for road in rear of said range of lots; thence along centre line of said railway north six degrees and thirty minutes, east, one thousand five hundred and forty feet, more or less, to the intersection of the division line between lots numbers seventeen and eighteen in the said range of lots, which said intersection is distant westerly three hundred and sixty feet, more or less, measured along said division line from the westerly limit of the allowance for road in rear of said range of lots with a width of three hundred feet throughout, containing by admeasurement ten acres and fifty-eight hundredths of an acre, be the same more or less.

Also of parts of lots numbers twenty-six and twenty-seven in front range of lots on Lake Couchiching, in said Township of Rama, commencing at the point of intersection of the centre line of the Toronto, Simcoe and Muskoka Junction Railway with the division line between lots numbers twenty-five and twenty-six in the front range of lots on Lake Couchiching in said Township of Rama, which said intersection is distant westerly twelve hundred and twenty-five feet, more or less, measured along the said division line from the water's edge of Lake St. John; thence along the centre line of said railway on a course north five degrees east, fifteen hundred and forty-four feet, more or less, to the intersection of the division line between lots numbers twenty-seven and twenty-eight in the said range of lots which said intersection is distant westerly fourteen hundred and fifty feet, more or less, measured along the said division line from the water's edge of Lake St. John, with a width of sixty-six feet throughout, containing by admeasurement two acres and thirty-four hundredths of an acre, be the same more or less.

Also of parts of lots numbers thirty-two and thirty-three in front range of lots on Lake Couchiching, in the said Township of Rama, commencing at the point of intersection of the centre line of the Toronto, Simcoe and Muskoka Junction Railway with the division line between lots numbers thirty-one and thirty-two in the front range of lots on Lake Couchiching, in said Township of Rama, which said intersection is distant easterly, six hundred and ninety feet, more or less, measured along the said division line from the water's edge of Lake Couchiching; thence along the centre line of said railway on a course north five degrees east, one hundred feet with a width of one hundred feet, thence still along the centre line of said railway on the same course seven hundred and seven feet with a width of sixty-six feet to the beginning of a curve; thence still along the centre line of said railway in a curve of eight thousand five hundred and ninety-four feet radius, curving to the right seven hundred and twenty-five feet, more or less, to the intersection of the division line between lots numbers thirty-three and thirty-four in said range of lots, being at or near the termination of said curve, which said intersection is distant easterly eleven hundred and eighty feet, more or less, measured along the said division line from the water's edge of Lake Couchiching, containing by admeasurement two acres and thirty-nine hundredths of an acre, be the same more or less.



Also of part of lot number forty-two in the front range of lots on Lake Couchiching, in the Township of Rama aforesaid.

Commencing at the point of intersection of the centre line of the said Toronto, Simcoe and Muskoka Junction Railway, with the division line between lots numbers forty-one and forty-two in the front range of lots on Lake Couchiching, in the said Township of Rama, which said intersection is distant easterly two hundred and sixty feet more or less, measured along said division line from the water's edge of Lake Couchiching; thence along the centre line of said railway on a course north fifteen degrees east, eight hundred and twenty feet more or less, to the intersection of the southern limit of the road allowance between lots numbers forty-two and forty-three, which said intersection is distant easterly three hundred and ten feet, more or less, measured along said limit of said road allowance from the water's edge of Lake Couchiching, with a width of sixty-six feet throughout, containing by admeasurement one acre and twenty-four hundredths of an acre, be the same more or less.

And also of a part of lot number forty-six fronting on Lake Couchiching in the said township, better known and described as a strip of land sixty-six feet wide (as shewn on a plan of the Northern Extension Railway (Muskoka Branch), filed in the office of the Provincial Secretary of Ontario.) The line in the centre of which strip may be described as follows, that is to say: commencing at the intersection of the southerly limit of said lot with centre of the present located line of the Northern Extension Railway (Muskoka Branch); thence northerly following the course of the said centre line on a curve of three thousand one hundred and twenty-five feet radius, four hundred and ten feet, more or less, to the southerly limit of a road allowance reserved in the original grant from the Crown, and containing by admeasurement sixty-two hundredths of an acre, be the same more or less.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to sell and convey the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of this Dominion may deem most conducive to the interests of us, the said Chief and Principal Men, and our people in all time to come.

An upon the further condition that the monies received for the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual expense of management, be placed at interest, and the interest money accruing from such investments, shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants.

And we the said Chief and Principal Men of the Rama Band of Ojibway Indians aforesaid do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm whatever the Government of the said Dominion may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the disposal and sale of said land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we the said Chief and Principal Men, have set our hands and affixed our seals unto this instrument in the year and place stated below.

Done at Rama, this twenty-sixth day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three.

Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of us, having been first read and interpreted.

WILLIAM PLUMMER,  
Visiting Supt. and Comr.  
Indian Affairs.

W. WEAKE,  
Missionary.

J. B. NANEGESHKUNG, Chief [L.S.]

PETER JACOBS, [L.S.]

ISAAC YELLOWHEAD, [L.S.]

JOHN SIMCOE, JR. his x [L.S.]  
mark

MICHAEL ST. GERMAIN, [L.S.]

JOHN WILLIAMS, [L.S.]

JOHN YOUNG, [L.S.]

GILBERT WILLIAMS, [L.S.]

WILLIAM SNAKE, his x [L.S.]  
mark

JOSEPH ST. GERMAIN, [L.S.]

Dominion of Canada, Pro-  
vince of Ontario, County  
of Ontario.

To Wit:

Personally appeared before me William Plummer, of the city of Toronto, in the said Province, Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, and Joseph Benson Naningeshkung, of the Township of Rama in the County and Province aforesaid, the Chief of the Rama Band of Indians, who being duly sworn, severally depose and say,

1st. The said William Plummer for himself saith that the annexed Release or Surrender was assented to by the said Joseph Benson Naningeshkung, he being the only Chief of the said Tribe or body of Indians, assembled at a meeting or council of the Tribe summoned for that purpose.

2nd. That the meeting or council was held in his presence; and he heard such assent given.

3rd. That he was duly authorized to attend such council by the Minister of the Interior.

And the said Joseph Benson Naningeshkung for himself saith:

1st. That he is a Chief and the only Chief of the Rama Band of Indians, and was entitled to vote at the council or meeting above mentioned.

2nd. That the annexed release or surrender has been assented to by him.

3rd. That such assent was given at a meeting or council summoned for that purpose, at which he was present, and also the other deponent, William Plummer.

WILLIAM PLUMMER.

J. B. NANEGESHKUNG.

SWORN before me by the said deponents,  
William Plummer and Joseph Benson  
Naningeshkung, this 27th day of Au-  
gust, 1873.

J. N. S. ROBT. GOWAN,

Senior Judge, Co. Simcoe.

Recorded 1st October, 1875.

Liber S, Folio 234.

L. A. CATELLIER,

Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.

No. 148.

To His Excellency Lieutenant-General Sir John Colborne, G.C.B., G.C.H., Governor General, &c., &c., &c.

Report of a Committee of the Executive Council. Present: the Honorable Mr. Stewart in the Chair; Mr. Cochran, Mr. Sheppard and Mr. Daly; on Your Excellency's reference of the Petition from Mr. McNab and Mr. C. D. Morson relative to Kettle Island, leased by them from the Indians.

Approved,

J. COLBORNE.

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR EXCELLENCY:

The committee, having taken into consideration the petition of Mr. McNab and Mr. C. D. Morson, they are humbly of opinion that the lease for ninety-nine years of Kettle Island, granted in the year 1818 by certain Indian chiefs to one Eleazar Gillson, and latterly acquired by the petitioners, is null and void, inasmuch as the Indians have no right to grant leases or dispose of the lands situated within their ancient hunting grounds.

In support of the claim of the petitioners they state that Lord Dalhousie, then Governor-in-Chief, in declaring that "the Indian leases are good for nothing" had

added that Mr. Gillson will not be disturbed in his hold of them; but the committee do not think that this promise can be construed to permit Mr. Gillson to dispose of a lease which was stated to be good for nothing.

The committee would, nevertheless, under the circumstances of the case, recommend the petitioners to the favourable consideration of Your Excellency, and that some compensation may be made to them from the rent which may hereafter be received for Kettle Island, or from such other funds arising from Indian leases on the Ottawa as may be at the disposal of Your Excellency.

The committee, however, are likewise of opinion that the leases lately given of this island by an officer of the Indian Department to certain occupants is equally irregular and invalid, and that the island should be considered and treated as a part of the waste lands of the Crown, and all intruders ousted who have not a title from the Crown.

In considering the foregoing petition, together with the reports thereon of the Indian Department, the committee have been led to have reference to an approval Report of Council, dated 13th June, 1837, which enters at great length into the management, affairs and territorial claims of the Indian tribes resident in Lower Canada, and from which the following extract is submitted for Your Excellency's information:—

“The Iroquois, Algonquins and the Nipissingues, collected under the spiritual care of the priests of the Seminary of Montreal at the Lake of the Two Mountains, and forming altogether a population of 864 souls, have no land in their actual possession, except about 260 acres of sterile soil, which they occupy by permission of the Seminary, the possessors of the seigniory.

“The circumstances of these tribes appear to the committee to demand the peculiar attention of Government, having done good service in the field in aid of His Majesty's arms, both during the former and the late war with the United States; they are now among the most helpless and destitute of the Indians of Lower Canada. They have laid before Your Excellency a claim to be maintained in the enjoyment of the residue of their hunting grounds on the Ottawa River, not as yet comprised in settlements and townships, and to be compensated for that part which has been taken from them for those purposes by the Crown.

“The claim of these Indians (the Iroquois, Algonquins and Nipissingues of the Lake of the Two Mountains) comprises a tract of country on each side of the Ottawa River, reaching from the seigniorial grant for some hundred of miles upwards; and they ask that besides compensation for that portion of this territory which the Crown has granted away or the white population has occupied they may be protected in the enjoyment of the remainder against further encroachment or grant.

“There appears no reason to doubt that under the French Government, the hunting grounds of these nations may have covered the whole extent which they now describe, and that their right so to use it was as little disputed and as well defined as any of the territorial rights of the other Indian tribes. These petitioners now appeal to the terms of the Royal Proclamation of 1763, and it appears to the committee that as that Act of State has been considered sufficient to guarantee to the Iroquois of St. Regis the possession of their present reservation, to which it is stated that they had no other right than as a part of their ancient hunting ground, the Algonquins and Nipissingue tribes may have some grounds to complain if they are deprived of the benefit of the same protection for their claims. They have brought forward their pretensions on various occasions, and it is to be inferred from some of the documents which they produce in support of their application that their right to compensation was at least in one instance distinctly admitted by Lord Dorchester.

“The committee, however, conceive that the claims of these, and indeed of all the Indian tribes, in respect of their former territorial possessions, are at the present day to be resolved into an equitable right to be compensated for the loss of the lands from which in former times they derived their subsistence, and which may have been taken by Government for purposes of settlement, and that the measure of such com-

compensation should be to place and maintain them in a condition of at least equal advantage with that which they would have enjoyed in their former state. Viewing in this manner the claim now made by the tribes in question, the committee recommend that a sufficient tract of land should be set apart in the rear of the present range of townships on the Ottawa River, and that such of them as may from time to time be disposed to settle on land should be located there, and that both they and the rest of these tribes should continue to receive such support, encouragement and assistance as may supply the place of their former means of subsistence, and at the same time prepare and lead them to a state of independence of further aid.

"The committee assume that the Indians must continue to be as they have hitherto been; for whether under French or English dominion, they have been taught exclusively to look for paternal protection in compensations for the rights and independence which they have lost. Until circumstances render it expedient that they should be turned over to the Provincial Legislature and receive legislative provision and care, the committee conceive that all arrangements with respect to them must be made under the immediate directions of Her Majesty's Government, and carried into effect under the supervision of officers appointed by it."

As the recommendations of this report tended not only to exclude the Indians from any participation in the management of their affairs, but negatived their right of property at the present day in the lands which they once held as hunting grounds, the committee respectfully suggest that the officers of the Indian Department be instructed to act in accordance with the tenor of the aforesaid report, it appearing to have been overlooked in recent orders given by Colonel Hughes, for leasing the islands in the Ottawa River, and of which the secretary, Colonel Napier, had no knowledge.

All of which is respectfully submitted to Your Excellency's wisdom.

By order,

J. STEWART,  
Chairman.

COUNCIL CHAMBERS, 17th June, 1839.

No. 149 A.

ARTICLES OF A TREATY made and concluded at Beren's River the 20th day of September, and at Norway House the 24th day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five, between "Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen" of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioners the Honourable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, and the Honourable James McKay, of the one part, and the Saulteaux and Swampy Cree tribes of Indians, inhabitants of the country within the limits hereinafter defined and described; by their Chiefs, chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned, of the other part.

WHEREAS, the Indians inhabiting the said country have, pursuant to an appointment made by the said Commissioners, been convened at meetings at Beren's River and Norway House to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to Her Most Gracious Majesty, of the one part, and the said Indians of the other.

AND WHEREAS the said Indians have been notified and informed by Her Majesty's said Commissioners that it is the desire of Her Majesty to open up for settlement, immigration and such other purposes as to Her Majesty may seem meet, a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned, and to obtain the consent thereto of Her Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract, and to make a treaty and arrange with them, so that there may be peace and good will between them and Her Majesty, and that there may know and be assured of what allowance they are to count upon and receive from Her Majesty's bounty and benevolence.

AND WHEREAS the Indians of said tract, duly convened in council as aforesaid, and being requested by Her Majesty's said Commissioners to name certain Chiefs and

Headmen who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to Her Majesty for the faithful performance by their respective bands of such obligations as shall be assumed by them the said Indians, have thereupon named the following persons for that purpose, that is to say:

For the Indians within the Beren's River region and their several bands: Nah-wee-kee-sick-quah-yash, Chief; Kah-nah-wah-kee-wee-nin and Nah-kee-quan-nay-yash, Councillors, and Pee-wah-roo-wee-nin, of Poplar River, Councillor; for the Indians within the Norway House region and their several bands: David Rundle, Chief, James Cochrane, Harry Constatag and Charles Pisequinip, Councillors; and Ta-pas-ta-num, or Donald William Sinclair Ross, Chief, James Garrioch and Proud McKay, Councillors.

AND THEREUPON, in open council, the different bands having presented their Chiefs to the said Commissioners as the Chiefs and Headmen for the purposes aforesaid of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said district hereinafter described.

AND WHEREAS the said Commissioners then and there received and acknowledged the persons so presented as Chiefs and Headmen, for the purposes aforesaid, of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said district hereinafter described.

AND WHEREAS the said Commissioners have proceeded to negotiate a treaty with the said Indians, and the same has been finally agreed upon and concluded as follows, that is to say:

The Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians and all other the Indians inhabiting the district hereinafter described and defined, do hereby cede, release surrender and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada, for Her Majesty the Queen and Her successors for ever; all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:—

Commencing at the north corner or junction of Treaties Nos. 1 and 3; thence easterly along the boundary of Treaty No. 3 to the "Height of Land," at the north-east corner of the said treaty limits, a point dividing the waters of the Albany and Winnipeg Rivers; thence due north along the said "Height of Land" to a point intersected by the 53° of north latitude; and thence north-westerly to "Favourable Lake;" thence, following the east shore of said lake to its northern limit; thence north-westerly to the north end of Lake Winnipegosis; thence westerly to the "Height of Land" called "Robinson's Portage;" thence north-westerly to the east end of "Cross Lake;" thence north-westerly crossing "Foxes Lake;" thence north-westerly to the north end of "Split Lake;" thence south-westerly to "Pipestone Lake," on "Burntwood River;" thence south-westerly to the western point of "John Scott's Lake;" thence south-westerly to the north shore of "Beaver Lake;" thence south-westerly to the west end of "Cumberland Lake;" thence due south to the "Saskatchewan River;" thence due south to the north-west corner of the northern limits of Treaty No. 4, including all territory within the said limits, and all islands on all lakes within the said limits, as above described; and it being also understood that in all cases where lakes form the treaty limits, ten miles from the shore of the lake should be included in the treaty.

And also all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated in the North-West Territories or in any other Province or portion of Her Majesty's dominions situated and being within the Dominion of Canada;

The tract comprised within the lines above described, embracing an area of one hundred thousand square miles, be the same more or less;

To have and to hold the same to Her Majesty the Queen, and Her successors forever;

And Her Majesty the Queen hereby agrees and undertakes to lay aside reserves for farming lands, due respect being had to lands at present cultivated by the said Indians, and other reserves for the benefit of the said Indians, to be administered and dealt with for them by Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada, provided all such reserves shall not exceed in all one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families—in manner

following, that is to say: For the Band of "Saulteaux, in the Beren's River" region, now settled or who may within two years settle therein, a reserve commencing at the outlet of Beren's River into Lake Winnipeg, and extending along the shores of said lake, and up said river and into the interior behind said lake and river, so as to comprehend one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five, a reasonable addition being, however, to be made by Her Majesty to the extent of the said reserve for the inclusion in the tract so reserved of swamp, but reserving the free navigation of the said lake and river, and free access to the shores and waters thereof, for Her Majesty and all Her subjects, and excepting thereout such land as may have been granted to or stipulated to be held by the "Hudson's Bay Company," and also such land as Her Majesty or Her successors, may in Her good pleasure, see fit to grant to the Mission established at or near Beren's River by the Methodist Church of Canada, for a church, school-house, parsonage, burial ground and farm, or other mission purposes; and to the Indians residing at Poplar River, falling into Lake Winnipeg north of Beren's River, a reserve not exceeding one hundred and sixty acres to each family of five, respecting, as much as possible, their present improvements:

And inasmuch as a number of the Indians now residing in and about Norway House of the band of whom David Rundle is Chief are desirous of removing to a locality where they can cultivate the soil, Her Majesty the Queen hereby agrees to lay aside a reserve on the west side of Lake Winnipeg, in the vicinity of Fisher River, so as to give one hundred acres to each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, who shall remove to the said locality within "three years," it being estimated that ninety families or thereabout will remove within the said period, and that a reserve will be laid aside sufficient for that or the actual number; and it is further agreed that those of the band who remain in the vicinity of "Norway House" shall retain for their own use their present gardens, buildings and improvements, until the same be departed with by the Queen's Government, with their consent first had and obtained, for their individual benefit, if any value can be realized therefor:

And with regard to the Band of Wood Indians, of whom Ta-pas-ta-num, or Donald William Sinclair Ross, is Chief, a reserve at Otter Island, on the west side of Cross Lake, of one hundred and sixty acres for each family of five or in that proportion for smaller families—reserving, however, to Her Majesty, Her successors and Her subjects the free navigation of all lakes and rivers and free access to the shores thereof; Provided, however, that Her Majesty reserves the right to deal with any settlers within the bounds of any lands reserved for any band as She shall deem fit, and also that the aforesaid reserves of land or any interest therein may be sold or otherwise disposed of by Her Majesty's Government for the use and benefit of the said Indians entitled thereto, with their consent first had and obtained:

And with a view to show the satisfaction of Her Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of Her Indians, She hereby, through Her Commissioners, makes them a present of five dollars for each man, woman and child belonging to the bands here represented, in extinguishment of all claims heretofore preferred.

And further, Her Majesty agrees to maintain schools for instruction in such reserves hereby made as to Her Government of the Dominion of Canada may seem advisable, whenever the Indians of the reserve shall desire it:

Her Majesty further agrees with Her said Indians, that within the boundary of Indian reserves, until otherwise determined by Her Government of the Dominion of Canada, no intoxicating liquor shall be allowed to be introduced or sold, and all laws now in force, or hereafter to be enacted, to preserve Her Indian subjects inhabiting the reserves, or living elsewhere within Her North-West Territories, from the evil influence of the use of intoxicating liquors, shall be strictly enforced.

Her Majesty further agrees with Her said Indians, that they, the said Indians, shall have right to pursue their avocations of hunting and fishing throughout the tract surrendered as hereinbefore described, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by Her Government of Her Dominion of Canada, and

saving and excepting such tracts as may from time to time be required or taken up for settlement, mining, lumbering or other purposes, by Her said Government of the Dominion of Canada, or by any of the subjects thereof duly authorized therefor by the said Government.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and Her said Indians that such sections of the reserves above indicated as may at any time be required for public works or buildings, of what nature soever, may be appropriated for that purpose by Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada, due compensation being made for the value of any improvements thereon.

And further, that Her Majesty's Commissioners shall, as soon as possible after the execution of this treaty, cause to be taken an accurate census of all the Indians inhabiting the tract above described, distributing them in families, and shall in every year ensuing the date hereof, at some period in each year to be duly notified to the Indians, and at a place or places to be appointed for that purpose within the territory ceded, pay to each Indian person the sum of five dollars per head yearly.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians that the sum of five hundred dollars per annum shall be yearly and every year expended by Her Majesty in the purchase of ammunition, and twine for nets, for the use of the said Indians, in manner following, that is to say: in the reasonable discretion as regards the distribution thereof among the Indians inhabiting the several reserves or otherwise included therein of Her Majesty's Indian Agent having the supervision of this treaty.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians that the following articles shall be supplied to any band of the said Indians who are now cultivating the soil, or who shall hereafter commence to cultivate the land, that is to say: Two hoes for every family actually cultivating; also one spade per family as aforesaid; one plough for every ten families as aforesaid; five harrows for every twenty families as aforesaid; one scythe for every family as aforesaid, and also one axe;— and also one cross-cut saw, one hand-saw, one pit-saw, the necessary files, one grindstone, and one auger for each band; and also for each Chief, for the use of his band, one chest of ordinary carpenter's tools; also for each band enough of wheat, barley, potatoes and oats to plant the land actually broken up for cultivation by such band; also for each band one yoke of oxen, one bull and four cows—all the aforesaid articles to be given once for all for the encouragement of the practice of agriculture among the Indians.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians that each Chief duly recognized as such shall receive an annual salary of twenty-five dollars per annum, and each subordinate officer, not exceeding three for each band, shall receive fifteen dollars per annum; and each such Chief and subordinate officer as aforesaid shall also receive, once every three years, a suitable suit of clothing; and each Chief shall receive, in recognition of the closing of the treaty, a suitable flag and medal.

And the undersigned Chiefs, on their own behalf and on behalf of all other Indians inhabiting the tract within ceded, do hereby solemnly promise and engage to strictly observe this treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and loyal subjects of Her Majesty the Queen. They promise and engage that they will, in all respects, obey and abide by the law, and they will maintain peace and good order between each other, and also between themselves and other Tribes of Indians, and between themselves and others of Her Majesty's subjects, whether Indians or whites, now inhabiting or hereafter to inhabit any part of the said ceded tracts; and that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitant of such ceded tracts, or the property of Her Majesty the Queen, or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tracts, or any part thereof; and that they will aid and assist the officers of Her Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this treaty, or infringing the laws in force in the country so ceded.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Indian Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their their hands at "Beren's River" this

twentieth day of September, A.D. 1875, and at Norway House on the twenty-fourth day of the month and year herein first above named.

Signed by the Chiefs within named in presence of the following witnesses, the same having been first read and explained by the Honourable James McKay:

THOS. HOWARD,  
A. G. JACKES, M.D.,  
CHRISTINE MORRIS,  
E. C. MORRIS,  
ELIZABETH YOUNG,  
WILLIAM MCKAY,  
JOHN MCKAY,  
EGERTON RYERSON YOUNG,

Signed at Norway House by the Chiefs and Councillors hereunto subscribing, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first read and explained by the Honourable James McKay:

RODK. ROSS,  
JOHN H. RUTTAN, Methodist Min.,  
O. GRINDER, Methodist Minister,  
D. C. McTAVISH,  
ALEX. SINCLAIR,  
L. C. McTAVISH,  
CHRISTINE V. K. MORRIS,  
E. C. MORRIS,  
A. G. JACKES, M.D.,  
THOS. HOWARD.

ALEX. MORRIS, L. G., [L.S.]  
JAMES MCKAY, [L.S.]  
NAH-WEE-KEE-SICK-QUAH-YASH,  
otherwise, JACOB BERENS, Chief, X  
his mark.

KAH-NAH-WAH-KEE-WEE-NIN,  
otherwise, ANTOINE GOUIN, X  
his mark.

NAH-KEE-QUAN-NAY-YASH, X  
his mark.

PEE-WAH-ROO-WEE-NIN, X  
his mark.

Councillors.

ALEX. MORRIS, L.G. [L.S.]  
DAVID RUNDLE, Chief, [L.S.]

JAMES COCHRANE, X  
his mark.

HARRY CONSTATAG, X  
his mark.

CHARLES PISEQUINIP, X  
his mark.

Councillors.

TA-PAS-TA-NUM, or, DONALD WILLIAM  
SINCLAIR ROSS, Chief, X  
his mark.

GEORGE GARRIOCK,  
his  
PROUD MCKAY, X  
his mark.

Councillors.

We, the Band of the Saulteaux Tribe of Indians residing at the mouth of the Saskatchewan River, on both sides thereof, having had communication of the foregoing treaty, hereby, and in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us, transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of Canada, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever, which we have or enjoy in the territory described in the said treaty, and every part thereof, to have and to hold to the use of Her Majesty the Queen and Her heirs and successors forever. And Her Majesty agrees, through the said Commissioners, to assign a reserve of sufficient area to allow one hundred and sixty acres to each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families — such reserve to be laid off and surveyed next year on the south side of the River Saskatchewan.

And having regard to the importance of the land where the said Indians are now settled in respect of the purposes of the navigation of the said river and transport in connection therewith, and otherwise, and in view of the fact that many of the said Indians have now houses and gardens on the other side of the river and elsewhere which they will abandon, Her Majesty agrees, through Her said Commissioners, to grant a sum of five hundred dollars to the said Band to be paid in equitable proportions to such of them as have houses, to assist them in removing their houses to the said reserve or building others.



And the said Indians, represented herein by their Chief and Councillors, presented as such by the Band, do hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and other benefits as stated in the said treaty, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained, on the part of the said Chiefs and Indians therein named, to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty as if we ourselves had been originally contracting parties thereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Indian Chief and Councillors have hereunto, subscribed and set their hands, at the Grand Rapids, this twenty-seventh day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five.

Signed by the parties in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by the Honorable James McKay:

THOS. HOWARD,  
RODK. ROSS,  
E. C. MORRIS,  
A. G. JACKES, M.D.,  
ALEX. MATHESON,  
JOSEPH HOUSTON,  
CHRISTINE V. K. MORRIS.

ALEX. MORRIS, *L.G.*

JAMES MCKAY.

[L.S.]

[L.S.]

PETER BEARDY, *Chief.* x  
his  
mark.

JOSEPH ATKINSON, x  
his  
mark.

ROBERT S. ANDERSON, x  
his  
mark.  
*Councillors.*

No. 149 B.

### MEMORANDUM.

The Queen's Indian Commissioners having met Thick-foot and a portion of the Islands Band of Indians at Wa-pang or Dog-head Island on the 28th day of September, A. D. 1875, request him to notify the Island Indians and those of Jack-head Point to meet at Wa-pang an Indian Agent next summer to receive payments under the treaty which they have made with the Indians of Norway House, Boren's River, Grand Rapids and Lake Winnipeg, and in which they are included, at a time of which they will be notified, and to be prepared then to designate their Chief and two Councillors. The Commissioners have agreed to give some of the "Norway House" Indians a reserve at Fisher Creek, and they will give land to the Island Indians at the same place.

Given at Wa-pang this 28th day of September, A. D. 1875, under our hands.

ALEX. MORRIS, *L.G.*

JAMES MCKAY.

I accept payments under the treaty for myself and those who may adhere to me, and accept the same and all its provisions as a Principal Indian, and agree to notify the Indians as above written.

THICK-FOOT x  
his  
mark.

WA-PANG, September 28th, 1875.

Witness:

THOS. HOWARD,  
RODK. ROSS.

Recorded 20th December, 1875. }  
Lib. 31, Folio 62. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.*

## No. 149 C.

We, the Band of Saulteaux Tribe of Indians residing at the mouth of Black River, on the east shore of Lake Winnipeg, having had communication of the treaty made and concluded at Beren's River the 20th day of September 1875, between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen, by Her Commissioners the Honourable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, and the Honourable James McKay, and the different tribes of Indians and inhabitants of the country within the limits mentioned in the said treaty, hereby, and in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us, transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of Canada, all our rights, titles and privileges whatsoever which we may have or enjoy in the territory described in the said treaty, and every part thereof—and to hold to the use of Her Majesty the Queen, and heirs and successors forever. And Her Majesty agrees through the Acting Indian Superintendent, to assign the reserve of sufficient area to allow one hundred and sixty acres to each family of five, or in that proportion for smaller or larger families, on the banks of the said Black River.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Acting Indian Superintendent and the said Indians, represented by their Chief and Councillors, have hereunto subscript and set their hands at Winnipeg, the seventh day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred seventy-six.

Witness :

J. A. N. PROVENCHER,  
JAS. F. GRAHAM,  
H. MARTINEAU,  
J. P. WRIGHT.

his  
JAMES X BIRD,  
mark.  
his  
JOSEPH X SAYER,  
mark.  
his  
JOHN X SAYER.  
mark.

Recorded 5th August, 1878.  
Liber 60, Folio 111.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.*

## No. 149 D.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT AND ADHESION TO A TREATY made and concluded at Beren's River on the 20th day of September and at Norway House the 24th day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five, between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioners, the Honourable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, and the Honourable James McKay, of the one part, and the Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians, inhabitants of the country within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their Chiefs, chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned, of the other part:—

We, the Band of Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Indians, residing at the "Pas," on the Saskatchewan River, Birch River, the Pas Mountain and File Lake, and known as "The Pas Band;" and at Cumberland Island, Sturgeon River, Angling River, Pine Bluff, Beaver Lake and the Ratty Country, and known as "The Cumberland Band;" and at Moose Lake and Cedar Lake, and known as "The Moose Lake Band," having had communication of the aforesaid treaty, of which a true copy is hereunto annexed, hereby, and in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us, transfer, surrender and relinquish, to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of Canada, all our rights, title and privileges whatsoever, which we have or enjoy in the territory described in the said treaty and every part thereof, to have and to hold to the use of Her Majesty the Queen and Her heirs and successors forever.

And Her Majesty agrees, through Her representative as hereinafter named, to assign a reserve of sufficient area to allow one hundred and sixty acres to each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, such reserves to be subject to the approval of Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada, and to be laid off and surveyed as soon as may be found practicable, in manner following, that is to say: For the "Pas" Band, a reserve on both sides of the Saskatchewan River at the "Pas;" but as the area of land fit for cultivation in that vicinity is very limited, and insufficient to allow of a reserve being laid off to meet the requirements of the Band, that the balance of such reserve shall be at "Birch River" and the "Pas Mountain;" for the "Cumberland Band" a reserve at "Cumberland Island," and as the land fit for cultivation there is also limited and insufficient to meet their requirements, that the balance of that reserve shall be at a point between the "Pine Bluff" and "Lime Stone Rock," on "Cumberland Lake;" and for the "Moose Lake Band" a reserve at the north end of "Moose Lake," called Little Narrows—reserving, however, to Her Majesty, Her heirs, successors, and Her subjects, the free navigation of all lakes and rivers, and free access to the shores thereof, and excepting thereout such land as may have been granted to or stipulated to be held by the Hudson's Bay Company at the Pas and Cumberland Island, and also such land as Her Majesty or Her successors may in their good pleasure see fit to grant to the missions established at the "Pas" and Cumberland Island by the Church Missionary Society, and the mission established at Cumberland Island by the Roman Catholic Church; and provided Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, reserve the right to deal with any settlers within the bounds of any lands reserved for any Band as She shall deem fit.

And the said Indians, represented herein by their Chiefs and Councillors, presented as such by the Bands, do hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments, and other benefits, as stated in the said treaty, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained, on the part of the said Chiefs and Indians therein named, to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves had been originally contracting parties thereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Honourable Thomas Howard, acting herein for Her Majesty under special authority of the Honourable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba and of the North-West Territories, and Chief Superintendent

of Indian Affairs for the Manitoba Superintendency, and the said Chiefs and Councillors, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at the "Pas," on the Saskatchewan River, this seventh day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six.

Signed by the Chiefs and Councillors within named, in the presence of the following witnesses, the treaty and this adhesion, having been first read and explained by the Rev. Henry Cochrane:—

H. BELLANGER,  
HENRY COCHRANE, Missionary,  
CHARLES D. RICKARDS,  
CHARLES ADAMS, C. Clk., H.B. Co.,  
WALTER R. NURSEY,  
JOHN CLEMONS,  
THOMAS NIXON, JR.,  
ROBERT BALLENDINE,  
A. M. MUCKLE, J.P.

[L.S.]

THOS. HOWARD, his X  
JOHN CONSTANT, Chief, X  
mark.

JAMES COOK, SR., his X  
mark.

JOHN BELL, JR., his X  
mark.

PETER BELL, his X  
mark.

DONALD COOK, SR., his X  
mark.  
Councillors.

"Cumberland" Band.

JOHN COCHBANE, Chief, his X  
mark.

PETER CHAPMAN, his X  
mark.

ALBERT FLETT, his X  
mark.  
Councillors.

"Moose Lake" Band.

O-TIN-IK-IM-AW, Chief, his X  
mark.

MA-IK-WUH-E-HA-POW, his X  
mark.

WA-ME-KWUW-UH-OP, his X  
mark.

KA-CHA-CHUCK-OOS, his X  
mark.  
Councillors.

No. 149 E.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT AND ADHESION TO A TREATY made and concluded at Beren's River the 20th day of September, and at Norway House the 24th day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five, between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioners, the Honourable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, and the Honourable James McKay, of the one part, and the Saulteaux and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians, inhabitants of the country within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their Chiefs, chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned, of the other part.

We, the Band of Saulteaux Indians residing in the vicinity of the Grand Rapids of the Beren's River, having had communication of the aforesaid treaty, of which a true copy is hereunto annexed, hereby and in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us, transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her

Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of Canada, all our rights, titles and privileges whatsoever, which we have or enjoy in the territory described in the said treaty, and every part thereof, to have and to hold to the use of Her Majesty the Queen, and Her heirs and successors forever.

And Her Majesty agrees, through Her representatives as hereinafter named to assign a reserve of sufficient area to allow one hundred and sixty acres to each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, such reserve to be laid off and surveyed as soon as may be found practicable, at or near the Sandy Narrows of the Beren's River, on both sides of the said river, reserving the free navigation of the said river, and free access to the shores thereof, to all Her Majesty's subjects.

And the said Indians, represented herein by their Chief and Councillor, presented as such by the Band, do hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and other benefits, as stated in the said treaty, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained, on the part of the said Chief and Indians therein named, to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves had been originally contracting parties thereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Honourable Thomas Howard, and John Lestock Reid, Esquire, acting herein for Her Majesty, under special authority of the Honourable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba and of the North-West Territories, and Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Manitoba Superintendency, and the said Chief and Councillor, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at the Beren's River, this fourth day of August, A. D. 1876.

Signed by the Chief and Councillor within named in the presence of the following witnesses, the treaty and this adhesion having been first read and explained by the Rev. H. Cochrane:

HENRY COCHRANE, Missionary,  
JAMES FLETT,  
OWEN HUGHES,  
ALEXANDER BEGG,  
A. M. MUCKLE, J. P.,  
GEO. COLDEE,  
THOMAS PRATT,  
WILLIAM MCKAY,  
THOMAS NIXON, JR.

THOS. HOWARD,  
J. LESTOCK REID,  
NAH-WEE-KEE-SICK-QUAH-YASH (OR JACOB  
his  
BERENS, of Beren's River), Chief, x  
mark.  
his  
NUN-AK-OW-AH-NUK-WAPE, x Councillor.  
mark.

No. 149 F.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT AND ADHESION TO A TREATY made and concluded at Beren's River the 20th day of September, and at Norway House the 24th day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-five, between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioners, the Honourable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, and the Honourable James McKay, of the one part, and the Salteaux and Swampy Cree Tribes of Indians, inhabitants of the country within the limits hereinafter defined and described, by their Chiefs, chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned, of the other part:

We, the Band of Salteaux Indians residing at or near the Big Island and the other islands in Lake Winnipeg, and also on the shores thereof, having had communication of the aforesaid treaty, of which a true copy is hereunto annexed, hereby, and in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us, transfer, surrender, and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of Canada, all our right, title and privileges what-

soever, which we have or enjoy in the territory described in the said treaty, and every part thereof, to have and to hold to the use of Her Majesty the Queen, and Her heirs and successors forever.

And Her Majesty agrees, through Her representatives as hereinafter named, to assign reserves of sufficient area to allow one hundred and sixty acres to each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, such reserves to be selected for said Indians by a Dominion Land Surveyor, or other officer named for that purpose, with the approval of the said Indians, as soon as practicable.

And the said Indians, represented herein by their Chief and Councillors, presented as such by the Band, do hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and other benefits as stated in the said treaty, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained, on the part of the said Chief and Indians therein named, to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves had been originally contracting parties thereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Honourable Thomas Howard, and John Lestock Reid, Esquire, acting herein for Her Majesty, under special authority of the Honourable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba and of the North-West Territories, and Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Manitoba Superintendency, and the said Chief and Councillors, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands, at Wapang, or Dog Head, Lake Winnipeg, this twenty-sixth day of July, A.D. 1876.

Signed by the Chiefs and Councillors within named in the presence of the following witnesses, treaty and this adhesion having been first read and explained by the Rev. Henry Cochrane.

W. W. KIRKBY, Archdeacon of York,  
HENRY COCHRANE, Missionary,  
ALEXANDER BEGG,  
WILLIAM LEACK,  
THOMAS NIXON, JR.,  
A. M. MUCKLE, J. P.

THOS. HOWARD, [L.S.]  
J. LESTOCK REID, [L.S.]

SA-KA-CHE-WAYAS, Chief, <sup>his</sup> x  
mark.  
(Blood Vein River.)

KA-TUK-E-PIN-AIS-OR <sup>his</sup> HARDISTY, x  
mark.  
(Big Island.)

<sup>his</sup> THICKFOOT, x  
mark.  
(Dog Head.)

SANG-GWA-WA-KA-POW, OR JAMES SIN-  
<sup>his</sup> CLAIR, x (Jack Head),  
mark.

Councillors.

I, the Honourable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant-Governor of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the treaty of which it purports to be a copy.

Given under my hand and seal at Fort Garry, this nineteenth day of July, A.D. 1876.

ALEXANDER MORRIS, L.G. [L.S.]

No. 150.

We, the undersigned Chiefs and Principal Men of the Alnwick Band of Mississauga Indians for and on behalf of our whole Band in council assembled, do hereby release and surrender unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land situated, lying and being in our reserve in the Township of Alnwick, in the County of Northumberland, and Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, containing by admeasurement

fifteen hundred acres, be the same more or less, better known and described as follows, that is to say, the lands contained in the description annexed hereto.

In trust, to lease the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of this said Dominion may deem most conducive to the interests of us and our people.

And upon the condition that the moneys received as rent for the same shall, after deducting the usual expenses of management, be paid to the individual Indians to whom respective portions have been or may hereafter be allotted.

Signed on behalf of the Band, in witness whereof we have hereunto affixed our hands and seals this 29th day of September, 1875.

In the presence of  
WM. PLUMMER,  
*Supt. and Com. Indian Affairs.* }

R. BROOKING,  
Missionary, Witness:

WM. PLUMMER,  
*Supt. and Com. Indian Affairs.*

JOHN SUNDAY, *Chief,*  
GEORGE BLAKER,  
PETER CROW,  
MITCHELL CHEBB,  
JOHN BEARS.

[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]

LANDS proposed to be surrendered by the Mississauguas of Alnwick, in order that the same may be leased for their benefit, viz. :—

All those portions of lots Nos. 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18 and 19 in the 1st Concession, and Nos. 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 and 17 in the 2nd Concession of the Township of Alnwick, which have been cleared and rendered fit for cultivation, comprising fifteen hundred acres, more or less.

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
County of }  
*To Wit:*

Personally appeared before me William Plummer, of the city of Toronto, in the said Province, Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, and John Sunday, of the Mississaugua Indian Reserve, of the Township of Alnwick and Province aforesaid, the Chief of the Mississaugua Indians, residing on the said reserve, who, being duly sworn, severally depose and say :—

The said William Plummer, for himself, saith :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by the said John Sunday, he being the Chief of the said tribe or body of Indians, assembled at a meeting or council of the tribe summoned for that purpose.

That such meeting or council was held in his presence, and he heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

And the said John Sunday, for himself, saith :

That he is the Chief of the Mississaugua Indians aforesaid, and was entitled to vote at the council or meeting above mentioned.

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and the Principal Men of the aforesaid tribe or body of Indians.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the tribe, summoned for that purpose, at which he himself and the Principal Men aforesaid were present, and also the said other deponent, William Plummer.

WILLIAM PLUMMER,  
JOHN SUNDAY.

Sworn to before me by the said deponents,  
William Plummer and John Sunday, this  
thirtieth day of September, 1875. }

G. M. BOSMELLE,  
*Judge County Court, Northumberland and Durham.*

Recorded 9th March, 1876. }  
Lib. S, Folio 323. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 152.

NOVA SCOTIA S. S.,  
Rd. Hughes.

TO ALL TO WHOM THESE PRESENTS SHALL COME, GREETING:

KNOW YE, that I, Richard Hughes, Esquire, Lieutenant-Governor and Commander-in-Chief in and over His Majesty's Province of Nova Scotia and its dependencies, &c., &c., &c.

By virtue of the power and authority to me given by His present Majesty King George the Third, under the great seal of Great Britain, have given, granted and confirmed, and do by these presents, by and with the advice and consent of His Majesty's Council for the said Province, give, grant and confirm unto Michael Francklin, Esquire, Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Province aforesaid; Pierre Thomas, Chief Sachem; Francis Xavier or Xavier; Nicholas Ackmobishe; Francis Joseph Mezentwite; Francis Joseph La Belmite and Zackareen, Captains, in trust, for and in behalf of the Malecite Indians, inhabitants of the River St. Johns,—a tract of land situate, lying and being:

Beginning at the creek eastward of the burying ground of Ekougrahag, and to run south eleven degrees, west one hundred and twenty-five chains; thence north seventy-nine degrees, west forty chains; thence north eleven degrees, east till it meets the River St. John; thence the course of the said river to the first mentioned bounds—containing five hundred acres. Also, the island commonly called Indian Island, lying in front of said tract, containing about two hundred acres. Also, a piece of ground at Ste. Ann's Point, containing about four acres, in which piece is comprehended the Indian burying ground and the ground on which the chapel, and the priest's house formerly stood, containing in the whole by estimation seven hundred and four acres, more or less, with all and all manner of mines unopened, excepting mines of gold and silver, lead, copper and coals.

To have and to hold the said granted premises, with all privileges, profits, commodities and appurtenances thereunto belonging, unto the said Michael Francklin, Pierre Thomas, Francis Xavier or Xavier, Nicholas Ackmobishe, Francis Joseph Mezentwite, Francis Joseph La Belmite, and Zackareen, their heirs and assigns, in trust, for and in behalf of the said Malecite Indians, inhabiting as aforesaid, their heirs forever, yielding and paying by the said grantees, and their heirs, which, by the acceptance hereof, they bind and oblige themselves and their heirs, to pay to His Majesty King George the Third, His heirs and successors, or to any person lawfully authorized to receive the same for His Majesty's use, a free yearly quit rent of one farthing per acre, for every acre so granted—the first payment of



LAKES SIMCOE AND COUCHICHING  
*Shewing the position of the Islands*

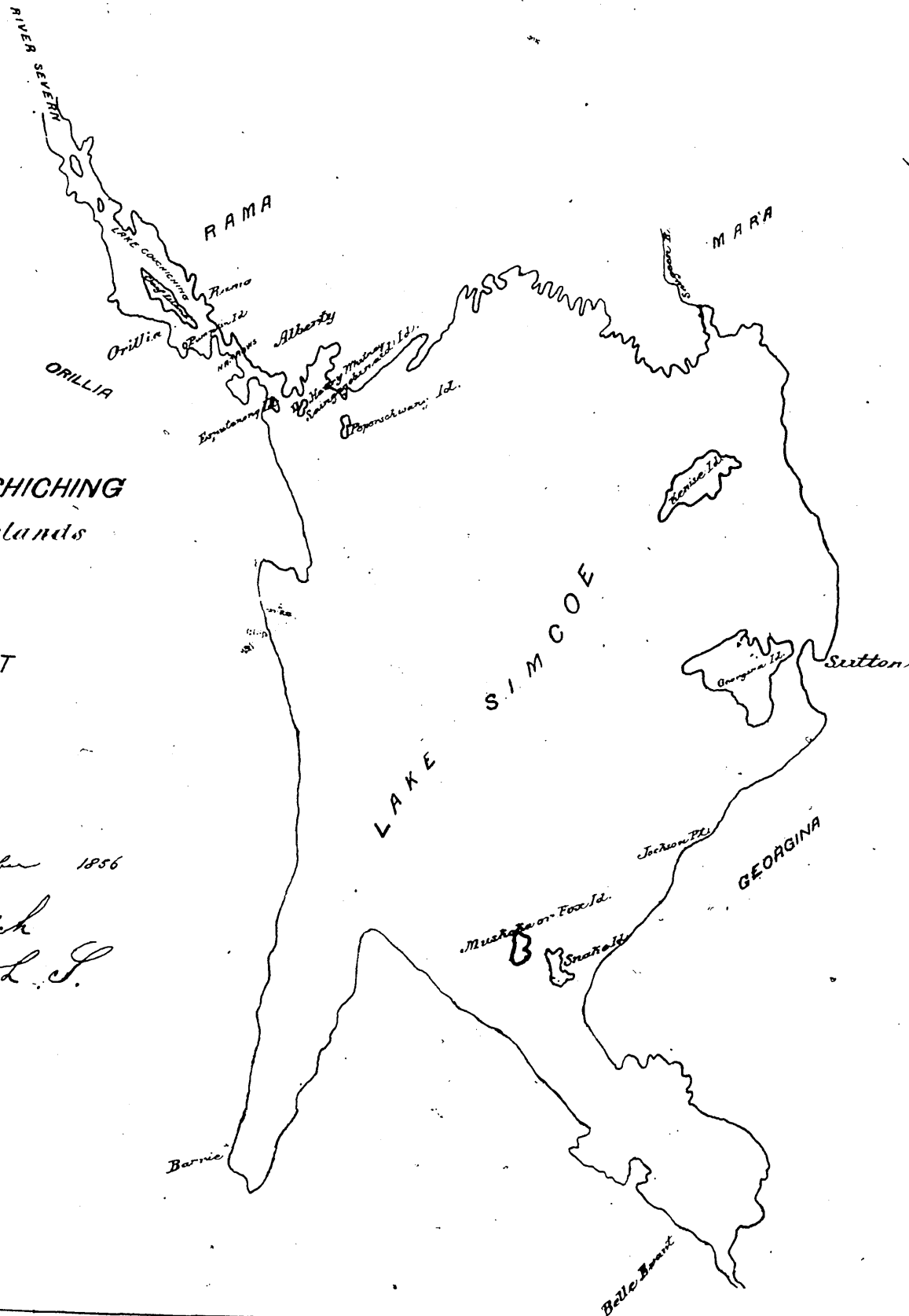
EXAMINED  
FOR THE

INDIAN DEPARTMENT  
1856

*Toronto*

*1 December 1856*

*(Signed) Napier & Herrick  
P. L. S.*



the same to be made on Michaelmas Day next after the expiration of ten years from the date hereof; and so to continue payable yearly hereafter forever—on default thereof this grant to be null and void.

And provided also that no part of the lands hereby granted shall at any time hereafter be sold or disposed of in any manner or form, or for any consideration whatever, without the consent of the Governor or Commander-in-Chief being first had and obtained under the seal of the Province for that purpose; otherwise, the said lands to become thereby forfeited to the King, and this grant to be void and of none effect.

And provided further, that this grant shall be registered in the Register's office, and docket thereof entered at the Auditor's office within six months from the date, and the land hereby granted to become forfeited as aforesaid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed these presents, and caused the seal of the Province to be hereunto affixed, at Halifax, this second day of August, in the nineteenth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord, George the Third, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, and so forth; and in the year of Our Lord, one thousand seven hundred and seventy-nine.

By command of the Lieutenant-Governor, with the advice and consent of His Majesty's Council.

NOVA SCOTIA., HALIFAX, S. S. }

Registered the 2nd day of August, 1779. }

Lib. 6, Page 106.

ARTHUR GOOLD, *Registrar.*

RD. BULKLEY.

Entered in the Auditor's Office, at Halifax,  
5th August, 1779.

JNO. BREYNTON, .  
*Deputy Auditor.*

No. 153.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we the undersigned Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band of Indians owning Fox or Muskoka Island, in Lake Simcoe, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of our people, do hereby remise, release, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever—all and singular that certain portion of land forming part of the Fox or Muskoka Island in Lake Simcoe aforesaid; and which portion of the said Island may be known and described as follows—and as laid down on the annexed traced plan of the same; that is to say:—Five acres of the south-east point of the said Fox or Muskoka Island (on which a lighthouse and light-keeper's dwelling are erected), be the same more or less.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever.

All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land as above described, in trust, to sell and convey the same for purposes in connection with the lighthouse upon the Island aforesaid, and upon such terms as the Government of the said Dominion of Canada shall or may deem most conducive to the interests of us, the said Chiefs and Principal Men, and our people in all time to come.

And upon the further conditions that the moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expense of management, be placed at interest; and that the interest money so accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants in all time to come forever.

And we, the said Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band aforesaid, do on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm whatever the Government of this Dominion of Canada may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the disposal and sale of the said lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the said Chiefs and Principal Men, have set our hands and have affixed our seals unto this Instrument at Georgina Island, in the said Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada aforesaid, this 24th day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four.

Having been first read and explained,  
signed, sealed and delivered, in  
the presence of

CHARLES GRILLS,  
*Mission Teacher,*

WM. PLUMMER,  
*Supt. and Com. Ind. Affairs.*

GEORGE McCURE, *Chief,* his X mark. [L.S.]

JACOB CHARLES, X his mark. [L.S.]

THOMAS BIG CANOE, [L.S.]

CHARLES BIG CANOE, [L.S.]

JAMES SNAKE; X his mark. [L.S.]

JAMES ASKQUAK, [L.S.]

JOHN ELLIOTT, X his mark. [L.S.]

WM. POST, X his mark. [L.S.]

JAMES POST, X his mark. [L.S.]

JAMES CHARLES, X his mark. [L.S.]

And we hereby on oath certify before James Robert Gowan, Senior Judge of Her Majesty's County Court for the County of Simcoe, Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada aforesaid, that the annexed release or surrender was assented to and executed by the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band of Indians therein mentioned, assembled at a meeting of such Band and Tribe summoned for that purpose, and who were entitled to vote thereat.

Sworn before me at the Town of Barrie,  
County of Simcoe, in the Province of  
Ontario, this twenty-ninth day of July,  
in the year of Our Lord one thousand  
eight hundred and seventy-four.

WM. PLUMMER,

GEORGE McCURE, *Chief,* his X mark.

JAS. ROBT. GOWAN,  
*Senior Judge County Court, Co. of Simcoe.*

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band of Chippewa Indians owning the Indian reserve on the River Thames, in the Township of Caradoc, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, acting for and on behalf of our people, duly assembled for that purpose, in

Side road between Lots 8 and 9. S 44° 35' E.

## PLAN of

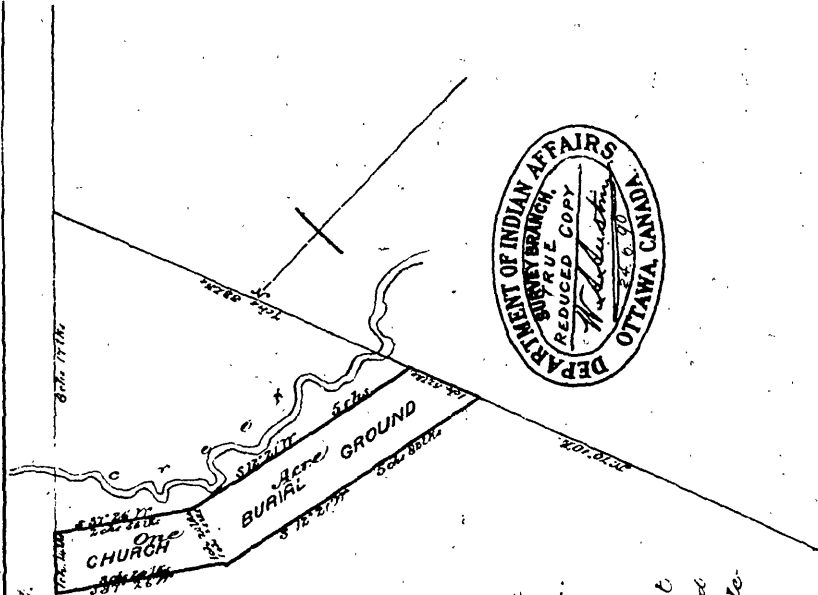
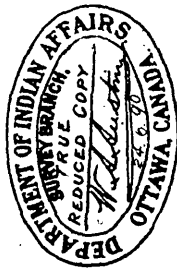
One Acre of land situated on the south easterly part of the north west half of Lot No. 8 in the 4th Range south of the Longwood Road in the Township of Curador. Granted by the Chippewas Indians to the Church Society of the Diocese of Huron.

### DESCRIPTION

Commencing in the south west limit of the allowance granted between Lots No. 8 and 9 where a post has been planted at the distance of 6 chains 19 links North west from the limit between the N. W. and S. E. halves of said Lot No. 8 in the said 4th Range. Thence South 37 degrees 26 minutes west 2 chains 58 links; thence S 12 degrees 21 minutes west 5 chains more or less to the boundary line between the north and south halves of said Lot No. 8; thence south 70 degrees 10 minutes west along said boundary line one chain 52 links. Thence north 12 degrees 21 minutes east 5 chains 82 links; thence south 77 degrees 12 minutes <sup>East</sup> 1 chain 8.5 links; thence north 37° 26' east 3 chains 20 links more or less to the S. W. limit of said allowance for road between Lots 8 and 9. thence S 44° 35' E. one chain 14 links more or less to the place of beginning.

July 20th 1875

(sd) R. George, P. S.



accordance with the provisions of sub-sections 1 and 2 of section 26 of the Indian Act of 1876, do hereby remise, release, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors for ever, all and singular, that certain portion or parcel of land, containing by admeasurement one acre, more or less, forming part of the Indian reserve aforesaid, and which parcel of land may be known and described as follows, and as laid down on the annexed traced plan of the same, that is to say: One acre of land situated on the south-easterly part of the north-west half of lot number eight, in the fourth range, south of the Long Wood Road, in the Township of Caradoc aforesaid.

To have and to hold the same unto Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land as above described, for the purpose of leasing the same to the Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Huron, to be used as a burying-ground, and for the erection thereon of a church; and for such other church purpose as the said Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Huron may deem necessary. Provided, however, and it is hereby understood, that if at any time subsequently to the making of this surrender the said Incorporated Synod of the Diocese of Huron shall, for the space of two years, consecutively, cease to use the said parcel of land for church purposes, then, and in that case, the parcel of land hereby surrendered shall revert and belong to the aforesaid Band of Chippewa Indians.

And we, the said Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band aforesaid, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby agree to ratify and confirm whatever the Government of the Dominion of Canada may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the land hereby surrendered.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the said Chiefs and Principal Men, have set our hands and affixed our seals unto this Instrument, at the Township of Caradoc, in the aforesaid Province and Dominion, this thirty-first day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six.

Signed, sealed and delivered } in presence of THOMAS GORDON, EDMUND BAYNES REED.	JOHN HENRY, <i>Councillor,</i>	[L.S.]
	JOHN FRENCH do <i>Chief,</i>	[L.S.]
	ELIJAH MISKOKOMON, <i>Councillor,</i>	[L.S.]
	NELSON BEAVER,	[L.S.]
	JOHN MISKOKOMON, X his mark.	[L.S.]
	PETER BRIGHAM, X his mark.	[L.S.]
	WM. FRENCH, X his mark.	[L.S.]
	GEORGE MISKOKOMON, X his mark.	[L.S.]
	JACOB HENRY, X his mark.	[L.S.]
	JAS. WALKER, X his mark.	[L.S.]
JOHN SIMON, X his mark.	[L.S.]	

} *Chief Men.*

We hereby, on oath, certify, before William Elliot, Esq., the Judge of the County Court of the County of Middlesex, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, that the preceding release or surrender was executed by the Chiefs and Principal Members of the Band of Indians therein mentioned, at a meeting of said

Band, assembled for that purpose in accordance with the provisions of the Act, and the section and subsections thereof referred to in the said preceding deed of surrender.

THOMAS GORDON,  
JOHN FRENCH, *Chief*.

Sworn before me at the City of London, in }  
the Province of Ontario, this fifth day of }  
September, in the year of Our Lord one }  
thousand eight hundred and seventy-six. }

WILLIAM ELLIOT,  
*Judge, County of Middlesex.*

Recorded 6th November, 1876.

Lib. S., Folio 377.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

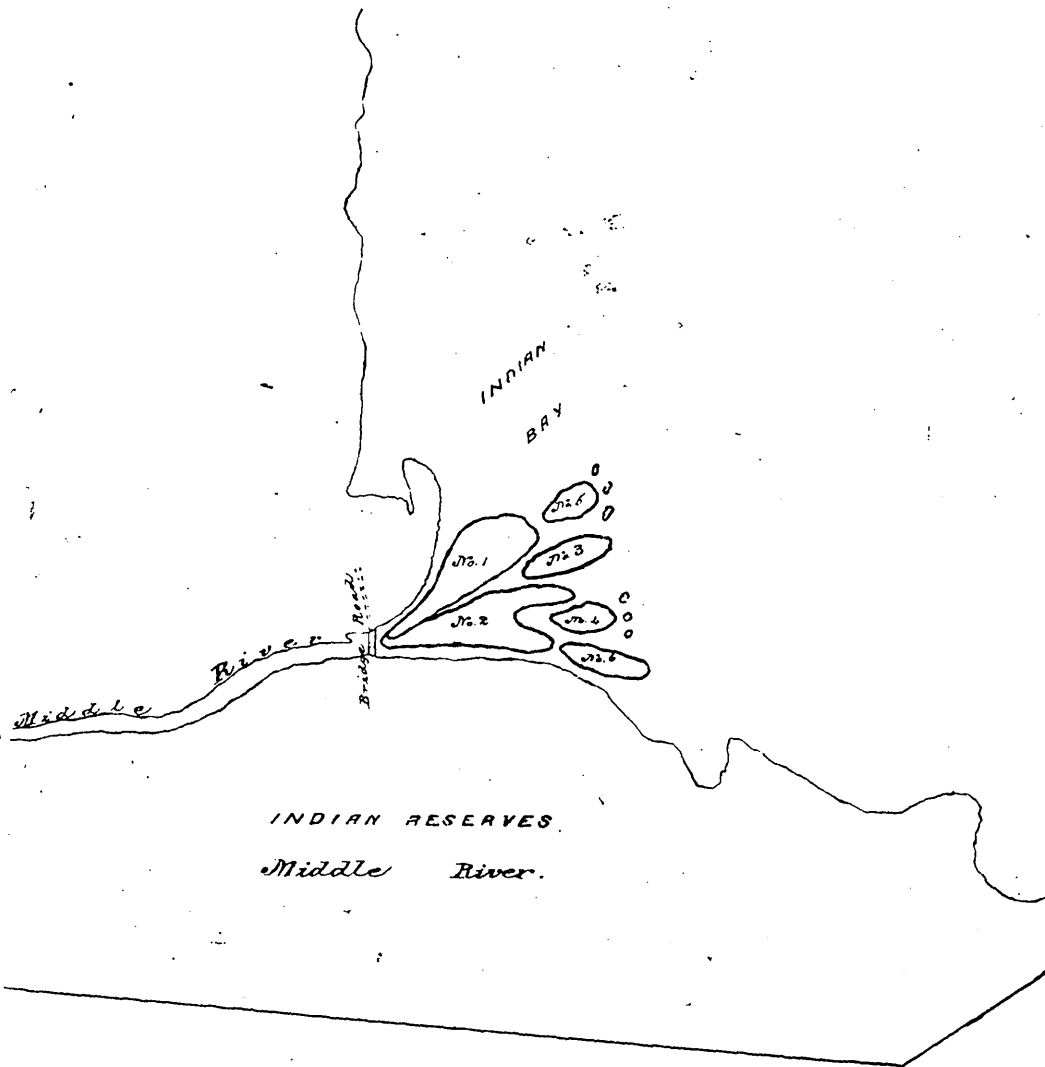
No. 155.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the Chiefs, Principal Men and Warriors of the Mic-Mac Band of Indians, owning and residing on the Indian Reserve at Wagadmatcook, in the County of Victoria, N. S., being this day assembled with our people in general council, and acting for and on behalf of the whole membership of our said Band, and with the free consent of a majority thereof, as expressed in our said council, summoned for that purpose, in the presence of Joseph B. McDonald, Indian Agent for District No. 7, in the Province of Nova Scotia, and others, have agreed to surrender and yield up and do hereby surrender and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors, in trust, to be sold for the benefit of ourselves and our children, all that certain portion of our said reserve, containing about sixty acres, more or less (60 acres, be the same more or less), which may be described as follows, viz.:—Six small islands at the mouth of Middle River or Wagadmatcook Reserve aforesaid, numbered in the annexed plan 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and described as follows, that is to say:—No. 1 containing about 15 acres, No. 2 about 15 acres, No. 3 about 8 acres, No. 4 about 6 acres, No. 5 about 6 acres, and No. 6 about 7 acres, and three several small islets in close proximity to each of the islands numbered 4 and 5 and other accretions or late formations of earth added to or about the said described premises, being part of Middle River Reserve, so called.

To the end that the said described pieces of land, including the said late accretions or added formations of land may be sold in such manner and on such terms as the Honourable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs may judge to be best for our advantage; and that the proceeds of the said land, as the same may be realized, shall be properly invested and the interest to be derived therefrom paid over to ourselves, our people and children, at the same times in each year as it is customary to pay our annuity and interest moneys.

Subject, nevertheless, to the following stipulations and conditions, namely: that the improvements, rents, and other advantages of the present occupants of all the above described premises shall be faithfully valued, and the full and fair value of the same, together with all necessary and reasonable expenses of removal, paid to the said occupants, their heirs or assigns, or invested for their benefit in providing new dwellings and other necessary improvements on other portions of the said reserve to be allotted to the said parties, in lieu of the lands to be by them vacated.

And further, that fair compensation for any improvements made by other parties on lots on which it may be found desirable to locate the parties to be removed shall be granted, all to be paid from the proceeds of the sale of the above



*Islands at Middle River or Indian Reserves*

No. 1.	about	15	acres	
No. 2	"	15	"	
No. 3.	"	8	"	
No. 4.	"	6	"	3 small Islands near
No. 5.	"	6	"	3 do do do
No. 6	"	7	"	



surrendered lands; and also, that from and out of the first moneys to be received from the sale of the said lands there shall be made a distribution of two dollars to each individual member of the Band residing at Wagadmatcook Reserve, aforesaid.

IN WITNESS to all which convenants and conditions we, the said Chiefs, Principal Men and Warriors, have set our hands and seals to this surrender, executed in duplicate, and dated at Middle River, in the County of Victoria, Province of Nova Scotia, and Dominion of Canada, this first day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six.

Present:

JOS. B. McDONALD,  
*Indian Agent, Dist. No. 7, N. S.*

NEWELL <sup>his</sup> X LEWIS ADDLEY, [L.S.]  
mark. *Captain and Chief.*

JOHN <sup>his</sup> X RICHARD, [L.S.]  
mark. *Captain and Chief.*

LEWIS <sup>his</sup> X NEWELL, [L.S.]  
mark. *One of the Principal Men.*

PERRO <sup>his</sup> X CREMEANS, [L.S.]  
mark. *One of the Principal Men.*

Personally came and appeared before me at Baddeck, in the County of Victoria, in the Province of Nova Scotia and Dominion of Canada, Joseph B. McDonald, Indian Agent for District No. 7, in the said Province, and John Richard, Captain and Chief, whose name is subscribed as a party to the foregoing instrument, and made oath that they were present when the Band of Mic-Mac Indians, or a majority of them, residing on the Reserve at Middle River, in said county, assented to the surrender of the above described premises, on the day and in the year above mentioned, who were entitled to vote at a meeting called for that purpose agreeably to their rules.

Sworn to at Baddeck this sixteenth day  
of September A.D. 1876, before me, B.  
E. Tremaine, one of the Judges of the  
County Courts in Nova Scotia (con-  
tents being first read and explained.)

JOSEPH B. McDONALD,  
<sup>his</sup>  
JOHN X RICHARD,  
mark. *Ind. Chief and Captain.*

Recorded 15th November, 1876.  
Lib. S., Folio 384.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 156.

SURRENDER by the Chief and Band of the Ojibway Indians residing on their Reserve in the Township of Rama, in the County and Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Rama Band of Ojibway Indians, resident on our Reserve in the Township



of Rama, in the County and Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band, do hereby remise, release, surrender, quit claim and yield up to our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises containing by admeasurement seventeen (17) acres, be the same more or less, being composed of the rear parts of lots Nos. sixteen (16) and seventeen (17) fronting on Lake Couchéchéché, in the Township of Rama, in the County and Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, and which said parcel or tract of land and premises may be more particularly known and described as follows—that is to say: Commencing where the limit between lots numbers seventeen (17) and eighteen (18) in the first Range of the said Township intersects the western limit of the road in rear of the said range; thence in a south-easterly direction, following the said limit of the said road allowance, five hundred and fifty feet, more or less, to the water's edge of Lake St. John; thence in a southerly direction following the water's edge of the said lake to the intersection of the division line between lots numbers fifteen (15) and sixteen (16) in the said front range; thence westerly following the said division line between the said lots, eight hundred and fifty feet more or less, to the intersection of the eastern limit of the right of way of the Northern Railway of Canada; thence northerly following the said limit of the said right of way fifteen hundred and forty-five feet, more or less, to the division line between lots numbers seventeen and eighteen aforesaid; thence easterly following the said division line between the said lots two hundred feet more or less to the place of beginning.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever.

In trust, to sell and convey the same to such person or persons and upon such terms and conditions as the Government of this Dominion aforesaid may deem most conducive to the interest of us and our people in all time to come.

And upon the further condition that all money received from the sale or lease thereof shall, after deducting the usual expenses of management, be placed at interest, and the interest accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Rama Band of Ojibway Indians do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government of this said Dominion may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the disposal and sale of said land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the said Chief and Principal Men, have set our hands and affixed our seals unto this instrument at the time and place hereinafter mentioned.

Executed at Rama this eighteenth day of January in the year of Our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven.

Signed, sealed and delivered, having been }  
 first read and interpreted in presence of }  
 WM. PLUMMER, *Supt. Comr. I.A.*  
 D. L. SANSON, *J.P.*

J. B. NANEGESHKUNG,	[L.S.]
PETER JACOBS,	[L.S.]
ELISHA SANDY,	[L.S.]
WILLIAM BEATTY,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH VENICE,	[L.S.]
JOHN NANGISHKUNG,	[L.S.]
MICHEAL ST. GERMAIN,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH ST. GERMAIN,	[L.S.]
JOHN WILLIAMS,	[L.S.]
GILBERT WILLIAMS.	[L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, Pro-  
vince of Ontario, County  
of Simcoe. }

To Wit:

Personally appeared before me, William Plummer, of the City of Toronto, in the said Province, Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, and Joseph Benson Nanegeshkung, of the Township of Rama, in the County and Province of Ontario, Chief of the Rama Band of Ojibway Indians, who being duly sworn severally depose and say:

And the said William Plummer for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by the said Joseph Benson Nanegeshkung, he being a Chief and the only Chief of the said Tribe or Body of Indians, assembled at a meeting or council of the Band summoned for that purpose.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council, by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

That the meeting or council was held in his presence and he heard such assent given.

And the said Joseph Benson Nanegeshkung for himself saith,

That he is a Chief and the only Chief of the Rama Band of Ojibway Indians, and was entitled to vote at the meeting or council above mentioned.

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and the Principal Men of the said Band of Indians.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, at which he was present, and also the said other deponent; William Plummer.

WILLIAM PLUMMER.  
J. B. NANEGESHKUNG.

Sworn before me by the said deponents,  
William Plummer and Joseph  
Benson Nanegeshkung, this nine-  
teenth day of January, 1877.

JAS. ROBT. GOWAN,  
*Senior Judge County Court,  
County of Simcoe.*

Recorded 13th February, 1877. }  
Lib. S, Fol. 408. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 157 A.

ARTICLES OF A TREATY made and concluded near Carlton on the 23rd day of August and on the 28th day of said month respectively, and near Fort Pitt on the 9th day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy six, between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioners, the Honourable Alexander Morris, Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Manitoba and the North-West Territories, and the Honourable James McKay, and the Honourable William Joseph Christie, of the one part, and the Plain and Wood Cree and the other Tribes of Indians, inhabitants of the country within the limits hereinafter defined and described by their Chiefs, chosen and named as hereinafter mentioned, of the other part.

Whereas the Indians inhabiting the said country have, pursuant to an appointment made by the said Commissioners, been convened at meetings at Fort Carlton,

Fort Pitt and Battle River, to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to Her Most Gracious Majesty, of the one part, and the said Indians of the other.

And whereas the said Indians have been notified and informed by Her Majesty's said Commissioners that it is the desire of Her Majesty to open up for settlement, immigration and such other purposes as to Her Majesty may seem meet, a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned, and to obtain the consent thereto of Her Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract, and to make a treaty and arrange with them, so that there may be peace and good will between them and Her Majesty, and that they may know and be assured of what allowance they are to count upon and receive from Her Majesty's bounty and benevolence.

And whereas the Indians of the said tract, duly convened in council, as aforesaid, and being requested by Her Majesty's said Commissioners to name certain Chiefs and Headmen, who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations and sign any treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to Her Majesty for their faithful performance by their respective Bands of such obligations as shall be assumed by them, the said Indians have thereupon named for that purpose, that is to say, representing the Indians who make the treaty at Carlton, the several Chiefs and Councillors who have subscribed hereto, and representing the Indians who make the treaty at Fort Pitt, the several Chiefs and Councillors who have subscribed hereto.

And thereupon, in open council, the different Bands having presented their Chiefs to the said Commissioners as the Chiefs and Headmen, for the purposes aforesaid, of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said district hereinafter described.

And whereas, the said Commissioners then and there received and acknowledged the persons so presented as Chiefs and Headmen, for the purposes aforesaid, of the respective Bands of Indians inhabiting the said district hereinafter described.

And whereas, the said Commissioners have proceeded to negotiate a treaty with the said Indians, and the same has been finally agreed upon and concluded, as follows, that is to say:—

The Plain and Wood Cree Tribes of Indians, and all other the Indians inhabiting the district hereinafter described and defined, do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to the Government of the Dominion of Canada, for Her Majesty the Queen and Her successors forever; all their rights, titles and privileges, whatsoever, to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:

Commencing at the mouth of the river emptying into the north-west angle of Cumberland Lake; thence westerly up the said river to its source; thence on a straight line in a westerly direction to the head of Green Lake; thence northerly to the elbow in the Beaver River; thence down the said river northerly to a point twenty miles from the said elbow; thence in a westerly direction, keeping on a line generally parallel with the said Beaver River (above the elbow), and about twenty miles distant therefrom, to the source of the said river; thence northerly to the north-easterly point of the south shore of Red Deer Lake, continuing westerly along the said shore to the western limit thereof; and thence due west to the Athabasca River; thence up the said river, against the stream, to the Jasper House, in the Rocky Mountains; thence on a course south-eastwardly, following the easterly range of the mountains, to the source of the main branch of the Red Deer River; thence down the said river, with the stream, to the junction therewith of the outlet of the river, being the outlet of the Buffalo Lake; thence due east twenty miles; thence on a straight line south-eastwardly to the mouth of the said Red Deer River on the south branch of the Saskatchewan River; thence eastwardly and northwardly, following on the boundaries of the tracts conceded by the several treaties numbered four and five to the place of beginning.

And also, all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated in the North-West Territories, or in any other Province or portion of Her Majesty's Dominions, situated and being within the Dominion of Canada.

The tract comprised within the lines above described embracing an area of 121,000 square miles, be the same more or less.

To have and to hold the same to Her Majesty the Queen and Her successors forever.

And Her Majesty the Queen hereby agrees and undertakes to lay aside reserves for farming lands, due respect being had to lands at present cultivated by the said Indians, and other reserves for the benefit of the said Indians, to be administered and dealt with for them by Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada; provided, all such reserves shall not exceed in all one square mile for each family of five, or in that proportion for larger or smaller families, in manner following, that is to say: that the Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs shall depute and send a suitable person to determine and set apart the reserves for each band, after consulting with the Indians thereof as to the locality which may be found to be most suitable for them.

Provided, however, that Her Majesty reserves the right to deal with any settlers within the bounds of any lands reserved for any Band as She shall deem fit, and also that the aforesaid reserves of land, or any interest therein, may be sold or otherwise disposed of by Her Majesty's Government for the use and benefit of the said Indians entitled thereto, with their consent first had and obtained; and with a view to show the satisfaction of Her Majesty with the behaviour and good conduct of Her Indians, She hereby, through Her Commissioners, makes them a present of twelve dollars for each man, woman and child belonging to the Bands here represented, in extinguishment of all claims heretofore preferred.

And further, Her Majesty agrees to maintain schools for instruction in such reserves hereby made as to Her Government of the Dominion of Canada may seem advisable, whenever the Indians of the reserve shall desire it.

Her Majesty further agrees with Her said Indians that within the boundary of Indian reserves, until otherwise determined by Her Government of the Dominion of Canada, no intoxicating liquor shall be allowed to be introduced or sold, and all laws now in force, or hereafter to be enacted, to preserve Her Indian subjects inhabiting the reserves or living elsewhere within Her North-West Territories from the evil influence of the use of intoxicating liquors, shall be strictly enforced.

Her Majesty further agrees with Her said Indians that they, the said Indians, shall have right to pursue their avocations of hunting and fishing throughout the tract surrendered as hereinbefore described, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by Her Government of Her Dominion of Canada, and saving and excepting such tracts as may from time to time be required or taken up for settlement, mining, lumbering or other purposes by Her said Government of the Dominion of Canada, or by any of the subjects thereof duly authorized therefor by the said Government.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and Her said Indians, that such sections of the reserves above indicated as may at any time be required for public works or buildings, of what nature soever, may be appropriated for that purpose by Her Majesty's Government of the Dominion of Canada, due compensation being made for the value of any improvements thereon.

And further, that Her Majesty's Commissioners shall, as soon as possible after the execution of this treaty, cause to be taken an accurate census of all the Indians inhabiting the tract above described, distributing them in families, and shall, in every year ensuing the date hereof, at some period in each year, to be duly notified to the Indians, and at a place or places to be appointed for that purpose within the territory ceded, pay to each Indian person the sum of \$5 per head yearly.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians, that the sum of \$15 per annum shall be yearly and every year expended by Her Majesty in the purchase of ammunition, and twine for nets, for the use of the said Indians, in manner following, that is to say: In the reasonable discretion, as regards the distribution thereof among the Indians inhabiting the several reserves, or otherwise, included herein, of Her Majesty's Indian Agent having the supervision of this treaty.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians, that the following articles shall be supplied to any Band of the said Indians who are now cultivating the soil, or who shall hereafter commence to cultivate the land, that is to say: Four hoes for every family actually cultivating; also, two spades per family as aforesaid; one plough for every three families, as aforesaid; one harrow for every three families, as aforesaid; two scythes and one whetstone, and two hay forks and two reaping hooks, for every family as aforesaid, and also two axes; and also one cross-cut saw, one hand-saw, one pit-saw, the necessary files, one grindstone and one auger for each Band; and also for each Chief for the use of his Band, one chest of ordinary carpenter's tools; also, for each Band, enough of wheat, barley, potatoes and oats to plant the the land actually broken up for cultivation by such Band; also for each Band four oxen, one bull and six cows; also, one boar and two sows, and one hand-mill when any Band shall raise sufficient grain therefor. All the aforesaid articles to be given once for all for the encouragement of the practice of agriculture among the Indians.

It is further agreed between Her Majesty and the said Indians, that each Chief, duly recognised as such, shall receive an annual salary of twenty-five dollars per annum; and each subordinate officer, not exceeding four for each Band, shall receive fifteen dollars per annum; and each such Chief and subordinate officer, as aforesaid, shall also receive once every three years, a suitable suit of clothing, and each Chief shall receive, in recognition of the closing of the treaty, a suitable flag and medal, and also as soon as convenient, one horse, harness and waggon.

That in the event hereafter of the Indians comprised within this treaty being overtaken by any pestilence, or by a general famine, the Queen, on being satisfied and certified thereof by Her Indian Agent or Agents, will grant to the Indians assistance of such character and to such extent as Her Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs shall deem necessary and sufficient to relieve the Indians from the calamity that shall have befallen them.

That during the next three years, after two or more of the reserves hereby agreed to be set apart to the Indians shall have been agreed upon and surveyed, there shall be granted to the Indians included under the Chiefs adhering to the treaty at Carlton, each spring, the sum of one thousand dollars, to be expended for them by Her Majesty's Indian Agents, in the purchase of provisions for the use of such of the Band as are actually settled on the reserves and are engaged in cultivating the soil, to assist them in such cultivation.

That a medicine chest shall be kept at the house of each Indian Agent for the use and benefit of the Indians at the direction of such agent.

That with regard to the Indians included under the Chiefs adhering to the treaty at Fort Pitt, and to those under Chiefs within the treaty limits who may hereafter give their adhesion thereto (exclusively, however, of the Indians of the Carlton region), there shall, during three years, after two or more reserves shall have been agreed upon and surveyed be distributed each spring among the Bands cultivating the soil on such reserves, by Her Majesty's Chief Indian Agent for this treaty, in his discretion, a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars, in the purchase of provisions for the use of such members of the Band as are actually settled on the reserves and engaged in the cultivation of the soil, to assist and encourage them in such cultivation.

That in lieu of waggons, if they desire it and declare their option to that effect, there shall be given to each of the Chiefs adhering hereto at Fort Pitt or elsewhere hereafter (exclusively of those in the Carlton district), in recognition of this treaty, as soon as the same can be conveniently transported, two carts with iron bushings and tires.

And the undersigned Chiefs on their own behalf and on behalf of all other Indians inhabiting the tract within ceded, do hereby solemnly promise and engage to strictly observe this treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and loyal subjects of Her Majesty the Queen.

They promise and engage that they will in all respects obey and abide by the law, and they will maintain peace and good order between each other, and also between themselves and other tribes of Indians, and between themselves and others of Her Majesty's subjects, whether Indians or whites, now inhabiting or hereafter to inhabit any part of the said ceded tracts, and that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitant of such ceded tracts, or the property of Her Majesty the Queen, or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tracts, or any part thereof, and that they will aid and assist the officers of Her Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this treaty, or infringing the laws in force in the country so ceded.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Indian Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at or near Fort Carlton, on the days and year aforesaid, and near Fort Pitt on the day above aforesaid.

Signed by the Chiefs within named  
in presence of the following witnesses,  
the same having been first read and explained by Peter Erasmus, Peter Ballendine and the Rev. John McKay.

ALF. JACKES, *M.D.*,

JAS. WALKER, *N.W.M.P.*

J. H. McILLREE, *N.W.M.P.*

PIERRE LEVAILLER, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

ISADORE DUMOND, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

JEAN DUMOND, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

PETER HOURIE,

F. GINGRAS,

J.B. MITCHELL, *Staff Constable*  
*N.W.M.P.*

E. H. PRICE, *Hospital Steward*  
*N.W.M.P.*

XAVIER LETANGER, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

WILLIAM SINCLAIR,

ALEXANDER MORRIS,

*L.G. N.W.T.*

JAMES MCKAY, *Indian Commissioner.*

W. J. CHRISTIE do

MIS-TO-WA-SIS, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

AH-TUK-UK-KOOP, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

PEE-YAHN-KAH-NICHK-OO-SIT <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

AH-YAH-TUS-KUM-IK-IM-AM, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

KEE-TOO-WA-HAW, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

CHA-KAS-TA-PAY-SIN, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

JOHN SMITH, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

JAMES SMITH, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

CHIP-EE-WAYAN, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

MASS-AN, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

PIERRE CADIEN, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

KOO-YAH-TIK-WAH-PAHA, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

MAHS-KEE-TO-TIM-AN, <sup>his</sup>  
X  
mark.

*Head Chiefs of the  
Carlton Indians.*

*Chiefs*

*Councillors.*

*Councillors of  
Mis-to-wa-sis.*

A. R. KENNEDY,

R. I. PRITCHARD,

L. CLARK,

W. MCKAY,

W. D. JARVIS, *Inspector, N. W.*

M.P.

SAH-SAH-KOO-MOOS, X  
his  
mark.BENJAMIN, X  
his  
mark.MEE-NOW-AH-CHAHK-WAY, X  
his  
mark.KEE-SIK-OW-AS-IS, X  
his  
mark.PEE-TOOK-AH-HAN AP-EE-GIW-EW, X  
his  
mark.PEE-AY-CHEW, X  
his  
mark.TAH-WAH-JUSK EE-KAHP-POW, X  
his  
mark.AHS-KOOS, X  
his  
mark.Councillors of  
*Ah-tuk-uk-koop.*Councillors of  
*Pee-yahn-kah-nhk-oo-sit.*PET-E-QUA-CAY, X  
his  
mark.JEAN BAPTISTE, X  
his  
mark.ISADORE WOLFE, X  
his  
mark.KEE-KOO-HOOS X  
his  
mark.Councillors of  
*Kee-oo-wa-haw*OO-SAHN-US-KOO-NEE-KIK, X  
his  
mark.YAH-YAH-TOO-WAY, X  
his  
mark.LOO-SOU-AM-EE-KWAKN, X  
his  
mark.NEES-WAH-YAK-EE-NAH-KOOS, X  
his  
mark.Councillors of  
*Ah-yah-tus-kum-ik-im-um.*KAH-TIP-IS-KOW-AHT, X  
his  
mark.KAH-KUN-EE-KNAHN-AHS-UM, X  
his  
mark.NAH-PACH, X  
his  
mark.MUS-IN-AH-WE-KIM-AHEB, X  
his  
mark.Councillors of  
*Cha-has-tay-pay-sin.*

WILLIAM BADGER,	his	
BENJAMIN JOYFUL,	X	
	mark.	
JOHN BADGER,		
JAMES BEAR,		
BERNARD CONSTANT,	his	
HENRY SMITH,	X	
	mark.	
MA-TWA-AHS-TIN-	OO-WE-GIN,	X
		mark.
JACOB McLEAN,	X	
	mark.	
NAA-POO-CHEE-CHEEN,	X	
	mark.	
WAH-WIS,	X	
	mark.	
KAH-PAH-PAH-MAH-CHATIK-WAY	X	
	mark.	
KEE-YEU-AH-TIAH-PIM-WAHT,	X	
	mark.	

Councillors of  
John Smith.Councillors of  
James Smith.Councillors of  
Chipee-wayua.

Signed by the Chiefs and Headmen of the Willow Indians near Fort Carlton, this 28th day of August, A.D. 1876, the same having being first read and explained by the Hon. Jas. McKay and by Peter Erasmus, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses:

A. G. JACKES, *M.D.*,  
JOSEPH GENTON,  
JOHN A. KERR,

his  
PIERRE X LAVEILLER,  
mark.

W. D. JARVIS, *Ins. N.W.M.P.*

WAH-WEE-KAH-OO-TAH-MAH-HOTE X  
mark.  
Chief.

(TOTEM,) (OF MEH-CHA-AW-ASIS),  
his  
SEE-SEE-QUAN-ISH, X  
mark.

WEE-TEE-KOO-WEE-KAH-MAW-OO, X  
mark.  
Councillors.

KAH-MEE-GIS-TOO-WAY-SIT X  
mark.

KAH-PAY-YAK-WAHSK-OO-NUM X  
mark.

SEE-SEE-KWAHN-IS, X  
mark.

*Joint Chiefs of the Willow Indians.*

KAH-NAH-LAH-SKOW-WAHT, X  
mark.

KAH-AH-TEE-KOO-WEN, X  
mark.

KAH-NAH-MAH-CHEW, X  
mark.

MOON-ED-YAHS, X  
mark.

OO-MIN-AH-KAW, X  
mark.

OO-TUK-KOO-PAH-KAH-MAY-TOW-WAY-YIT. X  
mark.

*Councillors of Willow Indians.*



Signed by Her Majesty's Commissioners and by the Chiefs and Headmen hereafter subscribing hereto, the same having been first read and explained to the Indians by the Honourable James McKay and Peter Erasmus, near Fort Pitt, this 9th day of September, A.D. 1876, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses.

A. G. JACKES, *M. D.*

JAS. McLEOD, *Commr. N. W. M. P.*

JAS. F. WALKER, *Inspector N. W. M. P.*

† VITAL J., *Bishop St. Albert, O.M.I.*

E. DALRYMPLE CLARK, *Adj. N. W. M. P.*

CONSTANTINE SCOLLEN, *Prst., O.M.I.*

JOHN McDougall, *Meth. Missionary.*

JOHN McELVEY,

W. E. JONES,

PETER C. PAMBROM,

A. R. KENNEDY,

PETER ERASMUS,

THOMAS MCKAY,

JAMES SIMPSON,

ELIZA HARDISTY,

MARY MCKAY.

ALEXANDER MORRIS,

*L. G., N.W.T.*

JAMES MCKAY, *Indian Commr.*

W. J. CHRISTIE, *Indian Commr.*

WEE-KAS-KOO-KEE-SAY-YIN, X  
his mark.

PEE-YAS EE-WAH-KAH-WE-CHA-KOOT, X  
his mark.

JAMES SEENUM, X  
his mark.

OO-NAH-TAH-MEE-NAH-HOOS, X  
his mark.

SEE-KAHS-KOOTCH, X  
his mark.

TUS-TUK-EE-SKWAHS, X  
his mark.

PEE NAY-SIS, X  
his mark.

KEE-YE-WIN, X  
his mark.

*Cree Chiefs.*

KIN-OO-SAY-OO, X  
his mark.

*Chipewayan Chief.*

SEE-WAS-KWAN, X  
his mark.

WAH-WAY-SEE-POO-WE-YIN, X  
his mark.

*Councillors to Wee-has-koo-ke-say-yin.*

TIP-EE-SLOW-AH-CHAK, X  
his mark.

PAY-PAY-SEE-SEE-MOO, X  
his mark.

OO-NOW-AK-EE-PAH-CHAS, X  
his mark.

MY-OE-WAY-SEES, X  
his mark.

*Councillors to  
Pee-yas-ee-wa-we-cha-koot.*

*Councillors to  
See-kahs-kootch.*

OOS-PERAH-KHAN-IS, his  
X mark.

NEE-YE PES-TAY-AS-EE-KAYSE, his  
X mark.

MAH-CHAH-ME-WIS, his  
X mark.

ISAAC CARDINAL, his  
X mark.

ANTOINE XAVIER, his  
X mark.

WILLIAM BULL, his  
X mark.

WAH-KEG-SEE-KOOT, his  
X mark.

CHARLES CARDINAL, his  
X mark.

PIERRE WAHBISKAW, his  
X mark.

KI-YAS-EE-KUN, his  
X mark.

KAH-KEE-OO-PAH-TOW, his  
X mark.

Councillors to  
Tus-tuk-ee-skawans.

Councillors to  
Pee-way-sis.  
Kim-oo-say-oo.

Councillors to  
Seenum,  
James

Councillors to  
See-kahy-kootch.  
James

Councillors to  
Kee-ye-win.  
Wee-has-hoo-hee-say-yin.



Signed at Edmonton this 21st day of August, in the year above written by the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen, the whole having been first read and explained by Peter Erasmus, in the presence of

RIC. HARDISTY,  
H. LEDUC,  
PETER ERASMUS,  
W. D. JARVIS.

*Inspector N.-W. M. P.*

Recorded 5th August, 1878. }  
Liber 60, Folio 112. }

L. A. CATELIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

his  
ALEXIS X KEES-KEE-CHEE-CHI, *Chief*  
mark.

his  
OO-MUS-IN-AH-SOO-WAW-SINEE, X *Headman.*  
mark.

his  
CATCHIS-TAH-WAY-SKUM, X *Chief.*  
mark.

his  
KOO-SAH-WAN-AS-KAY-O, X *Headman.*  
mark.

his  
PAHS-PAHS-CHASE, X  
mark.

his  
TAH-KOOTCH, X  
mark.

No. 457 C.

We, members of the Cree Tribe of Indians having had explained to us the terms of the treaty made and concluded near Carlton on the 23rd day of August, and on the 28th day of said month respectively, and near Fort Pitt on the 9th day of September, 1876, between Her Majesty the Queen, by the Commissioners duly appointed to negotiate the said treaty, and the Plain and Wood Cree and other Tribes of Indians, inhabiting the country within the limits defined in said treaty, but not having been present at the council at which the articles of the said treaty were agreed upon, do now hereby for ourselves and the Band which we represent, in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us and the Band which we represent, transfer, surrender, and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of the Dominion of Canada, all our right, title and interest whatsoever, which we and the said Band which we represent have held or enjoyed of, in and to the territory described, and fully set out in the said treaty, also, all our right, title and interest whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated, whether within the limits of any other treaty heretofore made, or hereafter to be made with Indians, or elsewhere in Her Majesty's territories, to have and to hold the same unto and for the use of Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever.

And we hereby agree to accept the several benefits, payments and reserves promised to the Indians under the Chiefs adhering to the said treaty at Fort Pitt; and solemnly engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained, on the part of the Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves and the Band which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto, and been present at the councils held near Fort Pitt, and had there attached our signatures to the said treaty.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Her Majesty's Lieutenant-Governor and Indian Superintendent for the North-West Territories, and the Chief and Councillors of the Band hereby giving their adhesion to the said treaty, have hereunto subscribed and set

their hands at the Blackfoot Crossing of the Bow River, this twenty-fifth day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven.

Signed by the parties hereto, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by the Rev. J. McDougall.

JAMES F. McLEOD, *Lieut.-Col.,  
Com. N.W.M.P.*  
CONSTANTINE SCOLLEN,  
A. G. IRVINE, *Asst. Com. N.W.M.P.*  
J. McDOUGALL, *Missionary.*

Recorded 26th January, 1878. }  
Lib. 27, Folio 519. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Deputy Registrar General of Canada.*

DAVID LAIRD, *Lieut.-Governor and  
Indian Superintendent of N.W.T.*

his  
KISKAQUIN X Chief.  
or BOB-TAIL, mark.  
MEMINOWATAW his  
or SOMETIMES GLAD, X, Councillor.  
mark.

TCHOWEK his  
or Passingsound, X Councillor.  
mark.

No. 157 D.

The undersigned Chiefs and Headmen of the Cree Nation having had communication of the treaty concluded between Her Majesty the Queen by Her Commissioners and certain Chiefs of the Cree Nation at Fort Pitt on the 9th day of September, 1876, agree to surrender our title to all the lands in the North-West Territories and to abide by all the promises set forth in the said treaty, on condition that all the payments, reserves of land, and promises named therein are secured to us by Her Majesty.

And the undersigned Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the North-West Territories on behalf of Her Majesty agrees that all the payments, reserves and promises named in the said treaty to be made to each Cree Chief and his Band shall be faithfully made and carried out to the Chiefs who have subscribed to this memorandum and to their people.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned Indian Superintendent and the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen have hereto set our hands this nineteenth day of August, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight.

Signed the day and year above written, after having been read and interpreted to the Chiefs and Headmen by Peter Erasmus, in the presence of:

JOHN FRENCH,  
*Sub-Inspector N.W.M.P.*  
PETER ERASMUS.

Recorded 2nd April, 1879. }  
Lib. 45, Fol. 36. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

DAVID LAIRD,  
his  
PUS-KEE-YAH-KAY-WEE-YIN, X  
mark.  
his  
MAH-KAYO, X  
mark.  
his  
PAY-FRAHM-US-KUM-ICK-IN-UM, X  
mark.  
his  
ISADORE, X  
mark.

No. 157 E.

We, the undersigned Chief and Headmen of the Plain Stony Tribe of Indians, having had communication of the treaty made and concluded near Carlton on the twenty-third and twenty-eighth days of August respectively, and near Fort Pitt on the ninth day of September, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, between

Her Majesty the Queen by Her Commissioners, and the Plain and Wood Cree and other Tribes of Indians, inhabitants of the country named therein, hereby for ourselves and the Band which we represent, in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to our Band, cede, transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of the Dominion of Canada, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever to all lands in the North-West Territories, or elsewhere in Her Majesty's dominions, to have and to hold the same unto and to the use of Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever.

And we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and reserves of the said treaty as therein stated, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by and carry out all the stipulations and obligations therein contained, on the part of said Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves and our Band had originally been contracting parties thereto.

And Her Majesty the Queen, by Her representative, the Honourable David Laird, Indian Superintendent of the North-West Territories, agrees that all the payments and provisions named in the said treaty to be made to each Chief and his Band shall be faithfully made and fulfilled to the aforesaid Chief and his Band.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the said Indian Superintendent of the North-West Territories and the said Chief and Headmen of the Stony Tribe of Indians, have hereto set our hands, at Battleford, this twenty-ninth day of August, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by Peter Ballendine:

JAMES WALKER,  
*Inspector N.W.M.P.,*  
P. BALLENDINE,  
HAYTER REED.

DAVID LAIRD,

*Indian Superintendent.*

SU-KE-MAN, or MISKETO, X  
his  
mark.

ETA-ME-PE-TON, or USES BOTH ARMS, X  
his  
mark.

NESO-AU-ASIS, or TWO CHILD, X  
his  
mark.

KA-WA-SA-SKO-TRE-PAH-IK, or LIGHT-  
his  
NING. X  
mark.

Recorded 2nd April, 1879, }  
Lib. 45, Folio 37. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 157 F.

We, the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen of the Wood Cree Tribe of Indians, having had communication of the treaty made and concluded near Carlton on the twenty-third and twenty-eighth days of August, respectively, and near Fort Pitt on the ninth day of September, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, between Her Majesty the Queen, by Her Commissioners, and the Plain and Wood Cree and other Tribes of Indians, inhabitants of the country named therein, hereby for ourselves and the Bands which we represent, in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to our Bands, cede, transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, to and for the use of Her Government of the Dominion of Canada, all our right, title and privileges whatsoever to all lands in the North-West Territories or elsewhere in Her Majesty's Dominions, to have and to hold the same unto and to the use of Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever.

And we hereby agree to accept the several provisions, payments and reserves of the said treaty as therein stated, and solemnly promise and engage to abide by and carry out all the stipulations and obligations therein contained, on the part of

said Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves and our Bands had originally been contracting parties thereto.

And Her Majesty the Queen, by Her representative, the Honourable David Laird, Indian Superintendent of the North-West Territories, agrees that all the payments and provisions named in the said treaty to be made to each Chief and his Band shall be faithfully made and fulfilled to the aforesaid Chiefs and their Bands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the said Indian Superintendent of the North-West Territories and the said Chiefs and Headmen of the Wood Cree Tribe of Indians, have hereto set our hands at Carlton this third day of September, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight.

Signed by the Chiefs and Councillors }  
- within named, in presence of the fol- }  
lowing witnesses, the same having }  
first been explained by Peter Ballen- }  
dine: }

L. CLARKE,  
A. E. FORGET,  
P. BALLENDINE.

Recorded 2nd April, 1879. }

Lib. 45, Folio 39. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

DAVID LAIRD, *Indian Superintendent.*

his  
KO-PAH-A-WA-KE-MUM, X *Chief,*  
mark.

his  
BANYIEL MABISTYO X *Councillor,*  
mark.

his  
JAMES (CHIEF SON) X *Councillor,*  
mark.

his  
SA-SE-WA-HUM, X  
mark.

his  
KENE-MO-TAY, X  
mark.

his  
MAS-E-NAS-CHOSE, X  
mark.

No. 157 G.

We, the undersigned Indian Chief and Headmen, having had communication of the treaty made and concluded at Forts Carlton and Pitt in the summer of 1876, but not having been present at the conferences at which said treaty was negotiated, hereby agree to accept the terms and conditions of the said treaty and to abide thereby, in the same manner as if we had been present at the time the said treaty was first signed.

As witness our hands this eighteenth day of September, 1878.

Signed by the Chief and Headmen after }  
having been read and explained by }  
PETER ERASMUS. }

his  
MICHEL CALISTROIS, X  
mark.

his  
LOUIS PAY-PATMAH-WAYO, X  
mark.

Recorded 2nd April, 1879. }

Lib. 45, Folio 41. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

his  
ACOO SEE, X  
mark.

No. 157 H.

Whereas, Min-a-be-quo-sis, or Little Pine, a Cree Chief, on behalf of his Band and certain other Cree Indians, comprising twenty lodges, inhabitants of the country covered by the treaty commonly known as "Treaty No. 6," made between Her Majesty, the Queen, by Her Commissioners, the Honourable Alexander Morris, the

Honourable James McKay and the Honourable William Joseph Christie, of the one part;

And the Plain and wood Cree tribes of Indians of the other part, at Carlton, on the twenty-third and twenty-eighth days of August, and near Fort Pitt on the ninth day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, who have not yet given in their adhesion to the said treaty, have presented themselves to Edgar Dewdney, Esquire, Indian Commissioner for the North-West Territories, and expressed a desire to join in the said treaty. And whereas the said Commissioner has recognized the said "Little Pine" as the Head man of his Band, and the said Band of twenty lodges have selected and appointed Pap-a-way, "The Lucky Man," one of their number as the Head Man of their Band, and have presented him as such to the said Commissioner, who has recognized and accepted him as such Head Man;

NOW, THIS INSTRUMENT WITNESSETH that the said "Little Pine" and Pap-a-way or "the Lucky Man," for themselves and on behalf of the Bands which they represent, do transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, to and for the use of Her Government of the Dominion of Canada, all their right, title and interest whatsoever which they have held or enjoyed of, in and to the territory described and fully set out in the said treaty; also, all their right, title and interest whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated, whether within the limits of any other treaty heretofore made or hereafter to be made with Indians or elsewhere in Her Majesty's territories, to have and to hold the same unto and for the use of Her Majesty, the Queen, Her Heirs and successors for ever. And do hereby agree to accept the several benefits, payments and reserves promised to the Indians adhering to the said treaty at Carlton and Fort Pitt on the dates above mentioned; and further, do solemnly engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions contained on the part of the Indians therein named, to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if the said "Little Pine" and Pap-a-way or "the Lucky Man" and the Bands whom they represent had been originally contracting parties thereto, and had been present at the treaty at Carlton and Fort Pitt, and had there attached their signatures to the said treaty.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF Edgar Dewdney, Indian Commissioner for the North-West Territories, and the said "Little Pine" and Pap-a-way or "the Lucky Man," Head Men of the said Bands, hereby giving their adhesion to the said treaty, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Fort Walsh, in the said North-West Territories, this second day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine.

Signed by the parties hereto, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been explained to the Indians by the said Edgar Dewdney, Esq., Indian Commr., through the interpreters Edwd. McKay and P. Leveille.

EDGAR DEWDNEY,  
*Indian Commissioner.*

"LITTLE PINE." <sup>his</sup> x  
mark.  
"THE LUCKY MAN." <sup>his</sup> x  
mark.

JAMES F. McLEOD, *Commissioner N.W.M.P.*

A. G. IRVINE, *Assistant Commissioner N.W.M.P.*

FRANK NORMAN, *Staff Constable N.W.M.P.*

Recorded 30th August, 1879. }

Lib. 60, F. 326. }

L. A. CAPELLIER,

*Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.*



## No. 158.

**SURRENDER**, by the Chief and Band of the Ojibway Indians residing on the Rama Reserve, in the County and Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada to Her Majesty Queen Victoria, of a portion of lot number sixteen, in the sixth concession of the Township of Rama.

**KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS**, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Rama Band of Ojibway Indians resident on our reserve at Rama, in the County of Ontario, Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band, do hereby remise, release, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever;—

All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land situated, lying and being in our reserve in the Township of Rama aforesaid, being composed of the northerly portion of lot number sixteen in the sixth concession of the said Township of Rama, better known and described as follows, that is to say:—

Commencing at the north-east angle of the said lot sixteen in the sixth concession; thence south-easterly following the line between lots fifteen and sixteen, forty-one chains and sixty links (41, 60) to the northerly bank of "Black River;" thence in a south-westerly direction following the said northern bank to the line between lots sixteen and seventeen; thence north-westerly along the line between lots sixteen and seventeen; four chains (4) more or less, to the aforesaid bank of river; thence following the said bank of river in a northerly and westerly direction, twenty-four chains (24) more or less to the line between the said lots sixteen and seventeen; thence following the said line twenty-three chains (23) to the southern limit of the line between the sixth and seventh concessions; thence easterly along said southern limit thirty chains more or less to the place of beginning—containing by admeasurement one hundred and sixteen acres (116) more or less.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever.

In trust, to sell and convey the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of this Dominion may deem most conducive to the interest of us and our people in all time to come.

And upon the further condition that any moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual expenses of management, be placed at interest, and the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the Rama Band of Ojibway Indians aforesaid, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the Government of the said Dominion may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the disposal and sale of said land.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, we, the said Chief and Principal Men, have set our hands and affixed our seals unto this Instrument, in the year and at the place stated below.

Executed at Rama this tenth day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six.

Signed sealed and delivered (having been first read and interpreted) in our presence:

WILLIAM PLUMMER,  
Supt. Comr. I.A.  
D. L. SANSON,  
J. B. NANEGESHKUNG,  
Chief.

J. B. NANEGESHKUNG, Chief,	[L.S.]
PETER JACOBS,	[L.S.]
ELISHA SANDY,	[L.S.]
GEORGE SNAKE,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH ST. GERMAIN,	[L.S.]
JOHN WILLIAMS,	[L.S.]
MICHAEL ST. GERMAIN,	[L.S.]
WILLIAM SNAKE, x	[L.S.]
JOHN SIMCOE, JR., x	[L.S.]
JACOB SHILLING, x	[L.S.]
JAMES BENSON.	[L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO. }  
 To Wit:

Personally appeared before me William Plummer, of the city of Toronto, in the said Province, Indian Superintendent and Commissioner, and Joseph Benson Nanegeshkung, of the Township of Rama, in the County and Province aforesaid, Chief of the Rama Band of Ojibway Indians, who, being duly sworn, severally depose and say; and the said William Plummer, for himself, saith that the annexed release or surrender was assented to by the said Joseph Benson Nanegeshkung, he being a Chief, and the only Chief, of the said Tribe or body of Indians, assembled at a meeting or council of the Band summoned for that purpose.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council by the Minister of the Interior.

That the meeting or council was held in his presence, and he heard such assent given.

And the said Joseph Benson Nanegeshkung for himself saith:

That he is a Chief, and the only Chief of the Rama Band of Indians aforesaid, and was entitled to vote at the council or meeting above mentioned.

That the annexed release or surrender has been assented to by him.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the Band summoned for that purpose at which he was present, and also the said other deponent William Plummer.

Sworn before me by the said deponents, }  
 William Plummer and Joseph Benson }  
 Nanegeshkung, this eleventh day of }  
 February, 1876. }

JAS. ROBT. GOWAN,  
*Senior Judge Co. Ct.; Co. Simcoe.*

WILLIAM PLUMMER,  
 J. B. NANEGESHKUNG.

Recorded 28th May, 1877. }  
 Liber S., Folio 441. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 159.

THIS INDENTURE, made in duplicate, the fifth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, in pursuance of the Act to facilitate the conveyance of real property, intituled: "An Act respecting Short Forms of Conveyances."

Between John Moon Trenouth, of the Township of Rama, in the Co. of Ontario, in the Province of Ontario, in the Dominion of Canada, Lumberer, of the first part:

Her Majesty Queen Victoria of the second part:

And Agnes Ann Trenouth (wife of the said party of the first part), of the third part:

WITNESSETH, that in consideration of the sum of six hundred and eighty dollars of lawful money of Canada, now paid by Her Majesty to him, the said party of the first part (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), he, the said party of the first part, doth grant and surrender unto Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever:

All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being in the Township of Rama, in the County of Ontario, in the Province of Ontario, in the Dominion of Canada, containing by admeasurement one hundred acres of land, more or less, known and described as and being composed of the south half of lot number eighteen in the fifth concession of the said Township of Rama.

To have and to hold unto Her Majesty the Queen Her heirs and successors forever.

The said party of the first part covenants with Her Majesty the Queen that he hath the right to convey the said lands to Her Majesty, notwithstanding any act of the said party of the first part, or of any other person or persons whomsoever.

And that Her Majesty the Queen shall have quiet possession of the said lands, free from all encumbrances.

And the said party of the first part covenants with Her Majesty the Queen, that he will execute such further assurances of the said lands as may be requisite.

And the said party of the first part covenants with Her Majesty the Queen that he hath done no act to encumber the said lands.

And the said party of the first part surrenders and releases to Her Majesty the Queen all his claims upon the said lands.

And the said party of the third part, wife of the said party of the first part, hereby bars her dower in the said lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of  
T. J. DECATIN. }

JOHN M. TRENOUTH, [L.S.]  
AGNES ANN TRENOUTH, [L.S.]

Received on the day of the date of this Indenture, from the therein named party of the second part, Her Majesty the Queen, the sum of six hundred and eighty dollars, being the amount therein specified to be paid to me.

Witness: }  
T. J. DECATIN. }

JOHN M. TRENOUTH, [L.S.]

CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF SIMCOE, }  
To Wit: }

I, Thomas James Decatin, of the Town of Orillia, in the County of Simcoe, law student, make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see the within Indenture and a duplicate thereof duly signed, sealed and executed by John Moon Trenouth and Agnes Ann Trenouth, two of the parties thereto.

2. That the said Indenture was executed at the said Town of Orillia.

3. That I know the said parties.

4. And that I am a subscribing witness to the said Indenture and duplicate.

Sworn before me, at the Town of }  
Orillia, in the County of Simcoe, }  
this fifth day of May, A.D., 1876. }

THOS. J. DECATIN.

FRANK EVANS,

*A Commr. for taking Affidavits &c., for said County.*

I certify that the within Instrument is duly entered and registered in the Registry Office for the County of Ontario, in Book 143, for the Township of Rama, at 1 o'clock, 20 minutes p.m., of the 29th day of May, A.D. 1877. Number 441.

J. HAM PERRY,  
*Regr.*



Shore

Quais

No. 1

No. 2

No. 3

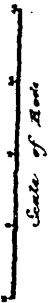
Love Property

James Spence

No. 4  
 Lots No. 1, 2 and 3 contained in that lease show the section properly  
 as it will stand if the lengths be made  
 Lot No. 2 1/2 ft. (Spent) land containing 11 acres to be given to the Indians  
 in exchange for Lot. No. 3 containing 16 acres.

Richard, Peter, M.S.  
 1876  
 James S. Fraser  
 Land Surveyor

Jan 20, 1876.



W. J. ...  
 1876

Boat Harbor

## No. 160.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Micmac Band of Indians in the County of Pictou, resident on our Reserve at Fisher's Grant, in the said County, in the Province of Nova Scotia and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band, do hereby remise, release, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever :

All and singular that certain parcel of land, situated, lying and being in our reserve, aforesaid, and which may be more particularly known and described as follows, as laid down on the plan hereunto annexed :

Beginning at the south-eastern angle of a lot of land belonging to William Ives, merchant, of Pictou ; thence to run south forty-one degrees, east sixty-three rods and twelve links to a stake and stones ; thence north twenty-five degrees, east forty-seven rods and ten links to a stake and stones ; thence north forty-one degrees, west fifty rods to the north-west angle of said William Ives' land ; and thence south forty-nine degrees, west forty-five rods along said land to the place of beginning, containing sixteen acres more or less.

To have and to hold the same unto Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, for ever.

In trust, to convey the same to James Gillis Sproule, of Fisher's Grant aforesaid, in exchange for a like parcel of land belonging to him and lying and being between our two reserves, and for the purpose of connecting the said two reserves, and which may be more particularly known and described as follows, as laid down on the plan hereunto annexed : Beginning at the south side of the highway leading from Fisher's Grant to Boat Harbour at the south-west angle of the Indian lot of land known as the Donahoe property ; thence south forty-one degrees, east sixty-three rods and twelve links along said property to the south-east angle of said lot ; thence south forty-nine degrees, west thirty rods to the Indian property purchased from William Ives ; thence north forty-one degrees, west forty-four rods to a stake and stones ; thence north twenty-five degrees, east thirty-two rods to the place of beginning, containing eleven acres, more or less.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the Band of Micmac Indians aforesaid, do, on behalf of our people, and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm whatever the Government of the Dominion of Canada may do, or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the conveyance and exchange of the said parcel of land hereby surrendered.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the said Chief and Principal Men have hereunto set our hands and seals.

Executed at Merigomish this 28th day of July, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six.

Signed, sealed and delivered, having been previously read and interpreted in our presence.

PAUL PAUL, *Chief*, [L.S.]  
And eleven other Indians members of the Band.

CANADA,  
PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
To Wit :

Personally appeared before me the Reverend Ronald Macdonald, P.P. of the Town of Pictou, in the said Province, Indian Agent, and Paul Paul, of Indian Cove, in the County of Pictou, Chief of the Band of Micmac Indians in the County of Pictou, who being duly sworn severally depose and say : That the annexed release or surrender was duly assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of the full age of twenty-one years, at a meeting or council thereof summoned for

that purpose according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Ronald Macdonald, Indian Agent, who was duly authorized to attend such council by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

Sworn before me by the said deponents, the Rev. R. Macdonald and Paul Paul, this 8th day of Nov. 1876. }

R. MACDONALD, P.P.  
his  
PAUL x PAUL.  
mark.

And I do hereby certify that I read over the above affidavit to the said Paul Paul, and that he seemed perfectly to understand the same and made his mark thereto in my presence.

JAMES FOGO,  
*Judge of Probate.*

Recorded 4th June, 1877. }  
Lib. S. Folio 444. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

Nq. 161.

{ Seal of the  
Province of Quebec. }

L. A. CATELLIER.

CANADA. }  
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC. }

VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland,  
QUEEN, Defender of the Faith, &c., &c., &c.

To all to whom these Presents shall come—GREETING:

WHEREAS the Honourable David Mills, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, in Our Dominion of Canada, in trust for the Band of Amalecite Indians of the Province of Quebec, has contracted and agreed with our Commissioner for the sale of our Crown lands, duly authorized by us in this behalf, for the absolute purchase, at and for the price or sum of one hundred and nineteen dollars and seventy cents, of lawful money of our said Province, of the lands and tenements hereinafter mentioned and described, of which we are seized in right of Our Crown.

Now Know YE, that in consideration of the said sum of one hundred and nineteen dollars and seventy cents, by him the said David Mills, to Our said Commissioner of Crown Lands, in hand well and truly paid to Our use, at or before the sealing of these Our letters patent, We have granted, sold, alienated, conveyed and assured, and by these presents do grant, sell, alienate, convey and assure unto the said David Mills, and his successors in office for ever, all those parcels or tracts of lands situate, lying and being in the Township of Whitworth, in the County of Temiscouata, in Our said Province, containing by admeasurement three hundred and ninety-nine acres, be the same more or less, together with the usual allowance for highways; which said parcels or tracts of land may be otherwise known as follows, that is to say: The lots numbers twenty-seven, twenty-eight and twenty-nine, in the Twelfth Range of the Township of Whitworth aforesaid, the said lots containing each one hundred and thirty-three acres.

To have and to hold the said parcels or tracts of land and premises hereinbefore given, granted and confirmed of Us, Our heirs and successors, unto and to the use of Our said grantee and his successors in office forever, in free and common soccage, by fealty only, in like manner as lands are holden in free and common soccage in that part of Great Britain called England.

And We do hereby direct and appoint that within six months from the day of the date of these Presents, a copy of this Our grant shall be registered in the office

of Our Registrar for Our said Province of Quebec, and that in default thereof the said land and premises hereby granted shall revert and escheat to Us, Our heirs and successors and become the absolute property of Us or them, in the same manner as if the present grant had never been made; anything herein contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

Given under the Great Seal of Our Province of Quebec: Witness, Our Trusty and Well-Beloved the Honourable Luc Letellier de St. Just, Lieutenant-Governor of Our Province of Quebec.

At Quebec, this thirteenth day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, and in the fortieth year of Our reign.

Reference No. 5237 Cr.

By command.

TH. J. JOLICOEUR,  
*Assistant Secretary.*

E. E. TACHÉ,  
*Assistant Commr. of Crown Lands.*

Recorded 20th March, 1877. }  
Lib. No. 27, Fol. 110. }

TH. J. JOLICOEUR,  
*Deputy Provincial Registrar.*

No. 162.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that I, Philip McDonald, of the Town of Baddeck, in the County of Victoria, in the Province of Nova Scotia, in the Dominion of Canada, merchant, and Mary McDonald, wife of the aforesaid Philip McDonald, for and in consideration of the sum of three hundred and thirty dollars and seventy-five cents to me in hand paid, the receipt whereof I do hereby acknowledge, do hereby surrender and for ever quit claim unto Her Majesty the Queen, in trust for the use and benefit of the Micmac Indians, all those certain parcels or tracts of lands and premises known and described as follows, being composed of the islands at the mouth of Middle River, in the Wagamatkook Indian Reserve, and which may be described as follows, viz.:

The six small islands at the mouth of the aforesaid Middle River, numbered one, two, three, four, five and six, and the several islets in close proximity to each of the islands, numbered four and five, and other accretions or late formations of earth added to or about the said described premises. To have and to hold the above described premises for and on behalf of the aforesaid Micmac Indians.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I, the said Philip McDonald, do hereby attach my seal and signature, and I, the said Mary McDonald, wife of the aforesaid Philip McDonald, do also, in bar of any and all dower on the premises hereby surrendered, attach hereto my seal and signature this twentieth day of August, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
presence of }  
L. VANKOUGHNET. }

PHILIP McDONALD, [L.S.]  
MARY McDONALD. [L.S.]

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO. }  
Co. of CARLETON. }

I, Lawrence Vankoughnet, of the City of Ottawa, in the County of Carleton, Deputy Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, make oath and say:

That I was personally present and did see Philip McDonald and Mary McDonald, named in the annexed deed of surrender, sign, seal and execute the annexed

deed of surrender. That the said deed was executed at the Village of Baddeck, in the County of Victoria. That I know the said Philip McDonald and Mary McDonald. That I am a subscribing witness to the said annexed deed of surrender.

Sworn before me at Ottawa, this fifth day of December, A.D. 1877. Witness my hand and official seal as Notary Public, Province of Ontario,  
C. H. PINHEY, *Notary Public.*

And I have signed,  
L. VANKOUGHNET.

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
COUNTY OF VICTORIA. }

OFFICE OF REGISTRAR OF DEEDS,  
BADDECK, 18th June, 1880.

I certify that this deed was registered in this office, in book Letter J, pages 376 and 377, at 10 o'clock a.m., on this the eighteenth day of June, A.D. one thousand eight hundred and eighty, on the foregoing certificate of C. H. Pinhey, Esq., Notary Public.

ALEXR. TAYLOR, JR.,  
*Regr.*

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
Co. OF VICTORIA. }

OFFICE OF REGISTRAR OF DEEDS,  
BADDECK, 18th June, 1880.

I certify that at ten o'clock, a.m. on this the eighteenth day of June, A.D. one thousand eight hundred and eighty, the foregoing deed was produced for registry in this office, and was then and therein duly registered by me pursuant to law, on the foregoing certificate of C. H. Pinhey, Esquire, Notary Public.

Entered, Book J., pages 376 and 377.

ALEXR. TAYLOR, JR.,  
*Registrar.*

Recorded, 2nd November, 1877. }  
Liber 27, Folio 386. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 163.

ARTICLES OF A TREATY made and concluded this twenty-second day of September, in the year of Our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven. Between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland by Her Commissioners the Honourable David Laird, Lieutenant-Governor and Indian Superintendent of the North-West Territories, and James Farquharson Macleod, C.M.G., Commissioner of the North-West Mounted Police, of the one part, and the Blackfeet, Blood, Piegan, Sarcee, Stoney and other Indians, inhabitants of the territory north of the United States boundary line, east of the Central Range of the Rocky Mountains and south and west of Treaties numbers six and four, by their Head Chiefs and Minor Chiefs or Councillors chosen as hereinafter mentioned, of the other part.

WHEREAS the Indians inhabiting the said territory have, pursuant to an appointment made by the said Commissioners, been convened at a meeting at the "Blackfoot Crossing" of the Bow River to deliberate upon certain matters of interest to Her Most Gracious Majesty of the one part and the said Indians of the other.

And whereas, the said Indians have been informed by Her Majesty's Commissioners that it is the desire of Her Majesty to open up for settlement and such other



purposes as to Her Majesty may seem meet a tract of country bounded and described as hereinafter mentioned, and to obtain the consent thereto of Her Indian subjects inhabiting the said tract, and to make a treaty and arrange with them, so that here may be peace and good-will between them and Her Majesty; and between them and Her Majesty's other subjects; and that Her Indian people may know and feel assured of what allowance they are to count upon and receive from Her Majesty's bounty and benevolence.

And whereas the Indians of the said tract, duly convened in council, and being requested by Her Majesty's Commissioners to present their Head Chiefs and Minor Chiefs or Councillors, who should be authorized on their behalf to conduct such negotiations, and sign any treaty to be founded thereon, and to become responsible to Her Majesty for the faithful performance by their respective Bands of such obligations as should be assumed by them—the said Blackfeet, Blood, Piegan and Sarcee Indians have therefore acknowledged for that purpose the several Head and Minor Chiefs; and the said Stoney Indians, the Chiefs and Councillors who have subscribed hereto; that thereupon in open council the said Commissioners received and acknowledged the Head and Minor Chiefs and the Chiefs and Councillors presented for the purpose aforesaid.

And whereas the said Commissioners have proceeded to negotiate a treaty with the said Indians, and the same has been finally agreed upon and concluded as follows, that is to say: The Blackfeet, Blood, Piegan, Sarcee, Stoney and other Indians inhabiting the district hereinafter more fully described and defined do hereby cede, release, surrender and yield up to the Government of Canada, for Her Majesty the Queen and Her successors forever, all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to the lands included within the following limits, that is to say:

Commencing at a point on the International Boundary due south of the western extremity of the Cypress Hills: thence west along the said boundary to the central range of the Rocky Mountains or to the boundary of the Province of British Columbia; thence north-westerly along the said boundary to a point due-west of the source of the main branch of the Red Deer River; thence south-westerly and southerly following on the boundaries of the tracts ceded by the treaties numbered six and four to the place of commencement.

And also all their rights, titles and privileges whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated in the North-West Territories, or in any other portion of the Dominion of Canada.

To have and to hold the same to Her Majesty the Queen and Her successors forever.

And Her Majesty the Queen hereby agrees with Her said Indians, that they shall have right to pursue their vocations of hunting throughout the tract surrendered as heretofore described, subject to such regulations as may from time to time be made by the Government of the country, acting under the authority of Her Majesty, and saving and excepting such tracts as may be required or taken up from time to time for settlement, mining, trading or other purposes by Her Government of Canada, or by any of Her Majesty's subjects duly authorised therefor by the said Government.

It is also agreed between Her Majesty and Her said Indians that reserves shall be assigned them of sufficient area to allow one square mile for each family of five persons, or in that proportion for larger and smaller families, and that said reserves shall be located as follows, that is to say:

First, the reserves of the Blackfeet, Blood and Sarcee Bands of Indians shall consist of a belt of land on the north side of the Bow and South Saskatchewan Rivers, of an average width of four miles along said rivers, down stream, commencing at a point on the Bow River twenty miles north-westerly of the Blackfeet crossing thereof, and extending to the Red Deer River at its junction with the South Saskatchewan; also, for the term of ten years, and no longer, from the date of the concluding of this treaty, when it shall cease to be a portion of said Indian reserves, as fully, to all intents and purposes, as if it had not at any time been included therein,

and without any compensation to individual Indians for improvements; of a similar belt of land on the south side of the Bow and Saskatchewan Rivers, of an average width of one mile along said rivers, down stream, commencing at the aforesaid point on the Bow River, and extending to a point one mile west of the coal seam on said river, about five miles below the said Blackfeet Crossing, beginning again one mile east of the said coal seam and extending to the mouth of Maple Creek, at its junction with the South Saskatchewan; and beginning again at the junction of the Bow River with the latter river, and extending on both sides of the South Saskatchewan in an average width on each side thereof of one mile; along said river against the stream to the junction of the Little Bow River with the latter river; reserving to Her Majesty, as may now or hereafter be required by Her for the use of Her Indian and other subjects from all the reserves hereinbefore described, the right to navigate the above-mentioned rivers, to land and receive fuel and cargoes on the shores and banks thereof, to build bridges and establish ferries thereon, to use the fords thereof, and all the trails leading thereto, and to open such other roads through the said reserves as may appear to Her Majesty's Government of Canada necessary for the ordinary travel of Her Indian and other subjects, due compensation being paid to individual Indians for improvements when the same may be in any manner encroached upon by such roads.

Secondly, that the reserve of the Piegan Band of Indians shall be on the Old Man's River, near the foot of the Porcupine Hills, at a place called "Crow's Creek."

And thirdly, the reserve of the Stoney Band of Indians shall be in the vicinity of Morleyville. In view of the satisfaction of Her Majesty with the recent general good conduct of Her said Indians, and in extinguishment of all their past claims, She hereby, through Her Commissioners, agrees to make them a present payment of twelve dollars each in cash, to each man, woman, and child of the families here represented.

Her Majesty also agrees that next year, and annually afterwards for ever, She will cause to be paid to the said Indians in cash, at suitable places and dates of which the said Indians shall be duly notified, to each Chief twenty-five dollars, each Minor Chief or Councillor (not exceeding fifteen Minor Chiefs to the Blackfeet and Blood Indians and four to the Piegan and Sarcee Bands, and five Councillors to the Stoney Indian Bands), fifteen dollars, and to every other Indian of whatever age five dollars, the same, unless there be some exceptional reason, to be paid to the heads of families for those belonging thereto.

Further, Her Majesty agrees that the sum of two thousand dollars shall hereafter every year be expended in the purchase of ammunition for distribution among the said Indians; provided that if at any future time ammunition becomes comparatively unnecessary for said Indians, Her Government, with the consent of said Indians, or any of the Bands thereof, may expend the proportion due to such Band otherwise for their benefit.

Further, Her Majesty agrees that each Head Chief and Minor Chief, and each Chief and Councillor duly recognized as such, shall once in every three years, during the term of their office, receive a suitable suit of clothing, and each Head Chief and Stoney Chief in recognition of the closing of the treaty, a suitable medal and flag, and next year, or as soon as convenient each Head Chief and Minor Chief and Stoney Chief shall receive a Winchester rifle.

Further, Her Majesty agrees to pay the salary of such teachers to instruct the children of said Indians as to Her Government of Canada may seem advisable, when the said Indians are settled on their reserves and shall desire teachers.

Further, Her Majesty agrees to supply each Head and Minor Chief and each Stoney Chief, for the use of their Bands, ten axes, five hand-saws, five augers, one grindstone, and the necessary files and whetstones.

And further, Her Majesty agrees that the said Indians shall be supplied as soon as convenient; after any Band shall make due application therefor, with the following cattle for raising stock, that is to say: For every family of five persons and under, two cows; for every family of more than five persons and less than ten

persons, three cows; for every family of over ten persons, four cows; and every Head and Minor Chief and every Stoney Chief, for the use of their Bands, one bull; but if any Band desire to cultivate the soil as well as raise stock, each family of such Band shall receive one cow less than the above mentioned number, and in lieu thereof, when settled on their reserves and prepared to break up the soil, two hoes, one spade, one scythe and two hay forks, and for every three families one plough and one harrow; and for each Band enough potatoes, barley, oats and wheat (if such seeds be suited for the locality of the reserves) to plant the land actually broken up. All the aforesaid articles to be given once for all for the encouragement of the practice of agriculture among the Indians.

And the undersigned Blackfeet, Blood, Piegan, and Sarcee Head Chiefs and Minor Chiefs, and Stoney Chiefs and Councillors, on their own behalf and on behalf of all other Indians inhabiting the tract within ceded, do hereby solemnly promise and engage to strictly observe this Treaty, and also to conduct and behave themselves as good and loyal subjects of Her Majesty the Queen. They promise and engage that they will, in all respects, obey and abide by the law; that they will maintain peace and good order between each other, and between themselves and other tribes of Indians and between themselves and others of Her Majesty's subjects, whether Indians, Half-breeds or whites; now inhabiting or hereafter to inhabit any part of the said ceded tract; and that they will not molest the person or property of any inhabitant of such ceded tract, or the property of Her Majesty the Queen, or interfere with or trouble any person passing or travelling through the said tract, or any part thereof, and that they will assist the officers of Her Majesty in bringing to justice and punishment any Indian offending against the stipulations of this Treaty, or infringing the laws in force in the country so ceded.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Her Majesty's said Commissioners, and the said Indian Head and Minor Chiefs, and Stoney Chiefs and Councillors, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at the "Blackfoot Crossing" of the Bow River the day and year herein first above written.

Signed by the Chiefs and Councillors within named, in presence of the following witnesses, the same having been first explained by James Bird, Interpreter.

A. G. IRVINE, Ass't. Comr. N.-W.M.P.,

J. McDougall, Missionary,

JEAN L'HEUREUX,

W. WINDER, Inspector,

T. N. F. CROZIER, Inspector,

E. DALRYMPLE CLARK, Lt. and Adj't.,

N.W.M.P.,

A. SHURLIFF, Sub-Inspector,

C. E. DENING, Sub-Inspector,

W. D. ANTROBJS, Sub-Inspector,

FRANK NORMAN, Staff Constable,

MARY J. MACLEOD,

JULIA WINDER,

JULIA SHURLIFF,

E. HARDISTY,

A. McDougall,

E. A. BARRETT,

CONSTANTINE SCOLLEN, Priest,

Witness to signatures of Stonixosak and those following:—

CHARLES E. CONRAD,

THOS. J. BOGG.

DAVID LAIRD, Lt.-Gov. of North-West Territories and Special Indian Commissioner.

JAMES F. MACLEOD, Lt.-Col., Com. N. W. M. P., and Special Indian Comr.

CHAPO-MEXICO, or CROWFOOT, x  
his mark.  
Head Chief of the South Blackfeet.

MATOSE-APIW, or OLD SUN, x  
his mark.  
Head Chief of the North Blackfeet.

STAMISCOTOCAR, or BULL HEAD, x  
his mark.  
Head Chief of the Sarcees.

MEKASTO, or RED CROW, x  
his mark.  
Head Chief of the South Bloods.

NATOSE-ONISTORS, or MEDICINE CALF, x  
his mark.

POKAPIW-OTOIAN, or BAD HEAD, x  
his mark.

SOTENAH, or RAINY CHIEF, x  
his mark.  
Head Chief of the North Bloods.

- TAKOYE-STAMIX, OF FIEND BULL, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- AKKA-KITCIPIMIW-OTAS, OF MANY SPOT-  
TED HORSES, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- ATTISTAH-MACAN, OF RUNNING RABBIT, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- PITAH-PEKIS, OF EAGLE RIB, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- SAKOYE-AOTAN, OF HEAVY SHIELD, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- Head Chief of the Middle Blackfeet.*
- YOATZE-TAPITAPIW, OF SETTING ON AN  
EAGLE TAIL, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- Head Chief of the North Piegians.*
- AKKA-MAKKOYE, OF MANY SWANS, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- APENAKO-SAPOP, OF MORNING PLUME, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- MAS-GWA-AH-SID, OF BEAR'S PAW, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- CHE-NE-KA, OF JOHN, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- KI-CHI-PWOT, OF JACOB, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- STAMIX-OSOK, OF BULL BACFAT, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- EMITAH-APISKINNE, OF WHITE STRIPED  
DOG, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- MATAPI-KONOTZIW, OF THE CAPTIVE OF  
STOLEN PERSON, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- APAWAWAKOSOW, OF WHITE ANTELOPE, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- MAKOYE-KIN, OF WOLF COLLAR, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- AYE-STIPIS-SIMAT, OF HEAVILY WHIP-  
PED, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- KISSOUM, OF DAY LIGHT, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- PITAH-OTOCAN, OF EAGLE HEAD, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.
- APAW-STAMIX, OF WEASEL BULL, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.

Stoney Chiefs.

	ONISTAH-POKAH, OF WHITE CALF,	his X mark.
	NETAH-KITEI-PI-MEW, OF ONLY SPOT,	his X mark.
	AKAK-OTOS, OF MANY HORSES,	his X mark.
	STOKIMATIS, OF THE DRUM,	his X mark.
	PITAH-ANNES, OF EAGLE ROBE,	his X mark.
	PITAH-OTSIKIN, OF EAGLE SHOE,	his X mark.
	STAMIX-OTA-KA-PIW, OF BULL TURN ROUND,	his X mark.
	MASTE-PITAH, OF CROW EAGLE,	his X mark.
<i>Stoney Councillors.</i>	JAMES DIXON,	his X mark.
	ABRAHAM KECHPWOT,	his X mark.
	PATRICK KECHPWOT,	his X mark.
	GEORGE MOY-ANY-MEN,	his X mark.
	GEORGE CRAWLOR,	his X mark.
	EKAS-KINE, OF LOW HORN,	his X mark.
	KAYO-OKOSIS, OF BEAR SHIELD,	his X mark.
	PONOKAH-STAMIX, OF BULL ELK,	his X mark.
	OMAKSI SAPOP, OF BIG PLUME,	his X mark.
	ONISTAH, OF CALF ROBE,	his X mark.
PITAH-SIKSINUM, OF WHITE EAGLE,	his X mark.	
APAW-ONISTAW, OF WEASEL CALF,	his X mark.	
OTTISTA-HAES, OF RABBIT CARRIER,	his X mark.	
PITAH, OF EAGLE,	his X mark.	
PITAH-ONISTAH, OF EAGLE WHITE CALF,	his X mark.	
KAYE-TAPO, OF GOING TO BEAR,	his X mark.	

We, the members of the Blackfoot Tribe of Indians, having had explained to us the terms of the treaty made and concluded at the Blackfoot Crossing of the Bow River on the twenty-second day of September, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven :

Between Her Majesty the Queen, by Her Commissioners duly appointed to negotiate the said treaty, and the Blackfeet, Blood, Piegan, Sarcee, Stoney and other Indian inhabitants of the country within the limits defined in the said treaty, but not having been present at the councils at which the articles of the said treaty were agreed upon, do now hereby, for ourselves and the Bands which we represent, in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us and the Bands which we represent, transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors to, and for the use of Her Government of the Dominion of Canada, all our right, title and interest whatsoever which we and the said Bands which we represent have held or enjoyed, of, in and to the territory described and fully set out in the said treaty ; also, all our right, title and interest whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated, whether within the limits of any other treaty heretofore made or hereafter to be made with Indians, or elsewhere in Her Majesty's Territories, to have and to hold the same unto and for the use of Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever.

And we hereby agree to accept the several benefits, payments and reserves promised to the Indians under the Chiefs adhering to the said treaty at the Blackfoot Crossing of the Bow River ; and we solemnly engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained on the part of the Chiefs and Indians therein named, to be observed and performed and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves and the Bands which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto and had been present at the councils held at the Blackfoot Crossing of the Bow River, and had there attached our signatures to the said treaty.

In WITNESS WHEREOF, James Farquharson Macleod, C.M.G., one of Her Majesty's Commissioners appointed to negotiate the said treaty, and the Chief of the Band hereby giving their adhesion to the said treaty, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands, at Fort Macleod, this fourth day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been explained to the Indians by the said James Farquharson Macleod, one of the Commissioners appointed to negotiate the said treaty, through the Interpreter, Jerry Potts, in the presence of: )

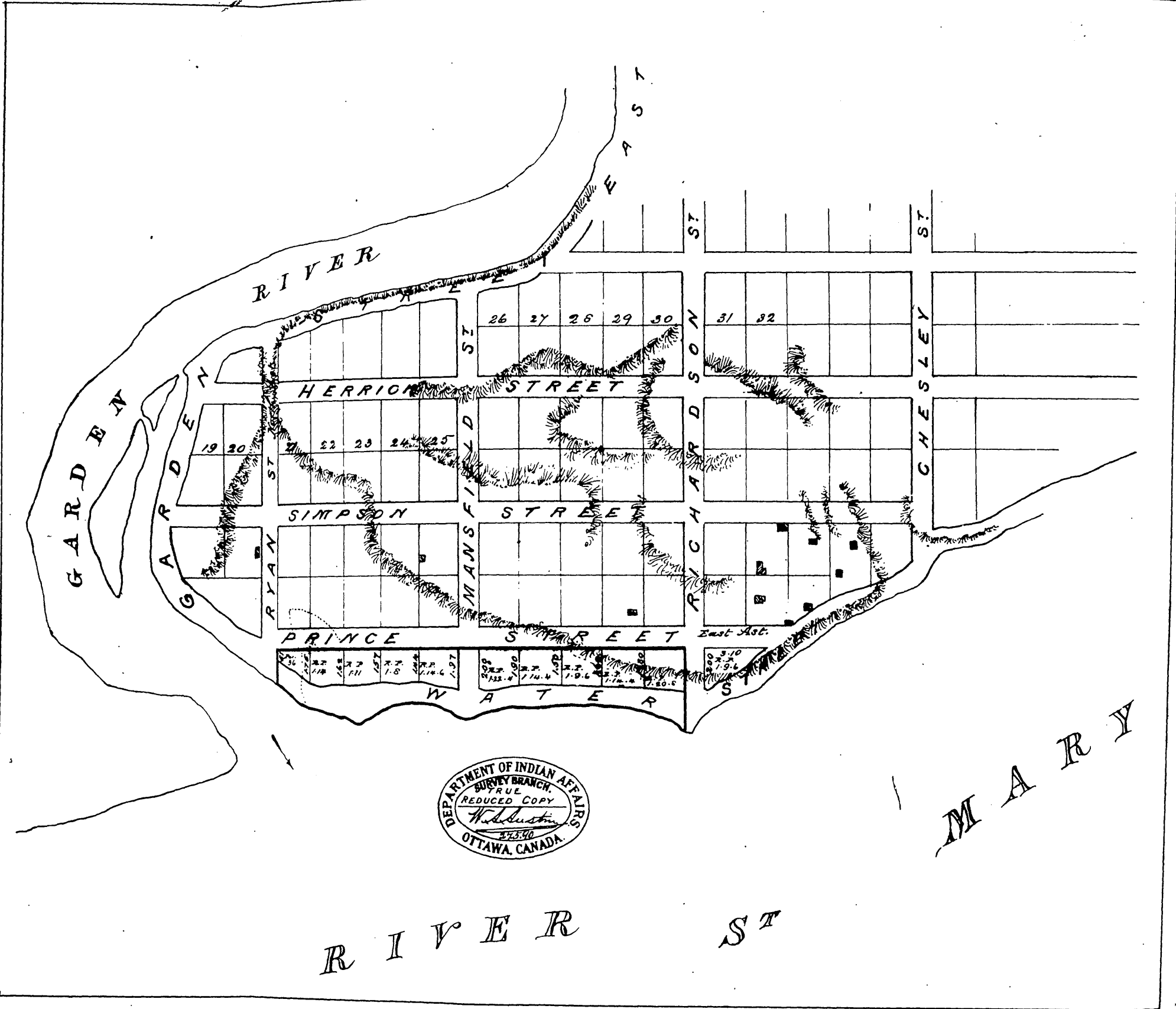
JAMES F. MACLEOD, Lt. Col.,  
*Special Indian Commissioner.*

NEAUX RISTOMACH <sup>his</sup> x  
<sub>mark.</sub>  
(Three Bulls).

A. G. IRVINE,  
*Assist. Comr.*  
E. DALRYMPLE CLARK,  
*Lieut.-Adjt., N.W.M.P.*  
CHARLES E. CONRAD.  
W. WINDER.  
*Inspector.*

Recorded 18th February, 1878.  
Lib. 60, Folio 66.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*



GARDEN RIVER

GARDEN RIVER

HERRICK STREET

SIMPSON STREET

PRINCE STREET East Ast.



MARY

RIVER ST

EAST ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

ST

RYAN ST

MANSFIELD ST

RYCHARDSON ST

CHESELEY ST

19 20

22 23 24 25

26 27 28 29 30

31 32

36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47

48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60

61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70

## No. 164.

We, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Band of Indians owning the tract of land known as Reserve No. 16 (sixteen), and described in the treaty effected on the ninth day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty, with the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Ojibway Tribe of Indians inhabiting and claiming the eastern and northern shores of Lake Huron by the Honourable William Benjamin Robinson on behalf of Her Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland as Parry Island, being situated at Parry Sound, on the north shore of Lake Huron, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, and laid down on a plan by John Houghton Dennis, Provincial Land Surveyor, dated 9th September, 1850, on file in the head office of Indian Affairs at Ottawa, in full council of our said Band assembled at Parry Island on this 24th day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-one, do hereby consent and agree to surrender, and by this Instrument do surrender to Her Gracious Majesty aforesaid, Her heirs and successors, in trust, to be sold for the joint benefit of our Band aforesaid, on such terms and conditions as to Her said Majesty's Government of Canada shall seem proper, the whole of the merchantable timber on our said reserve. The entire proceeds of the sale of said timber to be invested for our sole joint benefit and for the benefit of our descendants for all time to come, in such manner as to the said Government of Canada shall seem to be most conducive to the interests of our said Band.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we the undersigned Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band aforesaid, and as representing the entire said Band, have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals on the day and in the year first above written, in the presence of our Superintendent, William Plummer, Esquire, who has been duly authorized to accept and approve of the said surrender.

PAGAIMAGAHBOUH, <i>Chief,</i>	x	[L.S.]
SHI-SHEGWAMEE, <i>2nd Chief,</i>	x	[L.S.]
WAINDA MEYANCE,	x	[L.S.]
SA-MAIBAH,	x	[L.S.]
MAISH-KE-GAH-BON,	x	[L.S.]
AH-GE-JAH-KONCE,	x	[L.S.]
SHAH-WON,	x	[L.S.]
MENO-MINEE,	x	[L.S.]
SAUG-HUTAB,	x	[L.S.]
OGAH-BAIGEZHIK-GOO,	x	[L.S.]
JOHN BAHGAHMIGABOW,	x	[L.S.]

On behalf of Her Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, I hereby accept the surrender above made by the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band owning the reserve called "Parry Island Reserve," at Parry Sound, on the north shore of Lake Huron, of the merchantable timber on the said reserve.

WM. PLUMMER,  
*Supt. and Comr. of Indian Affairs.*

## No. 165.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the Chief and Principal Men of the Band of Indians owning the Indian Reserve lands at Garden River, in the Province of Ontario, being this day assembled in council, have agreed to surrender and yield up unto Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all the right, claim and title which we possess of, in and to a block of land in the Town plot of Chinguacouse, lying south of Prince street to the water edge, and bounded on the east by Richardson street and on the west by Ryan street, as laid down on the plan attached hereto, with the object of the block of land in question being sold to Messrs. McRae, Craig & Company, for the purpose of erecting a steam saw-mill thereon, the proceeds of such sale to be invested for the benefit of the Garden River Indians.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals at Garden River, this seventeenth day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two.

CHIEF AUGUSTIN, <sup>his</sup> X [L.S.]  
mark.

JOSEPH LASAGE, [L.S.]

THOS. <sup>his</sup> X BOISMAULT, [L.S.]  
mark.

JAMES <sup>his</sup> X BOISMAULT, [L.S.]  
mark.

PETER <sup>his</sup> X JONES, [L.S.]  
mark.

GEORGE <sup>his</sup> X AUGUSTIN, [L.S.]  
mark.

PEN <sup>his</sup> X LASAGE, [L.S.]  
mark.

THOMAS <sup>his</sup> X AUGUSTIN, [L.S.]  
mark.

JOSEPH <sup>his</sup> X LASAGE, [L.S.]  
mark.

CHARLES <sup>his</sup> X LAROSE, [L.S.]  
mark.

JARVIS <sup>his</sup> X AUGUSTIN, [L.S.]  
mark.

PETER <sup>his</sup> X BEN, [L.S.]  
mark.

JAMES <sup>his</sup> X SHINGASE, [L.S.]  
mark.

JOHN <sup>his</sup> X CABOSA, [L.S.]  
mark.

MOSES <sup>his</sup> X BOTANASH, [L.S.]  
mark.

WEY-A-MAH, <sup>his</sup> X [L.S.]  
mark.

DAYSON, <sup>his</sup> X [L.S.]  
mark.

JOHN MUKATOKINNA, [L.S.]

JAHQUCHEWOSSO, <sup>his</sup> X [L.S.]  
mark.

WILLIAM DRIM, <sup>his</sup> X [L.S.]  
mark.

LOUIS <sup>his</sup> X STRINGCOACK, [L.S.]  
mark.

FRANK <sup>his</sup> X NINNITOJON, [L.S.]  
mark.

Witness to mark,  
JOS. WILSON,  
*Indian Commissioner.*

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
 DISTRICT OF ALGOMA. }  
 To Wit.

We the undersigned do hereby certify that the above surrender of lands was freely assented to at a council assembly for the purpose at Garden River, on the seventeenth day of April, 1872, by a majority of Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band entitled to vote thereat.

JOS. WILSON,  
*Indian Commr.*

AUGUSTIN <sup>his</sup> x Chief.  
 mark

Sworn before me at Sault Ste. Marie, in  
 the District of Algoma, this seven-  
 teenth day of April, A.D., 1872. }

And I certify that the deponent Augustin could not speak English, and I swore Etienne Jollineau, of Sault Ste. Marie, to interpret the above affidavit to the said Augustin, that the same was read over to him and interpreted to him by the said Jollineau and the said deponent seemed to me to perfectly understand the same, and made his mark thereto in my presence.

WALTER McCREA,  
*Judge of the District of Algoma.*

No. 166.

We, the Chief Augustin and Principal Men, and members of the Garden River Indian Reserve, in council assembled this 15th day of November, 1877, hereby agree to surrender to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, for the benefit of the public and the proprietors of the Victoria Mining Company, a sixty-six foot road leading from a point dividing the Garden River Indian Reserve and the portion of that reserve already surrendered by us, and running in a southerly direction to the banks of the River St. Mary, east of the Church of England school house, the expenses in making such road to be borne by the said proprietors of the Victoria Mining Company.

And any improvements through which the said road may pass to be compensated for by the said Victoria Mining Company to the party whose improvements may be taken.

The said proprietors of the said Victoria Mining Company to commence cutting a winter road so soon as the Indian Agent shall have granted them permission.

Witness our hands and seals the day and year aforesaid:

CHIEF AUGUSTIN	x	[L.S.]
PEQUITCHININE	x	[L.S.]
WM. KABMOSANA	x	[L.S.]
PETER JONES	x	[L.S.]
WM. SHIBUTZOZIK	x	[L.S.]
JNO. WYWOSS	x	[L.S.]
ALEX. WAHONOSAI	x	[L.S.]
WM. PEQUETCHENENE	x	[L.S.]
JARVIS AUGUSTIN	x	[L.S.]
CHARLES LAROSE	x	[L.S.]
THOMAS AUGUSTIN	x	[L.S.]
WAIKIMAH	x	[L.S.]
NAHQHWAIWEEDON	x	[L.S.]
GEORGE KABMOSA	x	[L.S.]
JOSEPH BELL	x	[L.S.]
KABMOSANA	x	[L.S.]

JOSEPH LAROSE	x	[L.S.]
CHARLES STONE	x	[L.S.]
NAHWAIKQUJIZIK	x	[L.S.]
VO LAHQUA	x	[L.S.]
E. SHIBAHJIZIK	x	[L.S.]
LOUSON SHINGWACK	x	[L.S.]
JOE. SHIBUJIZIK	x	[L.S.]
CHARLES BIRON	x	[L.S.]
JOACHIM BIRON	x	[L.S.]
TOM SAYER	x	[L.S.]
HENRY SAYER	x	[L.S.]
JOSEPH BIRON	x	[L.S.]
JOE. BIRON, JR.	x	[L.S.]
MICHAEL BELLEAU	x	[L.S.]
FRANK POWAULT	x	[L.S.]
MICHAEL CADOTTE	x	[L.S.]

And we hereby on oath certify before the Honourable Walter McCrea, Judge of Her Majesty's District Court for the District of Algoma, Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada aforesaid, that the annexed release or surrender was assented to and executed by the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band of Indians therein mentioned assembled at a meeting of such band and tribe summoned for that purpose, and who were entitled to vote thereat.

Certified and sworn to before me at }  
 Sault Ste. Marie, in the District }  
 of Algoma, by the said Chief }  
 Augustin, Pequetchenene, and }  
 William Van Abbott this 20th }  
 day of November, 1877. }

his  
 CHIEF AUGUSTIN, x  
 mark.

his  
 PEQUETCHENENE, x  
 mark.

WILLIAM VAN ABBOTT,  
*Indian Land Agent for third Northern  
 Superintendency.*

And I certify that the above oath and the document was first read over by the aid of an interpreter to the said Chief Augustin and Pequetchenene, and they seemed to perfectly understand the same, and made their mark thereto in my presence.

WALTER MCCREA.

*Judge D. A.*

Recorded 26th January, 1878.

Lib. 27, Fol. 521.

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 167.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Warriors of the Wyandott Indians of the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, being a majority of the male members of the said Wyandott Indians of the full age of twenty-one years, in council, summoned and assembled for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of Robert McKenzie, Esquire, Commissioner and Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, duly authorized to attend such council, for and in consideration of the trusts, and for the several purposes hereinafter mentioned, and of the sum of one dollar of lawful money of Canada (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), in our names, and in the name of the whole, and on the behalf of our said Nation or Band, have given, assigned, released and surrendered, and by these presents do give, assign, release and surrender unto Her Majesty, Her successors and assigns, all and singular those certain parcels of tracts of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of

Anderdon, in the County of Essex, and Province of Ontario, being composed of: Firstly. The southerly two-thirds part of lot number thirteen, in the first concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing sixty-seven acres, more or less, and the south half of the south half of lot number eight, in the third concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing one hundred acres, more or less. Secondly: The south half of the south half of lot number seven, in the third concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing fifty acres, more or less. And thirdly: The Indian marsh, or land and water, which may be described as follows, that is to say: Commencing at the point where the westerly boundary line of lot number thirty-three, in the first concession of the said Township of Anderdon, is intersected by the channel bank or centre of the River Canard; thence south-westerly, following the said channel bank or centre of the said River Canard to its mouth, at a point intersecting the westerly boundary line of lot number twenty-two, in the said first concession of the said Township of Anderdon, produced; thence on the course of the said last mentioned westerly boundary line, produced, to the channel bank of the River Detroit; thence northerly, up stream, following the said channel bank of the River Detroit to a point intersecting the westerly boundary line of the said lot number thirty-three, produced; thence following the said last-mentioned boundary line eastwardly to the place of beginning.

To have and to hold the said land and premises, with its appurtenances, unto Her Majesty, Her successors and assigns forever, in trust, and for the purposes following, that is to say: The parcels of land firstly above described in trust, to grant, convey and assure the same in fee simple unto Solomon White, of the said township of Anderdon, Barrister-at-law, and a member of the said Wyandott Indians; the parcel secondly above described, in trust, to grant, convey and assure the same in fee simple unto Mary L. White, the wife of the said Solomon White, also a member of the said Wyandott Indians; and the parcel of land and water, or marsh, thirdly above described, in trust, to grant, convey and assure the same in fee simple unto Joseph White, of the said Township of Anderdon, Chief of the said Wyandott Indians, according to the provisions of Section 93 of the Indian Act of 1876.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the said Chief and Warriors of the said Wyandott Indians, for ourselves; and in the name and on behalf of the said Wyandott Indians, have hereunto set our hands and seals in council, at our Council House, at Anderdon aforesaid, this twenty-first day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
 in the presence of }  
 ROBT. MACKENZIE, V.S. and Commr.,  
 JOSEPH WHITE, JR.

his	
JOSEPH x WHITE, Chief,	[L.S.]
mark.	
JOSEPH WARROW,	[L.S.]
THOS. B. WHITE,	[L.S.]
ALEX. CLARKE,	[L.S.]
RAND. CLARKE,	[L.S.]
LEWIS WARROW,	[L.S.]
ISRAEL J. SPLITLOG,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH CLARKE,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH WHITE, JR.,	[L.S.]
GEO. G. CLARK,	[L.S.]
THOMAS M. WARROW,	[L.S.]
PETER WHITE,	[L.S.]
PETER D. CLARK,	[L.S.]
JAMES CLARK,	[L.S.]
S. WHITE.	[L.S.]

ONTARIO,  
COUNTY OF ESSEX. }  
To Wit.

I, Robert McKenzie, of the Town of Sarnia, in the County of Lambton, in the Province of Ontario, make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see the foregoing surrender duly signed, sealed, executed and unanimously assented to by the above named persons, being the majority of the male members of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon of the full age of twenty-one years, in council duly assembled, for that purpose among others.
2. That the said surrender was executed and assented to at the Council House on the reserve of the said Wyandott Indians, on the day of its date, in my presence.
3. That I know all of the said persons, being the male members and a large majority of the said Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, who executed and assented to the said surrender.
4. That I am a subscribing witness to the said surrender.

Sworn before me at the Town of Sandwich, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, on the 22nd day of December, A.D. 1877.

ROBT. MACKENZIE,  
V. S. and C.

G. W. LEGGATT,  
*Judge of the County Court, County of Essex.*

ONTARIO,  
COUNTY OF ESSEX. }  
To Wit:

I, Joseph White, the younger, of the Town of Windsor, in the County of Essex, merchant, make oath and say:

1. That I am a male member of the full age of twenty-one years, of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, and as such duly entitled to be present and to vote on any right or question affecting the interests of the said Wyandott Indians, in council assembled.
2. That I was personally present and did see the foregoing surrender duly signed, sealed, executed and assented to, unanimously, by the persons above named, who form a majority of the male members of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon of the full age of twenty-one years, entitled to be present and to vote at any meeting or council assembled for the purpose of making a surrender of their lands.
3. That the said surrender was executed and assented to at the Council House, on the reserve of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon aforesaid, on the day of its date, in my presence.
4. That I know all the said persons, being the male members and a large majority of the said Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, who executed and assented to the said surrender, of which I am a subscribing witness.

Sworn before me at the Town of Sandwich, in the County of Essex, this 22nd day of Dec., A.D. 1877.

JOSEPH WHITE, JUNR.

G. W. LEGGATT,  
*Judge of the County Court for the County of Essex.*

Recorded 25th February, 1878. }  
Lib. 60, Folio 75. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 168.

THIS INDENTURE made the fifteenth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight:

Between William Elias Jones, of Swan River, in the North West Territories, Gentleman, and Her Majesty Queen Victoria—

Witnesseth, that the said William Elias Jones, for and in consideration of the sum of one dollar of lawful money of Canada, to him in hand paid by Her Majesty (the receipt, whereof is hereby by him acknowledged), doth grant and surrender unto Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, all and singular that certain strip of land, one chain and a-half in width situate, lying and being in the North-West Territories of the Dominion of Canada, and being composed of that part of the public-trail or travelled road leading from Westbourne to Fort Ellice, which lies within the south-east quarter (fractional) of section nineteen in the sixteenth township in the twenty-third range, west of the Principal Meridian in the said North-West Territories.

To have and to hold the said strip of land hereby granted and surrendered, or intended so to be, unto Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Signed, sealed and delivered  
in presence of: A. McDONALD. }

W. E. JONES.

[L.S.]

CANADA,  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,  
SWAN RIVER. }

To Wit:

I, Allan Macdonald, of Swan River, in the North-West Territories, make oath and say:

1. I was personally present and did see the within Instrument duly signed, sealed and delivered by the within named William Elias Jones, the party thereto.

2. That the said Instrument was executed at Swan River, in the North-West Territories.

3. That I know the said William Elias Jones.

4. That I am a subscribing witness to the said Instrument.

Sworn before me at Swan River, in the  
North-West Territories of the Dominion  
of Canada, this fifteenth day of  
January, A.D. 1878. }

A. McDONALD.

MATW. RYAN,

*Stipendiary Magistrate.*

Recorded 1st February, 1878. }

Lib. 27, Fol. 523. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 168½.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the Chief and Principal Men of the Band of Indians, owning and residing on the Indian reserve at River Desert, in the Township of Maniwaki, in the County of Ottawa, in the Province of Quebec and Dominion of Canada, being this day assembled with our people in general council, and acting for and on behalf of the whole membership of our said Band, and with the free consent of a majority of the male members thereof, of the full age of twenty-one years, summoned for that purpose according to our rules, and in the presence of Patrick Moore, Esquire, our agent, duly authorized to attend such council by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, have agreed to surrender and yield up,

and do hereby surrender and yield up into Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to be disposed of in such manner and on such terms as the Honourable the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs may deem to be most conducive to the interests of our people in all time to come, all those lots in the said reserve known and described as follows, that is to say :

Parts of Lots 24 and 25, Desert front, and lying east of those portions of said lots already surrendered to the Crown, and occupied by J. B. Hall & Co., containing together one hundred and eighty acres (180), more or less.

Part of Lot 23 in the 4th Range, lying west of Betobe Creek, containing thirty-four acres and five-tenths of one acre ( $34\frac{5}{10}$ ), more or less, and occupied by Alexander Bouthier.

Part of Lot C, Desert front, lying east and south of the said Betobe Creek, containing forty-three acres and eight-tenths of one acre ( $43\frac{8}{10}$ ), more or less, occupied by Pierre Saucier.

Part of Lot 24, in Road Range west, lying west of the main old road, containing (57, 2, 16) fifty-seven acres, two roods and sixteen perches, more or less, and occupied by Alexander Bouthier.

Parts of Lots 16 and 17 in said Road Range west, lying west of the said main old road, containing together (113, 1, 24), one hundred and thirteen acres, one rood and twenty-four perches more or less, and occupied by Amable Beauclry.

Parts of Lots 18, 19, 20 and 21 in Road Range east, lying east of the said main old road, and extending to the road allowance on the Gatineau River, containing together ( $310\frac{1}{10}$ ) three hundred and ten acres and one-tenth of an acre, more or less, and occupied by Richard Hargrave.

Parts of Lots 17, 18 and 19 in the Gatineau front, lying east of Brady's Lake and south-east of Brady's Creek, being the Creek connecting Brady's Lake with the River Gatineau, containing ( $99\frac{3}{5}$ ) ninety-nine acres and three-fifths of one acre, more or less, and occupied by Patrick Brady.

The easterly parts of Lots 24 and 25 in the said Road Range east, and more particularly described as follows, that is to say :

Commencing at the south-easterly corner of said Lot 24 with the intersection of the road allowance of one chain on the Gatineau River; thence due west twenty-two chains, more or less; thence north twenty-four chains fifty links, more or less, to the line between Lots 25 and 26; thence east twenty-five chains, more or less, to the road allowance on the Gatineau River; thence southerly and along said road allowance to the place of beginning, containing fifty-six acres and four-tenths of an acre, more or less, and occupied by Patrick Brady.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the Band aforesaid, do on behalf of our people, and for ourselves, hereby agree to ratify and confirm whatever the Honourable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the land hereby surrendered.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals at Maniwaki, in the aforesaid county and Province, this eighteenth day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight. Marginal note good.

Signed, sealed and delivered in } the presence of: }	PIERRE TE DESI, <i>First Chief</i> ,	[L.S.]
	SIMON OTJIK, and twelve other Indians, Members of the Band.	[L.S.]

HIRAM MCKAY,  
THOS. DRISCOLL.  
18th February, 1878.

Marginal Note—Surrendered to lease, but not to sell.

P. M., *Indian Agent*.  
P. T., *Chief*.

And we hereby on oath certify before Chas. B. Rouleau, Esq., District Magistrate for the District of Ottawa, Province of Quebec and Dominion of Canada, that the annexed release or surrender was assented to by the Band of Indians therein mentioned, assembled at a meeting summoned for that purpose.

Sworn before me at Maniwaki, in the  
Province of Quebec, this twenty-  
sixth day of June, in the year of  
of our Lord one thousand eight  
hundred and seventy-eight. }

PATRICK MOORE,

PIERRE TE DESI, his  
X  
mark.

CHAS. B. ROULEAU,

*District Magistrate for the District of Ottawa.*

Recorded 29th October, 1878. }  
Liber 60, Folio 126. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 169.

THIS INDENTURE, made the twentieth day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy nine :

Between David Johnson and James Johnson, both of the Township of Sarawak, in the County of Grey, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, farmers, of the first part;

Catherine Johnson, of the same place, wife of the said David Johnson, of the second part;

And Her Majesty Queen Victoria of the the third part.

Whereas, by letters patent under the Great Seal of the Province of Canada, and dated the twentieth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, Her Majesty Queen Victoria granted unto one William Roy, of the said Township of Sarawak, Esquire, lot number sixteen, in the third concession of the Township of Sarawak in the County of Grey, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, reserving thereout the Indian graveyard thereon, containing one quarter of an acre.

And Whereas, the said William Roy granted and conveyed said lot to one John Scagel, and the said John Scagel granted and conveyed same to one Samuel Redfern, and the said Samuel Redfern granted and conveyed same to the said parties of the first part, all said conveyances being subject to said reservation.

And Whereas, the said Indian graveyard had not at the time of the issuing of the said patent been selected or set apart.

And Whereas, the land hereinafter described has been selected and set apart by Her Majesty the Queen as an Indian graveyard reserved in said letters patent, and Her Majesty the Queen has, through Her Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs for the Dominion of Canada, requested the said parties of the first part to surrender same to Her Majesty in trust for the use of the Cape Croker Band of Chipewya Indians.

Now This Indenture Witnesseth, that the said parties of the first part, in consideration of the premises and of the sum of one dollar to them in hand paid (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), have granted and surrendered, and by these presents do grant and surrender unto Her Majesty Queen Victoria and Her successors, all and singular that parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the Township of Sarawak, in the County of Grey, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada: Being composed of a portion of lot number sixteen in the third concession of the Township of Sarawak aforesaid, and which may be more particularly described as follows, that is to say :

Commencing at a post one chain north seventy-three degrees west from where the line between lots fifteen and sixteen in the said third concession of the Town-



ship of Sarawak produced would intersect the water's edge of Owen Sound Bay; thence north seventy-three degrees, west one chain and sixty links to a post; thence north seventeen degrees, east one chain and ninty links to a post at the end of the mill dam; thence at a course of about south fifty-one degrees, east (following the edge of the Indian River) one chain and seventy links, more or less; thence south seventeen degrees, west one chain and twenty-five links to the place of beginning, containing one rood, more or less—all the above courses being magnetic.

To have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land hereby granted and surrendered, with the appurtenances, unto Her said Majesty the Queen and Her successors in trust for the sole use and benefit of the Cape Croker Band of Chipewewa Indians.

And the said party of the second part, wife of the said David Johnson, for and in consideration of the premises and of the sum of one dollar of lawful money of Canada to her in hand paid at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), hath granted and released, and by these presents doth grant and release unto Her said Majesty the Queen and Her successors, all her dower and right and title which, in the event of her surviving her said husband she might or would have to dower into or out of the lands and premises hereby conveyed or intended so to be.

And Her said Majesty the Queen accepts and confirms said surrender, testified by the signature hereto of the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs for Canada.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of J. W. McDowall, as regards signatures of David Johnson, James Johnson and Catherine Johnson; H. Kinloch, as to signature of the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs. }

DAVID JOHNSON,  
JAMES JOHNSON,  
CATHERINE JOHNSON,  
JOHN A. MACDONALD,

[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]

*Supt.-Gen. Indian Affairs.*

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF GREY. }  
To Wit: }

I, Joseph William McDowall, of the Town of Owen Sound, in the County of Grey, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, student-at-law, make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see the within Instrument and the duplicate thereof duly signed, sealed and executed by James Johnson, David Johnson and Catherine Johnson, wife of the said David Johnson, three of the parties thereto,

2. That the said Instrument and duplicate thereof were executed by the said James Johnson, David Johnson and Catherine Johnson, at the said Town of Owen Sound.

3. That I know the said parties, and that [redacted] Johnson is an unmarried man.

4. That I am a subscribing witness to the said Instrument and duplicate.

Sworn before me at the Town of Owen Sound, in the County of Grey, this 4th day of April, A.D. 1879.

J. W. McDOWALL.

SAML. I. LANE,

*A Commr. for taking Affidavits in B. R., &c., &c.*

Recorded 28th April, 1879. }  
Liber 60, Folio 242. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

## No. 170.

THIS INDENTURE, made in duplicate, the twenty-eighth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six in pursuance of the Act to facilitate the conveyance of real property, intituled an "Act respecting Short Forms of Conveyances."

Between James Gillis Sproull, of Fisher's Grant, in the County of Pictou, in the Province of Nova Scotia and Dominion of Canada, farmer, of the first part;

Her Majesty Queen Victoria, of the second part; and Christina Sproull (wife of the said party of the first part), of the third part:

Witnesseth that in consideration of a certain parcel of land to be conveyed to him by letters patent from the Crown, and which parcel consists of the north-westerly part of the land purchased by Her Majesty the Queen from William Ives and wife, for an Indian reserve, on the seventh day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, at Fisher's Grant, in the county and Province aforesaid, and which may be more particularly known and described as follows: Beginning at the south-eastern angle of a lot of land belonging to William Ives; thence running south forty-one degrees, east sixty-three rods and twelve links to a stake and stones; thence north twenty-five degrees, east forty-seven rods and ten links to a stake and stones; thence north forty-one degrees, west fifty rods to the north-west angle of said William Ives' land; thence south forty-nine degrees, west forty-five rods along said land to the place of beginning, containing sixteen acres, more or less—the said party of the first part doth grant and surrender to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel of land situate at Boat Harbour, in the County of Pictou, and bounded as follows: Beginning at the south side of the highway leading from Fisher's Grant to Boat Harbour, at the south-west angle of the Indian lot of land known as the Donahoe property; thence south forty-one degrees east sixty-three rods and twelve links along said property to the south-east angle of said lot; thence south forty-nine degrees, west thirty rods to the Indian property purchased from William Ives; thence north forty-one degrees, west fifty-four rods to a stone and stakes; thence north twenty-five degrees east thirty-two rods to the place of beginning, containing eleven acres, more or less.

To have and to hold unto Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever.

The said party of the first part covenants with Her Majesty the Queen that he hath the right to convey the said land to Her Majesty, notwithstanding any act of the said party of the first part or any other person or persons whomsoever.

And Her Majesty the Queen shall have quiet possession of the said land, free from all encumbrances.

And the said party of the first part covenants with Her Majesty the Queen that he will execute such farther assurances of the said land as may be requisite.

And the said party of the first part covenants with Her Majesty the Queen that he hath done no act to encumber the said land.

And the said party of the first part surrenders and releases to Her Majesty the Queen all his claims upon the said land.

And the said party of the third part, wife of the said party of the first part, hereby bars her dower in the said land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered  
in presence of  
DANIEL McDONALD. }

JAMES G. SPROULL, [L.S.]  
CHRISTINA SPROULL. [L.S.]

CANADA :  
 PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
 COUNTY OF PICTOU. }  
 To Wit; }

I, Daniel McDonald, of Fisher's Grant, in the County of Pictou, make oath and say :—

1. That I was personally present and did see the within Indenture and a duplicate thereof duly signed, sealed and executed by James Gillis Sproull and Christina Sproull, two of the parties thereto.
2. That the said Indenture was executed at Fisher's Grant.
3. That I know the said parties.
4. That I am the subscribing witness to the said Indenture and duplicate.

Sworn before me at Fisher's  
 Grant, in the County of  
 Pictou, this third day of  
 July, A.D. 1876. }

DANIEL McDONALD.

SAMUEL A. FOSTER,  
*A Comr. for taking Affidavits in said County.*

Recorded 23rd August, 1878. }  
 Liber 60, Folio 118. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.*

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA,  
 REGISTRAR'S OFFICE,  
 PICTOU, 25th May, 1878.

I certify that the within Instrument in duplicate was duly registered at five o'clock p.m. of the above day in Book 73, pages 135, and 136, on the certificate of Samuel A. Foster, Commissioner.

JOHN FERGUSON, *Regr.*

No. 171.

We, the undersigned Principal Men of the Scugog Band of Mississagua Indians, resident on our reserve in the Township of Scugog, in the County of Ontario and Province of Ontario, and Dominion of Canada, for and in behalf of our whole Band, in council assembled, do hereby release and surrender unto our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors, all and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land situated, lying and being in our said reserve, and containing by admeasurement four hundred acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of lots numbers six and seven, in the eleventh concession, in the Township of Scugog.

In trust, to lease the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of this said Dominion may deem most conducive to the interest of us and our people.

And upon the condition that the moneys received as rent for the same shall be paid to the individual Indians of this said Band, to whom the respective portions of the said lands have been, or may be, hereafter allotted.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the said Principal Men, have set our hands and affixed our seals, this ninth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-eight.

In presence of

WM. PLUMMER,  
Visiting Supt. Commr. I. A.  
JOHN FOY,  
WM. MARSDEN,  
Interpreter.

JOHN JOHNSTONE, <sup>his</sup> x Chief. [L.S.]  
mark.

CHANCEY JOHNSTONE, <sup>his</sup> x [L.S.]  
mark.

ABRAM JOHNSON, <sup>his</sup> x [L.S.]  
mark.

ALVEY ELLIOT, <sup>his</sup> x [L.S.]  
mark.

JAMES JOHNSON, SR., <sup>his</sup> x [L.S.]  
mark.

CHARLES McCRAE, [L.S.]  
WILLIAM MARSDEN, [L.S.]  
JOHN BOPE, [L.S.]  
JOSEPH JOHNSTON, [L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF YORK. }  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me, William Plummer, of the city of Toronto, in the said Province, Visiting-Superintendent of Indian Affairs, and John Johnstone, of the Scugog Indian reserve, in the Township of Scugog, in the County of Ontario, in said Province, Chief of the Scugog Band of Mississaugua Indians, who, being duly sworn, severally depose and say.

And the said William Plummer, for himself saith:

That the annexed release was assented to by the said John Johnstone and by a majority of the said Tribe or body of Indians entitled to vote at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose.

That such meeting or council was held in his presence, and he heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such meeting or council by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

And the said John Johnstone for himself saith,

That he is the Chief of the Scugog Band of Indians aforesaid, and was entitled to vote at the meeting or council aforesaid.

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him, and by a majority of the members of the said Tribe or body of Indians, entitled to vote at the council or meeting before mentioned.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Tribe or body of Indians, summoned for that purpose, at which himself and the other said members of the said Tribe or body of Indians were present. And also the said other deponent, William Plummer.

Sworn before me, by the said deponents, William Plummer and John Johnstone, this thirteenth day of May, A.D. 1878.

WILLIAM PLUMMER,  
<sup>his</sup> x JOHN JOHNSTONE, Chief.  
mark.

S. H. BLAKE,

One of the Vice-Chancellors of the Province of Ontario.

Recorded 5th August, 1878, }  
Liber 60, Folio 109. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.

## No. 172.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the Chief and Principal Men of the Band of Indians owning the Indian reserve lands at Richibucto, in the Province of New Brunswick, being this day assembled in council, have agreed to surrender and yield up unto Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors for ever, all the right, claim and title which we possess of, in and to those certain parcels of land lying and being on our reserve aforesaid, and which may be more particularly known and described as follows: Situate in the Parish of Weldford, in the County of Kent, in the Province aforesaid, on the north side of the Richibucto River, being all that part of the said reserve contained within the following boundaries: Commencing at a hemlock tree in the north-western corner of the said reserve, and following the rear line of said reserve easterly to the brook at the head of Big Cove Creek; thence along the western shore or bank of said brook and creek, following the several courses thereof down stream to the Richibucto River; thence along the northern bank or shore of said river, up stream to the mouth of Bass River; thence along the eastern shore of Bass River up stream to the western line of the said Indian reserve; thence along said western or upper line of the reserve to the plate of beginning, including the several lots at present occupied by the following persons: John H. Graham, Thos. Graham, Michael Graham, George Thompson, Joseph Ward, William Ward, Joseph Clare, Moses Ward, George Horton, Edward Warman, Thomas Graham, Peter Graham, William Warman, Alexander Walker, Thomas Stevenson, William Harnett, Peter Walsh, Angus McLeod, Edward Walker, junr., George Warman, Richard Warman, John Warman, Alexander Barm, junr., John McEachern, William Welt, John Young, Owen McAffray, William Connors, George Flannagan, Peter Herbert, John Herbert and Ephraim Herbert. Also two lots on the lower end of same reserve, fronting on the Richibucto River, at present occupied by John Brown, on the lower lot which is bounded eastwardly by the Harley lot, or lower line of said Indian reserve, and adjoining the same, a lot occupied by Alexander Glencross, each of these two latter lots supposed to contain one hundred acres.

With the object of the land in question being sold and the money received invested for the benefit of our said Band of Indians.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals at Weldford Parish, this twenty-ninth day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine.

Signed, sealed and delivered,  
having been previously read  
and interpreted in our pre-  
sence:

CHAS. SARGEANT,  
JOHN BRAIT,  
JOSEPH WARD.

NOEL <sup>his</sup> x MILLIA, *Chief*, [L.S.]  
<sub>mark.</sub>

TOM <sup>his</sup> x JOSEPH, *Captain*, [L.S.]  
<sub>mark.</sub>

LOUIS <sup>his</sup> x NICHOLAS, *Captain*, [L.S.]  
<sub>mark.</sub>

NOEL <sup>his</sup> x JOSEPH, *Captain*, [L.S.]  
<sub>mark.</sub>

GREGIRE <sup>his</sup> x BICAIRE, [L.S.]  
<sub>mark.</sub>

PETER <sup>his</sup> x CLAIR, [L.S.]  
<sub>mark.</sub>

NOEL <sup>his</sup> x PETER, [L.S.]  
<sub>mark.</sub>

THOMAS <sup>his</sup> x JOE, [L.S.]  
<sub>mark.</sub>

his  
 THOMAS x NAPIER, [L.S.]  
 mark.  
 his.  
 JOHN x SIMON, [L.S.]  
 mark.  
 his.  
 NOEL x AUGUSTINE. [L.S.]  
 mark.

PROVINCE OF NEW BRUNSWICK. }  
 To Wit: }

WE, the undersigned, hereby certify that the within surrender of lands was freely assented to at a council assembled for the purpose at Big Cove, Richibucto, on the sixteenth day of September, 1879, by a majority of the members of the Band, entitled to vote thereat.

Sworn before me, at Newcastle, in }  
 the County of Northumberland, }  
 this sixteenth day of Septem- }  
 ber, A.D., 1879. }  
 EDWARD WILLISTON,  
*Judge County Court, North-*  
*umberland, Gloucester and*  
*Restigouche.*

his  
 NOEL x MILLIA, Chief,  
 mark.  
 his  
 TOM x JOSEPH, Captain,  
 mark.  
 his  
 NOEL x JOSEPH, Captain,  
 mark.  
 CHAS. SARGEANT.

Recorded 31st January, 1880. }  
 Lib. 60, Folio 355. }  
 L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar General of Canada.*

No. 173.

THIS INDENTURE, made this nineteenth day February, in the year of Our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and eighty.

Between Albert A. Webster, of Cambridge, in the County of Kings and Province of Nova Scotia, Yeoman, and Margaret Jane Webster, his wife of the one part; and Her Majesty the Queen, represented in this behalf by the Right Honourable Sir John Alexander Macdonald, K.C.B., Minister of the Interior of Canada, of the other part:

Witnesseth, that the said Albert A. Webster and Margaret Jane Webster, his wife, for and in consideration of the sum of fifty dollars of lawful money of Canada to the said Albert A. Webster in hand well and truly paid by Her said Majesty, represented as aforesaid, at or before the ensembling and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have and each of them hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, remised, conveyed and confirmed, and by these presents do, and each of them doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, remise, convey and confirm unto Her said Majesty represented as aforesaid by the Right Honourable the Minister of the Interior of Canada as aforesaid, Her heirs, successors and assigns, all that certain lot or tract of land situate at Cambridge aforesaid and described as follows, viz: Commencing at a bunch of stakes standing close to a small blazed dead tree on the south line of lands said to belong to the heirs of Nathan Tupper, deceased, and in the corner or line of lands of Samuel Borden; thence south six degrees, west thirty-four rods to a corner on the side hill of the bank of the Intervale of the Cornwallis River at a small blazed popple tree standing a couple of feet north of a stone; thence south eighty-seven and one-half degrees, east forty-seven rods to a corner at a stake near a small yellow pine tree blazed standing in the line of lands belonging to the estate of Asabel Webster, deceased; thence along the west line of said Webster estate lands north six degrees, east thirty-

four rods to a stake standing in the north-west corner of the said Asahel Webster estate lands, and in the south line of lands of the heirs of Nathan Tupper, deceased; thence along the said Tupper lands north eighty-seven degrees, west forty-seven rods to the place of beginning, containing (9) nine acres three-quarters of an acre and thirty-eight square rods, together with all and singular the houses, outhouses, barns, buildings, ways, waters, watercourses, easements, privileges and appurtenances to the same belonging or in anywise appertaining, and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, and also all the estate, right, title, interest, claim, property and demand whatsoever, both at law and in equity, of them the said Albert A. Webster and Margaret Jane Webster, his wife, of, in, to or out of the same and every part thereof.

To have and to hold the said land and premises, with the appurtenances and every part thereof, unto Her said Majesty, represented as aforesaid by the Right Honourable the Minister of the Interior of Canada, Her heirs and successors, to the use and behoof of Her said Majesty, represented as aforesaid, Her heirs and successors forever.

And the said Albert A. Webster doth for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, covenant, promise and agree to and with Her said Majesty, represented as aforesaid, Her heirs and successors, in manner following, that is to say: That it shall be lawful for Her said Majesty, represented as aforesaid, Her heirs and successors and assigns, from time to time and at all times hereafter, peaceably and quietly to enter into the said land and premises, and to have, hold, occupy, possess and enjoy the same without the lawful let, suit, hindrance, eviction, denial or disturbance of, from or by the said Albert A. Webster, or any person or persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same. And that he, the said Albert A. Webster, now hath a good, sure, perfect and indefeasible estate in fee simple in the said land and premises, and hath good right, full power and lawful authority to sell and convey the same in manner and form as they are hereby sold and conveyed or mentioned or intended so to be.

And that the said Albert A. Webster and his heirs, the said land and premises and every part thereof unto Her said Majesty, represented as aforesaid, Her heirs and successors, against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, shall and will by these presents warrant and forever defend.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties hereto have hereunto their hands and seals subscribed and set the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in presence of }  
FRED A. MASTER.

ALBERT A. WEBSTER, [L.S.]  
MARGARET JANE WEBSTER. [L.S.]

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
KINGS, S. S. }

Be it remembered, that on this twenty-fourth day of February, in the year of Our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and eighty, before me, the subscriber personally came and appeared, Margaret Jane Webster, wife of the within named Albert A. Webster, who, having been by me examined separate and apart from her said husband, declared that she did, of her own free will, and without any fear, threat or compulsion of, from or by her said husband, execute the within and foregoing Indenture for the purposes therein mentioned, and as a full release of all her right, title or claim to the within described land and premises by right of dower or otherwise.

ROBERT L. BADEW,  
*Barrister of the Supreme Court and Notary Public.*

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
KINGS, S. S. }

On this 24th day of February, A.D., 1880, before me the subscriber, personally came and appeared Fred. A. Masters, the subscribing witness to the foregoing Indenture, who having been by me duly sworn, made oath and said that Albert A. Webster and Margaret Jane Webster, his wife, the parties thereto, signed, sealed and delivered the same in his presence.

ROBERT L. BADEW,  
*Barrister of the Supreme Court and Notary Public.*

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
KINGS, S. S. }

OFFICE OF REGISTRY OF DEEDS, &c..

I hereby certify this Indenture was duly recorded Feb. 27th, 1880, at 3 o'clock, p.m., in Lib. 42, folio 601.

SAMUEL CHIPMAN,  
*Registrar.*

Recorded 6th April. 1880. }  
Lib 60, Folio 385. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 175.

THIS INDENTURE, made the twentieth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, between Thomas Hughes, of Saint Mary's, in the County of York, farmer, of the one part, and Our Lady Queen Victoria, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, of the other part.

Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of twenty pounds of lawful money of New Brunswick to the said Thomas Hughes in hand well and truly paid by Our said Lady the Queen, at or before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt and payment whereof is hereby acknowledged, he, the said Thomas Hughes, hath granted, bargained and sold, and by these presents doth grant, bargain and sell unto Our said Lady the Queen, Her successors and assigns, all that certain piece or parcel of land and premises situate, lying and being in the parish and county aforesaid, and in the Province of New Brunswick, directly opposite the city of Fredericton, and bounded and described as follows, viz. All that portion of lot number twenty-two, third class, letter C, in the grant to the Maryland Loyalists, to Xenophon Jouett, fourth of May, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-eight, and bounded as follows:

Beginning at the eastern bank or shore of the River St. John, at the western angle of the said lot number twenty-two, thence running north-easterly along the upper side line of the said lot (or along the lower line of lands owned by Francis Hays,) to the Post Road; thence south-easterly along the said road to a point which is distant fourteen rods, rectangularly, from the said upper line of said lot; and thence southwesterly parallel to said upper line to the bank or shore of the River St. John, above mentioned; and thence along the same, up stream, to the place of beginning, containing two and a-half acres, more or less, being a part of the lands conveyed by the Rev. William Jaffrey and wife, to the said Thomas Hughes, by deed bearing date the fifteenth day of June, in the year of Our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-five, duly recorded in Book P., No. 2, of Records, Deeds and Wills for York County, pages 138 and 139, as by reference thereto will more fully appear.

Together with all and singular the rights, members, privileges, improvements and hereditaments whatsoever, thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining; and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof.



Also, all the estate, right, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever of the said Thomas Hughes, in law or equity, of, in, to or out of the said lands and premises and every part thereof.

To have and to hold all and singular the lands and premises hereby granted, bargained and sold, or intended so to be, with the appurtenances, unto Our said Sovereign Queen Victoria, Her successors and assigns, to the only proper use, benefit and behoof of Our said Sovereign Queen Victoria, Her successors and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Thomas Hughes hath hereunto set his hand and seal, and Margaret, wife of the said Thomas Hughes, hath also hereunto set her hand and seal, in token of her relinquishment of dower or thirds, and of all right and title to dower in the lands and premises above described and hereby conveyed on the day and year first herein before written.

Signed, sealed and delivered  
in the presence of  
JOHN GUION. }

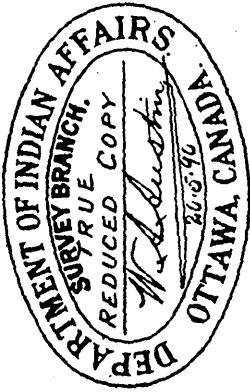
THOMAS HUGHES, [L.S.]  
MARGARET HUGHES, her x [L.S.]  
mark.

YORK. }  
To Wit: }

Be it remembered that on the twelfth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, before me, John Guion, Esquire, one of Her Majesty's justices of the peace, in and for the County of York, personally came and appeared Thomas Hughes, the party to the foregoing deed, and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the same for the uses and purposes therein mentioned; also at the same time appeared Margaret, wife of the said Thomas Hughes, who being examined by me separate and apart from her said husband, acknowledged that she signed, sealed and delivered the said deed freely and voluntarily, and without any fear, threat or compulsion from her said husband, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

JOHN GUION,  
*J. Peace for York County.*

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that I, the Reverend William Jaffrey, of St. Mary's, in the County of York, clergyman of the Church of England, in consideration of the sum of five shillings of lawful money of New Brunswick to me paid by our Sovereign Lady Queen Victoria in the foregoing deed named, at and before the en- sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt and payment whereof I do hereby acknowledge, and also in consideration of said sum of twenty pounds mentioned in this said deed being paid over to me by our said Lady the Queen therein named, have remised, released, and forever quitted claim, and by the presents do remise, release, and forever quit claim unto Our said Lady the Queen, Her successors and assigns, all and all manner of right, title, interest, claim and demand whatsoever, both at law and equity, which I now have in, to and out of the piece of land and premises described and conveyed in the foregoing deed, so that neither I, the said William Jaffrey, nor my heirs, executors or administrators, shall or may at any time or times hereafter have, claim, pretend to challenge, or demand any right, title or interest, claim or demand whatsoever in, to or out of the said piece of land and premises above described and conveyed, or any part thereof, by virtue of any mortgage upon the said land at present held by me, the said William Jaffrey from the said Thomas Hughes, which now doth or which may or can in law or equity bind the said land above mentioned or otherwise howsoever. And that Our said Sovereign the Queen, Her successors and assigns; and the said lands and premises herein- before released and conveyed shall from henceforth and forever hereafter be exone- rated and discharged of and from the said mortgage, and of and from all claim, and demand whatsoever which I might or could have in respect thereof, or otherwise howsoever.



5040

23 137

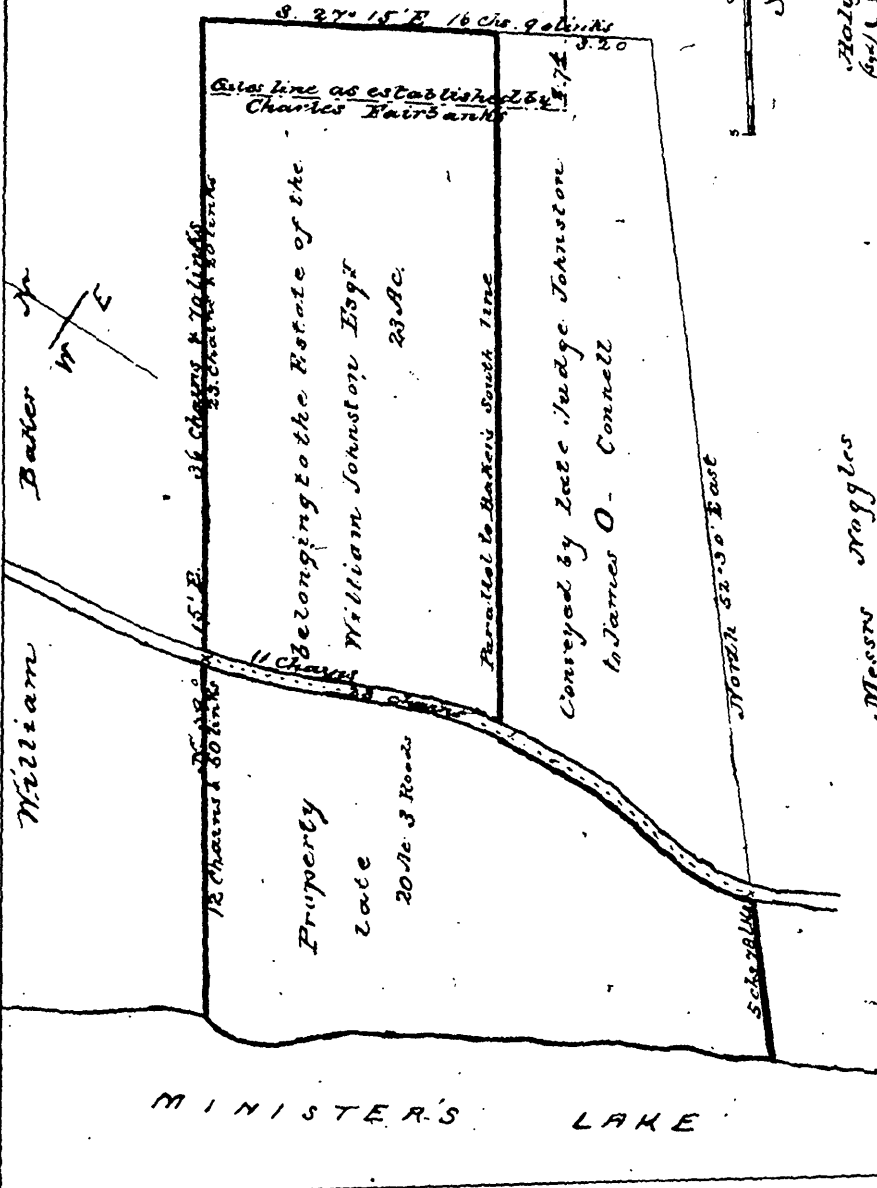
27164

John Ailes

Daniel Mangin

Scale of chains

Holographic May 25<sup>th</sup> 1880  
 Wm. C. ...  
 Wm. ...



Messrs Maggles

MINISTER'S LAKE

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal this twenty-eighth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
SAMUEL DAYTON. }

WILLIAM JAFFREY. [L.S.] }

YORK. }  
To Wit: }

Be it remembered that on the twenty-eighth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, before me, Samuel Dayton, Esquire, one of Her Majesty's justices of the peace for the said County of York, personally came and appeared the Rev. William Jaffrey, the party to the foregoing release, and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the same for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

SAMUEL DAYTON,  
*J. Peace.*

NEW BRUNSWICK, }  
YORK COUNTY. }

Registered this thirteenth day of March, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six.

A. D. YERXA,  
*Regr.*

I hereby certify that I have carefully compared the foregoing copy of deed with the original, as recorded in York County Records Book F. 3, pages 260 and 261, and further certify the same to be a true copy of said original record. Dated this 4th day of August, A.D. 1880.

A. D. YERXA,  
*Regr. of Deeds, &c., York County, N. B.*

—  
No. 176.

THIS INDENTURE, made this twentieth day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty, between Thomas Ritchie, of the City and County of Halifax, in the Province of Nova Scotia, executor of the last will and testament of William Almon Johnstone, late of Windsor, in the County of Hants and Province aforesaid, Barrister-at-Law, of the one part, and Her Majesty the Queen, represented by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs for the Dominion of Canada, of the other part.

Whereas, the said William Almon Johnstone did by his last will and testament, bearing date the ninth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine, duly proved in the Court of Probate for the County of Hants, give to his said executor full power and authority to sell and convey his real estate, should he deem it advisable so to do;

And whereas, the said William Almon Johnstone ordained, constituted and appointed the said Thomas Ritchie to be his executor of his said last will and testament, to whom probate thereof has been duly granted since the death of the said William Almon Johnstone.

Now this Indenture witnesseth that the said Thomas Ritchie, executor as aforesaid, in consideration of the sum of three hundred dollars of lawful money of Canada to him, the said Thomas Ritchie in hand well and truly paid by Her Majesty the Queen, represented by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs for the Dominion of Canada, at or before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, conveyed and confirmed, and by these presents doth grant,

bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, convey and confirm unto Her Majesty the Queen, Her successors and assigns, all those lots of land on the Caldwell road, so called, between Cole Harbour and the Eastern Passage, in the County of Halifax and Province of Nova Scotia, described as follows, viz.:—First, that lot of land commencing at the shore of Minister's Lake, so called, at the south-west corner of property of William Baker; thence north fifty-nine degrees and fifteen minutes, east twelve chains and fifty links to the road; thence in a southerly direction along the western side of the road twenty-three chains, or until it meets property of one Noggles; thence in a south-westerly direction along Noggles' line five chains seventy-eight links to Minister's Lake aforesaid; thence in a north-westerly direction along the shore of said lake to the place of beginning, said lot containing twenty acres and three roods. Second, all that lot of land beginning at the angle formed by the said William Baker's south line and the eastern line of the road; thence running north fifty-nine degrees, fifteen minutes east twenty-three chains twenty links to property of John Giles; thence south twenty-seven degrees fifteen minutes, east eleven chains, more or less, until it strikes the north line of property conveyed to one James O'Connell by the late Judge Johnstone; thence along the said James O'Connell's property in a line parallel with William Baker's south line until it strikes the road aforesaid; thence along the eastern side of said road eleven chains, more or less, to the place of beginning, containing twenty-three acres, more or less, as said lots of land are delineated on the plan hereto annexed, together with all and singular the houses, out-houses, barns, buildings, ways, waters, water-courses, easements, privileges and appurtenances to the same belonging or in anywise appertaining, and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, to have and to hold the same, with the appurtenances and every part thereof unto Her Majesty the Queen, Her successors and assigns to their sole use, benefit and behoof forever.

And the said Thomas Ritchie doth hereby for himself and his heirs covenant, promise and agree to and with Her Majesty the Queen, Her successors and assigns, that he, the said Thomas Ritchie, hath not at any time heretofore made, done or suffered any act, matter or thing whatsoever whereby or by means whereof the said land and premises hereby granted or released, or intended so to be, or any part thereof is, are, can, shall or may be impeached in title, charge, estate or otherwise howsoever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these presents have hereto their hands and seals set and affixed the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered  
in presence of

STEPHEN O'BRIEN.

THOS. RITCHIE. [L.S.]

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA,  
HALIFAX, S. S.

On this twentieth day of August, A.D. 1880, before me the subscriber personally appeared Stephen O'Brien, of the city of Halifax, the subscribing witness to the foregoing Indenture, who made oath that Thomas Ritchie therein named duly executed the same in his presence.

J. N. RITCHIE,  
*Barrister and Not. Pub.*

I certify that the foregoing and within written Instrument having been proved by certified oath of Stephen O'Brien, subscribing witness, was thereon registered in the Registry of Deeds at Halifax at twelve o'clock (noon) of the twentieth day of August, A.D. 1880, in Book 223, pages 530 and 531.

JNO. C. DAVIS,  
*Deputy Registrar.*

Recorded 8th October, 1880.  
Lib. 44, Folio 402.

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 177.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Warriors of the Wyandott Indians of the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, being a majority of the male members of the said Wyandott Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years, in council summoned and assembled, for that purpose, among other things, according to their rules, and held in the presence of Ebenzer Watson, Esquire, Commissioner and Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, duly authorized to attend such council, for and in consideration of the trusts and for the purpose hereinafter mentioned, and of the sum of one dollar of lawful money of Canada. (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), in our names and in the name of the whole, and on the behalf of our said Nation or Band, have given, assigned, released and surrendered, and by these presents do give, assign, release and surrender, unto Her Majesty, Her successor and assigns, all and singular, that certain parcel or tract of land or land covered with water, situate, lying and being in the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, being composed of the water front or lot immediately in front of the southerly two-thirds part of lot number thirteen, in the first concession of the said Township of Anderdon, which may be described as follows, that is to say: Commencing at the edge of the Detroit River, on the line between said lot number thirteen and lot number twelve; thence westerly on the said line produced, twelve chains, more or less, to the Channel Bank of the said River Detroit; thence northerly following the said Channel Bank, six chains and sixty-seven links, more or less, to the line between the said southerly two-thirds and the northerly third of the said lot produced; thence easterly along the last mentioned limit to the edge of the said river, twelve chains, more or less; thence southerly along the edge of the said river, six chains, sixty-seven links, more or less, to the place of beginning, containing by admeasurement eight acres, be the same more or less.

To have and to hold the said land unto Her Majesty, Her successor and assigns forever, in trust and for the purpose following, that is to say: In trust, to grant, convey and assure the same in fee simple unto Solomon White, of the Town of Windsor, in the said County of Essex, a Barrister-at-Law, and a member of the said Wyandott Indians.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals, this seventh day of May, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine, at our council house in the said Township of Anderdon.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
JOSEPH WHITE.  
EBENEZER WATSON.

his  
JOSEPH x WHITE, Chief. [L.S.]  
mark.

JOSEPH WARROW, [L.S.]  
ALEXANDER WHITE, [L.S.]  
ALEXANDER CLARKE, [L.S.]  
GEO. G. CLARKE, [L.S.]  
THOS. B. WHITE, [L.S.]  
JOSEPH J. CLARK, [L.S.]

his  
WM. HUNT, x [L.S.]  
mark.

RANDOLPH CLARKE, [L.S.]  
LEWIS WARROW, [L.S.]  
JOSEPH WHITE, JR., [L.S.]  
THOMAS WARROW, [L.S.]  
P. D. CLARKE. [L.S.]

ONTARIO,  
COUNTY OF ESSEX. }  
To Wit :

I, Joseph White, of the Town of Windsor, in the County of Essex, wine merchant, make oath and say :

1. That I am a member of the Wyandott Indians, of the Township of Anderdon, and one of the Principal Men present at the meeting or council of the said Wyandott Indians, whereat the foregoing release or surrender was assented to, and as such entitled to vote thereat.

2. That the foregoing release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, of the full age of twenty-one years, at a meeting or council thereof summoned for that purpose (among others), according to their rules, and held in the presence of Ebenezer Watson, Esquire, Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, at their council house, in the Township of Anderdon, as attested by the signatures of the Chief and twelve others of such male members, as will appear on reference thereto.

Sworn before me at the Town of Windsor,  
in the County of Essex, this 4th day of  
May, 1880.

JOSEPH WHITE.

G. W. LEGGATT,  
*Judge of the County Court, County of Essex.*

ONTARIO,  
COUNTY OF ESSEX. }  
To Wit :

I, Ebenezer Watson, of the Town of Sarnia, in the County of Lambton, Esquire, make oath and say :

1. That I am a visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, authorized by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada to attend the meeting or council of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, summoned according to their rules, for the purposes, among others, of making the annexed release or surrender.

2. That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, of the full age of twenty-one years, at a meeting or council thereof summoned for that purpose (among others) according to their rules, and held in my presence, at their Council House, in the Township of Anderdon, and attested by the signatures of thirteen of such male members appended to the said release or surrender.

Sworn before me at the Town of Sand-  
wich, in the County of Essex and Pro-  
vince of Ontario, this 29th day of  
April, 1880.

EBENEZER WATSON.

G. W. LEGGATT,  
*Judge of the County Court, County of Essex.*

Recorded 3rd August, 1880.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA,  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH, OTTAWA, 21st January, 1881.

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the record of the original surrender as entered in Lib. 60, Folio 433.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

## No. 178.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the undersigned Chief and Warriors of the Wyandott Indians, of the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex, and Province of Ontario, being a majority of the male members of the said Wyandott Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years, in Council summoned and assembled, for that purpose among other things, according to their rules, and held in the presence of Ebenezer Watson, Esquire, Commissioner and Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, duly authorized to attend such Council, for and in consideration of the trusts, and for the purposes hereinafter mentioned, and of the sum of one dollar of lawful money of Canada (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), in our names and in the name of the whole, and on the behalf of our said Nation or Band, have given, assigned, released and surrendered, and by these presents do give, assign, release and surrender unto Her Majesty, Her successor and assigns, all and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land situate, lying and being in the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, being composed of: Firstly, the south-east quarter of lot number six, in the third concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing fifty acres, be the same more or less; secondly, the south-west quarter of lot number nine, in the fourth concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing fifty acres, be the same more or less; thirdly, the south-east quarter of lot number nine, in the fourth concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing fifty acres, be the same more or less; fourthly, the north-west quarter of lot number eight, in the second concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing fifty acres, be the same more or less; fifthly, the south-west quarter of lot number six, in the third concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing fifty acres, be the same more or less.

To have and to hold the said parcels of lands unto Her Majesty, Her successor and assigns forever, in trust, and for the purposes following, that is to say: In trust to grant, convey and assure the same respectively, in fee simple, as follows, that is to say: The parcel of land firstly above mentioned unto Victoria Maguire (wife of Henry Maguire, of the said Township of Anderdon, farmer), who was formerly a member of the said Wyandott Indians; the parcel of land secondly above mentioned unto Elmira Clark, a member of the said Wyandott Indians; the parcel of land thirdly above mentioned unto Christine Ramon, who was formerly a member of the said Wyandott Indians and now the wife of Pierre Ramon, of the Town of Windsor, in the said County of Essex, Inland Revenue Officer; the parcel of land fourthly above mentioned unto Catherine Bernard, who was formerly a member of the said Wyandott Indians, and now the wife of John Bernard, of the said Township of Anderdon, farmer; and the parcel of land fifthly above mentioned unto Charlotte Marsh, who was formerly a member of the said Wyandott Indians, and now the wife of Byron M. Marsh, of the said Township of Anderdon, farmer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals, this seventh day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine, at our Council House, in the Township of Anderdon aforesaid.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
JOSEPH WHITE,  
EBENEZER WATSON.

JOSEPH WHITE,	his mark. x	Chief,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH WARROW,			[L.S.]
S. WHITE,			[L.S.]
THOS. B. WHITE,			[L.S.]
GEO. G. CLARKE,			[L.S.]
ALEXANDER CLARKE,			[L.S.]
ALEX'R. WHITE,			[L.S.]
THOMAS WARROW,			[L.S.]
JOSEPH WHITE,			[L.S.]
LEWIS WARROW,			[L.S.]

RANDOLPH CLARKE,	[L.S.]
his	
WM. HUNT, X	[L.S.]
mark.	
JOSEPH J. CLARKE,	[L.S.]
P. D. CLARKE.	[L.S.]

ONTARIO, }  
 COUNTY OF ESSEX. }  
 To Wit:

I, Ebenezer Watson, of the Town of Sarnia, in the County of Lambton, Esq., make oath and say:

1. That I am a Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, authorized by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada to attend the meetings or councils of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, summoned according to their rules, for the purposes, among others, of making the annexed release or surrender.

2. That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, of the full age of twenty-one years, at a meeting or council thereof, summoned for that purpose (among others), according to their rules, and held in my presence at their council house, in the Township of Anderdon, and attested by the signatures of the Chief and thirteen of such male members, as appears on reference to the said release or surrender.

Sworn before me at the Town of Sandwich, }  
 in the County of Essex, this 29th day }  
 of April, 1880.

EBENEZER WATSON.

G. W. LEGGATT,

*Judge of the County Court, County of Essex.*

ONTARIO, }  
 COUNTY OF ESSEX. }  
 To Wit,

I, Joseph White, of the Town of Windsor, in the County of Essex, wine merchant, make oath and say,

1. That I am a member of the Wyandott Indians, of the Township of Anderdon, and one of the Principal Men present at the meeting or council of the said Wyandott Indians, wherent the within release or surrender was assented to, and as such entitled to vote thereat.

2. That the within release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, of the full age of twenty-one years, at a meeting or council thereof, summoned for that purpose (among others), according to their rules, and held in the presence of Ebenezer Watson, Esq., Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, at their council house, in the Township of Anderdon, as attested by the signatures of the Chief and thirteen others of such male members as will appear on reference thereto.

Sworn before me, at the Town of Windsor, }  
 in the County of Essex, this 30th day of }  
 April, 1880.

JOSEPH WHITE,

G. W. LEGGATT,

*Judge of the County Court, County of Essex.*



DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA,  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH, OTTAWA, January 21st, 1881.

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the record of the original surrender, as entered in Lib. 60, Folio 430.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

Recorded 29th July, 1880.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 179.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the undersigned Chief and Warriors of the Wyandott Indians, of the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, being a majority of the male members of the said Wyandott Indians of the full age of twenty-one years, in council summoned and assembled, for that purpose, among other things, according to their rules, and held in the presence of Ebenezer Watson, Esq., Commissioner and Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, duly authorized to attend such council, for and in consideration of the trusts and for the purposes hereinafter mentioned, and of the sum of one dollar of lawful money (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), in our names and in the name of the whole, and on the behalf of our said Nation or Band, have granted, given, assigned, released and surrendered, and by these presents do grant, give, assign, release and surrender unto Her Majesty, Her successors and assigns, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land, or land covered with water, situate, lying and being in the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, being composed of the water front or lot immediately in front of lot number eighteen, in the first concession of the said Township of Anderdon, which may be described as follows, that is to say: Commencing at the edge of the Detroit River, on the boundary line between said lot number eighteen and lot number seventeen; thence westerly, following the said boundary line, produced twelve chains, more or less, to the channel bank of the said River Detroit; thence northerly, following the said channel bank, ten chains, more or less, to the boundary line produced between the said lot number eighteen and lot number nineteen; thence easterly along the last mentioned limit, fifteen chains, more or less, to the water's edge of the said river; thence southerly along the said water's edge of the said river, ten chains, more or less, to the place of beginning—containing by admeasurement thirteen acres, more or less.

And also, all and singular that certain other parcel or tract of land, and land covered with water, situate, lying and being in the Township of Sandwich West, in the said County of Essex and Province of Ontario, being composed of an "Island," described and known as "Grass Island," situate in the Detroit River, opposite to "Fighting Island," also situate in the said river, said to contain by admeasurement fifteen acres more or less.

To have and to hold the same, together with their appurtenances, unto Her Majesty, Her successor and assigns forever, in trust, to sell and convey the same to the purchaser or purchasers thereof, and to apply the proceeds thereof for the use and benefit of the said Wyandott Indians.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals this twenty-seventh day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty, at our council house in the said Township of Anderdon.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of  
EBENEZER WATSON,  
*Indian Supt.*,  
S. WHITE.

his  
JOSEPH X WHITE, Chief, [L.S.]  
mark.  
JOSEPH WARROW, [L.S.]  
THOS. B. WHITE, [S.S.]  
ALEXANDER CLARK, [L.S.]  
JAMES CLARK, [L.S.]  
ALEXANDER WHITE, [L.S.]  
JOSEPH CLARK, [L.S.]  
ISRAEL J. SPLITLOG, [L.S.]  
LEWIS WARROW, [L.S.]  
GEO. G. CLARK, [L.S.]  
THOMAS WARROW, [L.S.]  
ABRAM CLARK, [L.S.]  
S. WHITE, [L.S.]  
JOSEPH WHITE. [L.S.]

ONTARIO,  
COUNTY OF ESSEX. }  
To Wit:

I, Solomon White, of the Town of Windsor, in the Co. of Essex, Esquire, make oath and say:

1. That I am a member of the Wyandott Indians of the Township of Anderdon, and one of the Principal Men present at the council or meeting of the said Wyandott Indians, whereat the foregoing release or surrender was assented to, and as such entitled to vote thereat.

2. That the foregoing release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, of the full age of twenty-one years, at a meeting or council thereof, summoned for that purpose (among others) according to their rules, and held in the presence of Ebenezer Watson, Esquire, Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, at their council house, in the Township of Anderdon, as attested by the signatures thereto of the Chief and thirteen others of such male members, as will appear on reference thereto.

Sworn before me at the Town of Sand-  
wich, in the County of Essex, this 29th  
day of April, 1880.

S. WHITE.

G. W. LEGGATT,  
*Judge of the County Court, County of Essex.*

ONTARIO,  
COUNTY OF ESSEX. }  
To Wit:

I, Ebenezer Watson, of the Town of Sarnia, in the County of Lambton, Esquire, make oath and say:

1. That I am Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, authorized by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada to attend the meetings or councils of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, summoned according to their rules for the purposes, among others, of making the annexed release or surrender.

2. That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon of the full age of twenty-one years, at a meeting or council thereof, summoned for that purpose (among others),

according to their rules, and held in my presence at their council house in the Township of Anderdon and attested by the signatures of the Chief and thirteen of such male members as aforesaid, as appears on reference to the said release or surrender.

Sworn before me at the Town of Sandwich,  
in the County of Essex, this 29th day of  
April, 1880.

EBENEZER WATSON.

G. W. LEGGATT,

*Judge of the County Court, County of Essex.*

Recorded 3rd August, 1880.

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA,  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH, OTTAWA, 4th February, 1881.

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the record of the original surrender, as entered in Lib. 60, Fol. 435.

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 180.

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, proprietors or interested in certain lands situated as much in the Seigniorly as in the Indian Reserve of the Abenakis of St. Francis, which have been acquired from the Indians, or some of them by whites, and have been and are to-day owned by whites, we renew by these presents the offer made by some of us, on or about the third day of January, eighteen hundred and seventy-nine, to Mr. J. V. DeBoucherville, at that time sent by the Crown on the subject of the affairs of the said Indians, the said offer was to pay to the Crown for the benefit of the said Abenakis to be employed to their advantage, an established rent to the amount of thirty cents per annum for each acre of the said lands, redeemable by paying the principal, which is represented by said rent at 6 per cent., keeping account, however, of the established rents already imposed on parts of said lands by the Cadastre of the Seigniorly of the said Indians made by Mr. H. Judah, Commissioner of Seigniories, the amount of the said already imposed rents to be deducted from the said proposed rent of 30 cents per acre, so that those lands would only be charged like the others viz., 30 cents per acre, in all, the said new rent to be payable yearly on the 15th January at the same time with those already imposed and mentioned above, and to begin from the 15th January, 1879, and the arrears of said rents seigniorial constituted heretofore paid or at present payable on account of the lands entered in the Cadastre to be deducted on the said proposed rent of 30 cents, so as to put these lands on the same footing with those which were entered on the Cadastre not having paid any rent in the past.

The said offer is thus made by the undersigned, to take effect only on its acceptance by the Crown, and on the condition notwithstanding the obligation to pay said rent, there be issued by the Crown letters patent or titles of concession of the right of property and free possession of the said lands in favour of the proprietors and possessor mentioned, the whole with which these presents can be interpreted as bearing any admission no more than any abandonment of rights whatever on the part of the undersigned, who reserve themselves the benefit of all their rights and titles; as long as a settlement of this affair has been arrived at by the parties here concerned.

The lands for which the said rent is offered and the issue of said title asked for, are those mentioned in the report of Mr. Spragge, made to the Government in or about 1869, after the enquiry made by Mr. Commissioner Armstrong, to which report it is humbly referred.

And we request Mr. H. Vassal, agent of the Indians, of the advice of these latter, to make known our offers above mentioned to the competent authorities and adopt of measures that he will think necessary to arrive at the conclusion of this affair.

In faith of which we have signed at St. Francois-du-Lac, this 20th May, 1880.

Signed, &c., &c.

At a Council General of the Chiefs and members of the Indian Tribe of Abenakis of the village of St. Francis de Sales, held according to general convocation, at the usual place of sittings at the said village on the first of July, 1880, to which council are present: Henry Vassal, Agent; Solomon Benedict, Grand Chief; Joseph Laurent, H. L. Masta and Louis Nagazou, Chiefs, and other members of the tribe; Mr. H. Vassal, Agent of the tribe, submits to that council a certain document dated at St. Francis du Lac the 20th May last, signed by the Hon. Charles Gill, Victor Gladu, Madame Jane Allmott and other whites, proposing and offering to pay to the Crown for the benefit of the tribe of Abenakis, an established rent to the amount of 30 cents per annum for each acre of lands mentioned in the report of Mr. Spragge made to the Government of Canada in or about 1869, after the enquiry made by Mr. Commissioner James Armstrong, the said rent to be redeemable by paying the principal which it represents at six per cent, in deducting the rents, already imposed on those said lands, comprised in the Cadastre of the Seigniory of the said Indians made by Mr. H. Judah, Seigniorial Commissioner, the said proposed rent to be payable on the 15th January annually, and to run from the 15th January, 1879, the arrears of the rents already paid for the lands entered in the Cadastre to be deducted from the new proposed rent, in such a way as to equalize the latter lands with those which, not having been entered on the Cadastre, have not paid any rents in the past, the said offer therefore made subject to its acceptance by the Crown and to the granting of letters patent or titles of concessions of the right of property and free possession of the said lands in favour of the proprietors and possessors mentioned, and under the other conditions and restrictions brought forward in the above mentioned document. Reading of the said document having been done by H. L. Masta, one of the Chiefs, and explanation having been given by H. Vassal, Agent, and the said document having been taken in consideration by this Council, it was proposed and unanimously resolved by said council:

That the offer and proposition made to pay the said rent of 30 cents per acre of the said lands, to the terms, clauses, and conditions mentioned in the said document, dated the 20th May last, be accepted by this council, for and in the name of the said Tribe, as compensation and in payment of the rights of the Tribe and of the Crown on the said lands mentioned in the said document, and in the report, &c., &c., and as a satisfactory settlement of the rights of the parties concerned, and that the Government of Canada be humbly begged to sanction, accept and put into execution the offers contained in the said document excepting however as to that which it concerns, those of the said lands mentioned in the said report of Mr. Spragge under the numbers hereafter indicated; to which lands the present resolution does not apply itself, because among other reasons these lands are in the village itself, of the Tribe, viz:—

Lot No. 4, occupied by Joseph Rascony.

Lot No. 9, occupied by Henry Vassal.

Lot No. 11, occupied by Henry Vassal.

Lot No. 14, on Round Isle.

Lots Nos. 22, 23, 24.

And as to Lot No. 5, occupied by Joseph Rascony, it can be ceded subject to the payment of the rent of 30c., the same as the others, but on the condition that he must not put up any building for the Whites nor let the Whites live in any building thereon, but the possessor or proprietor of this property may keep the barn now on the lot in repair, or re-build another to replace this one, but only to have one barn

on the land for the use of the Whites which is to be used for agricultural purposes only. The lot ought also to be reduced by one-third of an acre on the west side before the sale or concession is made.

The present resolution should not be adopted as giving up any of the rights of the tribe on the part of the council; but, on the contrary, under the express reservation of the land rights and privileges until the final settlement of this matter is effected.

And that the present resolution should be transmitted to the Government of Canada, respectfully praying them to give it effect, if they think it right in their wisdom and care for the interests of this tribe to meet the ends of justice.

And that Mr. Henry Vassal, Agent of the Tribe, be requested to forward this to the Government of Canada, and authorized to carry on in the name of the Tribe, all correspondence and negotiations tending to the conclusion and final settlement of this matter.

H. L. MASTA, *Chief*.  
JOS. LAURENT,  
LOUIS NAGAZOA,

We, the undersigned, Henry Vassal, Acting Agent for the Abenakis Tribe of Indians of St. Francis, and Louis Nagazoa, one of the Chiefs of the said Tribe, having both been duly sworn on the the Holy Evangelists, do solemnly swear and make oath that the foregoing resolution has been adopted according to its form and tenor to all intents and purposes by the Tribe at a general council thereof and subscribed by the Chiefs of the said Tribe, and we have signed.

Sworn before me, one of the }  
Justices of the Superior Court }  
for Lower Canada, residing at }  
Sorel, in the District of Riche- }  
lieu, within the limits of which }  
is located the reserve of the said }  
Abenakis Tribe, on this eighth }  
day of January, 1881. }

CHARLES GILL,  
J. S. C.

H. VASSAL,  
*Indian Agent*.  
LOUIS NAGAZOA,  
*Chief*.

PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE,  
OTTAWA, 7th January, 1881.

I hereby certify that the foregoing agreement, dated 1st of July, 1880, has been accepted by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on this the 7th of February, 1881.

J. O. COTE,  
*Clerk Privy Council*.

Recorded 4th March, 1881. }  
Lib. 44, from folio 704 to 707, both inclusive. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada*.

No. 182.

THIS INDENTURE, made the 30th day of April, A.D. 1881, between Preston Bennett, Moses Lumby and Frederick Bennett, all of Yale District, British Columbia, Gentlemen, and Robert Edwin Jackson, of the City of Victoria, in said Province, Esquire, who executes these presents at the request of the said Preston Bennett, Moses Lumby and Frederick Bennett, hereinafter called the vendors, of the first part; and Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria, of the second part:

WHEREAS, the Honourable Sir John A. Macdonald, K.C.B., Superintendent General of Indian Affairs for the Dominion of Canada, for and in the name of Her

said Majesty, hath required for the purposes of Indian Affairs the lands hereinafter mentioned and described, and the said vendors have agreed to sell the said lands for the price hereinafter mentioned,—

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that the said vendors, in consideration of the sum of five dollars to them the said vendors in hand paid by the said Minister (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), do grant, yield up, and surrender unto Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, all and singular that certain piece or parcel of land situate in the District of Yale, in the Province of British Columbia, and which may be described as a portion of lot number (105) one hundred and five, group (1) one, section (34) thirty-four, Township (XXXV) thirty-five, in the Osooyos Division of Yale District, more particularly set out and described and coloured red on the annexed plan, and containing five and one-half acres, more or less, together with the mines and minerals thereunder belonging to the vendors, and all and singular, the ways and rights of way and watercourse, easement, and appurtenances thereto belonging.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said vendors, have hereto set their hands and seals.

Signed, sealed and delivered  
in the presence of Henry  
Harland, of Spallumcheen,  
B. C., Farmer.

PRESTON BENNETT,	[L.S.]
MOSES LUMBY,	[L.S.]
FREDERICK BENNETT,	[L.S.]
ROBERT E. JACKSON,	[L.S.]

D. M. EBERTS, OF VICTORIA, B. C.,  
As to execution by R. E. Jackson.

I hereby certify that Robert Edwin Jackson, personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that he is the person mentioned in the annexed instrument as the maker thereof, and whose name is subscribed thereto as party; that he knows the contents thereof and that he executed the same voluntarily.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereto set my hand and seal of Office at Victoria, this twenty-seventh day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one.

D. M. EBERTS, J.P.,  
*British Columbia.*

*For Maker of a Deed.*

I hereby certify that Preston Bennett, Moses Lumby, and Frederick Bennett are personally known to me, appeared before me and acknowledged to me that they are the persons mentioned in the annexed Instrument as the makers thereof, and whose names are subscribed thereto as parties; that they know the contents thereof, and that they executed the same voluntarily.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal of office at Spallumcheen, B. C., this thirtieth day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one.

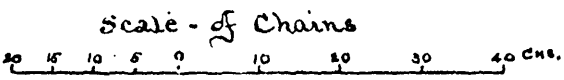
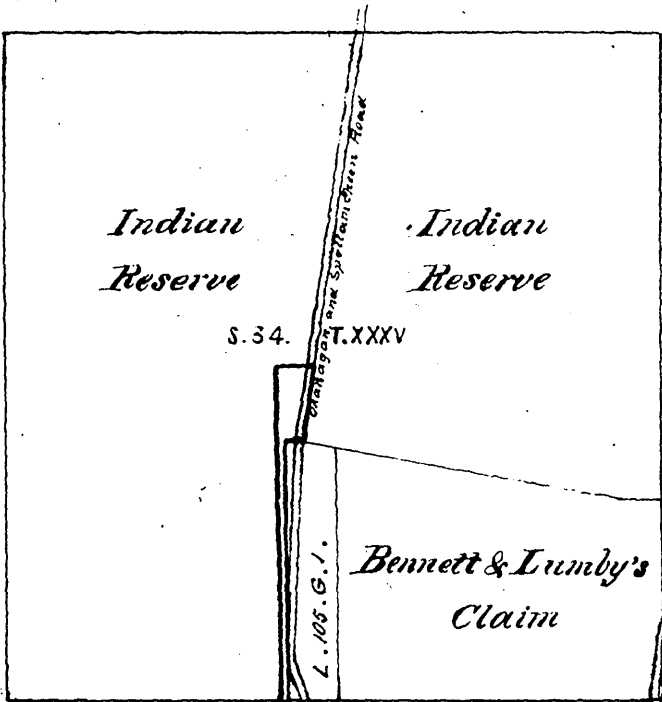
A. L. FORTUNE, J.P.

Recorded 27th July, 1881. }  
Lib. 80, Fol. 26. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 183.

To all to whom these Presents shall come. We, Wa-wa-se-capow, Chief, and Oo-ta-ka-wenin, and Sauvage, Head Men of the Band of Salteaux Indians in the North-West Territories of Canada, known as Wa-wa-se-capow's Band—Send Greeting.



Department of the Secretary  
 of State of Canada  
 Registrar's Branch  
 Ottawa 27 July 1881

This plan is annexed to a Deed of  
 land from Preston Bennett et al to Her  
 Majesty the Queen, dated 30<sup>th</sup> April  
 1881 and recorded this day in  
 Lib. 80 - fol 26

*(Signed)* H. H. H. H.  
 Dep: Registrar General  
 of Canada

Whereas, in fulfilment of the provisions of "certain articles of a Treaty" made and concluded at Qu'Appelle, in the said Territories, bearing date the fifteenth day of September, in the year 1874, known as the Qu'Appelle Treaty No. 4, to which treaty the said Wa-wa-se-capow's Band became parties by an instrument in writing, dated and executed at Fort Ellice, in the said Territories, on the twenty-first day of September aforesaid, certain lands in the said Territories, of which the lands hereinafter described form part, have been duly assigned as a reserve for the said band of Indians.

And whereas, since the assignment thereof as aforesaid it has been found more convenient and for the interests of the said Band of Indians that the boundaries of the said reserve on the north and east sides thereof should be altered, and in lieu of the lands (hereinafter described) by such alterations of boundaries excluded, other lands of equal extent assigned to the said Band.

And whereas, at a meeting or council of the said Band, summoned for the purpose, according to their rules, and held on the twenty-fourth day of February, in the year 1881, at the said reserve, in the presence of Allan Macdonald, Esquire, duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, pursuant to the requirements of section 37 of the Indian Act, 1880, the assent of the majority of the male members of the said Band of the full age of twenty-one years, for the surrender to Her Majesty of the lands hereinafter described, has been given.

NOW KNOW YE, that we, the said Wa-wa-se-capow, Oo-ta-ka-wenin, and Sauvage, as Chief and Headmen as aforesaid, representing the said Band of Indians, and for and in the name of the said Band, for the object and purpose above set forth, do hereby release, surrender and yield up to Her Majesty, all that portion of the said reserve, as it now exists and is defined, lying to the eastward of the Bird Tail Creek, extending from its southern boundary, northwards to a point from which a line drawn east and west will intersect the southern boundary of school section eleven of township twenty, range twenty-five, west of the principal Meridian, and also so much of the northerly part of the said reserve, across the same, as, with the portion thereof hereinbefore described, will when surveyed and measured, contain in all thirty square miles.

To hold the same to Her Majesty, Her heirs and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the said Wa-wa-se-capow, Oo-ta-ka-wenin, and Sauvage, have hereunto set our hands and seals at Fort Ellice, in the North-West Territories of Canada, this seventh day of March, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one.

Signed, sealed and delivered, the said  
hereinbefore written Instrument being  
first read over and interpreted in the  
Salteaux Indian language to the said  
Wa-wa-se-capow, Oo-ta-ka-wenin, and  
Sauvage in presence of  
AND. McDONALD, J.P., *Fort Ellice*,  
PETER HOURIE.

WA-WA-SE-CAPOW,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
OO-TA-KA-WENIN,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
SAUVAGE,	his X mark.	[L.S.]

The foregoing deed of surrender has been approved by His Excellency the Governor General in Council on the 27th day of April, 1881.

J. O. COTE,  
*Clerk Privy Council.*

CANADA,  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES. }

Be it remembered that on this seventh day of March, in the year 1881, at Fort Ellice, in the said Territories, personally appeared before me, the undersigned, a Stipendiary Magistrate in and for the said Territories, Allan McDonald, Esq., resident Indian Agent for Treaty number four, and Wa-wa-se-capow, the Salteaux Indian Chief named in the Instrument hereto attached, who, being by me duly sworn did severally depose and say:—



That the surrender hereto annexed has been assented to by the Band in the said surrender named at the council or meeting of the said Band, as set forth in the said surrender.

Sworn before me on the day,  
and at the place above named.

A. McDONALD.

WA-WA-SE-CAPOW. <sup>his</sup> x  
mark.

HUGH RICHARDSON,

*Stipendiary Magistrate North-West Territories.*

Recorded 27th July, 1881. }

Lib. 80, Folio 32. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 184.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the Chief and Principal Men of the Band of Indians known as the Chippewas of the Thames, owning and occupying the Caradoc Indian reserve, in the County of Middlesex, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, have hereunto set our hands and seals for and on behalf of the voting members of the said Band, being this day assembled in council, summoned for that purpose, whereat a majority of said voting members agreed to surrender and yield up to Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors, all the right, claim and title which the Band aforesaid possesses of, in, and to those certain parcels of land lying and being in our reserve aforesaid, and more particularly known and described as follows:

Forty-five acres, of the east half of the north half of two, in the second range, located to James Alloway. Fifty acres, being the west half of the north half of lot five in the second range, located to George Madison. The west fifty acres of the north half of lot six in the second range, located to Abel Waucaush, but now being the location of James Wilson. Ninety acres of the north half of lot nine in the second range. Thirty-five acres of the west half of the north half of lot ten and the east fifty acres of east half of north half of lot ten; in the second range, located to Adam Halfday and Widow Betsy Riley. Twenty acres of the east gore of lot thirteen, in the second range, located to Joseph Waucaush. The north-east part of lot five in the second range, containing sixty acres, located to Nelson Beaver. The south ninety acres of lot seven in the second range, located to Moses King. The east fifty acres of the south half of lot eight in the second range, located to John Henry. The south half of lot nine in the second range. The south thirty-two acres of the south half of lot eleven in the second range. The east fifty acres of the north half of lot five in the third range. The west fifty acres of the north half of lot seven in the third range. The east half of the north half of lot seven in the third range, containing fifty acres. The north forty acres of the north half of lot eight in the third range. The gore of the east part of lot twelve, containing twenty-two acres. The south half of lot eight in the third range, containing one hundred acres. The north seventy-five acres of lot nine in the third range. The south gore of lot eleven in the third range. The west half of the south half of lot ten in the third range. The north half of lot nine in the fourth range, containing one hundred acres. Lot ten in the fourth range, containing sixty-five acres. The east half of the south half of lot eight in the fourth range, containing fifty acres. The north half of the south half of lot nine in the fourth range, containing about forty-five acres. The south half of the south half of lot nine in the fourth range, containing about forty acres. The west half of the south half of lot five in the third range, containing fifty acres. The east twenty-three acres of the south half of lot six in the second range. Forty-eight acres of the north half of lot seven in the third range. Fifty acres of the south half of lot eleven in the fifth range. The north thirty-five acres of lot eleven in the fifth range.

Village of Coulbourn lots, viz.: First range north in village, north half of lots Nos. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23; second range north half of lots Nos. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22; second range south half Nos. 18, 19, 20, 21.

River range, running south-east, lots Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21.

River range running north, lots Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.

With the exception of lots from 1 to 10 in river range, running south-east, which average twenty acres each, all the other Village of Coulbourn lots, average ten acres each.

In trust, with the object of the lands in question being leased for the benefit of the Indians to whom the respective portions of the said lands have been or may hereafter be allotted to such person or persons, and upon such terms and conditions as the Government of the said Dominion may deem most conducive to the interest of us and our people.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals at Caradoc Indian Reserve, this sixth day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one.

In presence of:

THOMAS GORDON, *Indian Agent.*

JOSEPH FISHER, <i>Chief,</i>	[L.S.]
JOHN CHICKEN do	[L.S.]
JOB FISHER do	[L.S.]
NELSON BEAVER do	[L.S.]
JOHN HENRY, <i>Interpreter.</i>	[L.S.]
GEORGE FISHER,	[L.S.]
JACOB HENRY,	[L.S.]
JOHN FRENCH,	[L.S.]
ADAM HALFDAY,	[L.S.]
JOHN T. WAUCOSH, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
<sup>mark.</sup>	
JAMES ALWAY, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
<sup>mark.</sup>	
PETER BRIGHAM, <sup>his</sup> X	[L.S.]
<sup>mark.</sup>	

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO. }  
To Wit. }

Personally appeared before me, Thomas Gordon, of the Town of Strathroy, Indian Agent, and Chief Joseph Fisher, of the Caradoc Indian Reserve, who being duly sworn, severally depose and say:

And the said Thomas Gordon, for himself saith:

That the annexed surrender was assented to by the said Chief and Principal Men, and by a majority of the said Band of Indians entitled to vote at a meeting or council thereof summoned for that purpose.

That such meeting or council was held in his presence and he heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such meeting or council by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

And the said Joseph Fisher for himself saith:

That he is the Chief of the Chippewas of the Thames residing on the Caradoc Reserve, and was entitled to vote at the meeting or council aforesaid.

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and by a majority of the members of the said Tribe or Band of Indians entitled to vote at the council or meeting before mentioned.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Tribe or Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, at which himself and the other said members

of the said Tribe or Band of Indians, were present and also the said other deponent, Thomas Gordon.

Sworn before me by the said deponents, }  
 Thomas Gordon, Joseph Fisher, this }  
 8th day of October, A.D. 1881. }

THOMAS GORDON,  
 JOSEPH FISHER.

F. DAVIS,

*Judge of the County Court of the County of Middlesex.*

Recorded 29th November, 1881. }  
 Lib. 80, fol. 134. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 185.

We, the undersigned Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band of Indians owning the tract of land known as the Mississagua Indian Reserve, or Reserve No. 8 in the schedule of reserves under the Robinson Treaty, and being a majority of the male members of the said Band of the full age of twenty-one years, habitually residing on or near the Reserve in question, duly assembled at a council of the said Band called for the purpose and according to the rules of the said Band, and held in the presence of an officer duly authorized by the Honourable the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs to attend such council, which said reserve is described in the Treaty effected on the 9th day of September, A.D. 1850, with the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Ojibway Tribe of Indians inhabiting and claiming the eastern and northern shores of Lake Huron, by the Honourable William B. Robinson, on behalf of Her Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, as being situated "between the Rivers Mississagua and Penelew-abekong, up to the first rapids," acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Tribe, do hereby remise, release, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain tract or parcel of land situate in the District of Algoma, in the Province of Ontario, being composed of all that portion of the said hereinbefore mentioned Mississagua Indian Reserve lying south of a line drawn due east from the mouth of the creek which empties into the Mississagua River on the left bank of the said river, a short distance below the falls, and opposite the trading post of Edward Sayer. Also, so much of the land lying north of the said creek which is now enclosed within a fence made by Theophile Texier, it being understood that the said Texier or any person claiming under him is not to enlarge his clearing, or to possess any right to allow his or their cattle to run on the reserve outside of the said fence, and containing about two thousand acres, be the same more or less.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors for ever, in trust, to sell and convey the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of this Dominion shall or may deem conducive to the interests of us, the said Chiefs and Principal Men, and of our people, in all time to come. And upon the further condition that the moneys received for the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportions for expense of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money so accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said band do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm whatever the said Government of this Dominion may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the disposal and sale of the said lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we, the said Chief and Principal Men, have set our hands and affixed our seals unto this Instrument in the said District of Algoma, at Mississagua.

Done at Mississagua Indian Reserve, this twenty-seventh day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of

JAS. C. PHIPPS, *Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs.*  
W. B. FRANCIS, *M.B.,*  
JOHN NICOL, *Missionary,*  
JAS. C. IRVING,  
JOHN DYKE, *H.B.Co.,*  
W. A. McLEOD.

BONEKEOSH, <sup>his</sup> X mark. (totem) [L.S.]  
PAIBOMIRAIWETUNG, <sup>his</sup> X mark. (") [L.S.]  
JOSEPH BOYER, <sup>his</sup> X mark. (") [L.S.]  
SAHGUTCHEWAIKEZHIC, <sup>his</sup> X mark. (") [L.S.]  
PAIGUMESAI, <sup>his</sup> X mark. (") [L.S.]  
EDOWONEQUOT, <sup>his</sup> X mark. (") [L.S.]  
MISSAHBAI, <sup>his</sup> X mark. (") [L.S.]  
PAIGAMEGAHBOW, <sup>his</sup> X mark. (") [L.S.]  
NAGEGOGEOSAI, <sup>his</sup> X mark. (") [L.S.]  
PETER BOYER, X mark. (") [L.S.]  
WAITOTCHEWAMAH, <sup>his</sup> X mark. (") [L.S.]  
by PAIBOMIRAIWETUNG. (") [L.S.]

DISTRICT OF ALGOMA. }  
To Wit: }

I, James C. Phipps, of Manitowaning, in the said district, Esquire, duly authorized by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs to attend the council of the Band of Indians referred to in the annexed surrender of reserve, and I, Bonekeosh, the Chief of the said Band of Indians, do, and each for himself doth hereby certify under oath, that the annexed surrender was duly assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of the full age of twenty-one years who habitually reside at or near the said reserve, at a meeting or council of said Band summoned according to their rules for that purpose and held at Mississagua, in the said District, on the twenty-seventh day of July, A.D. 1881. And at the said time duly executed by us and the Principal Men of the said Band.

Certified and sworn to before me at Sault Ste. Marie, in the District of Algoma, this 16th day of August, A.D. 1881, and the same being first read and explained to the said Bonekeosh. }

JAS. C. PHIPPS,  
*Agent as above authorized.*

BONKEOSH, <sup>his</sup> X mark.

WALTER McCREA,  
*Judge of the District of Algoma.*

Recorded 15th November, 1881. }  
Lib. 80, Fol. 132. }

L. A. CATELIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 186.

*To all to whom these Presents may Come, be seen or known:*

I, Alfred Passmore Poussette, a Notary Public for Ontario by Royal Authority duly appointed, residing at the Town of Peterborough in said Province, do certify and attest that the appointment and conveyance hereto annexed is a true copy of a document produced to me and purporting to be an appointment of new Trustees and conveyance from Robert H. Bethune and the Reverend Edward Riddell Roberts to the Hon. A. E. Botsford, James Hall, James Meyer and George Morrice Rodger, and dated the twenty-eighth day of January, A.D. 1881, the said copy having been compared by me with the said original, an act whereof being requested, I have granted the same under my notorial form and seal of office to serve and avail as occasion shall or may require.

A. P. POUSSETTE,  
*Notary Public.*

[L.S.]

THIS DEED, made in triplicate the twenty-eighth day of January, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one, between Robert Henry Bethune, of the City of Toronto, in the Province of Ontario, in the Dominion of Canada, Gentleman, the eldest son and heir-at-law of the Right Reverend Alexander Bethune, Doctor of Divinity and Bishop of Toronto, in the said Province of Ontario (hereinafter called "the Bishop"), who up the time of his death, hereinafter mentioned, had long been the sole surviving grantee in trust under the Crown grant of the nineteenth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, hereinafter recited, of the first part.

The Company for Propagation of the Gospel in New England and the parts adjacent in America, hereinafter called the Company, of the second part; the Reverend Edward Riddell Roberts, of Chemong, in the Township of Smith, in the County of Peterborough and Province aforesaid, Baptist clergyman, of the third part; and the Honourable Amos Edwin Botsford, of Sackville, in the County of Westmoreland, in the Province of New Brunswick, in the said Dominion, a member of the Senate of the same Dominion, and a member of the company; James Hall, of the Town of Peterborough, in the County of Peterborough aforesaid, Esquire; James Meyer, Esquire, Governor of the said New England Company, and George Morrice Roger, of the same town, Barrister-at-Law, of the fourth part.

Whereas, the company was originally created by an Act or Ordinance of the Long Parliament, passed on the twenty-seventh day of July, one thousand six hundred and forty-nine, and (at the Restoration) the company was revised by a charter, dated the seventh day of February, in the fourteenth year of the reign of King Charles the Second.

And whereas, considerable property real and personal in England and elsewhere has from time to time, since the original creation of the company, been acquired by the company and is now vested in the company, or in "the official trustees of charitable funds" in England, and the clear yearly income thereof is applicable by the company year by year for promoting and propagating the Gospel of Christ unto and among the heathen natives in parts of British North America within or near the Territories by the charter described as "New England and parts adjacent in America," and also for civilizing, teaching and instructing the said heathen natives and their children, not only in the principles and knowledge of the true religion and in morality, and in the knowledge of the English tongue, and in other liberal arts and sciences, but for educating and placing them or their children in some trade, mystery or lawful calling.

And whereas a rent charge granted in perpetuity out of land in England to the company as directed by the will of the Honourable Robert Boyle (the first Governor named in the charter of the company) and some accumulations thereof are vested in the company, and the growing payments of the same rent charge, to-

gether with the yearly income of the accumulations thereof, are applicable by the company year by year for the advancement of the Christian religion among infidels in the parts of America, under the Dominion of Her Majesty.

And whereas considerable other property, consisting of lands in England and money in the English funds derived under the will of the Reverend Daniel Williams (Doctor of Divinity and a Dissenting Minister, who departed this life in the year one thousand seven hundred and sixteen) is vested in the company or in "the official trustees of charitable funds" in England, and the clear yearly income of this property is applicable by the company year by year towards the advancement of the Christian religion among Indians, Blacks and Pagans in some or one of Her Majesty's plantations and colonies, and in maintaining, educating, civilizing and relieving the necessities of the said Indians, Blacks and Pagans, so far as such application in the maintenance, education, civilization and relief of the necessities of the same Indians, Blacks, and Pagans is connected with or subservient to the purpose of advancing the Christian religion.

And whereas towards carrying into effect the purposes aforesaid the company, more than fifty years ago, broke up its then establishment at Sussex Vale, in New Brunswick, and discontinued the system of apprenticeship on which the company's agents there had then for many years been acting, and the company at the same time, under the advice of the Rev. John West, an Episcopal clergyman then in Canada, directed the attention of the company's agents chiefly to the heathen natives or Indians of the Six Nations in the neighbourhood of Brantford, and along the banks of the Grand River north of Lake Erie, and the company at the same time invited the Rev. Richard Scott, a minister of the Baptist denomination, then resident in New Brunswick, to repair to Upper Canada with a view to his settling there with some of the heathen natives, and he accordingly, in the year one thousand eight hundred and twenty-seven or one thousand eight hundred and twenty-eight, went to Brantford aforesaid, and after consulting with the said John West, decided to visit among the heathen natives or Indians, who for the most part led a scattered and wandering life (but with the view of catching fish and gathering rice), often resorted to some of the smaller lakes north of Lake Ontario and not far distant from Peterborough aforesaid, and His Excellency Sir Peregrine Maitland, K.C.B., the then Lieutenant-Governor of Canada, at an interview with the said Richard Scott, directed his special attention to the natives at Rice Lake (whom one Captain Charles Anderson, and the Rev. Mr. Hulbert, Methodist Missionary there, were then beginning to instruct and civilize), and accordingly the said Richard Scott visited the natives then in the neighbourhood of Peterborough aforesaid, and opened schools for some of them, and in due course reported to the company the then state and condition of the heathen natives or Indians resorting to Rice Lake and the other small lakes aforesaid, and he recommended settling them in villages of a few families, each near some of the said small lakes.

And whereas the said Richard Scott accordingly (under the company's instructions and as an agent authorized by the Company to spend five hundred pounds annually in civilizing the natives) petitioned the Governor and his then Majesty's Executive Council in the month of June, one thousand eight hundred and twenty-eight, praying that the town plot of one thousand one hundred and twenty acres on the north side of Rice Lake and near the mouth of the River Otonabee, which plot is described in the plan drawn on these presents, might be inalienably secured to the natives resorting to that station, he, as such Agent of the Company, proposing in his said petition to appropriate the principal part of the said sum to build a village, procure farming utensils, and provide the means of education and instruction in the Protestant religion for the said natives, and thereupon a license of occupation of the said town plot was granted by the Lieutenant-Governor to the said Richard Scott, and shortly afterwards, in consequence of a letter from the company to the Colonial Secretary of State, dated seventeenth August, one thousand eight hundred and twenty-eight, instructions were sent by him to the Governor on the twentieth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and twenty-nine, desiring a final grant to be made of the said town plot.

And whereas the company from that time to the present has constantly and at a cost in the whole of many thousand pounds assisted the natives resorting to or settling near Rice Lake and other small lakes aforesaid to clear part of the said plot, as well as parts of two smaller tracts of land at Chemong Lake (containing respectively one thousand six hundred acres, granted in April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-seven, and sixty-four acres granted in July, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-nine to the company in perpetuity), and to build thereon a separate dwelling for each family, as well as chapels and a Baptist mission house at Chemong, and a Methodist minister's residence at Rice Lake, and schools, and blacksmith's and carpenter's shops, and barns and other buildings, partly at Chemong and partly at or near a village known now by the name of Hiawatha, near the shore of Rice Lake, and occasionally to re-build or repair and improve the said buildings and to provide books as well as tools, implements and utensils, and to promote agricultural and other industry among the native tribes in Upper Canada.

And whereas, the said, Richard Scott towards the end of the year one thousand eight hundred and twenty-nine reported to the company that the village at Rice Lake was finished, and that the contractor had done great justice to the buildings, and that His Excellency Sir John Colborne, K.C.B., the then Lieutenant-Governor, at a recent interview with the said Richard Scott had stated His Excellency's determination that the land then held by a license of occupation should be granted to the company for the sole use of the Indians.

And whereas, the said Richard Scott, in the month of June, one thousand eight hundred and thirty, reported to the company that at another interview with him at York His Excellency had promised the said Richard Scott, that the land at Mud or Chemong Lake, as well as the said town plot at Rice Lake, should be granted to the company for the use of the Indians.

And whereas an Order or two Orders of the Governor in Council for a Crown grant of the town plot to the company or to some persons as trustees for Indians, was or were made on or before the 5th day of February, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-one, but the preparation of the grant so ordered was delayed while the then Attorney-General for the colony remained in office, and was completed by his successor after a lapse of more than three years, and accordingly letters patent under the Great Seal of the then Province of Upper Canada, dated the nineteenth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, and was registered on the thirtieth day of May in the same year, Lib. E, Folio 491-494, were issued to the said Richard Scott, on the fourth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, whereby his then Majesty King William the Fourth granted the said plot of one thousand one hundred and twenty acres, by the description contained in the schedule hereto (but reserving within the same plot one chain of the front thereof on the lake as an accommodation for a ferry with free access to the beach for all vessels, boats and persons, and saving all mines of gold and silver, and all white pine trees then or thereafter growing on any part of the said plot, parcel or tract of land), to the said Richard Scott and Charles Anderson, and to Charles Rubidge, then of the Township of Otonabee, Esquire, and afterwards Registrar for the county, and the Honourable George Herchmer Markland, then of the city of Toronto, in the home district of the Province, Inspector General and a member of the Executive Council, and all since deceased, and to the Bishop (by the name and description of the Reverend Alexander Bethune, of Cobourg), also now deceased, and their heirs and assigns forever, but upon the trusts nevertheless and to and for the uses, intents and purposes following, that is to say: In trust to hold the same forever thereafter to and for the benefit of the Indian Tribes in that Province, and with a view to their conversion and civilization. And the letters patent now in recital contained a proviso that in case any of the five trustees therein named, or any succeeding trustee or trustees to be appointed as thereafter mentioned, should happen to die or be desirous of being discharged from the powers or trusts thereby in them reposed or vested, or become incapable of acting in the same, then and in every such case, and so often as the same should happen, full power and authority was

given by the said grant or letters patent to the said five trustees, or the survivor or survivors of them or any of them or any succeeding trustee or trustees, or the survivor or survivors of them, or any of them, by any writing or writings under his or their hands and seals or hand and seal, to be by them or him sealed and delivered in the presence of and attested by two or more credible witnesses, to nominate, substitute and appoint any other fit person in the room and place of any of them, the said five trustees, or any succeeding trustee who should so die or be desirous of being released or discharged from or become incapable of acting in the aforesaid trusts or powers, and so from time to time as often as there should be occasion to nominate, substitute and appoint any other person or persons in the place or stead of them the said five trustees or any of them, or any succeeding person or persons to be appointed as aforesaid who should die or be desirous of being discharged or become incapable as aforesaid. And the said letters patent directed that when and so often as any person or persons should be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, the said parcel or tract of land, hereditaments and premises thereby mentioned or intended to be thereby granted should be conveyed with all convenient speed in such manner and form so as that all and every other person or persons so to be appointed as aforesaid should and might be invested with all such powers and authorities, and should and might in all things act in relation to the premises, in conjunction with the others of them who should or might survive or not decline or not become incapable to act thereon as fully and effectually in all respects and to all intents and purposes as if he or they had originally been in and by the said letters patent a grantee to the uses and trusts and for the purposes aforesaid, anything thereinbefore contained to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

And the letters patent now in recital contained a declaration to the effect that in default of all or any of the conditions, limitations and restrictions thereinbefore contained the grant thereby made and everything therein contained were to be void, and the land thereby granted was to revert to and become vested in His said late Majesty, His heirs and successors, in like manner as if the same had never been granted. And the said letters patent also contained a declaration to the effect that in accordance with the 36th section of the British Act of 1791 (31 George 3rd, c. 31) requiring that every grant of land should contain a specification of the lands to be allotted and appropriated, solely to the maintenance of a Protestant clergy within the Province, in respect of the lands granted His said late Majesty, had caused an "allotment" or appropriation of one hundred and sixty acres to be made in lot No. 15 in the thirteenth concession of the Township of Otonabee.

And whereas the Lieutenant Governor, Sir John Colborne, in a letter to the company dated 3rd January, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-five, assured the company that the Local Government of Canada was disposed to afford the company's agents active and zealous assistance in promoting the civilization of the Indian tribes under their immediate protection, and that whatever delay might have occurred in issuing letters patent for the tracts of land at Rice Lake and Chemong Lake had not in any respect affected the interests of the company or of the Indians, and His Excellency mentioned his having in the previous autumn visited the Indian villages at Chemong Lake and Rice Lake, and that the school at the Rice Lake was under the charge of a missionary paid by the Wesleyan Methodists, and that all the Indian families at this station appeared to be industrious and inhabiting comfortable houses.

And whereas the said Richard Scott, in the month of March, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-five, sent to the company a copy of the said grant of 19th April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, and (some of the clauses appearing to the company to be open to material objections on the ground of the vagueness of the trust for Indians, and the want of any security for the continuance of the property to the company's purpose of the improvement of the Indians, and the want of control on the part of the company, the grant not being made to the company, and the said Richard Scott not being named therein as the company's agent, and no power being reserved to the company to appoint new trustees, not even one in case



of the said Richard Scott's death), applications to Government were repeatedly made in and after the year one thousand eight hundred and thirty-five by the said Richard Scott, and otherwise by or on behalf of the company, to have these objections remedied and to get the terms of the grant made more in conformity with the company's wishes, but without success, the said Charles Anderson, persistently refusing to join in surrendering the said letters patent, notwithstanding the said Richard Scott's urgent requests and a "Minute" passed in the Executive Council for him and his co-trustees to do so, and under these circumstances the company and the company's agents became, and have since generally been more cautious than before as to their expenditure of the company's money in or towards building on or improving the said town plot at Rice Lake.

And whereas the said Richard Scott, after an illness of many months, aggravated if not caused by his fruitless endeavours to get the said town plot secured in trust to the company; departed this life on the fifth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-seven, and thereupon the company, on the sixth day of November, one thousand eight hundred and thirty seven, appointed the Reverend John Gilmour, then of the Township of Monaghan, in the County of Peterborough, Baptist clergyman, to succeed the said Richard Scott as the company's agent and missionary to the natives at Rice and Chemong Lakes.

And whereas the four then surviving trustees of the said letters patent by a deed dated the first day of April, one thousand eight hundred and forty, and attested by two witnesses, appointed the said John Gilmour to be a trustee with themselves in the room and stead of the said Richard Scott, deceased, and they thereby declared their intention to invest the said John Gilmour with all such powers as might enable him to act in relation to the premises in conjunction with the others of the said trustees who should or might survive or not decline to act or not become incapable of acting therein, as fully as if he had originally been named one of the trustees in the said letters patent.

And whereas, the said Charles Anderson departed this life in or about the year one thousand eight hundred and forty-one, and thereupon the Bishop and the said Charles Rubidge and George Herchmer Markland, together with the said John Gilmour (he still being the company's agent and missionary to the natives of Chemong and Rice Lakes), by deed appointed William Henry Wrighton, then resident in or near Peterborough aforesaid to be a co-trustee with themselves of the said letters patent in place of the said Charles Anderson, but the last mentioned deed and also one part of the said deed of first April, one thousand eight hundred and forty (if executed in duplicate), were on the tenth day of June, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-seven destroyed by fire in the office of the said Robert Dennistoun.

And whereas the said William Henry Wrighton having departed this life shortly before the month of May, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six, the Bishop and the said Charles Rubidge, George Herchmer Markland and John Gilmour, by deed dated fifth of June, one thousand eight hundred and sixty, appointed the said Robert Dennistoun to be a co-trustee with themselves of the said letters patent in the place of the said William Henry Wrighton.

And whereas the said George Herchmer Markland having departed this life shortly before the month of May, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-six, the Bishop and the said Charles Rubidge, Robert Dennistoun and John Gilmour, by deed dated first July, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, appointed the Reverend Mark Bunham to be a co-trustee with themselves of the said letters patent, in place of the said George Herchmer Markland.

And whereas the said John Gilmour, having from age and infirmity resigned (as from the fifth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight), his appointment as the company's agent and missionary to the natives at Rice and Chemong Lakes, and become desirous of being discharged from the powers and trusts reposed, vested in him as trustee of the said letters patent, the company, in or about the month of November, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, appointed the said

Edward Riddell Roberts to succeed the said John Gilmour as such agent and missionary (an office which the said Edward Riddell Roberts has ever since held and still holds) and by a deed dated the seventh day of October, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight, the said John Gilmour was discharged from the trusts of the said letters patent and the said Edward Riddell Roberts was appointed a co-trustee with the Bishop and with the said Charles Rubidge, Robert Dennistoun and Mark Burnham, of the said letters patent in place of the said John Gilmour.

And whereas the said John Gilmour departed this life on the seventh day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy.

And whereas the said Charles Rubidge departed this life on the fifth day of February, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, leaving the Bishop the sole grantee in trust named in the said letters patent of nineteenth April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four him surviving, and thereupon the Bishop himself as well as the said Robert Dennistoun and Mark Burnham from age and infirmity or otherwise became desirous to be discharged from the trusts of the said letters patent, and after great deliberation and protracted correspondence with the company as to the best course to be adopted since the passing of the Indian Act, 1876, by the Dominion Parliament (which Act received the Royal assent on the twelfth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, and is known as 39 Victoria, cap. 18) the Bishop and the said Robert Dennistoun and Mark Burnham by a memorandum in writing submitted through the said James Hall on the eighth day of February, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, communicated to the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs their desire to be discharged from the trusts of the said letters patent, and they at the same time requested and recommended that the company's agent at Chemong aforesaid might be appointed Commissioner under the Indian Act, 1876.

And whereas the said Edward Riddell Roberts, in the month of February, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven received from the Dominion Government an appointment or commission of which the following is a copy:—

REV. E. R. ROBERTS,  
A Trustee of the Indian Reserve, Rice Lake,  
Township of Otonabee.  
Care of James Hall, Esq., M.P., House of Commons, Ottawa.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, CANADA,  
INDIAN BRANCH, OTTAWA.

REVEREND SIR,—I am desired by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs to inform you that in compliance with the memorandum of 8th instant, submitted through Mr. Hall, M. P., you are hereby authorized and deputed by him to carry out the provisions of the 12th section of the Indian Act, 1876, in regard to the Indian Reserve at Rice Lake, in the Township of Otonabee, with a view to the removal therefrom of all persons who have or may hereafter settle, reside, hunt upon or use any land or marsh forming part thereof without the license of the Superintendent General.

I am, Rev. Sir,  
Your obedient servant,  
E. H. MEREDITH,  
Deputy of the Minister of the Interior.

And whereas the said Mark Burnham departed this life on the seventeenth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven. And whereas a memorial of the said deed of first April, one thousand eight hundred and forty, was duly registered on the twentieth day of September, one thousand eight hundred and forty-one, in the registry office for the County of Northumberland, Liber N, Folio 289, Memorial No. 6473 and the original (or if executed in duplicate) one part of the said deed of first April, one thousand eight hundred and forty, as well as the said letters patent or

Crown grant of the nineteenth April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, is and has long been in the company's custody in London, but the said Deed of first April one thousand eight hundred and forty (as the company is advised) contains no grant of the said plot of one thousand one hundred and twenty acres by the then surviving trustees thereof, nor any words sufficient to convey the same plot to the use of themselves the said surviving trustees jointly with the said John Gilmour, and no conveyance thereof appears to have been as yet made on the occasion of the said several appointments of new trustees or any of them, and accordingly the said plot (as the company is advised) was up to the time of his death vested in the Bishop as the sole survivor of the said five original trustees.

And whereas the Bishop departed this life on the third day of February, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine intestate as to freehold estates vested in him as trustee.

And whereas no legal personal representative of the estate of the said Bishop has been appointed whereby trust estates vested in him have become vested in his eldest son, the said Robert Henry Bethune.

And whereas the said Amos Edwin Botsford, James Hall, James Meyer and George Morrice Roger have at the request of the company consented to become co-trustees with the said Edward Riddell Roberts of the said letters patent.

Now this deed witnesseth that in pursuance and exercise of the power in this behalf contained in the said letters patent of the nineteenth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, and of every other power or authority enabling him in this behalf, he, the said Edward Riddell Roberts, at the request and with the consent of the company, testified by the corporate seal attached to these presents, doth by this present deed, sealed and delivered by him in the presence of and intended to be attested by the two credible witnesses, whose names are hereunto subscribed, nominate, substitute and appoint the said Amos Edwin Botsford, James Hall, James Meyer and George Morrice Roger to be trustees of the said letters patent, in the room and place of the said Charles Rubidge and Mark Burnham, and the Bishop, all now deceased, and in the room and place of the said Robert Dennistoun, resigned, but in conjunction with the said Edward Riddell Roberts.

And this deed also witnesseth that in pursuance of the direction in this behalf contained in the said letters patent, and at the request and with the consent of the company so testified as aforesaid, he, the said Robert Henry Bethune doth hereby grant and convey and he, the said Edward Riddell Roberts, doth hereby grant, ratify and confirm unto the said Amos Edwin Botsford, James Hall, James Meyer and George Morrice Roger and their heirs, all that block or plot, parcel or tract of land or ground and other the hereditaments comprised in and expressed to be granted by the hereinbefore recited letters patent of the nineteenth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, and more particularly described in the schedule to these presents, with the rights, members and appurtenances thereunto belonging, except as in the said letters patent reserved. And all the estate, right, title and interest, claim and demand of the said Robert Henry Bethune as heir of the Bishop, the late sole surviving original grantee as aforesaid, and of the said Edward Riddell Roberts as such surviving and continuing trustee as aforesaid, and each or either of them in, to and upon the same premises and every or any part thereof.

To hold the same block or plot, parcel or tract of land or ground hereinbefore expressed, to be hereby conveyed as aforesaid, with the appurtenances unto the said Amos Edwin Botsford, James Hall, James Meyer and George Morrice Roger and their heirs to the use of the said Edward Riddell Roberts, Amos Edwin Botsford, James Hall, James Meyer and George Morrice Roger, their heirs and assigns forever. Nevertheless, upon the trusts and for the purposes in and by the hereinbefore recited letters patent expressed concerning the same, so far as the same trusts, purposes are now subsisting or capable of taking effect.

And he, the said Robert Henry Bethune, doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, covenant with the said Edward Riddell Roberts, Amos Edwin Botsford, James Hall, James Meyer and George Morrice Roger, their heirs

Township of Managhan

RIVER OTONABEE navigable for 22 miles  
From 6 to 12 feet deep

Point Charles  
Lat  $48^{\circ} 09' 45''$  N  
Long  $75^{\circ}$  W

(Top of above lands)  
Front 600 acres

$N. 16^{\circ} 40' N. 63$  chains

Town. Reservation of  
Otonabee  
containing 1120 acres

Survey 811  $N. 50^{\circ} 52' S$

RICE LAKE  
20 miles in length & from 2 to 5 mi. breadth

$N. 8^{\circ} 25' E$   
85 chains

$N. 16^{\circ} 40' N. 96^{\circ} 50'$

Township of Otonabee

Plan

Of Town. Reservation, in the Township of  
Otonabee containing 1120 acres which is  
now granted for the use of the Rice Lake  
Indians under the supervision and care  
of the Rev. R. C. Stewart.  
The numbered lots are those where  
the Indian Dwelling Houses are to be  
erected - The Centre Block for Public  
Buildings.

Surveyed by Rick & Birdsell  
Depts & Surveyors.

July 1868



and assigns, that he has not at any time done, omitted or knowingly suffered or been party or privy to anything whatsoever whereby he is in anywise hindered from granting and conveying or assuring the parcel or tract of land or ground hereinbefore expressed to be hereby conveyed, or any part or parts thereof, to the use upon the trust and in manner aforesaid.

And it is hereby lastly agreed and declared by and between the parties hereto that all such further or other acts and deeds as may be necessary or proper for confirming these presents or effectually vesting the said tract of one thousand one hundred and twenty acres, or any part or parts thereof, in the said trustees or the survivors or survivor of them or their or his assigns or in his heirs, executors or administrators shall, at the request and costs and charges of the company, be made and executed by the parties hereto or any of them, or by the the legal personal representatives or representative for the time being of the Bishop, and by all necessary or proper parties as may be advised by counsel.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said company has hereunto set its corporate seal, and the said several other parties have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

THE SCHEDULE BY THE ABOVE WRITTEN DEED REFERRED TO.

All that parcel or tract of land situate in the Township of Otonabee, in the County of Peterborough and Province of Ontario aforesaid, and formerly described as being in the County of Northumberland, in the District of Newcastle (in the late Province of Upper Canada), containing one thousand one hundred and twenty acres, be the same more or less, and being the town plot reservation on the Rice Lake and River Otonabee, in the Township of Otonabee, commencing on the shore of the Rice Lake where a red cedar post had before the nineteenth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, been planted at the south-east angle of a certain block of land granted to Charles Anderson, Esquire; then north 16 degrees 40 minutes, west 63 chains to where a red cedar post had been planted at the north-east angle of the said block; then south 74 degrees 5 minutes, west 65 chains, more or less, to within one chain of the River Otonabee; then northerly following the several turnings and windings of the said river against the stream, always at the distance of one chain therefrom to within one chain of lot No. 7 in the 12th Concession of the said Township; then north 74 degrees 5 minutes, east along the southern limit of the allowance for road between the reservation aforesaid and lots Nos. 7 in the 11th and 12th Concessions of the said township, 118 chains to the north-east angle of the said reservation, being in the western limit of the allowance for road between the 10th and 11th Concessions of the aforesaid township; then south 16 degrees 40 minutes, east along the western limit of the allowance for road produced between the said concessions 96 chains 56 links to the Rice Lake; then south-westerly along the water's edge to the place of beginning.

The said parcel or tract of land with its admeasurements and abutments is further delineated and described in the plan drawn on these presents.

The common seal of the above named Company for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England, and the parts adjacent in America, was affixed to the above written deed in pursuance of an order of the court of the same Company at London, on the twenty-eighth day of January, one thousand eight hundred and eighty-one, the name "James Meyer," the Governor of the said Company, having been throughout first written on erasures in the presence of



WALTER C. VENNING,  
Clerk to the *New England Company.*

W. M. VENNING,  
*Accountant to the said Company.*

Signed, sealed and delivered by the  
 above named Robert Henry  
 Bethune in the presence of  
 R. M. GRAY, *Acct., Toronto.*  
 T. F. GINERSON, *Clerk, Toronto.*

R. H. BETHUNE,  
 EDWARD R. ROBERTS,  
 A. E. BOTSFORD,  
 JAS. HALL,  
 JAMES MEYER,  
 G. M. ROGER.

[L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]

Signed, sealed and delivered by the  
 above named Edward Riddell  
 Roberts in the presence of  
 JAMES H. MARSH, of Chemong, Baptist Minister,  
 JAMES M. R. ROBERTS, of the Township of Smith, Farmer.

Signed, sealed and delivered by the  
 above named Amos Edwin  
 Botsford in the presence of  
 JAMES ADAMSON, of the City of Ottawa, Gentleman.  
 P. MILLER, of the City of Ottawa, Gentleman.

Signed, sealed and delivered by the  
 above named James Hall in the  
 presence of  
 W. A. CAMPBELL, of the Town of Peterborough, Canada, Student-at-Law,  
 CHARLES G. SHAW, of the Town of Peterborough, Canada, Law Clerk.

Signed, sealed and delivered by the  
 above named James Meyer in the  
 presence of  
 WALTER C. VENNING, 9 Tokerhouse Yard, London, Solicitor,  
 WILLIAM TOWMAY, 9 Tokerhouse Yard, London, Gentleman.

Signed, sealed and delivered by the  
 above named George Morrice  
 Roger in the presence of  
 W. A. CAMPBELL, of the Town of Peterborough, Student-at-Law,  
 CHARLES G. SHAW, of the Town of Peterborough, Canada, Law Clerk.

No. 187.

*Copy of an Order in Council approved by His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor, the 21st day of December, A.D. 1877.*

The Committee of Council have had under consideration the report of the Honourable the Commissioner of Crown Lands, dated the 4th day of December, 1877, wherein he states that the Shawanaga Band of Indians having applied for a license of occupation of a piece of land on Shawanaga Bay, the Department of Crown Lands, by letter of 5th June, 1853, addressed to the Chief of said Band, consented to issue such license upon a plan of survey being filed showing the limits of the piece of land in question occupied by said Indians, with proof that there was no adverse occupation, that no such special plan was ever filed, but that upon completion of the survey of the Township of Shawanaga, in the District of Parry Sound, it appears that said Indians occupy lots 34 and 35 in the 7th Concession of said Township, and that there is no other occupation or claim of any kind to said lots; and that the Indian Branch of the Department of the Interior at Ottawa has applied to the said Crown Lands Department for a title to said lots on behalf of said Indians. The Commissioner recommends that the said lots be vested in the Government of the

Dominion of Canada, in trust for said Band of Shawanaga Indians and whenever the said Band shall cease to occupy the said lands, then the same shall revert to and become the property of the Province of Ontario.

The Committee advise that the recommendation of the Commissioner be acted upon.

Certified.

J. G. SCOTT,  
*Clerk Executive Council, Ont.*  
24th December, 1877.

The Hon. Commissioner of Crown Lands.

No. 188.

*To His Excellency Francis Gore, Esq., Lieutenant-Governor of His Majesty's Province of Upper Canada, &c., &c., &c.*

WHEREAS, the Sachems, principal Chief Warriors and people of the Mohawk or Six Nation Indians, in consideration of William Dickson, of Niagara, Esquire, had given counsel and advice and done other professional services to and for the said Nations, did, in full council assembled, at the head of the Lake, on the nineteenth day of November, in the forty-ninth year of the reign of His present Majesty, deeming such services worthy of remuneration, decree, resolve, and determine that in reward and compensation thereof the said Nations would surrender to His said Majesty, His heirs and successors, a certain tract of land, containing by admeasurement about four thousand acres, situate at the mouth or entrance of the Grand River, by virtue of and under the authority of a certain instrument in writing under the hand and seal-at-arms of Sir Frederick Haldimand, late His Majesty's Captain-General and Governor-in-Chief of His Province of Quebec and Territories thereon depending (now His Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada), done at the Castle of St. Lewis, the 25th day of October, 1784, and in the twenty-fifth year of His said Majesty's reign; to the intent that the said tract of land so to be surrendered should be regranted by His said Majesty, His heirs or successors, to the said William Dickson, for the purposes aforesaid.

WHEREFORE WE, the said Sachems, principal Chief Warriors and people of the said Mohawk or Six Nation Indians, willing that the solemn acts and resolutions of our council should be held inviolate, do, in full council assembled at Niagara, in pursuance of and for carrying into effect the above recited decree or resolution, hereby for ourselves, our several Nations, and posterity, surrender, relinquish and quit claim to His said Majesty, His heirs and successors, our possession and right of possession of the said tract of land situate as aforesaid and adjoining the lands granted to the Right Honorable the Earl of Selkirk, butted and bounded as follows; that is to say; Beginning at a maple tree marked on each side with a blaze and three notches, standing on the southern boundary line of the lands of the said-Earl of Selkirk, and near a creek running into the said river; thence east one hundred and sixty chains to a post; then south fifty-one degrees, east one hundred and fifty-two chains, more or less, to Lake Erie; thence along the shore thereof to the mouth or entrance of the said river; thence up the middle of the said river to the western bend thereof, and thence up the said creek to the place of beginning, containing four thousand acres, more or less, holden of His said Majesty under the authority aforesaid, to the intent that the same be re-granted as aforesaid.

And we, the said Sachems, principal Chief Warriors and people for ourselves, our several Nations and posterity, request and beseech His said Majesty that He will be pleased to grant the said tract of land in fee to the said William Dickson in consideration of and for his services above recited.

IN TESTIMONY OF WHICH REQUEST, we the said Sachems, principal Chief Warriors and people of the Mohawk or Six Nations Indians have hereunto set our hands and

affixed our seals at Niagara, this thirteenth day of March, in the forty-ninth year of the reign of His said Majesty.

Signed, sealed and delivered for the purposes therein mentioned in presence of:

HENRY PROCTOR, Colonel Comr.  
W. CLAUS, D.S.G.  
Col. SHORT, Major.  
H. SAUNDERS, Lieut. and Adj., 41  
Regt.  
ALEX. EAGER.  
THOS. BURNARD, Ens. 41 Regt.  
DAVID PRUD., Interpreter.  
BENJ. FAIRCHILD, Interpt.  
T. B. RAUSSERX.

HENRY DEKABETROGA, [L.S.]  
DANIEL OHNAWERA, [L.S.]  
PETER KEARAGEAGWA, [L.S.]  
PETER DEWADOHARONIGEE, [L.S.]  
JACOB JOHNSON, [L.S.]  
LAURENCE SON DAVID, [L.S.]  
DAVID ASHIQUARISON, [L.S.]  
JOHN JOHNSON, [L.S.]  
SETH ASTAWASWART, [L.S.]  
PETER SHAYONWIGO, [L.S.]  
HENRY SHOSGOHARVIRE, [L.S.]  
JOHN PETERS, [L.S.]  
JOSEPH RAGHKA, [L.S.]  
JOSEPH OHAONGOTON, [L.S.]  
ADAM DEYOTSIGEREGA, [L.S.]  
JACOBES OSHONWADAGO, [L.S.]  
ONONDAGAS,  
ATSTACHO ONONDAG CH, [L.S.]

JOHN ADEAHAN, [L.S.]  
CAPTN HENRY CLEARKEY, [L.S.]  
ARAGHQWEADE, [L.S.]  
ATHAGERAREA, [L.S.]  
HENRY CALWELL ONERERAH- [L.S.]

---ERC,  
BIG FOOT, [L.S.]  
SHUGOWEANONSERORTA, [L.S.]  
LEWIN KANONHORWAT, [L.S.]  
TEYONKENTRASHEA, [L.S.]  
SHAGOHEAHE, [L.S.]  
OJAGEGTDE, [L.S.]  
THORONYONGON X [L.S.]  
ISINONTAWERTICA, [L.S.]  
T. ISINONWANTRONDE, [L.S.]  
KANATQUAGEARAT, [L.S.]  
SKANEDATI, [L.S.]  
DELAWARE ARON X [L.S.]

Recorded 9th October, 1820, under the authority of an Order in Council, 4th October, 1820, as per Lib. A (O.C.) 210.

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA,  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH; OTTAWA, 15th March, 1882.

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the record of the original surrender, as entered in Lib. D, Folio 49.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 184.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the Chief and Principal Men of the Abenakis Tribe of Indians of Bécancour, owning the Indian reserve in the Township of Colrairie, in the County of Beauce and Province of Quebec, being this



day assembled in council, have agreed to surrender and yield up unto Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all the right, claim and title which we possess of, in and to those certain parcels of land lying and being on our reserve aforesaid, and which may be more particularly known and described as follows, that is to say:

Lots numbers one, two, three, four, five, six, seven and eight in the tenth range, and six, seven and eight in the twelfth range, and one, two, three, four, five, six, seven and eight in the thirteenth range of the Township of Coleraine aforesaid.

With the object of the lands in question being sold for the benefit of our said Band, and the money received from such sale being expended in the purchase of land in a more suitable locality, or the money otherwise invested for our benefit.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals at Bécancourt this 14th day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-two.

Signed, sealed and delivered, having been previously read and interpreted in our presence:

H. VASSAL, *Agent*.  
A. C. DESITERS.

JOSEPH LOUIS METZALABAN-  
LETTE, *Chief*, [L.S.]  
JEAN BAPTISTE METRALUBEN-  
TUR, [L.S.]  
JACOB X BERNARD, [L.S.]  
LOUIS X BERNARD, [L.S.]  
JEAN V. X CHAWIGWINET, [L.S.]  
LUDGER X PEKANKE, [L.S.]

Surrender accepted by Order in Council of 3rd April, 1882.

JOHN MCGEE,  
*Assist. Clerk P. C.*

PROVINCE OF QUEBEC. }  
To Wit: }

Personally appeared before me Henry Vassal, of the Village of Pierreville, Indian Agent, and Chief Joseph Louis Metzalanlette, of the Abenakis Tribe of Bécancourt, who being sworn severally depose and say:—

And the said Henry Vassal for himself saith—

That the annexed surrender was assented to by the said Chief and by a majority of the male members of the Band of the full age of twenty-one years, entitled to vote at a meeting or council thereof summoned for that purpose.

That such meeting or council was held in his presence, and he heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such meeting or council by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

And the said Joseph Louis Metzalanlette for himself saith,—

That he is the Chief of the Abenakis Tribe of Bécancourt, residing at Bécancourt and was entitled to vote at the meeting or council aforesaid.

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and by a majority of the male members of the Band of the full age of twenty-one years entitled to vote at the council or meeting before mentioned.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Tribe or Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, at which himself and the other said members of the said Tribe or Band of Indians were present and also the said other deponent Henry Vassal.

Sworn before me by Henry Vassal }  
and Joseph Louis Metzalanlette }  
this 15th day of February, A.D. }  
1882. }

H. VASSAL, *Agent*;  
JOSEPH LOUIS METZALABANLETTE,  
*Chief*.

T. MONGRAIS,  
*Judge of the Superior Court for the Province of Quebec.*

No. 190.

ALEX. GRANT,  
President.

PROVINCE OF UPPER CANADA.

GEORGE THE THIRD, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith.

*To all to whom these presents shall come,—Greeting :*

KNOW YE, that We of Our special grace, certain knowledge and mere motion, have given and granted, and by these presents do give and grant unto William Gilkinson, of the Township of Sandwich, in the County of Essex, in the Western District, ship-master, his heirs and assigns forever, all that parcel or tract of land situate in the Township of Delaware, in the County of Middlesex, in the District of London, in Our said Province, containing by admeasurement five hundred acres (with allowance for roads), be the same more or less, being the small lot number twenty-four in the broken Concession A, on the River Thames; lots number twenty-four in the Concessions B and C, and the front or westerly part of lot number twenty-four in the Concession D, in the said Township of Delaware, together with the all woods and waters thereon lying, and being under the reservations, limitations, and conditions hereinafter expressed; which said five hundred acres of lands are butted and bounded, or may be otherwise known as follows, that is to say: Commencing in front upon the River Thames, on the north side of the allowance for road, between the Townships of Delaware and Southwold, at the south-west angle of the said lot number twenty-four in the broken concession A; then north seventy degrees, east one hundred and seventy-one chains seventy-five links; then north twenty degrees, west twenty-nine chains eighty links, more or less, to the limit between lots number twenty-four and twenty-three; then south seventy degrees, west to the River Thames; then southerly along the water's edge with the stream to the place of beginning.

To have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land hereby given and granted to him, the said William Gilkinson, his heirs and assigns for ever; saving nevertheless to us, our heirs and successors, all mines of gold and silver that shall or may be hereafter found on any part of the said parcel or tract of land hereby given and granted as aforesaid; and saving and reserving to us, our heirs and successors all white pine trees that shall, or may now, or hereafter grow, or be growing on any part of the said parcel or tract of land hereby granted as aforesaid.

Provided always that no part of the parcel or tract of land, hereby given and granted to the said William Gilkinson and his heirs, be within any reservation heretofore made, and marked for us, our heirs and successors, by our Surveyor-General of Woods, or his lawful deputy, in which case this our grant for such part of the land hereby given and granted to the said William Gilkinson and his heirs for ever as aforesaid, and which shall, upon a survey thereof being made, be found within any such reservation, shall be null and void, and of none effect, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Provided also, that the said William Gilkinson, his heirs or assigns, shall and do within three years erect and build, or cause to be erected and built, in and upon some part of the said parcel or tract of land, a good and sufficient dwelling house (he the said William Gilkinson or his assigns not having built, or not being in his or their own right lawfully possessed of an house in our said province) and be therein, or cause some person to be therein resident for and during the space of one year, thence next ensuing the building of the same.

Provided also, that if at any time or times hereafter the land so hereby given and granted to the said William Gilkinson and his heirs shall come into the possession and tenure of any person or persons whomsoever, either by virtue of any deed of sale, conveyance, enfeoffment or exchange, or by gift, inheritance, descent, devise or marriage, such person or persons shall, within twelve months next after his, her or their entry into and possession of the same, take the oaths or affirma-

tions and declarations prescribed by law before some one of the magistrates of our said Province; and a certificate of such oaths or affirmations and declarations having been so taken, shall cause to be recorded in the Secretary's office of the said Province.

In default of all or any of which conditions, limitations and restrictions, this said grant, and everything herein contained, shall be, and we hereby declare the same to be null and void to all intents and purposes whatsoever, and the land hereby granted, and every part and parcel thereof, shall revert to and become vested in us, our heirs and successors, in like manner as if the same had never been granted, anything herein contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

And whereas, by an Act of the Parliament of Great Britain, passed in the thirty first year of His Majesty's reign, intituled, "An Act to repeal certain parts of an Act passed in the fourteenth year of His Majesty's reign, intituled, An Act for making more effectual provision for the Government of the Province of Quebec in North America, and to make further provision for the Government of the said Province," has declared "That no grant of lands hereinafter made shall be valid or effectual unless the same shall contain a specification of the lands to be allotted and appropriated solely to the maintenance of a Protestant clergy within the said Province," in respect of the lands to be thereby granted.

Now Know YE, that we have caused an allotment or appropriation of seventy-one acres and three sevenths to be made in lot number twenty-two, in the fourth concession of the said Township of Delaware.

Given under the Great Seal of Our Province of Upper Canada: Witness, Our trusty and well-beloved Alexander Grant, Esquire, our President, administering the Government of our said Province this second day of May in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and six and forty-sixth of Our Reign.

A. G.

By Command of His Honor in Council.

WM. JARVIS,

Registrar.

Entered with the Auditor 7th May, 1806.

PETER RUSSEL,

A. G.

No. 191.

THIS INDENTURE, made the seventh day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty—Between the Honourable John Hamilton, of Queenston, in the District of Niagara and Province of Upper Canada, Esq., David Gilkison, late of the Township of Nichol, in the District of Wellington and Province aforesaid, now of Genessee, in the State of New York, Esq., and Archibald Gilkison, of Queenston, aforesaid, Esq., executors of the last will and testament of William Gilkison, in his lifetime of Oak Bank, near Brantford, in the District of Gore, Esq., deceased, parties of the first part; and Her Majesty Victoria by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith.

Whereas by a certain agreement lately made by and between the said parties of the first part, and the principals of the Oneida Nation by their agent of the other part and ratified and approved by the Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs in this Province, the said parties of the first part, for an consideration of the sum of three hundred and eighty-seven pounds and ten shillings of lawful money of the said Province did agree to, bargain, grant, sell and convey to, or to the use of, or in trust for them the said principals of the Oneida Nation, a certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate in the Township of Delaware in the London district in the Province of Upper Canada, which is hereinafter more particularly described.

And whereas on the making of the agreement for the selling and conveying of the said land and premises aforesaid it was desired that the said land and premises should be conveyed to them by a deed of surrender to Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, in trust for them the said Oneida Nation.

And whereas the said parties of the first part did then and there agree to execute such surrender as requested, and are now desirous of perfecting the said agreement and executing a surrender of the said land and premises unto Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors as agreed upon as aforesaid;

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH, that the said parties of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of three hundred and eighty-seven pounds and ten shillings of lawful money of the said Province to them in hand paid by the said Oneida Nation the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have granted, bargained, sold, aliened, transferred, surrendered and yielded up, and by these presents do grant, bargain, sell, alien, transfer, surrender and yield up unto Her Majesty, Her heirs, and successors, forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Delaware in the county of Middlesex, in the District of London in the Province aforesaid, containing by admeasurement five hundred acres, be the same more or less, being composed of the small lot number twenty-four in the broken Concession A. on the River Thames; lots number twenty-four in the Concession B and C, and the front or westerly part of lot number twenty-four in the Concession D, in the said Township of Delaware, which said five hundred acres of land are butted and bounded or may be otherwise known as follows—that is to say: Commencing in front upon the River Thames on the north side of the allowance for road between the Townships of Delaware and Southwold, at the southwest angle of the said lot number twenty-four in the broken Concession A, then north seventy degrees, east one hundred and twenty-one chains, seventy-five links; north twenty degrees, west twenty-nine chains eighty links, more or less, to the limit between lots numbers twenty-four and twenty-three, then south seventy degrees, west to the River Thames; then southerly along the water's edge with the stream to the place of beginning; together with all and singular the tenements, appurtenances and hereditaments thereunto belonging or appertaining and all the estate, right, title, interest property, claim and demand whatsoever of, in to or out of the same.

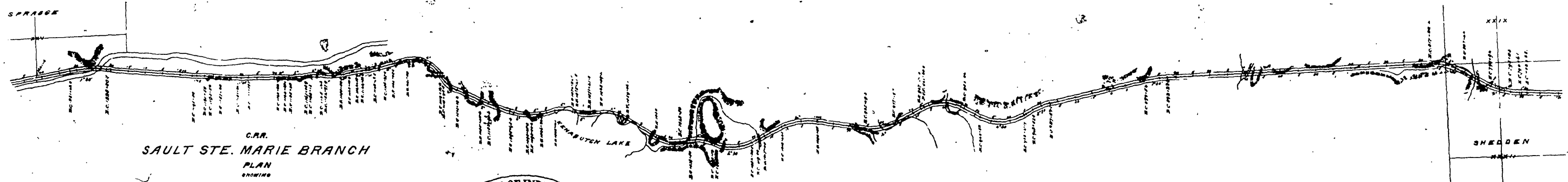
To have and to hold the same with the appurtenances to Her said Majesty, Her heirs, and successors, freed and discharged from all incumbrances whatsoever in trust nevertheless to and upon the uses, benefit and behoof of the said Oneida Nation as before mentioned, forever.

And the said parties of the first part, for themselves, their heirs, executors and administrators, do covenant, grant and agree to and with Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, that they the said parties of the first part now are the true and lawful owners as executors as aforesaid of all and singular the said premises and every part and parcel thereof and now are lawfully seized as executors as aforesaid of a good, sure, perfect, absolute and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple of and in the premises hereby granted, bargained, sold, surrendered and yielded up or intended so to be, without any condition or limitation of use or uses, or any other matter or thing to alter, charge, change, incumber or defeat the same. And further, that they the said parties of the first part and their heirs, executors and administrators shall and will at all times hereafter upon the reasonable request and at the proper costs and charges of Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, make, do and execute all and every such further and other lawful act or acts, devices, conveyances, assurances and surrenders, in law whatsoever, for the further, better and more perfect granting, conveying, assuring, surrendering and yielding up of all and singular the said premises above mentioned, with the appurtenances unto Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, as by Her or their council shall be reasonably devised, advised or required.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the respective parties of the first part have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
JASPER T. GILKISON.

JNO. HAMILTON, [L.S.]  
D. GILKISON, [L.S.]  
A. GILKISON. [L.S.]



C.P.R.  
**SAULT STE. MARIE BRANCH**  
 PLAN  
 SHOWING  
 RIGHT OF WAY THROUGH THE INDIAN RESERVE  
 FROM SEC. XXV. TP. SPRAGGE TO SEC. XXXII. TP. SHEDDEN.

Scale - 1 in = 400 ft.

Managers Office  
 Bigona Mills  
 November 26th, 1891  
 (Signed) H. Abbott  
 Manager



DEPARTMENT OF SECRETARY OF STATE FOR CANADA, REGISTRATION BRANCH,  
OTTAWA, 19th February, 1868.

I hereby certify that this surrender and the original patent attached thereto have this day been duly entered on the records of this office in Lib. C. S., Surrenders to the Crown, Fol. 309.

HECTOR L. LANGEVIN,  
*Secretary of State and Registrar of Canada.*

I certify that this Instrument was duly entered and registered in the Registry Office for the County of Middlesex this 17th day of April, A.D. 1868, at 1 p.m., in Book D, for the Township of Delaware as No. 1895. Pages 283, 284, 285.

ALEX. McDONALD,  
*Deputy Registrar.*

No. 192.

WE, the undersigned Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band of Indians owning the tract of land known as the Serpent River Indian Reserve, or Reserve No. 7 in the schedule of reserves under the Robinson Treaty, and being a majority of the male members of the said Band, of the full age of twenty-one years, habitually residing on or near the reserve in question, duly assembled at a council of the said Band, called for the purpose, and according to the rules of the said Band, and held in presence of an officer duly authorized by the Honourable the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs to attend such council, which said reserve is described in the treaty effected on the 9th day of September, A.D. 1850, with the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Ojibway Tribe of Indians, inhabiting and claiming the eastern and northern shores of Lake Huron, by the Honourable William B. Robinson, on behalf of Her Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, as being "the peninsula east of Serpent River and formed by it," acting on behalf of the whole people of our said tribe, do hereby remise, release, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain tract or parcel of land situate in the District of Algoma, in the Province of Ontario, being composed of a portion of the said hereinbefore mentioned Serpent River Indian Reserve, more particularly described as follows: Being the right of way required for the Canadian Pacific Railway through the said reserve, as shown by the annexed plan, commencing at station 813 x 06 near the north-west corner of Section 32 of the Township of Shedden, and extending westward through the said reserve to station 1223 at the crossing of the Serpent River, in the south-east quarter of Section 25 of the Township of Spragge, being a total distance of 40,994 feet, or 7.76 miles, by a width of 99 feet, and containing 93.16 acres.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to sell and convey the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of this Dominion shall or may deem conducive to the interests of us the said Chief and Principal Men, and of our people in all time to come.

And upon the further condition that the moneys received for the sale thereof, shall, after deducting the usual proportions for expense of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money so accruing from such investment, shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Band do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm whatever the said Government of this Dominion may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the disposal and sale of the said lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we, the said Chief and Principal Men, have set our hands and affixed our seals unto this Instrument in the said District of Algoma at Serpent River.

Done at Serpent River Indian Reserve this thirtieth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-two.

Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of JAS. C. PHIPPS, <i>Visiting Supt., Indian Dept.,</i> SYDNEY GIBBON, <i>Royal Navy,</i> ALXK. PELEKY, <i>Interpreter.</i>	}	OSHONSKUKEZHNIK, <sup>his</sup> x	[L.S.]
		TAHBISHOKEZHNIK, <sup>his</sup> x	[L.S.]
		MOCOLAI NUNEVEDUCE, <sup>his</sup> x	[L.S.]
		WAMDITAGOENIM, <sup>his</sup> x	[L.S.]
		OMISHEKEGALIBON, <sup>his</sup> x	[L.S.]
		OAHTEPUSHI, <sup>his</sup> x	[L.S.]
		KEZALIGEWON, <sup>his</sup> x	[L.S.]
		MITCHIGNOB, <sup>his</sup> x	[L.S.]
		NAIMEWON, <sup>his</sup> x	[L.S.]
		BAIBOMACHE, <sup>his</sup> x <i>per Chief,</i>	[L.S.]
		BULELEEWOSH, <sup>his</sup> x	[L.S.]

DISTRICT OF ALGOMA. }  
To Wit. }

I, James C. Phipps, of Manitowaning, in the said district, Visiting Superintendent of Indians, duly authorized by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, to attend the council of the Band of Indians referred to in the annexed surrender of right of way for the Canadian Pacific Railway through the said reserve, do hereby certify under oath that the annexed surrender was duly assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of the full age of twenty-one years, who habitually reside at or near the said reserve, at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned according to their rules for that purpose, and held at Serpent River, in the said district, on the thirteenth day of January, A.D. 1882, and at the same time duly executed by the Chiefs and Principal Men of the said Band.

Certified and sworn to before me }  
at Manitowaning, in the Dis- }  
trict of Algoma, this fifteenth }  
day of May, A.D. 1882. }

WALTER MCCREA,  
*Judge, D.A.*

JAS. C. PHIPPS.

DISTRICT OF ALGOMA. }  
To Wit. }

I, Tahbishkokezhnik, of the Serpent River Indian Reserve, in the District of Algoma, one of the Chiefs of the Band of Indians occupying the said Indian reserve, do hereby certify under oath that I was personally present and did see the annexed surrender of right of way through the said reserve for the Canada Pacific Railway Company duly assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of

the full age of twenty-one years who habitually reside on the said reserve, at a meeting or council of the said Band, summoned for that purpose according to the rules of the said Band, and held at Serpent River, in the said district, on the thirtieth day of January, A.D. 1882.

Certified and sworn to before me  
at Algoma Mills, in the District  
of Algoma, this twenty-third  
day of May, A.D. 1882.

TAHBISHKOKEZHIC. <sup>his</sup>  
x <sup>mark.</sup>

E. B. BORRON,  
*Stipendiary Magistrate.*

No. 193.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Sachems, Principal Chiefs and Warriors of the Six Nation Indians, residing at the Grand River, in the Province of Upper Canada, being desirous of enabling the issue of free letters patent of the tract of land and premises hereinafter described unto Aaron Helmer, of the County of Haldimand, District of Niagara, and the said premises not having been included in any former surrender to the Crown, do by these presents surrender and yield up unto Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, all that parcel or tract of land now in the possession of the said Aaron Helmer, of the County of Haldimand, District and Province aforesaid, one of our people, situate, lying and being in the County of Haldimand, District of Niagara, containing by admeasurement one hundred acres of land, more or less, and being part of the territories of the Six Nation Indians, and which said parcel or tract of land is butted and bounded as follows, that is to say: Commencing at a stake planted on the east boundary line of a piece of land belonging to the Grand River Navigation Company at lock number one, and on the south side of the road leading from the Village of Indiana to Canboro'; thence north eighty degrees, east forty chains and forty links to a stake; thence south thirteen degrees, west twenty-five chains to a stake; thence south eighty degrees, west forty chains and forty links to a stake; thence north thirteen degrees, east twenty-five chains to the place of beginning. To the end, intent and purpose that Her Majesty may be graciously pleased and enabled to grant letters patent unto the said Aaron Helmer, his heirs and assigns, free and clear of the payment of any price or sum of money which His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor might otherwise think just and reasonable. The said one hundred acres of land being thus freely granted unto the said Aaron Helmer, his heirs and assigns, for and in consideration of the said Aaron Helmer's attendance on the Six Nation Indians when afflicted with the small-pox, in the years 1837 and 1838.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have subscribed and set our hands and seals in council the 21st day of Feb'y., in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
the presence of }  
A. BUNNELL.  
SAML. R. REYNETT.

MOSES WALKER, <sup>his</sup>  
x <sup>mark.</sup> [L.S.]  
WILLIAM DOXTADER, [L.S.]  
JOHN S. JOHNSON, [L.S.]  
JOSEPH FRASER, <sup>his</sup>  
x <sup>mark.</sup> [L.S.]  
SKANAWATY, <sup>his</sup>  
x <sup>mark.</sup> [L.S.]  
ONAKARONDONH, <sup>his</sup>  
x <sup>mark.</sup> [L.S.]



AGHRIRHON,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
KANORISABON,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
DEYONHOISEN,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
AYATAJIWAK,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
KAKONDENAYE,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
ASHARE-KOWAH,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
KANTAKARODON,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
KANEDAKEH,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
KANAYEH,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
KANONKERIDAWY,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
OKETSKWENH,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
ISAAC BURNING,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
KANYENKODON,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
DEYOTHOREGHKWENH,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
SHOERESE,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
SILVER SMITH,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
HIGHFLIER,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
JOHN SKYLER,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
JOHN WHITECOAT,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
JOHN OBE,	his X mark.	[L.S.]
WILLIAM GREEN,	his X mark.	[L.S.]

River, being desirous of confirming our former grant of the south half of lot number fifty-one, in the second concession of Brantford, to Rachel Parker, the wife of James Parker, and the said south half lot not having yet been included in any former surrender by us to the Crown, do by these presents, and in order to give a more full and complete effect to the said grant, surrender and yield up the said south half of the said lot number fifty-one, in the said second concession of Brantford, containing by admeasurement one hundred acres more or less, unto Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, to the end and intent that Her Majesty may be graciously pleased to grant letters patent of the said south half lot, thereby giving and granting the same unto and for the sole use and benefit of her, the said Rachel Parke, her heirs and assigns for ever, free from all encumbrances, excepting the usual reservations contained in grants from the Crown.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the said principal Sachems, Chiefs and Warriors of the said Six Nations Indians, in council assembled, have hereunto subscribed and set our names and seals the twenty-ninth day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty-seven.

In the presence of	}	HENRY BRANT,	[L.S.]
LEWIS BURWELL,		his	
J. MARTIN,		AARON FRASER, x	[L.S.]
WILLIAM ALVIS.		mark	
		his	
		JACOB JOHNSON, x	[L.S.]
		mark	
		ONWANGETE,	[L.S.]
		LAWRENCE DAVIDS, x	[L.S.]
		his	
		mark	
		JOHNS JOHNSON,	[L.S.]
		his	
		ISAAC LOCK, x	[L.S.]
		mark	
		his	
		SKANAWATIGH, x	[L.S.]
		mark	
		his	
		AGHRIVHON, x	[L.S.]
		mark	
		his	
		ONIDA JOSEPH, x	[L.S.]
		mark	
		PETER GREEN,	[L.S.]
		his	
		KANYENKOTONH, x	[L.S.]
		mark	
		his	
		PETER FISHCARRIER, x	[L.S.]
		mark	
		his	
		SAMUEL VENEEROY, x	[L.S.]
		mark	
		his	
		TAYEKAWEKHE, x	[L.S.]
		mark	
		his	
		AGHKWAGA JOSEPH, x	[L.S.]
		mark	
		WILLIAM ALVIS.	[L.S.]

No. 195.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band of Wyandott Indians of the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, do hereby surrender and yield up to Her Majesty the Queen all our right, title and interest in that certain parcel or tract of land situated in the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario,—being composed of the gore at the rear of the south half of lot nineteen in the first concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing by admeasurement six acres and twenty-seven hundredths of an acre—be the same more or less.

Whereas, when the allotment was made to Lewis Warrow of the south half of lot number nineteen in the first concession of Anderdon, two portions were deducted from said half lot,—one portion for a school site and the other portion for a graveyard.

And whereas, it seems proper that an allowance for said deductions should be made to the said Lewis Warrow.

Therefore, the above surrender is made that the said portion so surrendered may be conveyed to the said Lewis Warrow in lieu of the said portions so deducted from the said south-half of lot number nineteen in the first concession of the said Township of Anderdon.

Witness our hands and seals at the council house of the Township of Anderdon, this twenty-fifth day of April, A.D. 1882.

JOSEPH x WHITE, *Chief*,

JOSEPH WARROW,

S. WHITE,

THOS. B. WHITE,

THOS. WARROW,

ALEX. CLARKE,

PETER D. CLARKE,

GEO. G. CLARKE,

ALEXANDER WHITE,

ISRAEL J. SPLITLOG, 1

JAMES A. CLARKE,

JAMES CLARKE,

JOSEPH WHITE.

[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]

We, Ebenezer Watson, of the Town of Sarnia, in the County of Lambton and Province of Ontario, Indian Superintendent; and Joseph White, of the Town of Windsor, in the County of Essex, of the said Province, a member of the Band of Indians known as the "Wyandotts of Anderdon," do make oath and say:

That the foregoing deed of surrender made by the Chiefs and Principal Men of the said "Wyandotts of Anderdon" was duly, freely and voluntarily made and signed in our presence by the members of the Band whose names are subscribed thereto, and that there was no opposition whatever to the execution of said deed of surrender.

The above named Ebenezer Watson and  
Joseph White were severally sworn  
before me this 26th day of April,  
1882, at Sandwich, in the Co. of  
Essex.

EBENEZER WATSON,  
JOSEPH WHITE.

G. W. LEGGATT,  
*Co. of Essex.*

## No. 196.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, Chief Augustin Shingwauk and Principal Men and Members of the Band of Indians known as "Agustin's Band," and of which the said Augustin Shingwauk is at present the Chief, residing on or in the neighbourhood of the Garden River Indian Reserve, in the District of Algoma, in the Province of Ontario, for and in consideration of the benefit to be derived therefrom, do hereby grant, release, surrender and yield up to Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria, Her heirs, successors and assigns forever, in trust for our benefit, that certain tract or parcel of land situate, lying and being within the said Garden River Indian Reserve, containing three hundred (300) acres of land, be the same more or less, and which said tract now intended to be surrendered may be described as being embraced within the following limits, that is to say: Commencing at the post planted at the north-easterly angle of said reserve, as laid down on a map of said reserve, of record in the Department of the Honourable Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs for Canada (under treaty of September 9th, 1850); thence along the northern boundary line of said reserve in a north-westerly direction one hundred and thirty (130) chains; thence southerly one hundred and twenty (120) chains, to Echo River; thence along the northern shore of said Echo River and of Echo Lake to the place of beginning, as designated by annexed plan.

To have and to hold unto Her Majesty Queen Victoria, Her heirs, successors and assigns in trust, as aforesaid, forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals at Garden River Indian Reserve this sixth day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-two (1882).

Signed, sealed and delivered  
in the presence of Wm. Van  
Abbott, Indian Lands Agent,  
having been first read over,  
explained and interpreted to  
the said Band.

his AUGUSTIN X SHINGWAUK, mark.	[L.S.]
his PEQUETCHENENE, X mark.	[L.S.]
his LOUIS X PINE, mark.	[L.S.]
JOHN AUGESTA,	[L.S.]
his FRANK X CLARK, mark.	[L.S.]
his CHARLEY X BIRON, mark.	[L.S.]
his JOSEPH BELL, X mark.	[L.S.]
his JOSEPH X BIRON, mark.	[L.S.]
his M. T. X SAYER, mark.	[L.S.]
JOHN SAYER,	[L.S.]
PETER J. BIRON,	[L.S.]
EDWARD SAYER,	[L.S.]
his JOHN X KABOOSA, mark.	[L.S.]
his JOA X BIRON, mark.	[L.S.]
his THEO. X BOISONEAULT, mark.	[L.S.]

JARVIS AUGUSTAN,	[L.S.]
his	
JACOB X WAIKEMOH,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
WILLIAM X PAQUECHENNE,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
CHARLES X LAROSE, JR.,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
JOHN X ASKIN,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
JOE X SHEBOHYIK,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
SHEBOHYIK X	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
JOHN X WEGWAUS,	[L.S.]
mark.	
GEORGE KABAOOS,	[L.S.]
his	
ALEX. X WAHONOSAI,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
NAHGAHWEDON X	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
MICHEL X LASAGE,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
MOSES X LAROSE,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
JOSEPH X LASAGE,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
JOSEPH X LASAGE, SR.,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
MICHEL X CLARK,	[L.S.]
mark.	
MOSES X BADOHWOHOSH,	[L.S.]
his	
WILLIAM X JONES,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
GEORGE X SHINGWAUK,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
DAVID X CADOTTE,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
SAMUEL ALEXANDER BIRON, X	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
CHARLES X BIRON, JR.,	[L.S.]
mark.	
JOSEPH X BIRON, JR.,	[L.S.]
ANTOINE X BIRON,	[L.S.]
his	
JOE X SAVARD,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
PETER X BELL,	[L.S.]
mark.	

DISTRICT OF ALGOMA, }  
To Wit: }

We, Augustin Shingwauk, of Garden River Indian Reserve, Chief of the Band of Indians known as "Shingwauk's Band," and William Van Abbott, of Sault Ste. Marie, in the said District of Algoma, authorized by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs to attend the council or meeting of Indians for the purpose of obtaining the within surrender, severally make oath and say that the within surrender was on the sixth day of September made and assented to by the Band of Indians known as "Augustin's" or "Shingwauk's Band," at the said council or meeting held on the said reserve the date aforesaid.

Sworn before me at Garden River Indian Reserve by Augustin Shingwauk and William Abbott, above named, this sixth day of September, A.D. 1882. }

AUGUSTIN x SHINGWAUK, *Chief*,  
his  
mark  
WM. VAN ABBOTT.

WALTER MCCREA,  
*Judge of the District of Algoma.*

No. 197.

ONEIDA, 18th August, 1882.

At a full meeting of Indian council held this day on the Oneida Indian Reserve, which meeting was summoned according to our rules, and presided over by our local agent, Thomas Gordon, Esq., for the purpose of taking into consideration the advisability of granting to Mr. A. C. Stone and others the exclusive right to hunt on our lands on payment of \$250 for a term of five years, a resolution was unanimously passed granting the liberty, with a proviso, that any Indian living on and being a member of the Band shall have the liberty to hunt any game he may find on the reserve during the open season: the payment of the \$250 to be as follows: One hundred dollars on or before the first day of September, 1882, and the other sum of one hundred and fifty dollars on or before the first day of August, A.D. 1884, as witness our hands the day and place above mentioned.

Witness to the said signatures: }  
THOMAS GORDON,  
*Indian Agent.* }

WILLIAM x SICKLES,  
ANTONEY x DAY,  
THOMAS x HOMER,  
THOMAS x DOXTATOR,  
Chief JOHN SICKLES,  
MOSES x BROWN, *Chief*,  
ABRAHAM SICKLES, *Chief*,  
HENRY GREEN,  
ADAM SICKLES,  
ELIJAH SICKLES,  
JOHN x BROWN, *Chief*,  
ISAAC SICKLES,  
WILLIAM x DOXTATOR, SR.,  
JOHN x NICHOLAS,  
ABRON x NICHOLAS,  
BAPTIST x DOXTATOR, *Chief*,  
JOHN x NINHAM,  
AARON x GEORGE.

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX. }

We, Thomas Gordon, of the Town of Strathroy, in the County of Middlesex and Province of Ontario, Indian Agent, and Chief Abraham Sickles, of the Township of Delaware, in the County of Middlesex and Province of Ontario, being a member of

the Oneidas of the Thames, say: We were personally present on the 18th day of August, A.D. 1882, at a meeting of council held on the Oneida Indian Reserve, which meeting was summoned according to the rules of said Band, for the purpose of taking into consideration the advisability of granting liberty to Mr. A. C. Stone and others to shoot on the said reserve. We also state that the unanimous consent of the Band was granted to the above named A. C. Stone and others to shoot on the said reserve, as stated in the copy of the resolution passed and conditions made to which this affidavit is attached.

Sworn to before me at Ekfrid, in the  
County of Middlesex, this 20th  
day of September, A.D. 1882. }

THOMAS GORDON, *Indian Agent,*  
Chief A. SICKLES,

JAS. G. BEGG,  
*A Commissioner.*

Recorded 4th December, 1882. }  
Liber 84, Folio 344. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 198.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Scugog Band of the Mississaugua Indians resident on our reserve in the Township of Scugog, in the County and Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled,—

Do hereby remise, release, surrender, quit claim, and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever :—

All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Scugog, in the County and Province of Ontario, and containing by admeasurement one acre and three quarters of one acre, be the same more or less and being composed of the north-west corner of lot number seven, in the eleventh concession of the said township, which may be more particularly described as follows :—

“Commencing where a post has been planted at the north-west angle of the said lot; thence north seventy-four degrees, east five chains and eighty-three links to the west limit of the “Centre Road; thence south thirty-two degrees thirty minutes, west eight chains and forty-two links to the westerly limit of the said lot; thence north sixteen degrees, west six chains more or less to the place of beginning.”

To have and to hold the said one acre and three quarters of one acre of land unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors for ever.

In trust to sell and convey the same to such person or persons and upon such terms and conditions as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants for ever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm and promise to ratify and confirm whatever the

said Government of the said Dominion may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the sale and disposal of the said one acre and three-quarters of one acre of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the said Chief and Principal Men have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this fifteenth day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-two.

Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of us, having been first read and interpreted. }

WILLIAM MARSDEN,  
*Interpreter.*

W. M. WILLEOT,  
WILLIAM PLUMMER,  
*Supt. and Com'r. I.A.*

JOHN JOHNSON, *Chief,* X  
his  
mark.

CHANCEY JOHNSTON,  
ABRAHAM JOHNSTONE,  
his

JAMES JOHNSON, X  
mark.

ISAAC JOHNSON,  
WILLIAM MARSDEN,  
CHARLES McCUE,  
THOS. MARSDEN.

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF YORK. }  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me, William Plummer, of the city of Toronto, in the said Province, Visiting Superintendent and Commissioner of Indian Affairs, and John Johnston, resident on the reserve of the Scugog Band of Mississaugua Indians in the Township of Scugog, in the County of Ontario and Province aforesaid, the Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said William Plummer for himself saith :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Scugog Band of Mississaugua Indians of the full age of twenty-one years.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such meeting or council by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the said Band of Indians, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said John Johnston for himself saith :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by himself and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians, summoned for that purpose and according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said William Plummer.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Scugog Band of Mississaugua Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.



That he is the Chief of the said Band of Indians and was entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the said deponents, William Plummer and John Johnston, this twentieth day of December, A. D. 1882. As to the deponent, John Johnston, through the interpretation of William Marsden, the said William Marsden having been first sworn that he had truly, distinctly and audibly interpreted the contents of this affidavit to the said deponent, John Johnston, and that he would truly and faithfully interpret to the said John Johnston the oath about to be administered to him.

WILLIAM PLUMMER,  
JOHN JOHNSTON, <sup>his</sup> x  
<sup>mark.</sup>  
WILLIAM MARSDEN,  
*Of Scugog Island, Farmer.*

J. D. BOYD,  
*Chancellor of Ontario.*

Recorded 5th March, 1883.  
Lib. 80, Fol. 563. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 199.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the Chief and Principal Men of the Band of Indians known as the Moravians of the Thames, in the Township of Orford, in the County of Kent and Province of Ontario, being this day assembled in council summoned for that purpose, have agreed to surrender and yield up unto Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors for ever, all the right, claim and title which we possess of, in and to that certain parcel of land lying and being on our reserve aforesaid, and which may be more particularly known and described as being a lot on the farm of Israel Peters, forty feet wide by fifty feet deep, along the north-west side of the school ground on which a church has been erected by the Church of England of the Diocese of Huron.

With the object of the land in question being conveyed to the Synod of the Diocese of Huron in trust for a church and mission with the distinct understanding that the land above described is surrendered for church purposes only, and cannot be assigned, sublet, or sold, and to be forfeited for non uses for three years.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we have hereunto set our hands and seals at Moravian Town this thirteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-two.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
having been previously read }  
and explained in our pre- }  
sence. }

JOHN BEATTIE,  
JOSEPH PHEASANT.

Chief C. M. STONEFISH,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH PHEASANT,	[L.S.]
FRANK C. WAMPUM,	[L.S.]
JOSHUA JACOBS,	[L.S.]
ISAAC HILL,	[L.S.]
JOHN LEWIS,	[L.S.]
EDWARD WHITBY,	[L.S.]
PETER STONEFISH,	[L.S.]
JONAS NOAH,	[L.S.]
V. R. SNAKE,	[L.S.]
GOTTLIEB TOBIAS,	[L.S.]
J. B. NOAH,	[L.S.]
DAVID DOLSON,	[L.S.]
JOHN LOGAN,	[L.S.]
WESLEY JACOBS.	[L.S.]

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO. }  
To Wit: }

We, John Beattie, of the Village of Highgate, in the County of Bothwell and Province of Ontario, Indian Agent, and Joseph Pheasant, being a member of the Band of Indians known as the Moravians of the Thames, hereby certify that we were personally present on the thirteenth day of November, A.D. 1882, at a meeting of council held on the Moravian Indian Reserve, which meeting was summoned according to the rules of said Band, for the purpose of taking into consideration the advisability of granting to the Synod of the Diocese of Huron, in trust for church purposes a lot of land on said reserve.

We further certify that the annexed surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Band of the full age of twenty-one years entitled to vote at said council.

Sworn before me at Ridgetown, }  
in the County of Kent, this }  
twelfth day of January, A.D. }  
1883. }

JOHN BEATTIE,  
JOSEPH PHEASANT.

A. BELL,  
*Judge Co. Court, Co. of Kent.*

Recorded 8th March, 1883.  
Lib. 80, Fol. 566.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar General of Canada.*

No. 200.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the Chief and Principal Men of the Band of Indians known as the Chippewas of the Thames, owning and occupying the Caradoc Indian Reserve in the County of Middlesex, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, have hereunto set our hands and seals, for and on behalf of the voting members of the said Band, being this day assembled in council summoned for that purpose, whereat a majority of the said voting members agreed to surrender and yield up, and by these presents do surrender and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors, all the right, claim and title which the Band aforesaid possesses of, in and to those certain parcels or tracts of land and premises lying and being in our reserve aforesaid, and more particularly known and described as follows, viz.: The east half of the north half of lot number five, in the second range, containing fifty acres. The east half of the north half of lot number six, in the second range, containing fifty acres. The west three-quarters of the north half of lot number seven, in the second range, containing seventy-five acres. The gore of lot number thirteen, in the second range, containing about thirty acres. The south-west quarter of the south half of lot number one, in the second range, containing twenty-five acres. The north-east sixty acres of the south half of lot number five, in the second range. The west three-quarters of the south half of lot number six, in the second range, containing seventy-five acres. The west half of the north half of lot number five, in the third range, containing fifty acres. The east three-quarters of the north half of lot number nine, in the third range, containing seventy-five acres. The north half of lot number ten, in the third range, containing one hundred acres. The north half of lot number eleven, in the third range, containing one hundred acres. The east half of the south half of lot number two, in the third range, containing fifty acres. The west half of the south half of lot number three, in the third range, containing fifty acres. The east half of the south half of lot number six, in the third range, containing fifty acres. The east part of the north half of lot number one, in the fourth range, containing forty acres. The south half of the north half of lot

number eight, in the third range, containing fifty acres. The east half of the south half of lot number two, in the fourth range, containing fifty acres. The east half of the north half of lot number two, in the fourth range, containing fifty acres. The west half of the south half of lot number three, in the fourth range, containing fifty acres. The west half of the north half of lot number three, in the fifth range, containing fifty acres. Lot number eight, in the fifth range, containing two hundred and three acres. The south half of lot number nine, in the fifth range, containing fifty acres. Lot number ten, in the fifth range, containing one hundred and three acres. Lot number seven in the sixth range, containing ninety-eight acres. The east part of lot number eleven, in the sixth range, containing one hundred acres. And the north half of lot number one, in the sixth range, containing one hundred acres. All the within described lands, being in the said Caradoc Indian Reserve, in the County of Middlesex, Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada.

In trust, with the object of the lands in question being leased for the benefit of the Indians to whom the respective portions of the said lands have been or may hereafter be allotted, to such person or persons and upon such terms and conditions as the Government of the said Dominion may deem most conducive to the interest of us and our people.

In WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals at the Caradoc Indian Reserve this twenty-first day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-two.

In the presence of  
 THOMAS GORDON,  
*Indian Agent.*

CHIEF JOSEPH FISHER,  
 do NELSON BEAVER,  
 do JOHN CHICKEN,  
 JOHN HENRY,  
 ABEL WAUCAUSH,

[L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]

his  
 THOMAS x FISHER, Sen.,  
 mark.

[L.S.]

FRANCIS DEBARY,  
 WILLIAM DEBARY,  
 JOSEPH BEAVER,

[L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]

his  
 PETER x BRIGHAM,  
 mark.

[L.S.]

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO. }  
 To Wit: }

Personally appeared before me Thomas Gordon, of the Town of Strathroy, County of Middlesex, Indian Agent, and Chief Joseph Fisher, of the Caradoc Indian Reserve, who being duly sworn severally depose and say:

And the said Thomas Gordon for himself saith:

That the annexed surrender was assented to by the said Chief and Principal Men and by a majority of the said Band of Indians entitled to vote at a meeting or council thereof summoned for that purpose.

That such meeting or council was held in his presence, and he heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such meeting or council by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

And the said Joseph Fisher for himself saith:

That he is the Chief of the Chippewas of the Thames, residing on the Caradoc Reserve, and was entitled to vote at the meeting or council aforesaid.

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and by a majority of the members of the said Tribe or Band of Indians entitled to vote at the council or meeting before mentioned.

That the said assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Tribe or Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, at which himself and the other said members

of the said Tribe or Band of Indians were present, and also the said other deponent, Thomas Gordon.

Sworn before me by the said deponents, }  
 Thomas Gordon and Joseph Fisher, }  
 this second day of January, A.D. }  
 1883. }

THOMAS GORDON,  
*Indian Agent.*  
 JOSEPH FISHER,  
*Chief.*

WM. ELLIOT,  
*County Judge, Mx.*

Recorded 9th March, 1883, }  
 Lib. 80, Fol. 568. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 201.

WHEREAS, Big Bear, a Cree Chief, on behalf of his Band, comprising thirty lodges, inhabitants of the country covered by the treaty commonly known as "Treaty Number Six," made between Her Majesty the Queen, by Her Commissioner the Honourable Alexander Morris, the Honourable James McKay and the Honourable William Joseph Christie, of the one part, and the Plain and Wood Cree Tribe of Indians of the other part at Carlton, on the twenty-third and twenty-eighth days of August, and near Fort Pitt on the ninth day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, who have not yet given in their adhesion to the said Treaty, have presented themselves to Allan Macdonald, Esq., Indian Agent of Treaty Number Four, and expressed a desire to join in the same treaty; and whereas the said Indian Agent has recognized the said "Big Bear" as the Chief of their Band.

NOW THIS INSTRUMENT WITNESSETH, that the said "Big Bear," for himself and on behalf of the Band which he represents, does transfer, surrender and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, to and for the use of Her Government of the Dominion of Canada, all his right, title and interest whatsoever, which he has held or enjoyed, of, in and to the territory described and fully set out in the said treaty; also all his right, title and interest whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated, whether within the limits of any other treaty heretofore made or hereafter to be made with Indians, or elsewhere in Her Majesty's territories. To have and to hold the same unto and for the use of Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever. And do hereby agree to accept the several benefits, payments and reserves promised to the Indians adhering to the said treaty at Carlton and Fort Pitt on the dates above mentioned; and further, do solemnly engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions contained on the part of the Indians therein named, to be observed and performed, and in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty as if the said "Big Bear" and the Band which he represents had been originally contracting parties thereto, and had been present at the treaty at Carlton and Fort Pitt, and had then attached his signature to the said treaty as Chief of the said Band.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Allan Macdonald, Esquire, Indian Agent, and the said "Big Bear," Chief of the said Band, hereby giving his adhesion to the said treaty, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Fort Walsh, in the said North-West Territories, this eighth day of December, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-two.

Signed by the parties hereto, in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been explained to the Indians by the said Allan Macdonald, Esq., Indian Agent, through the Interpreter, Peter Hourie and Louis Leveillee. }

his  
 JOE X TANNER,  
 mark.  
 PETER HOURIE,  
 his  
 LOUIS X LEVEILLEE,  
 mark.  
 his  
 P I E X A POT, *Chief.*  
 mark.

A. G. IRVINE, *Lieut.-Col., Com. N.W.M.P.*  
 JOHN COTTON, *Superintendent and Adjutant, N.W.M.P.*  
 AUGUSTUS JAKES, M.D., F.C.S., Lond., *Surgeon, N.W.M.P.*  
 FRANK NORMAN, *Inspector, N.W.M.P.*  
 A. SHURTLIFF, *Superintendent, N.W.M.P.*  
 W. R. ABBOTT, *Sergeant-Major, N.W.M.P.*  
 W. ROUTLEDGE, *Corporal, N.W.M.P.*  
 ALLAN MACDONALD, *Indian Agent, Treaty No. 4.*

his  
 BIG X BEAR, (*Chief.*)  
 mark.

Recorded 30th March, 1883. }  
 Lib. 80, Fol. 624. }

L. A. CAPELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 202.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the Blackfoot Indians, being a majority of the male members of the Blackfoot Band of the full age of twenty-one years, assembled in council duly called for the purpose of considering the surrender of the reserve hereinafter mentioned, and in presence of the Honourable Edgar Dewdney, Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories, and Commissioner duly authorized to attend said council, do hereby assent to ratify and confirm a certain treaty made and concluded the twentieth day of June last past between Her Majesty the Queen, by Her Commissioners, the said the Honourable Edgar Dewdney and James Farquharson Macleod, C.M.G., of the one part, and the Blackfoot Indians by their Head and Minor Chiefs, of the other part.

And in consideration of the terms of the said Treaty, we do hereby unani- mously release and surrender to Her Majesty the Queen all the land reserved to the said Blackfoot Indians, under and by virtue of a certain treaty made and concluded on the twenty-seventh day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, between Her Majesty the Queen, by Her Commissioners the Honourable David Laird, and the said James Farquharson Macleod of the one part, and the Blood, Blackfeet, Sarcee Peigan, and Stoney Indians of the other part, which said land is more particularly described as follows: "A belt of land on the north side of the Bow and South Saskatchewan Rivers of an average width of four miles along said rivers down stream, commencing at a point on the Bow River, twenty miles north- westerly of the "Blackfoot Crossing" thereof, and extending to the Red Deer River at its junction with the South Saskatchewan; also for a term of ten years and no longer from the date of the concluding of this treaty when it shall cease to be a por- tion of the said Indian reserves, as fully to all intents and purposes as if it had not at any time been included therein, and without any compensation to individual Indians for improvements of a similar belt of land on the south side of the Bow and Saskatchewan Rivers of an average width of one mile along the said rivers down stream, commencing at the aforesaid point on the Bow River, and extending to a point one mile west of the coal seam on said river, about five miles below the said "Blackfoot Crossing," beginning again one mile east of the said coal seam and ex- tending to the mouth of Maple Creek at its junction with the South Saskatchewan, and beginning again at the junction of the Bow River with the latter river, and ex- tending on both sides of the South Saskatchewan in an average width on each side thereof of one mile along said river against the stream, to the junction of the Little Bow River with the latter river, excepting therefrom all such portions of the said tract of land as are now included in the Blackfoot Reserve, as fixed in the said treaty made and concluded on the twentieth day of June last past, together with all our right, title and interest therein.

To have and to hold the same unto Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs and successors forever.

In WITNESS WHEREOF Sapo-a-Mexico Crowfoot, the Head Chief of the said Blackfoot Band, hath hereto at our request placed his hand and affixed his seal at the Blackfoot Reserve this seventh day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-four.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
presence of

SAPO-A-MEXICO <sup>his</sup> X CROWFOOT. [L.S.]  
mark.

E. DEWDNEY,  
*Indian Commissioner and Lieut.-Governor.*

CANADA, }  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES, }  
To Wit:

I, Edgar Dewdney, Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories and Commissioner duly authorized to attend a council of the Blackfoot Indians held for the purpose of considering the surrender of certain lands reserved to the said Indians by a treaty made and concluded the twenty-seventh day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, between Her Majesty the Queen of the one part, and the said Blackfoot Indians, and the Blood, Sarcee, Piegan and Stoney Indians of the other part, make oath and say:

That I was present at the said council which was composed of a majority of the male members of the said Blackfoot Band of the full age of twenty-one years, who unanimously assented to release and surrender to Her Majesty the Queen the said reserve as set forth in the deed hereto annexed.

Sworn before me at the Blackfoot }  
Reserve, this seventh day of }  
February, in the year of Our }  
Lord 1884.

E. DEWDNEY,  
*Indian Com'r and Lieut.-Governor.*

JAMES F. MACLEOD,  
*Stip. Magistrate, N.W.T.*

CANADA, }  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES, }  
To Wit:

I, Sapo-a-Mexico Crowfoot, Head Chief of the Blackfoot Band of Indians, make oath and say:

That I was present and entitled to vote at a council composed of a majority of the male members of the Blackfoot Band of the full age of twenty-one years, duly called to consider the surrender to Her Majesty the Queen, of certain land reserved to the said Indians by virtue of a treaty made and concluded the twenty-seventh day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven.

That the members of the said council unanimously assented to the surrender of the said reserve as set forth in the deed hereto annexed having been thoroughly explained.

Sworn before me, at the Blackfoot }  
Reserve, this seventeenth day }  
of February, in the year of }  
Our Lord 1884.

SAPO-A MEXICO <sup>his</sup> X CROWFOOT.  
mark.

JAMES F. MACLEOD,  
*Stip. Magistrate, N. W. T.*

ARTICLES OF A TREATY made and concluded this twentieth day of June, in the year of Our Lord eighteen hundred and eighty-three, between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioners, the Honourable Edgar Dewdney, Lieutenant-Governor and Commissioner of Indian Affairs, and James Farquharson Macleod, C.M.G., Stipendiary Magistrate, of the one part, and the Blackfoot Indians, by their Head Chiefs and Minor Chiefs in council assembled, of the other part.

Whereas by a certain treaty made and concluded on the twenty-second day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, between Her Majesty the Queen, by Her Commissioners, the Honourable David Laird and the said James Farquharson Macleod, of the one part, and the said Blackfoot Indians, and the Bloods, Sarcees, Piegans and Stoney Indians, of the other part, it was amongst other things provided in the words following, viz.: It is also agreed between Her Majesty and Her said Indians that reserves shall be assigned them of sufficient area to allow one square mile for each family of five (5) persons, or in that proportion for larger and smaller families, and that said reserves shall be located as follows, that is to say: First—"The reserves of the Blackfeet, Blood, and Sarcee Bands of Indians shall consist of a belt of land on the north side of the Bow River and South Saskatchewan River, of an average width of four (4) miles along said rivers, down stream, commencing at a point on the Bow River twenty miles north-westerly of the 'Blackfoot Crossing' thereof, and extending to the Red Deer River, at its junction with the South Saskatchewan; also for the term of ten years, and no longer, from the date of the concluding of this treaty, when it shall cease to be a portion of said Indian Reserves, as fully to all intents and purposes as if it had not at any time been included therein, and without any compensation to individual Indians for improvements, of a similar belt of land on the south side of the Bow and Saskatchewan Rivers, of an average width of one mile along said rivers, down stream, commencing at the aforesaid point on the Bow River, and extending to a point one mile west of the coal seam on said river, about five (5) miles below the said 'Blackfoot Crossing;' beginning again one (1) mile east of the said coal seam and extending to the mouth of Maple Creek at its junction with the South Saskatchewan; and beginning again at the junction of the Bow River with the latter river, and extending on both sides of the South Saskatchewan in an average width on each side thereof of one (1) mile along said river against the stream to the junction of the Little Bow River with the latter river."

And whereas the Blood and Sarcee Indians have been granted other reservations, and have released all their right to the reservation hereinbefore mentioned, and it becomes necessary to sell and re-adjust the reserve of the Blackfoot Indians.

It is hereby agreed by and between the parties to these articles that the Blackfoot Reserve shall be and consist of the following land, that is to say: Townships twenty (20), in ranges nineteen (19), twenty (20), twenty-one (21), twenty-two (22), twenty-three (23) and twenty-four (24); townships twenty-one (21), in ranges twenty-two (22), twenty-three (23) and twenty-four (24); and all those parts of townships twenty-one (21), in ranges nineteen (19), twenty (20) and twenty-one (21); and townships twenty-two (22), in ranges twenty-one (21), twenty-two (22), twenty-three (23) and twenty-four (24); south of the railway and of a line drawn parallel to and two hundred and sixty-four (264) feet from the centre of the present road-bed of the Canadian Pacific Railway, excepting and reserving from the said last mentioned township that part thereof west of a line projected by William Ogilvie, Esquire, D. L. S., and marking the west limit of the Blackfoot reservation; also all that portion of township twenty-three (23), range twenty-four (24), bounded on the west by the beforementioned line projected by the said William Ogilvie, Esquire, D. L. S.; on the north-east by a line drawn parallel to and two hundred and sixty-four (264) feet south-westerly from the centre of the road-bed of the said Canadian Pacific Railway; and on the south by the southern boundary of the said township, all west of the Fourth (4th) Principal Meridian.

And Her Majesty the Queen, by Her said Commissioners, parties to these presents, doth hereby grant to the said Blackfoot Indians the land hereinbefore lastly described, to have and to hold the same unto and for the use of the said Blackfoot Indians for ever.

And in consideration of the premises, the said Blackfoot Indians, by their Head Chiefs and Minor Chiefs in council assembled, do hereby release unto Her Majesty the Queen all the reserve mentioned and described in the said hereinbefore in part recited treaty, and all their interests therein, except that portion of the same included in the reserve settled by these articles.

And it is lastly fully understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all the stipulations set forth and rights reserved to Her Majesty the Queen by the said hereinbefore in part recited treaty shall apply to the reserve settled by these articles.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Her Majesty's said Commissioners, and the said Indian Head and Minor Chiefs, have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at the "Blackfoot Crossing" the day and year herein first above written.

Signed by the said Commissioners and Head and Minor Chiefs in the presence of the following witnesses, the same having been first explained by Jean L'Heureux, Blackfoot Interpreter.

A. LACOMBE, O.M.I., *Cath. Miss.*,  
 C. E. DENNY, *Indian Agent*,  
 JOHN C. NELSON,  
 W. POCKLINGTON,  
 G. E. SIMEON,  
 JEAN L'HEUREUX,  
*Interpreter, Indian Dept.*

EDGAR DEWDNEY,  
*Indian Com. and Lieut.-Gov.,*  
 JAMES F. MACLEOD,  
*Commissioner,*  
 his  
 CROWFOOT, OF CHAPO X MEXICO,  
 mark.  
 his  
 OLD SUN, OR MATOSE X APIW,  
 mark  
 his  
 THREE BULLS, OR NIOXKA X STAMIX,  
 mark  
 his  
 WHITE EAGLE, OF PITAH X SIKSINUM,  
 mark  
 his  
 LOW HORN, OF EKKAS X KIN,  
 mark  
 his  
 BEAR CHILD, OF KAYO X OKOSIS,  
 mark  
 his  
 BULL ELK, OF PONONA X STAMIX,  
 mark  
 his  
 BIG PLUME, OF OMAKSI X SAPOP,  
 mark  
 his  
 CALF ROBE, OF ONIS X TAH,  
 mark  
 his  
 WEAZEL CALF, OF APAN X ONISTAH,  
 mark  
 his  
 RABBIT CARRIER, OF ATTISTAH X HOES,  
 mark  
 his  
 LONE CHIEF, OF NE X TENAH,  
 mark  
 his  
 MEDICINE SHIELD, OF NATO X AOTAN,  
 mark



his  
EAGLE RIB, OF PITAH X PIKKIS,  
mark  
his  
SITTING EAGLE, OF PITAH X PI.  
mark

Recorded 18th March, 1885. }  
Lib. 95, Fol. 548. }

L. A. CAPELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 203.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the Blood Indians of the Black-foot Tribe, being a majority of the male members of the Blood Band of the full age of 21 (twenty-one) years, assembled in council, duly called for the purpose of considering the surrender of the reserve hereinafter mentioned, and in presence of the Honourable Edgar Dewdney, Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories and Commissioner duly authorized to attend the said council, do hereby assent to ratify and confirm a certain treaty made and concluded the second day of July last past between Her Majesty the Queen, by Her Commissioners the said Honourable Edgar Dewdney and James Farquharson Macleod, C.M.G., of the one part, and the Blood Indians, by their Head and Minor Chiefs, of the other part.

And, in consideration of the terms of the said treaty, we do hereby unanimously release and surrender to Her Majesty the Queen all the land reserved to the said Blood Indians under and by virtue of a certain treaty made and concluded on the twenty-seventh day of September, in the year Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, between Her Majesty the Queen, by Her Commissioners, the Honourable David Laird and the said James Farquharson Macleod, of the one part, and the Blood, Blackfeet, Sarcee, Piegan and Stony Indians of the other part, which said land is more particularly described as follows: "A belt of land on the north side of the Bow and South Saskatchewan Rivers, of an average width of four miles along said rivers, down stream, commencing at a point on the Bow River twenty miles north-westerly of the 'Blackfoot Crossing' thereof, and extending to the Red Deer River at its junction with the South Saskatchewan; also for a term of ten years, and no longer, from the date of the concluding of this treaty, when it shall cease to be a portion of said Indian reserves, as fully to all intents and purposes as if it had not at any time been included therein, and without any compensation to individual Indians for improvements, of a similar belt of land on the south side of the Bow and Saskatchewan Rivers of an average width of one mile along said rivers, down stream; commencing at the aforesaid point on the Bow River, and extending to a point one mile west of the coal seam on said river, about five miles below the said 'Blackfoot Crossing;' beginning again one mile east of the said coal seam and extending to the mouth of Maple Creek at its junction with the South Saskatchewan; and beginning again at the junction of the Bow River with the latter river, and extending on both sides of the South Saskatchewan in an average width on each side thereof of one mile, along said river against the stream, to the junction of the Little Bow River with the latter river," together with all our right, title and interest therein.

To have and to hold the same unto Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Mekasto (Red Crow), the Head Chief of the said Blood Band, hath hereto at our request placed his hand and affixed his seal at the Blood

Reserve this first day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-four.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
presence of

MEKASTO, <sup>his</sup> X RED CROW. [L.S.]  
mark.

E. DEWDNEY,  
*Indian Com. and Lieutenant-Governor,*  
JAMES F. MACLEOD,  
*Stip. Magistrate, N. W. T.*

CANADA. }  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES. }  
To Wit:

I, Edgar Dewdney, Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories and Commissioner duly authorized to attend a council of the Blood Indians held for the purpose of considering the surrender of certain lands reserved to the said Indians by a treaty made and concluded the twenty-seventh day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, between Her Majesty the Queen of the one part and the said Blood Indians, and the Blackfeet, Sarcee, Piegan and Stony Indians of the other part, make oath and say:

That I was present at the said council, which was composed of a majority of the male members of the said Blood Band of the full age of twenty-one years, who unanimously assented to release and surrender to Her Majesty the Queen the said reserve, as set forth in the deed hereto annexed.

Sworn before me at the Blood Reserve }  
this first day of February, in the }  
year of Our Lord 1884.

E. DEWDNEY,  
*Ind. Com., Lieut.-Governor.*

JAMES F. MACLEOD,  
*Stipendiary Magistrate, N. W. T.*

CANADA. }  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES. }  
To Wit:

I, Mekasto (Red Crow), Head Chief of the Blood Band of Indians, make oath and say:

That I was present and entitled to vote at a council composed of a majority of the male members of the Blood Band of the full age of twenty-one years, duly called to consider the surrender to Her Majesty the Queen of certain land reserved to the said Indians by virtue of a treaty made and concluded the twenty-seventh day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven.

That the members of the said council unanimously assented to the surrender of the said reserve, as set forth in the deed hereto annexed, after being thoroughly explained.

Sworn before me at the Blood Reserve }  
this first day of February, in the year }  
of Our Lord 1884 (by the sun and }  
by the earth.)

MEKASTO, <sup>his</sup> X (RED CROW.)  
mark.

JAMES F. MACLEOD,  
*Stipendiary Magistrate, N. W. T.*

ARTICLES OF A TREATY made and concluded this second day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-three, between "Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen" of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioners the Honourable Edgar Dewdney, Commissioner of Indian Affairs and Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories, and James Farquharson Macleod, C.M.G., Stipendiary Magistrate, of the one part, and the Blood Indians, by their Head and Minor Chiefs in council assembled, of the other part.

Whereas by a treaty made and concluded on the twenty-seventh day of September, in the year of Our Lord 1877, between Her Majesty the Queen, by Her Commissioners the Honourable David Laird and the said James Farquharson Macleod, C.M.G., of the one part, and the said Blood Indians, and the Blackfeet, Piegans, Sarcee and Stoney Indians of the other part, it was amongst other things provided in the words and to the effect following, that is to say:—

It is also agreed between Her Majesty and Her said Indians that reserves shall be assigned them of sufficient area to allow one square mile for each family of five persons, or in that proportion for larger and smaller families, and that said reserves shall be located as follows, that is to say:—

First, the reserves of the Blackfeet, Bloods and Sarcee Indians shall consist of a belt of land on the north side of the Bow and South Saskatchewan Rivers, of an average of four miles along said rivers, down stream, commencing at a point on the Bow River twenty miles north-westerly of the "Blackfoot Crossing" thereof, and extending to the Red Deer River at its junction with the South Saskatchewan; also for the term of ten years, and no longer, from the date of the concluding of this treaty, when it shall cease to be a portion of said Indian reserves as fully to all intents and purposes as if it had not at any time been included therein, and without any compensation to individual Indians for improvements, of a similar belt of land on the south side of the Bow and Saskatchewan Rivers, of an average width of one mile along said rivers, down stream, commencing at the aforesaid point on the Bow River and extending to a point one mile west of the coal seam on said river, about five miles below the said "Blackfoot Crossing;" beginning again one mile east of the said coal seam and extending to the mouth of Maple Creek at its junction with the South Saskatchewan, and beginning again at the junction of the Bow River with the latter river, and extending on both sides of the South Saskatchewan in an average width on each side thereof of one mile along said river against the stream to the junction of the Little Bow River with the latter river

And whereas the said Blood Indians have requested that a reserve other than and in lieu of that described in the said hereinbefore in part recited treaty should be granted to them, and it hath been agreed, by the parties hereto, that the reserve hereinafter described shall be granted to them as such reserve:

These Articles witness that Her Majesty the Queen, by Her said Commissioners, parties hereto, doth grant unto the said Blood Indians—

All that certain tract of land in the North-West Territories, Canada, butted and bounded as follows, that is to say: Commencing on the north bank of the St. Mary's River at a point in north latitude forty-nine degrees twelve minutes and sixteen seconds ( $49^{\circ} 12' 16''$ ); thence extending down the said bank of the said river to its junction with the Belly River; thence extending up the south bank of the latter river to a point thereon in north latitude forty-nine degrees, twelve minutes and sixteen seconds ( $49^{\circ} 12' 16''$ ), and thence easterly along a straight line to the place of beginning; excepting and reserving from out the same any portion of the north-east quarter of section number three, in township number eight, in range twenty-two, west of the Fourth Principal Meridian, that may lie within the above mentioned boundaries; to have and to hold the same unto the use of the said Blood Indians forever. And in consideration of the premises the said Blood Indians, by their Head and Minor Chiefs, in council assembled, do hereby release to Her Majesty the Queen all the reserve mentioned and described in the said hereinbefore in part recited treaty and all their interests therein.

And it is hereby lastly fully understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all the stipulations mentioned and rights reserved to Her Majesty the Queen in the said hereinbefore part recited treaty shall apply to the reserve granted to the said Blood Indians by these articles.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Blood Indian Head and Minor Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at the Blood Reserve.

Signed by the said Commissioners and the above named Head and Minor Chiefs in presence of the following witnesses, the same having been first explained to them by David Mills, Blackfoot Interpreter.

C. E. DENNY, *Indian Agent.*

L. N. F. CROZIER,

JOHN C. NELSON,

D. MILLS,

W. C. McCORD,

H. T. BOURNE,

JOS. POTANA HEALY.

E. DEWDNEY,  
*Indian Com. and Lieut.-Gov.,*

JAMES F. MACLEOD,  
*Commissioner.*

MEKASTO, <sup>his</sup> X or Réd Crow.  
mark.

PA-KAH-POTAKAU, <sup>his</sup> X or Bad Head.  
mark.

SAKOoyE STOMAX, <sup>his</sup> X or Hind Bull.  
mark.

AKKA-KIST-SIPIAMY, <sup>his</sup> X or Many Spotted  
mark.

Horses.

KAYTE-SUM, <sup>his</sup> X or Old Moon.  
mark.

PAY-IN-NA-QUAIM, <sup>his</sup> X or Captive or Stolen  
mark.

Person.

PAW-WOW-KASI, <sup>his</sup> X or White Antelope.  
mark.

MA-QUAI-I-QUIM, <sup>his</sup> X or Wolf Collar.  
mark.

PETE OTOKAN, <sup>his</sup> X or Eagle Head.  
mark.

ONISTALE-POKAH, <sup>his</sup> or White Calf (away).

NETAH-KIST-SIPENY, <sup>his</sup> X or One Spot.  
mark.

ARUK-OTAS, <sup>his</sup> X or Many Spotted Horses.  
mark.

STOMIX-OTRE-KA-PE, <sup>his</sup> X or Bull Turn Round.  
mark.

KAYE-TAPO, <sup>his</sup> X or Going to the Bear.  
mark.

STAMIX-AH-OTAN, <sup>his</sup> X or Bull Shield.  
mark.

SEXEKAH-E-PE-TUKE, <sup>his</sup> X or Blackfoot Old  
mark.

Woman.

APE-SO-NEUGH-KUN, <sup>his</sup> X or Running Wolf.  
mark.

his  
 MAQUAI-IS-TU-PISTAU, x or Strangled Wolf.  
 mark.

Recorded 20th March, 1885. }  
 Lib. 95, Fol. 554. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
 Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.

No. 204.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the Sarcee Indians, being a majority of the male members of the Sarcee Band of the full age of twenty-one years, assembled in council duly called for the purpose of considering the surrender of the reserve hereinafter mentioned, and in presence of the Hon. Edgar Dewdney, Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories and Commissioner duly authorised to attend the said council, do hereby assent to ratify and confirm a certain treaty made and concluded the twenty-seventh day of June last past between Her Majesty the Queen, by Her Commissioners the said the Hon. Edgar Dewdney and James Farquharson Macleod, C.M.G., of the one part, and the Sarcee Indians, by their Head and Minor Chiefs, of the other part.

And in consideration of the terms of the said treaty, we do hereby unanimously release and surrender to Her Majesty the Queen all the land reserved to the said Sarcee Indians under and by virtue of a certain treaty made and concluded on the twenty-seventh day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, between Her Majesty the Queen, by Her Commissioners, the the Honourable David Laird and the said James Farquharson Macleod, of the one part, and the Blood, Blackfeet, Sarcee, Piegan and Stony Indians of the other part, which said land is more particularly described as follows: "A belt of land on the north side of the Bow and South Saskatchewan Rivers, of an average width of four miles, along said rivers down stream, commencing at a point on the Bow River twenty miles north-westerly of the 'Blackfoot Crossing' thereof and extending to the Red Deer River at its junction with the South Saskatchewan; also, for a term of ten years and no longer, from the date of the concluding of this treaty, when it shall cease to be a portion of said Indian reserves as fully to all intents and purposes as if it had not at any time been included therein, and without any compensation to individual Indians for improvements, of a similar belt of land on the south side of the Bow and Saskatchewan Rivers of an average width of one mile along said rivers, down stream, commencing at the aforesaid point on the Bow River and extending to a point one mile west of the coal seam on said river, about five miles below the said 'Blackfoot Crossing,' beginning again one mile east of the said coal seam and extending to the mouth of Maple Creek at its junction with the South Saskatchewan, and beginning again at the junction of the Bow River with the latter river, and extending on both sides of the South Saskatchewan in an average width on each side thereof of one mile along said river against the stream to the junction of the Little Bow River with the latter river," together with all our right, title and interest therein.

To have and to hold the same unto Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF Stamix-otokan (Bull's Head), the Head Chief of the said Sarcee Band, hath hereto at our request placed his hand and affixed his seal at the Sarcee Reserve this fourth day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-four.

Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of: } STAMIX <sup>his</sup> x OTOKAN, [L.S.]  
 mark. (Bull's Head.)  
 E. DEWDNEY,  
*Indian Com'r, Lieut.-Gov.*  
 JAMES F. MACLEOD,  
*Stip. Mag., N.W.T.*

CANADA,  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES. }  
To Wit:

I, Edgar Dewdney, Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories and Commissioner duly authorized to attend a council of the Sarcee Indians, held for the purpose of considering the surrender of certain lands reserved to the said Indians by a treaty made and concluded the twenty-seventh day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, between Her Majesty the Queen of the one part and the said Sarcee Indians and the Blackfoot, Blood, Piegan and Stoney Indians of the other part, make oath and say:—

That I was present at the said council, which was composed of a majority of the male members of the said Sarcee Band of the full age of twenty-one years, who unanimously assented to release and surrender to Her Majesty the Queen the said reserve, as set forth in the deed hereto annexed.

Sworn before me at the Sarcee Reserve  
this fourth day of February, in the  
year of Our Lord 1884.

E. DEWDNEY,  
*Indian Com'r, Lieut.-Gov.*

JAMES F. MACLEOD,  
*Stip. Mag., N. W. T.*

CANADA,  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES. }  
To Wit:

I, Stamix Otokan, "Bull's Head," Head Chief of the Sarcee Band of Indians, make oath and say:—

That I was present and entitled to vote at a council composed of a majority of the male members of the Sarcee Band of the full age of twenty-one years, duly called to consider the surrender to Her Majesty the Queen of certain land reserved to the said Indians by virtue of a treaty made and concluded the twenty-seventh day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven.

That the members of the said council unanimously assented to the surrender of the said reserve, as set forth in the deed hereto annexed, after being thoroughly explained.

Sworn before me at the Sacree Reserve,  
this fourth day of February, in the  
year of Our Lord 1884 (by the sun and  
by the earth.)

STAMIX <sup>his</sup> x OTOKAN,  
<sub>mark.</sub> (BULL'S HEAD.)

JAMES F. MACLEOD,  
*Stip. Mag., N. W. T.*

ARTICLES OF A TREATY made and concluded this twenty-seventh day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-three, between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioners the Honourable Edgar Dewdney, Commissioner of Indian Affairs and Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Territories, and James Farquharson Macleod, C.M.G., Stipendiary Magistrate, of the one part, and the Sarcee Indians, by their Head and Minor Chiefs, in council assembled, of the other part.

Whereas by a treaty made and concluded on the twenty-second day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-seven, between Her Majesty the Queen, by Her Commissioners the Honourable David Laird and the said James Farquharson Macleod, C.M.G., of the one part, and the said Sarcee Indians, and the Blackfeet, Piegan, Blood and Stoney Indians of the other part, it was amongst other things provided in the words and to the effect following, that is to say:—

It is also agreed between Her Majesty and Her said Indians that reserves shall be assigned them of sufficient area to allow one square mile for each family of five persons, or in that proportion for larger and smaller families, and that the said reserves shall be located as follows, that is to say:—

First. The reserves of the Blackeet, Bloods and Sarcee Indians shall consist of a belt of land on the north side of the Bow and South Saskatchewan Rivers of an average of four miles along said rivers, down stream, commencing at a point on the Bow River twenty miles north-westerly of the "Blackfoot Crossing" thereof, and extending to the Red Deer River at its junction with the South Saskatchewan; also, for the term of ten years, and no longer, from the date of the concluding of this treaty, when it shall cease to be a portion of said Indian reserves, as fully to all intents and purposes as if it had not at any time been included therein, and without any compensation to individual Indians for improvements, of a similar belt of land on the south side of the Bow and Saskatchewan Rivers, of an average width of one mile along said rivers, down stream, commencing at the aforesaid point on the Bow River and extending to a point one mile west of the coal seam on said river, about five miles below the said "Blackfoot Crossing," beginning again one mile east of the said coal seam and extending to the mouth of Maple Creek at its junction with the South Saskatchewan, and beginning again at the junction of the Bow River with the latter river, and extending on both sides of the South Saskatchewan in an average width on each side thereof of one mile along said river against the stream to the junction of the Little Bow River with the latter river.

And whereas the said Sarcee Indians have requested that a reserve other than and in lieu of that described in the said hereinbefore in part recited treaty should be granted to them, and it hath been agreed by the parties hereto, that the reserve hereinafter described shall be granted to them as such reserve,—

These Articles witness that Her Majesty the Queen, by Her said Commissioners, parties hereto, doth grant unto the said Sarcee Indians townships twenty-three in ranges two (2), three (3) and four (4), west of the fifth (5th) Principal Meridian in the North-West Territories of Canada, to have and to hold the same unto the use of the said Sarcee Indians forever.

And in consideration of the premises the said Sarcee Indians by their Head and Minor Chiefs in Council assembled, do hereby release to Her Majesty the Queen all the reserve mentioned and described in the said hereinbefore in part recited treaty and all their interests therein.

And it is hereby lastly fully understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all the stipulations mentioned and rights reserved to Her Majesty the Queen in the said hereinbefore in part recited treaty shall apply to the reserve granted to the said Sarcee Indians by these articles.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Her Majesty's said Commissioners and the said Sarcee Indian Head and Minor Chiefs have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at the Sarcee Reserve, on Fish Creek, the day and year herein first written.

Signed by the said Commissioners, Head and Minor Chiefs within named, in the presence of the following witnesses, the same having been first explained by William Gladstone, jr., Interpreter :

A. LACOMBE, O.M.I.  
C. E. DENNY, *Indian Agent*,  
WM. POCKLINGTON, *Sub Indian Agent*,  
J. H. McILLREE, *Supt.*,  
W. HOLSTOR,  
C. W. SCOTT.

E. DEWDNEY,  
*Indian Comr. and Lieut.-Gov.*,  
JAMS F. MACLEOD,  
*Commissioner*,  
his  
STAMIX x OTOKAN, or Bull's Head,  
mark.  
his  
AKAK x OTAS, or Many Horses,  
mark.  
his  
PETAH x ANNES, or Eagle Robe,  
mark.  
his  
OMAKSI x SAPOP, or Big Plume,  
mark.  
his  
APE-AGH x KAHAH-MO-NEE, or White-  
mark.  
painted Otter.

Recorded 9th March, 1885. }  
Lib. 95, Fol. 543. }

L. A. CATELLIER, *Dep. Registrar-General of Canada*.

No. 205.

CARRADOC INDIAN RESERVE, 25th July, 1883.

We, the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band of Indians known as the Chippewas of the Thames, in full council assembled, which meeting of council has been called according to our rules, and presided over by our local Agent, Thos. Gordon, Esq., to take into consideration the advisability of leasing that part of the Carradoc Indian Reserve over which we have control, or such part of it as is occupied by us, to Geo. Birrell, Esq., of London, and others, for a term of five years, by their paying for the use of such lands, for shooting purposes only, the sum of one hundred dollars yearly, have unanimously agreed to request the Indian Department, Ottawa, to take the usual steps as are in such cases necessary to effect the issuing of a lease covering our lands and granting the exclusive right to hunt or shoot on the said lands as above stated.

As witness our hands, on the day and at the place above mentioned, but no surrender of our lands to be made for the above object.

JOSEPH FISHER, *Chief,*

JOB FISHER,

NELSON BEAVER,

GEO. FISHER,

ABEL WAUCAUSH,

PETER BEAVER,

G. MISKOKOMON,

his

JOHN T. X WAUCAUSH,

ma-k

his

JAMES X ALWAY,

mark

JOHN HENRY,

his

WILLIAM X FRENCH,

mark

his

EPHRAIM X TURNER,

mark

his

JAMES X GROOSEBACK,

mark

his

DAVID X SENECA,

mark

his

THOMAS X FISHER,

mark

his

MOSES X SENECA,

mark

his

ISAAC X HENRY,

mark

his

JOHN X MONDWAY.

mark

COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX, }  
CITY OF LONDON. }  
To Wit:

We, Thomas Gordon, of the Town of Strathroy, in the County of Middlesex, Indian Agent, and Joseph Fisher, Head Chief of the Indians known as the Chippewas of the Thames, say:—



1st. We were both at the meeting of council of the Chippewa Indians of the Thames, which meeting of council was held on the 25th inst., as stated in exhibit A, hereunto attached.

2nd. The consent of a majority of the voting members was given to the Indian Department at the said meeting of council to lease that portion of the said Indian reserve which is occupied or owned by the said Band for shooting purposes, as set forth in the said exhibit

Sworn to before me at the City of London, in the County of Middlesex, this 27th day of July, A.D. 1883, by Thomas Gordon and Joseph Fisher.

THOMAS GORDON,  
JOSEPH FISHER.

WILLIAM ELLIOTT,

*Judge of the County Court, County of Middlesex.*

No. 206.

This Indenture, made the twentieth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, between Thomas Hughes, of St. Mary's, in the County of York, farmer, of the one part, and Our Lady Queen Victoria, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, of the other part.

Witnesseth that for and in consideration of the sum of twenty pounds of lawful money of New Brunswick to the said Thomas Hughes in hand well and truly paid by Our said Lady the Queen, at or before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt and payment whereof is hereby acknowledged, he the said Thomas Hughes hath granted, bargained and sold, and by these presents doth grant, bargain and sell unto Our said Lady the Queen, Her successors and assigns, all that certain piece or parcel of land and premises situate, lying and being in the parish and county aforesaid, and in the Province of New Brunswick, directly opposite the city of Fredericton, and bounded and described as follows, viz.: All that portion of lot number twenty-two, third class, letter C, in the grant to the Maryland Loyalists, to Xenophon Jouett, fourth of May, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-eight, and bounded as follows: Beginning at the eastern bank or shore of the River St. John at the western angle of the said lot number twenty-two; thence running north-easterly along the upper side line of said lot (or along the lower line of lands owned by Francis Hays) to the post road, thence south-easterly along the said road to a point which is distant fourteen rods rectangularly from the said upper line of said lot, and thence south-westerly parallel to said upper line to the bank or shore of the River St. John above mentioned, and thence along the same up stream to the place of beginning, containing two and a half acres more or less, being a part of the lands conveyed by the Reverend William Jaffrey and wife to the said Thomas Hughes, by deed bearing date the fifteenth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-five, duly recorded in Book P, No. 2, of Records, Deeds and Wills for York County, pages 138 and 139, as by reference thereto will more fully appear: together with all and singular the rights, members, privileges, improvements and hereditaments whatsoever thereunto belonging or in anywise appertaining; and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof; also all the estate, right, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever of the said Thomas Hughes, in law or equity, of, in, to or out of the said lands and premises, and every part thereof, to have and to hold all and singular the lands and premises, hereby granted, bargained and sold, or intended so to be, with the appurtenances unto Our said Sovereign Queen Victoria, Her successors and assigns, to the only proper use, benefit and behoof of Our said Sovereign Queen Victoria, Her successors and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Thomas Hughes hath hereunto set his hand and seal; and Margaret, wife of the said Thomas Hughes, hath also hereunto set her

hand and seal, in token of her relinquishment of dower or thirds, and of all right and title to dower in the lands and premises above described and hereby conveyed on the day and year first hereinbefore written.

Signed, sealed and delivered in } THOMAS HUGHES, [L.S.]  
 the presence of }  
 JOHN GUION. }  
 MARGARET <sup>her</sup> x HUGHES. [L.S.]  
 mark

YORK. }  
 To Wit: }

Be it remembered that on the twentieth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, before me, John Guion, Esquire, one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace in and for the County of York, personally came and appeared Thomas Hughes, the party to the foregoing deed, and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the same for the uses and purposes therein mentioned; also at the same time appeared Margaret, wife of the said Thomas Hughes, who being by me examined separate and apart from her said husband, acknowledged that she signed, sealed and delivered the said deed freely and voluntarily, and without any fear, threat or compulsion from her said husband, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

JOHN GUION,  
*J. P. for York County.*

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that I, the Reverend William Jaffrey, of St. Mary's, in the County of York, clergyman of the Church of England, in consideration of the sum of five shillings of lawful money of New Brunswick to me paid by Our Sovereign Lady Queen Victoria in the foregoing deed named at and before the ensembling and delivery of these presents, the receipt and payment whereof I do hereby acknowledge, and also in consideration of the said sum of twenty pounds mentioned in the said deed being paid over to me by Our said Lady the Queen therein named, have remised, released and forever quitted claim, and by these presents do remise, release and forever quit claim unto Our said Lady the Queen, Her successors and assigns, all and all manner of right, title, interest, claim and demand whatsoever, both at law and in equity, which I now have into and out of the piece of land and premises described and conveyed in the foregoing deed, so that neither I, the said William Jaffrey, nor my heirs, executors or administrators, shall or may at any time or times hereafter have claim, pretend to challenge or demand any right, title or interest claim or demand whatsoever into or out of the said piece of land and premises above described and conveyed, or any part thereof, by virtue of any mortgage upon the said land at present held by me, the said William Jaffrey, from the said Thomas Hughes, which now doth or which may or can in law or equity bind the said land above mentioned, or otherwise howsoever, but that Our said Sovereign the Queen, Her successors and assigns, and the said lands and premises hereinbefore released and conveyed shall from henceforth and forever hereafter be exonerated and discharged of and from the said mortgage, and of and from all claim and demand whatsoever which I might or could have in respect thereof or otherwise howsoever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal this twenty-eighth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven.

Signed sealed, and delivered, } WILLIAM JAFFREY. [L.S.]  
 the presence of }  
 SAMUEL DAYTON.

YORK. }  
 To Wit: }

Be it remembered that on the twenty-eighth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, before me, Samuel Dayton, Esq., one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the said County of York, personally

came and appeared the Rev. William Jaffrey, the party to the foregoing release, and acknowledged that he signed, sealed and delivered the same for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

SAMUEL DAYTON, J. P.

NEW BRUNSWICK,  
YORK COUNTY. }

No. 25781, registered in Book F, 3, pages 260, 261 and 262, this 13th day of March, A.D., 1876.

A. D. YERXA,  
*Registrar.*

No. 207.

We, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Band of Indians owning the tract of land known as Reserve No. 3, and described in the treaty effected on the 9th day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty, with the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Ojibway Tribe of Indians, inhabiting and claiming the eastern and northern shores of Lake Huron, by the Honourable William Benjamin Robinson, on behalf of Her Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, as "commencing at Point Grondine, then westward, two miles in front by six miles inland, so as to include the small lake Nepinassing," in the District of Algoma, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, and laid down on a plan by John Stoughton Dennis, Provincial Land Surveyor, dated 12th May, 1852, on file in the head office of Indian Affairs at Ottawa; being a majority of the male members of the said band of the full age of twenty-one years habitually residing on or near the reserve in question, duly assembled at a council of the said Band, called for the purpose, and according to the rules of the said Band, and held in presence of an officer duly authorized by the Honourable the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs to attend such council, do hereby consent and agree to surrender, and by this Instrument do surrender to Her Gracious Majesty aforesaid, Her heirs and successors, in trust, to besold for the joint benefit of our Band aforesaid, on such terms and conditions as to Her said Majesty's Government of Canada shall seem proper, the whole of the merchantable timber on our said reserve, the entire proceeds of the sale of the said timber to be invested for our sole joint benefit and for the benefit of our descendants for all time to come in such manner as to the said Government of Canada shall seem to be most conducive to the interests of our said Band.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Band, do hereby, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, ratify whatever the said Government of this Dominion may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the sale and disposal of the said timber.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Band aforesaid and as representing the entire said Band, have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals at Grumbling Point, in the said District of Algoma, this thirty-first day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-three.

Signed, sealed and delivered )  
in presence of )  
JAMES C. PHIPPS,  
*Visiting Supt.,*  
P. R. DELAMORANDIÈRE,  
*Interpreter.*

ONEWEIGONCE X <sup>his</sup> [L.S.]  
mark.

J. BAPTE. AHMUTCHEWAIKEZHUK X <sup>his</sup> [L.S.]  
mark.

SHEBAUGHESICK X <sup>his</sup> [L.S.]  
mark.

KAIKAIKOUCE X <sup>his</sup> [L.S.]  
mark.

AMAB SHEBAUGHESICK X <sup>his</sup> [L.S.]  
mark.

GALEGAIGUESE X <sup>his</sup> [L.S.]  
mark.

SAHQUAKEZHIK X <sup>his</sup> [L.S.]  
mark.

DISTRICT OF ALCOMA. }  
To Wit: }

I, James C. Phipps, of Manitowaningue, in the said District, Visiting Superintendent, duly authorized by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs to attend the council of the Band of Indians referred to in the annexed surrender of the timber on the Point Grondine Indian Reserve, and Oneweigoce, Chief of the said Band of Indians, do, and each for himself doth, hereby certify under oath that the annexed surrender was duly assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of the full age of twenty-one years, who habitually reside at or near the said reserve, at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned according to their rules for that purpose, and held at Point Grondine, in the District, on the thirty-first day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-three, and at the same time duly executed by us and the Principal Men of the said Band.

Certified and sworn to before me at Killarney, in the District of Algoma, this twelfth day of August, A.D. 1883, and the same being first read over and explained.

JAMES C. PHIPPS.  
ONEWEIGOCE, X <sup>his</sup>  
mark.

WALTER MCCREA,  
Judge, D. A.

No. 208.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the undersigned Chiefs of the Mohawk Band of Indians of the Bay of Quinté, resident on our reserve in the Township of Tyendinaga, in the County of Hastings, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled:

Do hereby remise, release, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Village of Deseronto, in the County of Hastings and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement thirty-five acres and three roods, be the same more or less, and being composed of all that part of township lot number thirty-eight (38) in the third concession (or Concession A) of the Mohawk Indian Reserve, in the Township of Tyendinaga, south of the "Slash Road," not heretofore granted to the late John Culbertson, and being shown on the registered plan of the Village of Deseronto as Blocks "K" and "M."

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever.

In trust to sell and convey the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants forever.

And we, the said Chiefs, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government of the said Dominion may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the sale and disposal of said thirty-five acres and three roods of land.

Provided, that the Government of the Dominion of Canada shall have the tract of land hereby surrendered surveyed into village lots of one-fifth of an acre each, or such other sizes as may be most suitable, and sold at public auction in the month of October next; that prior to the sale thereof the Indian council shall be consulted as to an upset price to be fixed upon the said lots; and that no lots shall be sold for less than the upset price; that purchasers of lots shall pay at least one-fourth of the purchase money at the time of sale, and the balance in three equal annual instalments, bearing interest on the unpaid balances of six per cent. per annum; and that the interest moneys, when paid by the purchasers on the said instalments, shall be placed to the credit of the annuity account of the Band and distributed semi-annually to us and to our people.

It is further provided that the Government of the said Dominion shall pay to Mrs. Elizabeth Powles, widow of the late Seth Powles (Indian owner of the said land hereby surrendered), from the first proceeds of the sale of the village lots, the sum of five thousand dollars (\$5,000), in full of all her claims to the said land and improvements made thereon.

And we, the said Chiefs, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government of the said Dominion may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the sale of and disposal of the said thirty-five acres and three roods of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the said Chiefs, have set our hands and affixed our seals to this instrument in duplicate this eighth day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-three.

Signed, sealed and delivered  
in presence of us, hav-  
ing been first read and in-  
terpreted before signing:  
MATTHEW HILL, *Indian Agent*;  
SAMPSON GREEN, *Interpreter*;  
WILLIAM PLUMMER, *Commissioner*.

Chief SAMPSON GREEN,  
Chief ARCHIBALD CULBERTSON,  
WILLIAM GREEN,  
CONELIUS MARACLE,  
JOHN JOHNSTON.

[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF }  
To Wit: } 2

Personally appeared before me, William Plummer, of the City of Ottawa, in the said Province of Ontario, Commissioner of Indian Lands, and Chiefs Sampson Green and Archibald Culbertson, residents on the Indian reserve of the "Mohawk Indians" of the Bay of Quinté, in the Township of Tyendinaga, in the County of Hastings and Province aforesaid, Chiefs of the said Band of Indians.

And the said William Plummer for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Mohawk Band of Indians of the Bay of Quinté, of the full age of twenty-one years of age then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such meeting or council by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the said Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Chiefs Sampson Green, Archibald Culbertson for themselves say:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by them and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said William Plummer.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Mohawk Indians of the Bay of Quinté, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That they are Chiefs of the said Band of Mohawk Indians, and entitled to vote at said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents }  
 Archibald Culbertson, William }  
 Plummer and Sampson Geenen, }  
 this ninth day of May, A.D. 1883. }

WM. PLUMMER,  
 SAMPSON GREEN,  
 ARCHIBALD CULBERTSON.

E. B. FRALICK,  
*Jr. J. C. H.*

Recorded 4th September, 1883. }  
 Lib. 95, Folio 213. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 209.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Chippewas and Pottawatomies of Walpole Island resident upon the Indian reserve on said Island, entitled to vote at a meeting or general council summoned for the purpose according to our rules, and held in the presence of Mr. Alexander McKelvey, our agent duly authorized to attend such council, have this day consented and agreed to surrender and yield up unto Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, in trust, to be leased for our joint benefit for the term of five years to George Tennant, for mill and dock purposes, the following parcel or tract of land: Commencing at the north-west corner of James Elgin's farm at the water's edge of the St. Clair River, running south-east along James Elgin's line-fence three hundred feet; thence at right angles north-east four hundred feet; thence at right angles north-west four hundred and fifty feet to the water's edge of the said St. Clair River; thence along the said river bank in a southerly direction four hundred and twenty feet to the place of beginning; the road across the said lot to be kept open and free from all obstructions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we, the undersigned Chiefs and Principal Men, have hereunto set our hands and seals this twenty-sixth day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-three, and in the forty-seventh year of Her Majesty's reign.

Signed, sealed and delivered, }  
 having been previously }  
 read and interpreted in }  
 presence of }

JAMES ELGIN,  
*Secy.*  
 ALEX. MCKELVEY,  
*Agent.*

JAMES POTTQUAHONG, Chief, x  
 ASH-KEE-BEE Second Chief,  
 JAMES SAHGEE, x  
 HENRY KNAGGS,  
 JOHN MOKE-WENAH,  
 J. S. KIYOSHK,  
 I. G. BIRD,  
 H. P. JOHNSON,  
 JOSEPH KAHWESOD, x  
 GEORGE KNAGGS, x  
 JOSEPH MOSES, x  
 OLD SHOWHNOONCE, x  
 JOHN CHAROME, x  
 JOHN PETERS.

[L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO. }  
To Wit: }

We, Alexander McKelvey, Agent for the Walpole Island Indians, and James Potquahong, one of the Chiefs of the said Indians, make oath and say, as follows;—

The deponent, Alexander McKelvey, for himself saith: That he was duly authorized to attend a meeting or general council of the Chippewas and Pottawattomies of Walpole Island, summoned in accordance with their rules, for the purpose of obtaining the assent of the majority of the male members of the said Indians of Walpole Island of the full age of twenty-one years to the within surrender.

That such surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians entitled to vote at such meeting or council.

And the deponent, James Potquahong, says: That he is one of the Chiefs of the Walpole Island Indians, and that he was present and voted at the aforesaid meeting or general council, and that the said surrender was assented to by a majority of said Indians entitled to vote at such meeting or general council.

Sworn before me at the Town of Chatham, }  
in the County of Kent, this 28th day }  
of December, A.D. 1883, having been }  
first read over and fully explained to }  
the said James Potquahong, who ap- }  
peared to fully understand the same. }

ALEX. MCKELVEY,  
his  
JAS. X POTQUAHONG.  
mark.

A. BELL,

*Judge of the County Court, County of Kent.*

Recorded 9th April 1884. }  
Lib. 106. Folio 161. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 210.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band of Indians, known as the Chippewas of the Thames, owning and occupying the Carradoc Indian Reserve, in the County of Middlesex, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, have hereunto set our hands and seals for and on behalf of the voting members of the said Band, this day assembled in council summoned for that purpose, whereat a majority of the said voting members agreed to surrender and yield up, and by these presents do surrender and yield up, unto our Sovereign Lady, the Queen, Her heirs and successors, all the right, claim and title which the Band aforesaid possesses of, in and to those certain parcels or tracts of land and premises lying and being in our reserve aforesaid, and more particularly known and described as follows, viz.: The east half of the west half of the south half of lot number two, in the second range, containing twenty-five acres. That part of the south half of lot number twelve, in the second range, which lies between side road number twelve and the forced road running south through a part of the said reserve, said forced road commonly known as the Bateman Road, contained about thirty acres. The east part of the south half of lot number ten, in the second range, containing fifty acres. The east half of the north half of lot number two, in the third range, containing fifty acres. The north half of lot number three, in the third range, containing one hundred acres. The north thirty-three acres of the south half of lot number one, in the fifth range. That part of the east half of the south half of lot number two, in fifth range, which lies west and north of the old Mill Creek, and that part of the south half of lot number three, in the fifth range, lying north of the old Mill Creek, containing about twenty-five acres. That block of land known as the Church of England or Muncey school lands, and being parts of the south halves of lots number two and three, in the fifth range,

containing fifty-seven acres and one-half of an acre, and lot number thirteen, situate south of Dumby's Road or seventh range, containing fifty-seven acres. Also, the west half of the south half of lot number eight, in the second range, containing fifty acres. The west half of lot number nine, in the sixth range, containing fifty acres, and the south fifty-five acres of that block of land marked on the copy of the map of the Reserve (A), and which land lies between the Model Farm or Institution lands and the river, to the west of the said Institution lands. All of the within described lands being within the Caradoc Indian Reserve, in the County of Middlesex, and Province of Ontario, and Dominion of Canada.

In trust, with the object of the lands in question being leased for the benefit of the Indians to whom the respective portions of the said lands have been or may be hereafter allotted, to such person or persons and upon such terms and conditions as the Government of the said Dominion may deem most conducive to the interests of us and our people.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals, at the Caradoc Indian Reserve, this twenty-eighth day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-three.

In presence of	}	Chief JOSEPH FISHER,	[L.S.]
THOMAS GORDON.		JOHN FRENCH,	[L.S.]
		A. WAUCAUSH,	[L.S.]
		GEORGE FISHER, Sr.,	[L.S.]
		JACOB FISHER,	[L.S.]
		MOSES WALKER,	[L.S.]
		his	
		WILLIAM x ALBERT,	[L.S.]
		mark.	
		his	
		WILLIAM x PURDS,	[L.S.]
		mark.	
		his	
		THOMAS x FISHER,	[L.S.]
		mark.	
		his	
		JOHN x WAUCAUSH,	[L.S.]
		mark.	
		his	
		JAMES x ALWNEY,	[L.S.]
		mark.	
		his	
		EPHRAIM x TURN,	[L.S.]
		mark.	
		his	
		THOMAS x CROW,	[L.S.]
		mark.	
		his	
		PETER x BEAVER,	[L.S.]
		mark.	
		his	
		JOHN x WHITEDOM,	[L.S.]
		mark.	
		his	
		WILLIAM x KING,	[L.S.]
		mark.	
		his	
		WESLEY x WAUCAUSH,	[L.S.]
		mark.	
		his	
		ISAAC x SENECA,	[L.S.]
		mark.	
		JOHN HENRY,	[L.S.]
		JOSEPH W. HENRY.	[L.S.]



PROVINCE OF ONTARIO. }  
To Wit: }

Personally appeared before me Thomas Gordon, Esq., of the Town of Strathroy, in the County of Middlesex, Indian Agent, and Abel Waucaush, Secretary of the Band of Indians known as the Chippewas of the Thames, who being duly sworn, severally depose and say:—

The said Thomas Gordon for himself saith:

The annexed surrender was assented to by the Head Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewas of the Thames, and by a majority of the said Band of Indians entitled to vote at a meeting or council thereof summoned for that purpose.

That the meeting of council was held in his presence, and he heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to lay the matter of the surrender of certain lands before the Chiefs in council by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

And the said Abel Waucaush for himself saith:

That he is secretary of the Band of Indians known as the Chippewas of the Thames, residing on the Caradoc Indian Reserve in the County of Middlesex, and was entitled to vote at the meeting or council aforesaid.

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and by a majority of the members of the Tribe or Band of Indians, entitled to vote at the council or meeting before mentioned.

That the said assent was given at the meeting or council of the said Tribe or Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, at which himself and the other said members of the said Tribe or Band of Indians were present, and also the said other deponent, Thomas Gordon.

Sworn before me by the said Thomas }  
Gordon and Abel Waucaush this }  
fifth day of November, A.D. 1883 }

THOMAS GORDON,  
*Indian Agent.*  
ABEL WAUCAUSH,

WM. ELLIOT,

*Judge of the County Court, County of Middlesex.*

Recorded 21st June, 1884. }

Lib. 95, Folio 484. }

I. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada,*

No. 211.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the Chief and Principal Men of the Rice Lake Band of Indians resident upon the Indian reserve at Rice Lake, entitled to vote at a meeting or council thereof summoned for that purpose according to our rules, and held in the presence of Mr. Edwin Harris, our Agent, duly authorized to attend such council, have this day consented and agreed to surrender and yield up unto Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, in trust, to be leased for the benefit of Miss Bessie McCue, an Indian of our said Band, the following parcel or tract of land and premises, being all and singular that certain lot known as lot No. 4, east side of the concession road, in the Village of Hiawatha, Rice Lake, Township of Otonabee, and more particularly described as follows, that is to say: Commencing at the north-west corner of lot number three in the village aforesaid; thence north 16° 40' west along the east side of the concession road a distance of one chain and eighty-seven links; thence at right angles to said road easterly a distance of five chains and eighty links to the western boundary of the railway; thence southerly along the westerly boundary of the railway to the northern boundary of lot number three; thence following the northern boundary of lot number three, a distance of four chains and ninety links to the place of beginning, containing one acre, as shown on a sketch plan made by Thomas J. Daintry, P. L. S., dated September 13th, 1855.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men have hereunto set our hands and seals this twenty-fourth day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-three, and in the forty-seventh year of Her Majesty's reign.

Signed, sealed and delivered, having }  
 been previously read and interpreted }  
 in presence of }  
 EDWIN HARRIS.

M. G. PAUDUSH,	L.S.
ROBERT SOPER,	L.S.
ROBERT B. CROWE,	L.S.
WILLIAM ANDERSON,	L.S.
L. B. CRAWFORD,	L.S.
ROBT. PAUDUSH,	L.S.
JEREMIAH CROWE,	L.S.
JOSEPH LUKES,	L.S.
JOHN CROWE,	L.S.
JAMES HOWARD,	L.S.
EDWARD CROWE,	L.S.
MADDEN HOWARD,	L.S.
PAUL ELM,	L.S.
E. ANDERSON,	L.S.
ANDREW ANDERSON.	L.S.

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO. }  
 To Wit: }

We, Edwin Harris, Agent for the Rice Lake Band of Indians, and Missang George Paudush, Chief of the said Band, make oath and say as follows:—

The deponent, Edwin Harris, for himself saith that he was duly authorized to attend a meeting or council of the Rice Lake Band of Indians summoned in accordance with their rules, for the purpose of obtaining the assent of the majority of the male members of the Band of the full age of twenty-one years to the within surrender.

That such surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band entitled to vote at such meeting or council.

And tho deponent, Missang George Paudush, says that he is one of the Chiefs of the Rice Lake Band of Indians, and that he was present and voted at the aforesaid meeting or council, and that the said surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Band entitled to vote at such meeting or council.

Sworn before me at Port Hope, in the }  
 County of Durham, this twenty- }  
 ninth day of December, A.D. 1883. }

EDWIN HARRIS,  
 M. G. PAUDUSH.

T. M. BENSON,  
*Junior Judge of the County Court of the United Counties of Northumberland and Durham.*

Recorded 17th April, 1884. }  
 Lib. 95, Folio 438. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 212.

THIS INDENTURE made (in duplicate) this first day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-four, between John Cameron, of the County of Minnedosa, in the Province of Manitoba, farmer, of the first part, and Her Majesty the Queen, of the second part.

Whereas, by virtue of a certain homestead entry made the 15th day of April, A.D. 1878, and the performance of the duties of settlement in accordance with the

terms and provisions of the Acts of the Parliament of Canada relating thereto, the party hereto of the first part, is now and has for some time been entitled to a patent from the Crown for the land hereinafter described.

And whereas the party of the first part for divers good causes and considerations hath agreed to grant, release, relinquish, abandon and surrender all his claims to the said lands, both at law and in equity, together with all the buildings, erections, improvements and appurtenances thereon and thereunto appertaining and belonging unto Her Majesty the Queen.

NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH that in consideration of the premises the party of the first part doth grant, release, relinquish, abandon and surrender unto Her Majesty the Queen, Her successors and assigns forever:

All and singular the south-east quarter of section thirty-five, in township sixteen, range nineteen, west of the First Principal Meridian in the Province of Manitoba, in the Dominion of Canada, together with all improvements and appurtenances thereon and thereunto appertaining.

To have and to hold the said lands hereby granted, released, relinquished, abandoned and surrendered unto and to the use of Her Majesty the Queen, Her successors and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the party hereto hath hereunto set his hand and seal.

Witness:

W. FRANKLIN MORPHY. }

JOHN CAMERON. [L.S.]

PROVINCE OF MANITOBA. }

COUNTY OF MINNEDOSA. }

To wit:

I, William Franklin Morphy, of the Town of Minnedosa, in the County of Minnedosa, in the Province of Manitoba, Esquire, make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see the within instrument and duplicate duly signed, sealed and executed by John Cameron, the party thereto.
2. That the said instrument and duplicate were executed at the said Town of Minnedosa.
3. That I know the said party.
4. That I am a subscribing witness thereto.

Sworn before me at Minnedosa, }  
in the County of Minnedosa, }  
in Province of Manitoba, this }  
first day of May, A.D. 1884. }

W. FRANKLIN MORPHY.

ALEX. STEWART,

*A Commissioner for taking Affidavits in B.R., &c.*

I certify that the within instrument is duly entered and registered in the registry office in and for the County of Minnedosa, in Book 16, at 10:1 o'clock a.m. on the 9th day of May, A.D. 1884, No. 4570.

JOS. T. DUMOUCHEL,  
*Dy. Registrar.*

Recorded 31st July, 1884. }

Liber 107, Folio 74. }

G. POWELL,

*U. S. S. for Secretary of State and Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 213.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewa Indians of Nawash, resident on our reserve at Cape Croker, in the County of Bruce, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do

hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the County of Grey and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement fourteen hundred acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of that certain island known as "White Cloud" Island, situate at the entrance of Colpoys Bay, in the County and Province aforesaid.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to sell the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants forever, in equal proportions with the Chippewas of Saugeen.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Chippewas of Nawash, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the sale of said White Cloud Island.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this fourteenth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of, after having been read over, in- terpreted and explained : FREDK. LAMORANDIERE, <i>Secy.</i> , WILLIAM MCGREGOR, <i>Chief</i> , WILLIAM ANGUS, <i>Chief</i> .	PETER SKEDONE,	[L.S.]
	WM. JOHNSON,	[L.S.]
	LEWIS NADGEWON,	[L.S.]
	CHARLES JONES KEGEDONCE,	[L.S.]
	JOSEPH J. KEGEDONCE,	[L.S.]
	PAUL JOHNSON,	[L.S.]
	SOLOMON J. KEGDONCE,	[L.S.]
	ELIJAH JONES,	[L.S.]
	JAMES TOMAN,	[L.S.]
	JAMES SOLOMON,	[L.S.]
	JOHN ARWENZEE,	[L.S.]
	ABNER ELLIOTT,	[L.S.]
	WILLIAM WOHKAS,	[L.S.]
	ABRAM SKY,	[L.S.]
FRANK NADGWON,	[L.S.]	
PETER ELLIOTT,	[L.S.]	
CHARLES MEGRISS,	[L.S.]	
LOUIS SOLOMON,	[L.S.]	

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
COUNTY OF GREY,  
To Wit: }

Personally appeared before me John Creighton, of the Village of Saugeen, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Agent, and Henry H. Madwayosh, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said John Creighton for himself saith :  
That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Saugeen Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.  
That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.  
That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Henry H. Madwayosh says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said John Creighton:

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents John Creighton and Henry H. Madwayosh, at the Town of Owen Sound, in the County of Grey, this 24th day of Feby., A. D. 1885.

JOHN CREIGHTON,  
HENRY H. MADWAYOSH.

HENRY MACPHERSON,  
J. C. C. GREY.

Recorded 4th April, 1885. }  
Lib: 95, Fol. 571. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 214.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewa Indians of Saugeen, resident on our reserve at Saugeen, in the County of Bruce, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the County of Grey and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement fourteen hundred acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of that certain island known as "White Cloud" Island, situate at the entrance of Colpoys Bay, in the County and Province aforesaid.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to sell the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants forever, in equal proportions with the Chippewas of Nawash.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Chippewas of Saugeen do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the sale of said White Cloud Island.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this seventeenth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of, after having been first read over, interpreted and explained.  
 JOHN CREIGHTON, *Agent*,  
 WM. B. WALKER, *Interpreter*.

Chief HENRY H. MADWAYOSH, [L.S.]

Chief JOHN x KADAGEGWUN, [L.S.]

DAVID ROOT, [L.S.]  
 JOHN GEORGE, [L.S.]

JOHN x KAWAQUM, [L.S.]

SIMSON x QUAGEGEZHIG, [L.S.]

JOHN x JAMES, [L.S.]

RALPH x JOHNSON, [L.S.]

THOMAS x NAGUM, [L.S.]

SOLOMON E. JAMES, [L.S.]  
 CEPHAS KAHBEEJE, [L.S.]

HYRAM AHYAHBA, [L.S.]

JNO. x A. KEWANZEE, [L.S.]

JOSHUA x MADWISHIMIND, [L.S.]

ANSON x PERITO, [L.S.]

ALEX. x MANDOWOB, [L.S.]

THOMAS MANDEWOB, [L.S.]

THOMAS x KAHGUA, [L.S.]

JOHN K. AHYANBA, [L.S.]

JOSHUA x AHYANBA, [L.S.]

ALEXANDER x MANDEWAN, [L.S.]

PETER x PETANAGUOD, [L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
 COUNTY OF GREY.

To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Frederick Lamorandière, of the Village of Cape Croker, in the Province of Ontario, and Wm. B. McGregor, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Frederick Lamorandière for himself saith :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Cape Croker Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Wm. B. McGregor says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Frederick Lamorandière.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the said deponents at the Town of Owen Sound, in the County of Grey, this twenty-fourth day of Feb., A.D. 1885.

FRED. LAMORANDIERE,  
WM. B. MCGREGOR.

HENRY MACPHERSON,  
J. C. C., C. Grey.

Recorded 8th April, 1885. }  
Lib. 95, Folio. 572. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.

No. 215.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Warriors of the Wyandott Indians of the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, being a majority of the male members of the said Wyandott Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years, in council summoned and assembled, for that purpose among other things, according to their rules, and held in the presence of Ebenezer Watson, Esquire, Commissioner and Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, duly authorized to attend such council, for and in consideration of the trusts and for the purpose hereinafter mentioned, and of the sum of one dollar of lawful money of Canada (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), in our names and in the name of the whole, and on the behalf of our said Nation or Band, have given, assigned, released and surrendered, and by these presents do give, assign, release and surrender unto Her Majesty, Her successors and assigns, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land or land covered with water, situate, lying and being in the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, being composed of the water front or lot immediately in front of the southerly two-thirds part of lot number thirteen, in the first concession of the said Township of Anderdon, which may be described as follows, that is to say: Commencing at the edge of the Detroit River, on the line between said lot number thirteen and lot number twelve; thence westerly on the said line produced twelve

chains, more or less, to the channel bank of the said River Detroit; thence northerly, following the said channel bank, six chains and sixty-seven links, more or less, to the line between the said southerly two-thirds and the northerly third of the said lot produced; thence easterly along the last mentioned limit to the edge of the said river, twelve chains, more or less; thence southerly along the edge of the said river, six chains, sixty-seven links, more or less, to the place of beginning, containing by admeasurement eight acres, be the same more or less.

To have and to hold the said land unto Her Majesty, Her successor and assigns forever, in trust and for the purpose following, that is to say: in trust, to grant, convey and assure the same in fee simple unto Solomon White, of the Town of Windsor, in the said County of Essex, a Barrister-at-Law, and a member of the said Wyandott Indians.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals this seventh day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine, at our council house in the said Township of Andedson.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
the presence of

JOSEPH WHITE,  
EBENEZER WATSON.

his  
JOSEPH X WHITE, Chief, [L.S.]  
mark.

JOSEPH WARROW, [L.S.]

ALEXANDER WHITE, [L.S.]

ALEXANDER CLARKE, [L.S.]

GEO. G. CLARK, [L.S.]

THOS. B. WHITE, [L.S.]

JOSEPH J. CLARK, [L.S.]

his  
WM. HUNT, X [L.S.]  
mark.

RANDOLPH CLARKE, [L.S.]

LEWIS WARROW, [L.S.]

JOSEPH WHITE, JR., [L.S.]

THOMAS WARROW, [L.S.]

P. D. CLARKE, [L.S.]

ONTARIO,  
COUNTY OF ESSEX. }  
To Wit:

I, Joseph White, of the Town of Windsor, in the County of Essex, Wine Merchant, make oath and say:

1. That I am a member of the Wyandott Indians of the Township of Anderdon, and one of the Principal Men present at the meeting or council of the said Wyandott Indians, whereat the foregoing release or surrender was assented to, and as such entitled to vote thereat.

2. That the foregoing release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, of the full age of twenty-one years, at a meeting or council thereof summoned for that purpose (among others), according to their rules, and held in the presence of Ebenezer Watson, Esq., visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, at their council house in the Township of Anderdon, as attested by the signatures of the Chief and twelve others of such male members as will appear on reference thereto.

Sworn before me at the Town of }  
Windsor, in the County of Essex, }  
this 4th day of May, 1880.

JOSEPH WHITE.

G. W. LEGGAT,

Judge of the County Court of the County of Essex.



ONTARIO,  
COUNTY OF ESSEX. }  
To Wit:

I, Ebenezer Watson, of the Town of Sarnia, in the County of Lambton, Esq., make oath and say.

1. That I am a Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, authorized by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada, to attend the meetings or councils of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, summoned according to their rules, for the purposes (among others) of making the annexed release or surrender.

2. That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon of the full age of twenty-one years, at a meeting or council thereof, summoned for that purpose (among others) according to their rules, and held in my presence, at their council house in the Township of Anderdon, and attested by the signatures of thirteen of such male members appended to the said release or surrender.

Sworn before me, at the Town of }  
Sandwich, in the County of }  
Essex and Province of Ontario, }  
this 29th day of April, 1880. }

EBENEZER WATSON.

G. W. LEGGATT,

*Judge of the County Court, County of Essex.*

Recorded 3rd August, 1880, }  
Lib. 60, Folio 433. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar General of Canada.*

No. 216.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Warriors of the Wyandott Indians of the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, being a majority of the male members of the said Wyandott Indians of the full age of twenty-one years, in council summoned and assembled for that purpose, among other things, according to their rules, and held in the presence of Ebenezer Watson, Esquire, Commissioner and Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, duly authorized to attend such council for and in consideration of the trusts and for the purposes hereinafter mentioned, and of the sum of one dollar of lawful money of Canada (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), in our names, and in the name of the whole, and on the behalf of our said Nation or Band, have given, assigned, released and surrendered, and by these presents do give, assign, release and surrender unto Her Majesty, Her successor and assigns, all and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land situate, lying and being in the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, being composed of:

Firstly:—The south-east quarter of lot number six, in the third concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing fifty acres, be the same more or less.

Secondly:—The south-west quarter of lot number nine, in the fourth concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing fifty acres, be the same more or less.

Thirdly:—The south-east quarter of lot number nine, in the fourth concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing fifty acres, be the same more or less.

Fourthly:—The north-west quarter of lot number eight, in the second concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing fifty acres, be the same more or less.

Fifthly:—The south-west quarter of lot number six, in the third concession of the said Township of Anderdon, containing fifty acres, be the same more or less.

To have and to hold the said parcels of land unto Her Majesty, Her successor and assigns forever, in trust, and for the purposes following, that is to say: In trust, to grant, convey and assure the same respectively in fee simple as follows, that is to say:—

The parcel of land firstly above mentioned unto Victoria Maguire (wife of Henry Maguire, of the said Township of Anderdon, farmer) who was formerly a member of the said Wyandott Indians.

The parcel of land secondly above mentioned unto Alimira Clark, a member of the said Wyandott Indians.

The parcel of land thirdly above mentioned unto Christine Ramon, who was formerly a member of the said Wyandott Indians, and now the wife of Pierre Ramon, of the Town of Windsor, in the said County of Essex, Inland Revenue Officer.

The parcel of land fourthly above mentioned unto Catherine Bernard, who was formerly a member of the said Wyandott Indians, and now the wife of John Bernard, of the said Township of Anderdon, farmer.

And the parcel of land fifthly, above mentioned unto Charlotte Marsh, who was formerly a member of the said Wyandott Indians, and now the wife of Byron M. Marsh, of the said Township of Anderdon, farmer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals this seventh day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine, at our council house, in the Township of Anderdon aforesaid.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
JOSEPH WHITE,  
EBENEZER WATSON.

his  
JOSEPH X WHITE, [L.S.]  
mark

JOSEPH WARROW, [L.S.]

S. WHITE, [L.S.]

THOS. B. WHITE, [L.S.]

GEO. G. CLARKE, [L.S.]

ALEXANDER CLARKE, [L.S.]

ALEX. WHITE, [L.S.]

THOMAS WARROW, [L.S.]

JOSEPH WHITE, [L.S.]

LEWIS WARROW, [L.S.]

RANDOLPH CLARKE, [L.S.]

his  
WM. HUNT, X [L.S.]  
mark

JOSEPH J. CLARK, [L.S.]

P. D. CLARKE. [L.S.]

ONTARIO,  
COUNTY OF ESSEX. }  
To Wit:

I, Ebenezer Watson, of the Town of Sarnia, in the County of Lambton, Esquire, make oath and say:

1. That I, am a Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs, authorized by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs of the Dominion of Canada to attend the meetings or councils of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, summoned according to their rules, for the purposes, among others, of making the annexed release or surrender.

2. That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, of the full age of twenty-one years, at a meeting or council thereof summoned for that purpose (among others), according to their rules, and held in my presence at their council house, in the

Township of Anderdon, and attested by the signatures of the Chief and thirteen of such male members as appears on reference to the said release or surrender:

Sworn before me, at the Town of }  
Sandwich, in the County of Essex, }  
this 29th day of April, 1880. }

EBENEZER WATSON.

G. W. LEGGATT,

*Judge of the County Court of the County of Essex.*

ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF ESSEX. }  
To Wit: }

I, Joseph White, of the Town of Windsor, in the County of Essex, wine merchant, make oath and say:

1. That I am a member of the Wyandott Indians of the Township of Anderdon, and one of the Principal Men present at the meeting or council of the said Wyandott Indians, whereat the within release or surrender was assented to, and as such entitled to vote thereat.

2. That the within release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the Wyandott Indians of Anderdon, of the full age of twenty-one years, at a meeting or council thereof summoned for that purpose, (among others) according to their rules, and held in the presence of Ebenezer Watson, Esquire, Visiting Superintendent of Indian Affairs at their council house in the Township of Anderdon, as attested by the signatures of the Chief and thirteen others of such male members as will appear on reference thereto.

Sworn before me at the Town of Windsor, }  
in the County of Essex, this 30th day }  
of April, 1880. }

JOSEPH WHITE.

G. W. LEGGATT,

*Judge of the County Court of the County of Essex.*

Recorded 29th July, 1880. }  
Lib. 60, Fol. 430. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 217

THIS INDENTURE, made the twenty-ninth day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five, between David James Cochrane, of the District of Alberta, in the North-West Territory, Farmer, of the first part; and Her Majesty the Queen, of the second part:

Witnesseth, that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of three thousand five hundred dollars of lawful money of Canada to him in hand paid, at or before the sealing and delivery of these Presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) hath granted, released, relinquished, abandoned and surrendered, and by these Presents doth grant, release, relinquish, abandon and surrender unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her successors and assigns forever, all his estate, right, title, interest, claim and demand whatsoever, both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever, and whether in possession or expectancy of, in, to, or out of, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being on the Blood Indian Reserve aforesaid, and being composed of sixty-two acres, more or less, of land under cultivation, the same being fenced.

Together with all the improvements, buildings, erections and fences thereon and thereunto appertaining and belonging.

To have and to hold the aforesaid land and premises with all and singular the aforesaid appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining unto and to the use of Her Majesty the Queen, Her successors and assigns forever.

In WITNESS WHEREOF the said party of the first part hath hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
FRED. PACE.

D. J. COCHRANE. [L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
District of Alberta. }  
To Wit: }

I, Frederic Pace, of the North-West Territories, in the District of Alberta, make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present, and did see the within named D. J. Cochrane duly sign and seal, and as his act and deed, deliver the annexed Deed of Surrender on the day of the date thereof.

2. That I, this Deponent, am a subscribing witness thereto.

3. That the said instrument was executed at Stand Off, in the District of Alberta, N. W. T.

4. That I know the said D. J. Cochrane.

Sworn before me at Stand Off, in the }  
District of Alberta, this 29th day of }  
April, A.D. 1885. }

FRED. PACE.

WM. POCKLINGTON,  
J. P. in and for the N. W. T.

Recorded 27th May, 1885. }  
Lib. 95, Fol. 581. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
Deputy Register-General of Canada.

No. 218.

THIS INDENTURE made in duplicate the sixth day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five, between Angus Macdonald, of Edmonton, in the District of Alberta, of the first part, and the Right Honourable Sir John A. Macdonald, Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, of Ottawa, represented by William Anderson, Indian Agent, Edmonton, of the second part.

Witnesseth that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of two hundred dollars of lawful money of Canada to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part, at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), has granted, released and quitted claim, and by these presents do grant, release and quit claim unto the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns forever, all the estate, right, title, interest, claim and demand whatsoever, both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever, and whether in possession or expectancy of him the said party of the first part, of, in, to or out of all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being within the Reserve of the Two Hills Band of Cree Treaty Indians, commonly known as Passpasstayo's reserve, as defined by survey of George A. Simpson, D.L.S., in 1880, and further survey of — Nelson, D.L.S., in 1884, and situated two (2) miles, more or less, south of the North Saskatchewan River at Edmonton, with improvements thereon of ten (10) acres of ploughed land under fence; together with the appurtenances thereunto belonging or appertaining; To have and to hold the aforesaid lands and

premises, with all and singular the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining unto and to the use of the said party of the second part, his heirs and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the  
presence of

T. F. DYKE-PARKER,  
JOHN A. MITCHELL.

his  
ANGUS x MACDONALD,  
mark.

Received on the date hereof from the said Superintendent-General Indian Affairs, per William Anderson, his agent, the sum of two hundred dollars, the consideration within mentioned.

Witness:

T. F. DYKE-PARKER,  
JOHN A. MITCHELL.

his  
ANGUS x MACDONALD,  
mark

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,  
ALBERTA.  
To Wit:

I, John Alexander Mitchell, of Edmonton, in the District of Alberta, in the North-West Territories, Government clerk, make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see the within Instrument and duplicate thereof duly signed, sealed and executed by Angus Macdonald, one of the parties thereto.

2. That the said Instrument and duplicate were executed at Edmonton.

3. That I know the said party.

4. That I am a subscribing witness to the said Instrument and duplicate.

Sworn before me at Edmonton, in  
the District of Alberta, this  
sixth day of May, in the year  
of Our Lord 1885.

JOHN ALEXANDER MITCHELL.

W. ANDERSON, J. P.

Recorded 8th June, 1885.  
Lib. 95, Folio 583.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 219.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewas of Rama, resident on our reserve in the Township of Rama, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever: All and singular, that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Rama, in the County of Ontario and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement one quarter of one acre, be the same more or less, and being composed of part of lot number seven, in the front range of said Township, and which may be better known and described as follows:

Commencing at a point on the rear line of said lot seven, distant northerly one chain and ninety-two links measured on said line from the south-east angle of

said lot seven; thence northerly along said rear line two chains and fifty links to a post; thence westerly at right angles thereto one chain to a post; thence southerly parallel to said rear line two chains and fifty links to a post; thence easterly one chain, more or less, to the place of beginning.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to sell the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Chippewas of Rama, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the sale of the hereinbefore described parcel of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this 14th day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
DUNCAN JOSHUA McPHEE.

JOSEPH BENSON,	[L.S.]
NANIGISHKUNG,	[L.S.]
SAMSON INGERSOLL,	[L.S.]
JAMES NANIGISHKUNG,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH KEMICE,	[L.S.]
MICHAEL ST. GERMAIN,	[L.S.]
PETER JACOBS,	[L.S.]
JAMES INGERSOLL,	[L.S.]
ABRAM INGERSOLL,	[L.S.]
his	
JACOB X SHILLING,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
AGUSTUS X YELLOWHEAD,	[L.S.]
mark.	
BUNTION STINSON,	[L.S.]
his	
WILLIAM X SNAKE.	[L.S.]
mark.	

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF ONTARIO. }  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me George Henry Dartnell, Junior, of the County Court of the County of Ontario, in the Province of Ontario, and Duncan Joshua McPhee, Agent of the Chippewas of Rama, and Joseph Benson Nanigishkung, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Duncan Joshua McPhee for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Chippewas of Rama, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Joseph Benson Nanigishkung says :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said D. J. McPhee.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is the Chief of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council

Sworn before me by the above  
deponents, at the Town of  
Whitby, in the Co. of Onta-  
rio, this 7th day of Oct.,  
A.D. 1885.

DUNCAN JOSHUA McPHEE,  
JOSEPH BENSON NANIGISHKUNG.

GEO. H. DARTNELL,  
*Junior Judge County Court, County of Ontario.*

Recorded 5th November, 1885, }  
Lib. 106, Folio 325. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 220.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewas of the Thames, resident on our Reserve, in the Township of Caradoc, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Caradoc, in the County of Middlesex and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement one hundred acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of the north half of lot number twelve, in the second range of the Township of Caradoc aforesaid.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to lease the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the leasing thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be paid annually or semi-annually to the wife and children of Joseph French, the locatee of the said lot.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Chippewas of the Thames, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the leasing of the said land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this twenty-ninth day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
the presence of }  
THOMAS GORDON,  
Indian Agent.

JOHN HENRY, [L.S.]

EDWARD FRENCH, his x [L.S.]  
mark.

JOHN FRENCH, [L.S.]  
JOSEPH FISHER, [L.S.]  
GEO. FISHER, [L.S.]

THOMAS FISHER, his x [L.S.]  
mark.

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX. }  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Thomas Gordon, of the Town of Strathroy, in the County of Middlesex, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Agent, and John Henry, Chief of the said Band of Indians of the Chippewas of the Thames.

And the said Thomas Gordon for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Chippewas of the Thames, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said John Henry says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Thomas Gordon.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is the Chief of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the said deponents }  
Thomas Gordon and John Henry, at }  
the City of London, in the County of }  
Middlesex, this 11th day of October, }  
A.D. 1885.

THOMAS GORDON,  
Indian Agent,  
JOHN HENRY,  
Chief.

WM. ELLIOT,

Judge of the County Court, County of Middlesex, Ontario.

Recorded 18th December, 1885. }

Lib. 107, Folio 233. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.



## No. 221.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewas of Rama, resident on our reserve in the County of Ontario, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in Lake Couchiching, in the County of Ontario and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement thirty-nine acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of that certain island situate in Lake Couchiching aforesaid, known as Horse Island: to have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to sell the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Chippewas of Rama, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the sale of said Horse Island.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this 4th day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five.

Signed, sealed and delivered, }  
in the presence of }  
DUNCAN JOSHUA MCPHEE,  
Indian Agent.

JOSEPH BENSON NANIGISHKUNG,	[L.S.]
JOHN KENICE,	[L.S.]
JAMES NANIGISHKUNG,	[L.S.]
SAMPSON INGERSOLL,	[L.S.]
MICHAEL ST. GERMAIN,	[L.S.]
PETER JACOBS,	[L.S.]
his	
JACOB X SHILLING,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
JOSEPH X STINSON,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
DAVID X SIMCOE,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
SIMEON X ROCKY MOUNTAIN,	
mark.	
his	
SAMPSON X GEORGE,	
mark.	
his	
JOHN X WESLEY,	
mark.	

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF ONTARIO, }  
To Wit: }

Personally appeared before me Duncan J. McPhee, of the Village of Uptergrove, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Agent, and Joseph Nanigishkung, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Duncan J. McPhee for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Chippewas of Rama of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Joseph Nanigishkung says :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Duncan J. McPhee.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is the Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents,  
Duncan J. McPhee and Joseph Nanigishkung at the Town of Whitby, in the County of Ontario, this tenth day of November, A.D. 1885.

DUNCAN J. MCPHEE,

JOSEPH BENSON NANIGISHKUNG.

Z. BURNHAM,  
*Judge Co. Court.*

Recorded 20th January, 1886. }  
, Lib. 106, Fol. 358. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 222.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewas of Nawash, resident on our reserve at Cape Croker, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular, those certain parcels or tracts of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Georgian Bay and Lake Huron and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement, be the same more or less, and being composed of all the islands owned by the said Band in Lake Huron and Georgian Bay, and known as the Saugeen Fishing Islands and Cape Hurd Islands, and extending from Chief's Point, Lake Huron, to Cabot's Head, Georgian Bay, excepting Barrier, Griffith and Hay Islands.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to sell the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all monies received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed

at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants forever, along with the Chippewas of Saugeen.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Chippewas of Nawash, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the sale of the said islands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this seventh day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of  
 J. W. JERMYN,  
*Indian Agent,*  
 FREDK. LAMORANDIÈRE,  
*Secy.*

W. B. MCGREGOR,  
 W. ANGUS,  
 ABNER ELLIOT,  
 JAMES IMAN,  
 JOSEPH WAHBEZE,  
 JOHN AKIWENS,  
 WILLIAM NOTSKOG,  
 PETER CHIGAHNO,  
 JOSEPH AIKIMENSE.

[L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
 COUNTY OF GREY,  
 To Wit.

Personally appeared before me J. W. Jermyn, of Cape Croker, in the Co. of Bruce, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Agent, and Frederick Lamorandière, of the same place, Secretary of the Band of Indians, namely, the Chippewas of Nawash.

And the said John W. Jermyn for himself saith :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Chippewas of Nawash of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Frederick Lamorandière says :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by said Band, and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said John W. Jermyn.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is Secretary of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents John W. Jermyn and Frederick Lamorandière, at the Town of Owen Sound, in the County of Grey, this 20th day of Nov., A.D. 1885.

J. W. JERMYN,  
FREDK. LAMORANDIÈRE.

SAMUEL J. CANE,

*Junior Judge, County Court, County of Grey.*

Recorded 14th January, 1886.  
Lib. 106, Fol. 349.

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 223.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewas of Saugeen, resident on our reserve, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Georgian Bay and Lake Huron and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement

, be the same more or less, and being composed of all the islands owned by the said Band in Lake Huron and Georgian Bay, and known as the Saugeen Fishing Islands and Cape Hurd Islands, and extending from Chief's Point, Lake Huron, to Cabot's Head, Georgian Bay, excepting Barrier, Griffith and Hay Islands.

To have and to hold the same into Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to sell the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof, shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants forever, along with the Chippewas of Nawash.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Chippewas of Saugeen, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the sale of the said islands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this fifteenth day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
JAMES TELFER CONAWAY,  
*Indian Agent.*

HENRY H. MADWAYOSH, *Chief*, [L.S.]

his  
JOHN KADUHGEWON, *x Chief*, [L.S.]

mark.  
JOHN GEORGE, *Councillor*, [L.S.]

his  
SIMPSON x QUAKESHIG, [L.S.]

mark. *Councillor.*

JOSHUA MEDUASHEMIND, [L.S.]

*Councillor.*

DAVID ROOT, *Councillor*, [L.S.]

JOHN KEWAQUAHUM, *Councillor*, [L.S.]

ALEX. MADWAYOSH, *Interpreter*, [L.S.]

CEPHAS KAHPUG, *Secretary*, [L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
 COUNTY OF BRUCE.  
 To Wit:

Personally appeared before me James Telfer Conaway, of the Village of Southampton, in the County of Bruce, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Agent of the Chippewas of Saugeen, and Henry H. Madwayosh, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said James Telfer Conway for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Saugeen Indian Reserve, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Henry H. Madwayosh says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said James Telfer Conaway.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is Chief of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the said deponents  
 James Telfer Conaway and Henry H.  
 Madwayosh, at the Town of Walkerton,  
 in the County of Bruce, this  
 17th day of October, A.D. 1885.

JAMES TELFER CONAWAY,  
*Indian Agent,*  
 HENRY H. MADWAYOSH,  
*Chief.*

J. J. KINGSMILL,

*Judge, County Court, County of Bruce, Ontario.*

Recorded 11th January 1886.}

Lib. 107, Fol. 251.

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 224.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté, resident on our reserve, in the Township of Tyendinaga, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign-Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors, all and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land situate, lying and being in the Township of Tyendinaga, in the County of Hastings, Province and Dominion aforesaid, containing by admeasurement one hundred and fifty acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of lot thirty-six and the west half of lot thirty-seven, in the first concession of the aforesaid Township of Tyendinaga, to have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen,

in trust, to lease the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem proper; and upon the further condition that all moneys received from the leasing thereof shall be applied in payment of the sum of two thousand dollars, and interest thereon at the rate of six per cent. per annum, loaned by the Government of the Dominion of Canada to one William Powles, a member of the said Band of Indians, until the said sum and interest shall have been fully paid and satisfied, whereupon the said land shall revert to the said William Powles, the owner thereof.

And we, the Chief and Principal Men of the said Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the leasing of the said lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this twelfth day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
MATTHEW HILL,  
*Indian Agent.*

Chief SAMPSON GREEN, [L.S.]  
Chief CORNELIUS MARACLE, [L.S.]  
Chief WILLIAM GREEN. [L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF HASTINGS. }  
To Wit: }

Personally appeared before me Matthew Hill, of the Township of Tyendinaga, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Agent, and Sampson Green, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Matthew Hill for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Tyendinaga Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Sampson Green says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Matthew Hill.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the above deponents }  
 Matthew Hill and Sampson Green, at }  
 the City of Belleville, in the County }  
 of Hastings, this 16th day of May, }  
 A.D. 1885. }

MATTHEW HILL,  
 CHIEF SAMPSON GREEN.

E. B. FRALECK,  
 Jr. J. C. H.

Recorded 12th August, 1886. }  
 Lib. 106, Fol. 496. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
 Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.

No. 225.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS; that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewas of Saugeen, resident on our reserve in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said band in Council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in Griffith's Island, in the County of Grey and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement sixteen acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of that certain portion of Griffith's Island aforesaid described as follows: Commencing at a post driven at the edge of the bank on the shore of the Island at a point north eleven degrees, west magnetically thirteen chains and seven links from the centre of the circular stone lighthouse tower; thence south eighty degrees, west magnetically six chains and ninety-one links; thence south ten degrees, east magnetically, twenty chains; thence north eighty degrees, east magnetically five chains and eighty links, more or less, to a post at the water's edge of the Georgian Bay; thence following the coast of the Island northward to the place of beginning.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to sell the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants forever, in connection with the Chippewas of Nawash.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Chippewas of Saugeen do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm and promise to ratify and confirm whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the sale and disposal of the said portion of Griffith's Island.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this 18th day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-six.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
 in the presence of }  
 JAMES T. CONAWAY.

HENRY H. MADWAYOSH, Chief,	[L.S.]
JOHN KADEGON, 2nd Chief,	[L.S.]
JOHN GEORGE,	[L.S.]
D. ROOT,	[L.S.]
C. KAHBOGE,	[L.S.]
JOHN KAHBOGE,	[L.S.]
P. JOHN,	[L.S.]
JOHN G. MASON,	[L.S.]
J. C. JAMES,	[L.S.]
J. CAMERON,	[L.S.]
R. DION,	[L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
 COUNTY OF BRUCE.

To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Henry Madwayosh, of the Saugeen Indian Reserve, and James Telfer Conaway of the same place, Indian Agent, and the said Madwayosh being Chief of the said Band of Indians called Chippewas.

And the said Conaway for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Chippewas of Nawash, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose, and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Madwayosh says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Madawayosh, on the 23rd day of July, 1886.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents  
 Henry Madwayosh and James Telfer  
 Conaway, at the Village of Saugeen,  
 in the Co. of Bruce, this 28th day of  
 July, A.D. 1886.

HENRY H. MADAWAYOSH,  
 JAMES T. CONAWAY.

WM. BARRETT,

Junior Judge C. C. Co. Bruce.

Recorded 6th October, 1886.  
 Lib. 106; Folio 522.

L. A. CATELLIER,

Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.

No. 226,

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewas of Nawash, resident on our reserve in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in Griffith's Island, in the County of Grey and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement sixteen acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of that certain portion of Griffith's Island aforesaid described as follows: Commencing at a post driven at the edge of the bank on the shore of the island at a point north 11°, west magnetically 13 chains, 77 links from the centre of the circular stone light-house



tower; thence south 80°, west magnetically 6 chains and 91 links; thence south 10°, east magnetically 20 chains; thence north 80°, east magnetically 5 chains and 80 links, more or less, to a post at the water's edge of the Georgian Bay; thence following the coast of the island northward to the place of beginning.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors for ever, in trust to sell the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people; and upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof, shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants forever, in connection with the Chippewas of Nawash.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Chippewas of Nawash do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm and promise to ratify and confirm whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the sale and disposal of the said portion of Griffith's Island.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this fifth day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-six.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }

FRED'K LAMORANDIÈRE.

ABNER ELLIOT,  
W. ANGUS,  
JAMES TORNALL,  
JOHN A. KEWENZIE,  
CHARLES JONES,  
DANIEL ELLIOT,  
JOSEPH A. KEWENZIE,  
FRANK NADJWON,  
PAUL JOHNSTON,  
SOLOMON JONES.

[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF BRUCE. }  
To Wit: }

Personally appeared before me J. W. Jermyn, of the Village of Cape Croker, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Agent, and Fredk. Lamorandière, Secretary of the said Band of Indians.

And the said J. W. Jermyn for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Chippewas of Cape Croker, of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose, and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Fredk. Lamorandière says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said J. W. Jermyn.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is Secretary of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents, }  
 J. W. Jermyn and Fredk. }  
 Lamorandière, at the Village of }  
 Martin, in the County of Bruce, }  
 this 15th day of July, A. D. }  
 1886. }

J. W. JERMYN,  
*Indian Agent.*

WM. BARRETT,  
*Junior Judge Co. Bruce.*

Recorded 5th October, 1886. }  
 Lib. 106. Folio 519. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 227.

Surrender to Her Majesty the Queen of Lot 18 in Concessions C and D, containing 400 acres, by John Harris and his wife, in trust for the Oneida Nation of Indians.

THIS INDENTURE made the twenty-first day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty one, between John Harris, of the Town of London, in the County of Middlesex, in the District of London and Province of Canada, Esquire, and Amelia Harris, wife of the said John Harris, of the one part, and Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland,

Queen, Defender of the Faith, of the other part:

Witnesseth, that the said John Harris for and in consideration of the sum of three hundred pounds of lawful money of the Province of Canada to him in hand paid at or before the ensembling and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, transferred, surrendered and yielded up, and by these presents doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, transfer, surrender and yield up, unto Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, all and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Delaware, in the County of Middlesex, in the London District and Province aforesaid, containing together by admeasurement four hundred acres, be the same more or less, and being known as lots numbers eighteen in Blocks C and D, in the said Township of Delaware; which said lot eighteen in Block C is butted and bounded as follows, that is to say

Commencing at the easterly corner of the said last mentioned lot at the allowance for road between lots numbers eighteen and nineteen; then south seventy degrees, west sixty-seven chains fifty links, more or less, to the allowance for road between Blocks C and B; then north twenty degrees, west twenty-nine chains eighty links, more or less; then north seventy degrees, east sixty-seven chains fifty links; then south twenty degrees, east twenty-nine chains eighty links, more or less, to the place of beginning; and which said lot eighteen in Block D is butted and bounded as follows, that is to say:

Commencing at the easterly corner of said last mentioned lot at the allowance for road between lots numbers eighteen and nineteen; then south seventy degrees, west sixty-seven chains fifty links to the allowance for road between Blocks D and C; then north twenty degrees, west twenty-nine chains eighty links; then north seventy degrees, east sixty-seven chains fifty links; then south twenty degrees, east twenty-nine chains eighty links, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining, and the reversion and reversions,

remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, and of every part and parcel thereof; and also all the estate, right, title, interest, trust, claim, property and demand whatsoever, either at law or in equity of him the said John Harris, of, in, to or out of the same premises, and of every part and parcel thereof.

To have and to hold the said parcels or tracts of land and premises with the appurtenances unto Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors forever, freed and discharged from all and all manner of incumbrances whatsoever, in trust, nevertheless, to and for the use, benefit and behoof of the Oneida Nation of Indians, now settled in the said Township of Delaware, and their posterity forever; and the said John Harris; for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, doth covenant, grant and agree to and with Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, that he, the said John Harris, is the true, lawful and rightful owner of all and singular the said parcels or tracts of land and premises, and every part and parcel thereof, and now is lawfully and rightfully seized in his own right of a good, sure, perfect, absolute and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple of and in the premises above mentioned; and further, that he, the said John Harris and his heirs, and all and every other person or persons, and his and their heirs having or lawfully claiming any estate, right, title, trust or interest of, in or to the said premises above mentioned and described, or any part thereof, by, from or under him, them or any of them shall and will at all times hereafter when required by Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, make, do and execute all and every such further and other lawful acts, conveyances and assurances in the law for the better and more perfect granting, assuring, conveying, surrendering and yielding up of all and singular the premises above mentioned and described, with the appurtenances, unto Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, as Her Majesty, Her heirs or successors, Her or their counsel learned in the law, may be reasonably devised, advised or required.

And this Indenture also further witnesseth, that the said Amelia Harris, wife of the above named John Harris, for and in consideration of the sum of five shillings of lawful money aforesaid to her, by Her said Majesty, in hand paid, at or before the ensealing and delivery hereof, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath remised, released, and forever relinquished, and by these presents doth remise, release and forever relinquish unto Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, upon the trust and for the use aforesaid, all and all manner of dower and right or title of dower whatsoever which the said Amelia, in the event of surviving the said John Harris, her husband, might or of right ought to have, claim or demand in, to and out of the said parcels or tracts of land and premises above mentioned, and every part and parcel thereof, and all manner of action or actions, and writ or writs of dower whatsoever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said John Harris and Amelia, his wife, have to these presents set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year first hereinbefore written, and in the fifth year of Her Majesty's reign.

Signed, sealed, and delivered }  
in presence of }

JOHN HARRIS,  
AMELIA HARRIS,

[L.S.]  
[L.S.]

HENRY C. R. BEECHER, of London, aforesaid,

*Attorney-at-Law.*

Received at the time of execution of the within Indenture the sum of three hundred pounds, being the full consideration in the said Indenture named to be paid to me.

In presence of }  
HENRY C. R. BEECHER, }

JOHN HARRIS,

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR CANADA,  
OTTAWA, 24th March, 1868.

I hereby certify that the foregoing surrender has this day been duly entered on the records of this office in Lib. K. M., Folio 27.

HECTOR L. LANGEVIN,  
*Secretary of State and Registrar of Canada.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA,  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH, OTTAWA, 8th January, 1887.

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the record of the original surrender as entered in Lib. K.M., Fol. 27.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 228.

Deed of surrender  
from Charles Baby  
to Her Majesty,  
Victoria.

THIS INDENTURE, made the ninth day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty, between Charles Baby, of the Town of Sandwich, in the western district of the Province of Upper Canada, Esquire, of the one part, and Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, of the other part.

Whereas by a certain agreement lately made by and between the said Charles Baby, of the one part, and the Principals of the Oneida Nation, by their Agent, of the other part, and ratified and approved of by the Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs in this Province, the said Charles Baby, for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds of lawful money of the Province aforesaid, did agree to grant, bargain, sell and convey, to or to the use of or in trust for them, the said Principals of the Oneida Nation, a certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being in the Township of Delaware, in the London District, and Province aforesaid, which is hereinafter more particularly described.

And whereas in the making of the agreement for the selling and conveying of the said land and premises as aforesaid it was desired that the said land and premises should be conveyed to them by a deed of surrender to Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, in trust for them the said Oneida Nation.

And whereas the said Charles Baby did then and there agree to execute such surrender as requested, and is now desired of perfecting the said agreement and executing a surrender of the said land and premises unto Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, as agreed upon as aforesaid.

Now this Indenture witnesseth, that the said Charles Baby, for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds of lawful money of the Province aforesaid to him in hand paid at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, bargained, sold, delivered, transferred, surrendered and yielded up, and by these presents doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, transfer, surrender and yield up unto Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors forever, all that certain lot, parcel or tract of land lying and being in the Township of Delaware, in the London District, in the Province aforesaid, containing two hundred acres, be the same more or less, and known as lot number "twenty," in Concession C of the said township, which said parcel or tract of land is butted and bounded as follows, that is to say: Commencing in front of the said Concession C, at the north-west angle of the said lot; then north seventy degrees, east sixty-seven chains fifty links, more or less, to allowance for road in rear of said concession; then south twenty degrees, east twenty-nine chains eighty links, to the southernmost limit of said lot, then south seventy degrees, west sixty-seven chains fifty links, more or less, to allowance for road in front of said concession; then north twenty degrees, west twenty-nine chains eighty links, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Together with all and singular the tenements, hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging, or in anywise appertaining, and the reversion and the reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, and all the estate, right, title, interest, claim and demand of him the said Charles Baby of, in, to or out of the same, and every part and parcel thereof.

To have and to hold the same, with the appurtenances, to Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, freed and discharged from all encumbrances whatsoever, in trust,

nevertheless, to and for the use, benefit and behoof of the said Oneida Nation, as before mentioned, forever.

And the said Charles Baby, for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, doth covenant, grant and agree to and with Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, that he, the said Charles Baby, now is the true, lawful and rightful owner of all and singular the said land and premises above mentioned, with the appurtenances, and every part and parcel thereof, and now is lawfully and rightfully seized in his own right of a good, sure, perfect, absolute and indefeasible estate of inheritance, in fee simple, of and in the premises above mentioned and described; and further, that he, the said Charles Baby and his heirs, and all and every other person and persons, and his and their heirs, having, or lawfully claiming any estate, right, title, trust or interest of, in or to the said premises above mentioned and described, or any part thereof, by, from or under him, them, or any or either of them, shall and will at all times hereafter, when required by Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, make, do and execute all and every such further and other lawful acts, conveyances and assurances in the law for the better and more perfect granting, conveying, assuring, surrendering and yielding up of all and singular the premises above mentioned and described, with the appurtenances, unto Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, Her or their counsel shall reasonably devise, advise and require.

CHARLES BABY.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in presence of }

ROBERT MERCER,  
SAMUEL GARDINER.

UPPER CANADA,  
WESTERN DISTRICT. }

To Wit:

Personally appeared before us, Robert Mercer and Samuel Gardiner, Esquires, two of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace in and for the Western District, Julia Baby, wife of the within named grantor, Charles Baby, who being examined, by us apart from her husband touching her consent to be barred of her dower of and into the lands in the deed hereunto annexed, it did appear to us that she gave the same freely and voluntarily, without any coercion or fear of coercion on the part of her husband or any other person whatsoever. Dated this ninth day of October, 1840.

ROBERT MERCER, J. P., W. D.  
SAMUEL GARDINER, J. P., W. D.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR CANADA,  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH, OTTAWA, 20th April, 1868.

I hereby certify that this Indenture has this day been entered on the records of this office, in Lib. C. S., Folio 323.

HECTOR L. LANGEVIN,  
*Secretary of State and Registrar of Canada.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA.  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH, OTTAWA, 8th January, 1887.

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the record of the original surrender to the Crown, as entered in Liber C. S., Folio 323.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 229.

Deed of surrender  
from C. E. Casgrain  
and E. B. Casgrain to  
Her Majesty, Victoria.

THIS INDENTURE, made the fourteenth day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one:

Between the Honourable Charles E. Casgrain, of the River Ouelle, in District of Quebec, Province of Canada, and Eliza Baby Casgrain, his wife, of the one part, and Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, of the other part:

Whereas, by a certain agreement made by and between the said Charles Casgrain and Eliza, his wife, of the one part, and the Principals of the Oneida Nation, by their Agent, of the other part, and ratified and approved by the Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs in the Province of Canada, the said Charles Casgrain and Eliza, his wife, for and in consideration of the sum of four hundred and twelve pounds twelve shillings of lawful money of the said Province of Canada, did agree to grant, bargain, sell and convey to, or to the use of or in trust for them the said Principals of the Oneida Nation, a certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate in the Township of Delaware, in the County of Middlesex, in the District of London and Province of Canada, which is hereafter more particularly described. And whereas on the making of the agreement for the selling and conveying of the said land and premises, as aforesaid, it was desired that the said land and premises should be conveyed to them by a deed of surrender to Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, in trust for them the said Oneida Nation. And whereas the said Charles Casgrain and Eliza, his wife, did then and there agree to execute such surrender as requested, and are now desirous of perfecting the said agreement and executing a surrender of the said land and premises unto Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, as agreed upon as aforesaid.

Now this Indenture witnesseth, that the said Charles Casgrain and Eliza, his wife, for and in consideration of the sum of four hundred and twelve pounds ten shillings of lawful money of the said Province of Canada to them in hand paid by the said Oneida Nation, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have and each of them hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, transferred, surrendered and yielded up, and by these presents do, and each of them doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, transfer, surrender and yield up unto Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors for ever, all and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Delaware, in the County of Middlesex, in the District of London, and Province of Canada, being composed of lot number twenty in Concession B, containing by admeasurement two hundred acres, and the west half of lot number twenty-one in Concession B, containing by admeasurement one hundred acres, and lot number sixteen, with the broken front in Concession D, containing by admeasurement two hundred and fifty acres, be the same more or less, together with all and singular the tenements; appurtenances and hereditaments thereunto belonging or appertaining. And all the estate, right, title, interest, property, claim and demand whatsoever, either at law or in equity, of them the said Charles Casgrain and Eliza, his wife, of, in, to or out of the same, or any part thereof.

To have and to hold the same with the appurtenances, to Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, freed and discharged from all incumbrances whatsoever; in trust, nevertheless, to and for the use, benefit and behoof of the said Oneida Nation, as before mentioned, forever; and the said Charles Casgrain, for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, and for the said Eliza, his wife, and her heirs, doth covenant, promise and agree to and with Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, that the said Charles Casgrain and Eliza, his wife, now are the true and lawful owners of all and singular the said parcels or tracts of land and premises above mentioned, and every part thereof, and now are lawfully seized in their own right of a good, sure, perfect, absolute and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee

simple of and in the premises hereby granted, bargained, sold, surrendered and yielded up, or intended so to be, without any condition or limitation of use, or uses, or any other matter or thing, to alter, change, incumber or defeat the same.

And further, that he, the said Charles Casgrain and his heirs, executors and administrators, and the said Eliza, his wife, and her heirs, shall and will at all times hereafter, upon the reasonable request and at the proper cost and charges of Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, make, do and execute all and every such further and other lawful act and acts, devices, conveyances, assurances and surrenders, in the law whatsoever, for the further, better and more perfect granting, conveying and assuring, surrendering and yielding up of all and singular the said premises above mentioned with appurtenances, unto Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, as by Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, Her or their counsel, shall be reasonably devised, advised or required.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Charles Casgrain, and Eliza, his wife, have hereunto set and put their hands and seals on the day and year first above written.

ELIZA BABY CASGRAIN.

[L.S.]

C. E. CASGRAIN.

[L.S.]

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
presence of }

A. MANAHAN,

*J. P. for the Midland District  
of the Province of Canada.*

WILLIAM WILSON,

*J. P. for the Midland District  
of the Province of Canada.*

Anthony Manahan and William Wilson, of the Town of Kingston, in the Midland District of the Province of Canada, Esquires, two of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace of the said district, do hereby certify that on this fourteenth day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one, the within deed of surrender was duly executed in the presence of us by Eliza Baby, wife of Charles E. Casgrain, one of the grantors therein named, and that the said Eliza Baby, at the time and place, being examined by us apart from her husband, did appear to give her consent to depart with her estate in the lauds mentioned in the said deed, freely and voluntarily, and without coercion, or fear of coercion, on the part of her husband, or of any person or persons whatsoever.

A. MANAHAN, *J. P.*,

WM. WILSON, *J. P.*

KINGSTON, 14th September, 1841.

£412.10 C'y.

Received of Saml. P. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs, the sum of four hundred and twelve pounds 10s. c'y., being the consideration money in full to be paid to him as mentioned in the within deed of surrender.

C. E. CASGRAIN.

Witness: }  
H. DUPUY. }

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR CANADA,  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH, OTTAWA, 22nd April, 1868.

I hereby certify that this indenture has this day been entered on the records of this office in Lib. C. S., Folio 333.

HECTOR L. LANGEVIN,

*Secretary of State and Registrar of Canada.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA,  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH, OTTAWA, 8th January, 1887.

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the record of the original deed of surrender to the Crown as entered in Liber C. S., Folio 333.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 230.

Michael C. Macnamara to Her Most Gracious Majesty. Deed of surrender of Lot No. 22, in Con. D, Delaware, London District. Dated 26th of November, 1840.

THIS INDENTURE, made the twenty-sixth day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty, between Michael C. Macnamara, of the City of Toronto, in the Home District of the Province of Upper Canada, gentleman, of the one part, and Her Most Gracious Majesty, Victoria by the grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, of the other part.

Whereas, by a certain agreement lately made by and between the said Michael C. Macnamara of the one part, and the principals of the Oneida Nation by their agent of the other part, and ratified and approved of by the Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs in this Province, the said Michael C. Macnamara, for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds of lawful money of the said Province, did agree to grant, bargain, sell and convey to or to the use of or in trust for them the said Principals of the Oneida Nation a certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate in the Township of Delaware, in the London District and Province aforesaid, which is hereinafter more particularly described.

And Whereas, on the making of the agreement for the selling and conveying of the said land and premises as aforesaid it was desired that the said land and premises should be conveyed to them by a deed of surrender to Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, in trust for them the said Oneida Nation.

And Whereas the said Michael C. Macnamara did then and there agree to execute such surrender as requested, and is now desirous of perfecting the said agreement and executing a surrender of the said land and premises unto Her Majesty, Her heirs and successors, as agreed upon as aforesaid.

Now this Indenture witnesseth, that the said Michael C. Macnamara, for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds of lawful money of the said Province to him in hand paid by the said Onedia Nation, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, transferred, surrendered and yielded up, and by these presents doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, transfer, surrender and yield up unto Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying, and being in the Township of Delaware, in the London District and Province aforesaid, containing two hundred acres, more or less, and known as lot number twenty-two in Concession D of the said township, which said parcel or tract of land and premises is butted and bounded as follows, that is to say: Commencing at the north-west angle of said lot; then north seventy degrees, east sixty-seven chains fifty links, more or less, to the allowance for road in rear of the said concession; then south twenty degrees, east twenty-nine chains eight links, more or less, to the southernmost boundary of the said lot; then south seventy degrees, west sixty-seven chains fifty links, more or less, to allowance for road in front of the said concession; then north twenty degrees, west twenty-nine chains eight links, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Together with all and singular the tenements, appurtenances and hereditaments thereunto belonging or appertaining, and all the estate, right, title, interest, property, claim and demand whatsoever, either at law or in equity, of him the said Michael C. Macnamara of, in, to or out of the same.



To have and to hold the same with the appurtenances to Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, freed and discharged from all incumbrances whatsoever, in trust, nevertheless, to and for the use, benefit and behoof of the said Oneida Nation as before-mentioned for ever. And the said Michael C. Macnamara, for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, doth covenant grant and agree to and with Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, that he, the said Michael C. Macnamara, now is the true and lawful owner of all and singular the said parcel or tract of land and premises above mentioned, and every part thereof, and now is lawfully seized in his own right of a good, sure, perfect, absolute and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple of and in the premises hereby granted, bargained, sold, surrendered and yielded up or intended so to be, without any condition or limitation of use or uses or any other matter or thing to alter, charge, change, incumber or defeat the same: And further, that he, the said Michael C. Macnamara, and his heir's, executors and administrators, shall and will at all times hereafter, upon the reasonable request and at the proper costs and charges of Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, make, do and execute all and every such further and other lawful act or acts, devices, conveyances, assurances and surrenders in the law whatsoever for the further, better and more perfect granting, conveying and assuring, surrendering and yielding up of all and singular the said premises above mentioned, with the appurtenances unto Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, as by Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, Her or their counsel shall be reasonably devised, advised or required.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Michael C. Macnamara hath hereunto set his hand and seal on the day and year first above written

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in presence of

M. C. MACNAMARA. [L.S.]

SAML. P. JARVIS,  
GEORGE VARDON.

£150 0s. 0d. Cy.

Received of Samuel P. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs, the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds, Prov. currency, being the consideration money in full to be paid to me as mentioned in the within deed of surrender.

Witness:

GEORGE VARDON,  
M. C. MACNAMARA.

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR CANADA,  
OTTAWA, 14th April, 1868.

I hereby certify that the foregoing surrender has this day been duly entered on the records of this office in Lib. K. M. Folio 29.

HECTOR L. LANGEVIN,  
*Secretary of State and Registrar of Canada.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA,  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH, OTTAWA, 8th January, 1887.

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the record of the original deed of surrender as entered in Lib. K. M. Folio 29.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 231.

To all to Whom these Presents shall come :

I, William Salmon, of the Town of Simcoe, in the Talbot District, and Province of Canada, Esquire,—

SEND GREETING :

Deed of surrender,  
from Wm. Salmon to  
the Crown for Indians.

Whereas, His late Majesty King George the Third by letters patent under the Great Seal of the late Province of Upper Canada, bearing date the sixth day of August, in the forty-sixth year of His reign, did give and grant unto one Alexander Harrow, his heirs and assigns, forever, all that parcel or tract of land situate in the Township of Delaware, in the County of Middlesex, in the District of London, in the said, then, Province of Upper Canada, being composed of lot number nineteen in Concession C in the said Township of Delaware, containing two hundred acres of land : To have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land unto and to the use of the said Alexander Harrow, his heirs and assigns forever, subject, nevertheless, to certain reservations, limitations and conditions in said letters patent, expressed and contained, as by the said letters patent will appear.

And whereas the said Alexander Harrow, being seized in fee simple of the said parcel or tract of land, under and by virtue of the said letters patent, neglected to pay the taxes imposed by law upon the said piece or parcel or tract of land, and suffered the same to remain in arrears and unpaid, contrary to the form of the statute in that behalf made and provided.

And whereas, by reason of the taxes being so in arrears and unpaid the said piece or parcel of land became and was liable to be sold at public auction for the payment of the said taxes, pursuant to the provisions of the said statute in that behalf made and provided.

And whereas, Abraham A. Rapelge, on the seventh day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty-one, then being Sheriff of the said District of London, did, for and in consideration of the sum of four pounds one shilling and eleven pence, lawful money of Canada, by the said William Salmon to the said Abraham A. Rapelge, assaid Sheriff, in hand paid, by a certain deed poll duly executed under his hand and seal of office, as such sheriff, bearing date the said seventh day of December, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-one, under and by virtue of a certain writ to him as such Sheriff in that behalf directed, according to the said statute in that behalf provided—grant, bargain and sell the same piece or parcel of land and premises to the said William Salmon, being the purchaser at public auction of the said piece or parcel of land, exposed for sale under the said writ, to him the said Abraham A. Rapelge as such Sheriff in that behalf directed : To have and to hold the said piece or parcel of land and premises unto and to the use of the said William Salmon, his heirs and assigns forever.

NOW KNOW YE THAT I, the said William Salmon, for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds of lawful money of Canada to me in hand paid at or before the sealing or delivery of these presents by our present Most Gracious Sovereign Lady Victoria, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, and for several other good causes and weighty considerations me thereunto moving, have granted, surrendered and yielded up, and by these presents do grant, surrender and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the present Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, Her heirs and successors, the said piece or parcel of land and premises, with all and singular the hereditaments and appurtenances thereto belonging, and all my estate, right, title, interest claim and demand whatsoever, of, in, to or out of the same and every part and parcel thereof, freed, clear and discharged of and from all prior mortgages, charges, incumbrances, devises, claims and demands, whatsoever of the said Alexander Harrow, his heirs or assigns, or of me the said William Salmon, my heirs or assigns, heretofore made, done, charged, committed or suffered to be made, done, committed or charged upon the said piece or parcel of land, tenement and premises, or any part thereof.

To have and to hold the same and every part thereof unto the sole use and behoof of Our said Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever; together with the said letters patent to the said Alexander Harrow, to be cancelled, and the said William Salmon for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, doth by these presents covenant grant and agree to and with our said Sovereign Lady the present Queen's Most Excellent Majesty, Her heirs and successors, that he, the said William Salmon, at the time of the executing and delivery hereof is and stands solely, rightfully and lawfully seized of a good, sure, perfect, absolute and indefeasible estate of inheritance, in fee simple of and in said land, tenements, hereditaments, and all and singular other the premises hereinbefore mentioned with their, and every of their appurtenances, and of and in every part and parcel thereof, without any manner of forfeiture, reservation, limitation, provisoes or conditions; other than are contained in the original grant thereof from the Crown, and that he the said William Salmon now hath in himself good right, full power, and lawful and absolute authority to grant, surrender and yield up the said land, tenements, hereditaments and premises hereinbefore mentioned, with their and every of their appurtenances, unto Our said Sovereign Lady the present Queen's Most Gracious Majesty, Her heirs and successors forever, in manner aforesaid, and will warrant and defend the same to Our said Sovereign Lady the present Queen's Most Gracious Majesty, Her heirs and successors, of and from the right, title, interests, claims and demands of all and every person or persons whomsoever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said William Salmon hath hereto set his hand and seal this eighth day of March, in the seventh year of Her Majesty's reign, and in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-four.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }

JOHN W. GWYNNE,  
C. FOSTER.

WILLIAM SALMON,

[L.S.]

£150.

Received the day and year last within written, the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds, being the consideration money within mentioned to be paid to me.

I say received.  
Witness :

JOHN W. GWYNNE. }

WILLIAM SALMON.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR CANADA,  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH, OTTAWA, 23rd April, 1868.

I hereby certify that this Indenture has this day been entered on the records of this office, in Lib. C.S., Folio 337.

HECTOR L. LANGEVIN,  
*Secretary of State and Registrar of Canada.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE, OF CANADA, REGISTRAR'S BRANCH,  
OTTAWA, 8th January, 1887.

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the record of the original deed of surrender to the Crown, as entered in Liber C. S., Folio 337.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 232.

*To all to whom these Presents shall come :*

Charles Baby, of the Town of Sandwich, in the Western District and Province of Canada, and William Baby, of the Township of Harwich in the said Western District, Esquires,—send greeting.

Whereas, his late Majesty, King George the Third, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, did by

Dated 2nd June, 1844.

Surrender to the Crown of Lot No. 17, in Concession D, and the broken front of Lot No. 17, in Concession C, and Lot No. 22 in Concession C, in the Township of Delaware, in the London District.

his letters patent bearing date the eight day of August, in the year of Our Lord, one thousand seven hundred and ninety-nine, under the seal of the Province of Canada, give and grant unto the Honourable Peter Russell of the then Town of York, in the Home District and Province of Upper Canada amongst others certain parcels or tracts of land situate in the Township of Delaware, in the District of London and Province aforesaid, and hereinafter more particularly described and the same parcels or tracts of land were afterwards by an Indenture bearing date the eighteenth day of March, one thousand eight hundred and six,

duly bargained, sold and conveyed by the said Peter Russell unto and to the use of the Honourable James Baby, of the Town of York aforesaid, his heirs and assigns forever. And whereas the said Honourable James Baby departed this life on or about the twenty-fifth day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty-three, having first made his last will and testament in the words following—that is to say: “In the name of God Amen. I, James Baby, of the Town of York, in the Home District of the Province of Upper Canada, Esquire, being in perfect health and sound mind and memory do make and declare this my last will and testament, in manner following: First. I recommend my soul unto Almighty God, and I do entreat his mercy thro’ His Only Son Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

“As touching my wordly estate, I give, devise and dispose of the same in the following manner: I will that my just debts be paid, should any remain unpaid at my decease. I hereby give and bequeath unto my executors hereafter, named my real property for the express purpose of satifying the same, after which I will that the residue of my lands, messuages, hereditaments, and tenements, with my personal estate or the proceeds thereof (if sold by my executors, which I hereby authorize them to do for the benefit of my children), be divided in equal shares among my six beloved children, namely, Eliza Ann, James Francis, Charles Thomas, Henry Raymond, John Edward and William Lewis. And I institute, make and ordain the Honourable Thomas Clark of the Township of Stamford in the District of Niagara, in Upper Canada; the Honourable and Reverend Doctor John Strachan, of York, in the Home District of Upper Canada; William Allen of the same place, Esquire, and John Baptiste Baby of the Town of Sandwich, in the County of Essex, in the Western district of Upper Canada, aforesaid, Esquire, executors of this my last will and testament, and I do hereby utterly disallow, revoke, and disannul all and every other former testaments, wills, legacies, bequests and executors by me in any wise before mentioned willed and bequeathed, ratifying and confirming this, and no other, to be my last will and testament.”

And whereas Henry Raymond Baby, late of Sandwich aforesaid, third son of the said late Honourable James Baby, became seized of the said lands in the Township of Delaware, hereinafter more particularly described under and by virtue of the above recited will of his late father.

And whereas the said Henry Raymond Baby, late of Sandwich aforesaid; by his several deeds of bargain and sale, respectively bearing date the twenty-fifth day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty-five, and made between the said Henry Raymond Baby, of the one part, and Thomas Clark, of the Township of Stamford, in the District of Niagara, Esquire, of the other part, did grant, bargain, sell and convey and assure unto the said Thomas Clark, his heirs and assigns, all and singular the lands hereditaments, and premises with the appurtenances hereinafter mentioned.

To have and to hold the same unto the said Thomas Clark, his heirs and assigns for ever; but, nevertheless, upon the trusts and to and for the ends, interests and purposes expressed and declared in and by a certain Indenture or declaration of trust, bearing date the day and year last aforesaid, and signed by the said

Henry Raymond Baby and the said Thomas Clark respectively, amongst other things in the first place to sell and dispose of the same, and apply the proceeds towards payment and satisfaction of a certain debt due and owing by the said Henry Raymond Baby to the said Thomas Clark, as also a certain other debt due and owing by the said Henry Raymond Baby to the late firm of Clarke & Street.

And whereas the said Henry Raymond Baby did in his lifetime, to wit on the fifth day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty-six, at Lynn Regis, in the County of Dorset, in that part of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland called England, make and publish his last will and testament in the words and form following, that is to say:

In the name of God, Amen. I, Raymond Baby, being of sound body and mind, do make this my last will and testament, having appointed Thomas Clark, Esquire, late of the Township of Stamford, in the Niagara District and Province of Upper Canada, my lawful agent for the disposal of my property belonging to me in Upper Canada, consisting of upwards of three thousand acres of land, besides a house and lot of two acres in the city of Toronto, amounting in all to about six thousand pounds, Upper Canada currency: It is my will that all my just debts should be first paid out of the proceeds of the sale of the above and that the remainder, after the payment of such debts, should be disposed and divided in the following manner: That the balance, after the payment of my just debts, should be placed in bank stock or other beneficial funded property in Upper Canada, and that the interest thereof should go to the support of my beloved brother, Edward Baby during his life, and that it be at the option of my brother William to keep and support Edward, and to receive the interest thereof through the hands of my executors, to be hereafter named. In case William declines this proposal, I authorize my executors to nominate a fit person and to pay him the interest. That in the event of Edward's death, it is my will that the property so placed at interest should be equally divided between my brothers Charles and William, reserving one hundred pounds to be paid to my nephew, Raymond Casgrain, at his becoming of age \* \* \* \* the interest thereof to be received by William Baby until such period, and to carry into effect this my last will and testament.

I nominate and appoint as my executors Charles Baby, of the Town of Sandwich; William Lee and James Nation, both of the City of Toronto, Esquires. And whereas the said Henry Raymond Baby departed this life on or about the sixth day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty without revoking or altering his said last will and testament above recited. And whereas the said Thomas Clark in his life time did by his last will and testament duly executed to pass real seal estate, bearing date the twenty-ninth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty-one (amongst other things) will devise, assign and make over unto the said Samuel Street, Robert Grant, of Queens-town, in the District of Niagara aforesaid, Esquire, and James Hamilton of Saint Thomas, in the District of London, Esquire, their heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, all the property real, and personal, of whatever kind he might die possessed of, either in fee, possession, remainder or contingency, to be disposed of by them the said Samuel Street, Robert Grant and James Hamilton, or the survivors or survivor of them, or the heirs, executors or administrators of such survivors or survivor for the payment of debts and legacies and for other purposes in the said will mentioned.

And whereas the said Thomas Clark afterwards departed this life without revoking or altering the said will; and whereas the said James Hamilton by a certain deed or instrument, under his hand and seal, and dated the twelfth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty-seven, did renounce and disclaim all the real and personal estates, trusts, powers and authorities whatsoever in and by the said will of the said Thomas Clark willed, devised, assigned and made over to him, jointly with the said Samuel Street and Robert Grant, and all trusteeship thereof, and all rights, powers and authorities thereunto belonging or in anywise relating to or annexed.

And whereas the said Robert Grant since the making of the said will and the renunciation of the said James Hamilton hath departed this life, leaving the said Samuel Street him surviving. And whereas the said Thomas Clark, at the time of his death, was seized of or well entitled to the lands and tenements hereinafter mentioned upon the trusts and to and for the ends, intents and purposes expressed and declared of and concerning the same.

And whereas the said Samuel Street as surviving trustee and executor as aforesaid, did by indenture of bargain and sale, bearing date on or about the fifth day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-two, grant, bargain, sell, relinquish, release and quit claim unto the above named Charles Baby and William Baby (among others) certain parcels or tracts of land in the Township of Delaware, hereinafter more particularly described. And whereas the said Henry Raymond Baby in his lifetime entered into a certain agreement with Samuel Peter Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs, for the surrender of the said lands to the Crown for the use and benefit of the Oneida Tribe of Indians, formerly of the State of New York, in the United States of America, now settled on the said lots, and their lands contiguous in the Township of Delaware, in the District of London and Province aforesaid, and so soon as he should receive from the said Samuel Street, surviving trustee and executor of the estate of the late Thomas Clark, a re-conveyance of the same. And whereas, the said Henry Raymond Baby departed this life before the execution of such deed or instrument. And whereas the said Charles Baby and William Baby are desirous of fulfilling the contract entered into by the late Henry Raymond Baby, and of surrendering to the Crown the said lands in the Township of Delaware, hereinafter more particularly described.

Now Know YE that the said Charles Baby and William Baby, for several good causes and considerations them thereunto moving, and also for and in consideration of five hundred and twenty-five pounds of lawful money of the Province of Canada, to them in hand well and truly paid by Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt thereof they do hereby acknowledge, have granted, surrendered and yielded up, and by these presents do grant, surrender and yield up unto Our present Sovereign Lady the Queen's Most Excellent Majesty. Her heirs and successors, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Delaware, in the County of Middlesex, in the London District and Province of Canada, containing three hundred acres, be the same more or less, which said three hundred acres of land are known as lot number seventeen in Concession D, and the broken front of lot number seventeen in Concession C, in the said Township of Delaware, and thus described, that is to say: Commencing at the northernmost angle of the said lot number seventeen in the said Concession D; then south twenty degrees, east twenty-nine chains, more or less, to lot number eighteen; then south seventy degrees, west one hundred and thirty-five chains, more or less to the allowance for road between Concessions B and C, then north twenty degrees, west to the River Thames, then northerly along the River Thames, up stream to lot number sixteen, then north seventy degrees, east to the place of beginning, and including the public allowance for road between Concessions C and D, and also all and singular that other tract or parcel of land and premises situate, lying and being in the said Township of Delaware, and known as lot number twenty-two in Concession C, of the said Township of Delaware, containing two hundred acres, be the same more or less, which said two hundred acres of land are thus described, that is to say: Commencing at the northerly angle of said lot number twenty-two, then south seventy degrees, west sixty-five chains seventy links, more or less, to the allowance for road between Concessions B and C, then south twenty degrees, east twenty-nine chains, eighty links, more or less, to lot number twenty-three, then north seventy degrees, east sixty-five chains seventy links, more or less to the allowance for road between Concessions C and D, then north twenty degrees, west twenty-nine chains eighty links, more or less, to the place of beginning.

Together with all and every of the houses, outhouses, buildings, erections, fences, improvements, ways, waters, profits, commodities, hereditaments and appurtenances on the said parcels, tracts or lots of land, or any or either of them, erected, lying and being or thereto belonging or in anywise appertaining. And the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof and of every part and parcel thereof with the appurtenances. And also all the estate, right, title, interest, trust, property, claim and demand whatsoever, either at law or in equity, of them the said Charles Baby and William Baby, of, in, to or out of the same and every part thereof, with the appurtenances either by virtue of the above recited will or otherwise howsoever. To have and to hold all and singular the said parcels or tracts of land and premises hereinbefore described, with the appurtenances, unto Our said Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors, to the only proper use benefit and behoof of Our said Sovereign Lady the now Queen, Her heirs and successors forever. Together with the letters patent or grant of the said parcels or tracts of land under the Great Seal of the Province of Upper Canada. And the said Charles Baby and William Baby do hereby for themselves, their heirs, executors and administrators, and for every of them, covenant, promise and agree to and with Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors, by these presents in manner and form following, that is to say:—

That neither the said Henry Raymond Baby, deceased, in his lifetime, nor any of his ancestors, nor any person through whom he claims, nor the said Charles Baby and William Baby, nor any person through whom they claim, have or hath made, done, committed, or wittingly or willingly suffered any act, deed, matter or thing whatsoever, whereby or by means or occasion whereof the hereby granted and surrendered premises or any part thereof are, is, shall or may be in any wise impeached, charged or incumbered in title, charge estate, or otherwise howsoever. And also that they the said Charles Baby and William Baby, and all and every other person and persons having or lawfully claiming, or who shall or may have or lawfully or equitably claim at any time or times hereafter any estate, right, title, trust or interest of, in, or to the said several parcels or tracts of land and premises with the appurtenances, by, from or under the said Henry Raymond Baby, Charles Baby or William Baby, or their or either of their ancestors, or any person through whom they or either of them claim or any of them shall and will from time to time and at all times hereafter, make, do, acknowledge, levy, suffer and execute or cause or procure to be made, done, acknowledged, levied, suffered and executed all and every such further and other lawful and reasonable act and acts, thing and things, devices, conveyances and assurances in the law whatsoever for the further better and more perfect and absolute granting, conveying, surrendering, yielding up and assuring unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors, the said several parcels or tracts of land and premises, with the appurtenances, unto and to the use of Our said Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs or successors, as by our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors or Her or their counsel learned in the law shall be lawfully and reasonably devised or advised and required.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said Charles Baby and William Baby have to these presents set and put their hands and seals the second day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and in the seventh year of Her Majesty's reign.

Signed, sealed and delivered by the within  
named Charles Baby and William Baby }  
in the presence of

CHARLES BABY, [L.S.]  
WILLIAM BABY. [L.S.]

EDW. B. PALMER,  
JNO. BLACK,  
R. STEWART WOODS.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR CANADA,  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH, OTTAWA, 17th April, 1868.

I hereby certify that this surrender has this day been entered on the records of this office in Lib. C.S., Folio 314.

HECTOR L. LANGEVIN.

*Secretary of State and Registrar for Canada.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE,  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH, OTTAWA, 8th January, 1887.

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the record of the original surrender to the Crown, as entered in Liber C. S., Folio 314.

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Deputy Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 233.

THIS INDENTURE, made the twentieth day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-eight, between Charles Baby, of the Town of Sandwich, in the Western District of the Province of Canada, Esquire, of the first part, Mary Baby (wife of the said Charles Baby), of the second part, and Her Most Gracious Majesty and Sovereign Lady, Victoria, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, of the third part.

Deed of conveyance from Charles Baby to the Queen for Indians.

Whereas, the Honourable James Baby, then of York (now called Toronto), in the Home District, departed this life in or about the month of February, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-three, being seized in fee simple in possession of (among divers other hereditaments) the lands and premises in Delaware, hereinafter mentioned and described, and intended to be hereinafter granted and released, with their appurtenances, having first duly made and published his last will and testament in writing, properly executed for passing real estate, bearing date on or about the fifth day of July, one thousand eight hundred and twenty-three, whereby he devised the residue of his lands and hereditaments (of which those hereinafter granted formed part) to certain executors and trustees for the benefit of his six children, share and share alike, of whom John Edward Baby, hereinafter mentioned, was one, and the said will was afterwards duly proved in the proper Court at Toronto aforesaid.

And Whereas the said children, after they had attained their respective majorities, came to an agreement among themselves many years ago to divide the said lands of the said testator by lot, and on such division the lands in Delaware, hereinafter described, fell to and became the property and inheritance of the said John Edward Baby, who has been deemed the owner thereof for many years past. And Whereas the said John Edward Baby was, under and by virtue of a commission *De Lunatico inquirendo*, issued from the Court of Chancery of Upper Canada some time ago, found and declared to be a lunatic, and by an order of that court, bearing date the fifteenth day of February, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, the Vice-Chancellor (Jamieson), ordered that the said Charles Baby should be appointed committee of the person and estate of the said lunatic, the particulars whereof will fully appear on reference to the proceedings filed of record in the said court, and the said Charles Baby has duly acted as such committee. And Whereas the said John Edward Baby is still living, but is wholly incapable of managing his own affairs and is still a lunatic, and therefore incompetent to execute these presents.

And Whereas James Baby, of the City of Toronto, Esquire (who was the eldest son of the said Honourable James Baby) would be the heir-at-law of the said



John Edward Baby, if he survived the said John Edward Baby, the latter of whom is incapable of making a will. And whereas the said Charles Baby some time since contracted and agreed with Joseph B. Clench, Esquire (then styled Superintendent of Indian Affairs in the London District of the said Province) to sell and convey to him (for and on behalf of the Chiefs and Principal Men of the Oneida Tribe of Indians, settled in the Township of Delaware aforesaid) the lands, hereditaments and premises hereinafter mentioned and described, and intended to be hereinafter granted and released, with the appurtenances, and he thereupon duly made and executed unto the said Joseph B. Clench his certain bond or obligation in writing under his hand and seal, of which the following is a copy: "Know all men by these presents, that I, Charles Baby, of the Town of Sandwich, in the Western District of the Province of Canada, Esquire, am held and firmly bound unto Joseph B. Clench, of the Township of Delaware, in the London District of the said Province of Canada, Esquire, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, and his successors in office, in the penal sum of six hundred pounds of lawful money of the Province aforesaid, to be paid to the said Joseph B. Clench and to his successors in office, for which payment well and truly to be made I bind myself, my heirs, executors and administrators firmly by these presents, sealed with my seal, dated at Montreal this twenty-third day of June, one thousand eight hundred and forty-six. The condition of this obligation is such, that if the above bound Charles Baby, his heirs, executors or administrators do and shall well and truly convey, or cause to be well and truly conveyed unto the said Joseph B. Clench, as such Superintendent as aforesaid, and his successors in office, all and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Delaware, in the London District aforesaid, and known as the east half of lot number 'twenty-one' in Concession B, and lot number 'twenty-two' in Concession B, containing in all three hundred acres, by a deed in fee simple free from all incumbrances within the period of one year from that date, then this obligation is to be void, or else to remain in full force, virtue and effect."

"And provided the said Joseph B. Clench as such Superintendent as aforesaid shall pay, or cause to be paid unto the said Charles Baby, the sum of three hundred pounds on the delivery of this obligation." And whereas the said Joseph B. Clench duly paid unto the said Charles Baby the said sum of three hundred pounds mentioned in the proviso at the end of the said bond, and the said Chiefs and Principal Men of the Oneida Tribe of Indians were then let into and have ever since had full possession of the said lands, hereditaments and premises. And whereas the said James Baby being desirous of confirming the said sale to the said Joseph B. Clench, did on the eighteenth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and forty-six, duly execute under his hand and seal a certain deed to or in favour of the said Charles Baby in the following words (that is to say), "Whereas Charles Baby, of the Town of Sandwich, in the Western District, Esquire, has been appointed of committee of the person and real estate of John Edward Baby, a lunatic, by a decree of the Court of Chancery, of the Province of Upper Canada: And whereas I, James Baby, of the City of Toronto, in the Home District, Esquire, being the heir-at-law of the said John Edward Baby, desire that all further proceedings, should be staid in the said court, for the purpose of saving costs, and at the same time to consent with the rest of the heirs of my late father, the Honourable James Baby, that the person and estate of the said John Edward Baby should be put under the control of the said Charles Baby, in order that he may sell and dispose of any of the said real estate as he may think proper, and to such person as he may think best, and for such price or prices as he thinks proper, now I do by these presents ratify and confirm all acts done and to be hereafter done by the said Charles Baby in the premises."

A memorial of which said deed was duly registered in the County of Middlesex, in the London District, on the third day of October, one thousand eight hundred and forty-six, as will appear on reference to the records in the Registrar's office there.

And whereas the said Joseph B. Clench hath (by an endorsement on these presents) requested the said Charles Baby to make and execute a proper conveyance of the said lands and premises to Her said Majesty in full satisfaction of the condition

of the said Charles Baby's bond, with which request the said Charles Baby hath agreed to comply.

Now this Indenture witnesseth, that for the purpose of carrying the said agreement into effect and in consideration of the said sum of three hundred pounds having been so paid and advanced by the said Joseph B. Clench (as Superintendent as aforesaid) to the said Charles Baby, as is hereinbefore mentioned and recited (which fact and payment the said Charles Baby doth hereby admit and acknowledge), and also in consideration of five shillings to the said Charles Baby now paid by Her Majesty (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), he, the said Charles Baby (at the request of the said Joseph B. Clench, testified by his signing the indorsement on this deed, hath granted, bargained, sold, aliened, released and conveyed, and by these presents doth grant, bargain, sell, alien, release and convey unto Her said Majesty the Queen, and to Her heirs and successors for ever, all those certain parcels, or tracts of land, situate, lying and being in the Township of Delaware, in the London District, known and described as the east half of lot number "twenty one," in Concession B, in the Township of Delaware aforesaid.

And also lot number "twenty-two," in the same concession and township, in the County of Middlesex, and London District aforesaid, containing in the whole three hundred acres (be the same more or less), all which said lands and hereditaments are now in the tenure and occupation of the said Oneida Indians or their under tenants; together with all houses, outhouses, edifices, buildings, woods, underwoods, waters, watercourses, ways, rights, privileges, members and appurtenances whatsoever, to the said lands, hereditaments and premises belonging, or in any wise appertaining or reputed to belong thereto, and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits of the said hereditaments and premises, and every part thereof, and all the estate, right, title, use, trust, inheritance, interest, property, possession, benefit, claim and demand whatsoever, both at law and in equity, of him the said Charles Baby, of, in, to and out of the said lands, hereditaments and premises and every part and parcel thereof. To have and to hold the said lands, hereditaments and premises hereinbefore granted, with their rights, members and appurtenances unto Her said Majesty Queen Victoria, Her heirs and successors, freed and discharged from all incumbrances whatsoever, in trust, nevertheless, to and for the use, benefit and behoof of Moses Schuyler (Head Chief) Abraham W. Sickles, Cornelius Irland, William Day, William Elm, Elijah Williams and August Cornelius, Chiefs and Principal Men of that part of the Oneida Tribe of Indians settled in the Township of Delaware aforesaid, and their heirs. And the said Charles Baby doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, covenant, promise, grant and agree with and to Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, in manner following (that is to say): That he, the said Charles Baby, hath now in himself good right, full power and lawful and absolute authority to grant, bargain, sell, release and convey the said lands, hereditaments and premises, with the appurtenances, in the manner aforesaid, unto Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors in trust aforesaid, and according to the true intent and meaning of these presents. And also that the same lands and hereditaments are free from all incumbrances whatsoever, made, done or committed by him, the said Charles Baby, or the said John Edward Baby, or any of their, or either of their ancestors, or any person or persons claiming through or under him, them, or any of them, and also from all judgments, extents and executions. And also that Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, and every other person and persons claiming under Her or them, shall and may from time to time, and at all times hereafter, peaceably and quietly enter into, have, hold, use, occupy, possess and enjoy all and singular the said hereditaments and premises, with the appurtenances, without any let or hindrance of him the said Charles Baby, his heirs or assigns, or any person or persons claiming under him, or them or any of them.

And further, that he, the said Charles Baby, and his heirs, and all and every other persons and person, and his and their heirs, having or lawfully claiming any estate, right, title, trust or interest of, in, to or out of the said lands, hereditaments

and premises, hereinbefore granted or intended so to be, by, from, through or under him or them, or any of them, shall and will at all times hereafter, upon the reasonable request of Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors Her cestuigue trusts make, do and execute, or cause and procure to be made, done or executed, all and every such further and other acts and deeds for the further, better and more perfect granting, conveying and assuring all and singular the said hereditaments and premises with the appurtenances unto the said Queen, Her heirs and successors, in trust as aforesaid as by Her said Majesty, Her heirs and successors, or Her or their counsel in the law, shall be reasonably advised and required.

And this Indenture also witnesseth that the said Mary Baby (wife of the above named Charles Baby), for the considerations aforesaid, and also in consideration of ten shillings, now paid to her by the said Queen (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), hath remise, released, and forever relinquished, and by these presents, doth remise, release and forever relinquish, unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, all dower, right and title to or in dower whatsoever, which she, the said Mary Baby, in the event of her surviving her present husband, the said Charles Baby, may, can, or might, or of right ought to have, claim or demand in, to or out of the lands, hereditaments and premises hereinbefore bargained and sold, or intended so to be, with their appurtenances or any part thereof, and all and all manner of actions and suits, writ and writs of dower, both at law and in equity whatsoever, for or in respect of the same hereditaments and premises, and every or any part thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Charles Baby and Mary, his wife, have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in presence of }

CHAS. BABY, [L.S.]  
MARY BABY. [L.S.]

JOHN PRINCE, The Park Farm, W.D.,  
CHARLES WIGGINS, of Sandwich, Gent.

I do hereby request the within named Charles Baby to make and execute the condition of his bond to me (within mentioned), to Her Majesty Queen Victoria, Her heirs and successors, in trust for the Oneida Indians, as within mentioned, in lieu of to me.

Witness my hand this 19th December, 1848.

J. B. CLENCH,  
*Superint. Indian Affairs.*

Witness:

ROBT. F. KEAYS. }

I hereby certify that a memorial of the within deed was recorded in the office of Registrar for the County of Middlesex, the 19th day of March, A.D. 1849, at twenty minutes past eleven o'clock a.m., in Lib. A for Delaware, Folio 78.

H. BURWELL,  
*Registrar.*

JOHN PRINCE, Q.C.,  
The Park Farm, Sandwich.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE FOR CANADA,  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH, OTTAWA, 27th April, 1868.

I hereby certify that this Indenture has this day been entered on the records of this office in Lib. C.S., Folio 341.

HECTOR L. LANGEVIN,  
*Secretary of State and Registrar of Canada.*

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA,  
REGISTRAR'S BRANCH, OTTAWA, 8th January, 1887.

I hereby certify the within to be a true and faithful copy of the record of the original deed of conveyance to the Crown as entered in Liber C.S., Folio 341.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

## No. 234

We, Thomas Mercer Jones, of the Town of Goderich, County of Huron, Huron District and Province of Canada, and Frederick Widder, of the City of Toronto, County of York, Home District and Province aforesaid, Esquires, the attorneys of the Canada Company, incorporated under and by virtue of an Act made and passed in the sixth year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, entitled: "An Act to enable His Majesty to grant to a Company, to be incorporated by Charter, to be called 'The Canada Company,' certain lands in the Province of Upper Canada, and to invest the said Company with certain powers and privileges, and for other purposes relating thereto," being constituted and appointed such attorneys by virtue and in pursuance of an Act passed in the ninth year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, entitled: "An Act to alter and amend an Act for enabling His Majesty to grant to a Company, to be incorporated by charter, to be called 'The Canada Company,' certain lands in the Province of Upper Canada," do hereby, in consideration of the sum of two hundred and seventy-five pounds lawful money of the Province of Canada, to us, as such attorneys, as aforesaid, paid by Samuel P. Jarvis, Chief Superintendent of Indian Affairs, grant and release, yield up and surrender unto Our Sovereign Lady Victoria, by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, and to Her heirs and successors, all that certain parcel or tract of land situate as follows: Composing lots twenty-one and twenty-three in Concession C of the Township of Delaware, County of Middlesex, London District and Province of Canada aforesaid, containing by admeasurement four hundred acres of land, be the same more or less, and all the right, title and interest of the said Canada Company to and in the same and every part thereof, to have and to hold unto Our said Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we the said Thomas Mercer Jones and Frederick Widder have hereunto subscribed our hands, as attorneys of the said Canada Company, and affixed our seal of office at the City of Toronto, in the Province of Canada, this twelfth day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-two.

Signed, sealed and delivered )

in presence of

DONALD McDONALD,

THOS. COLLIER.

THOS. MERCER JONES, [L.S.]  
FREDK. WIDDER. [L.S.]

Received the above deed with memorial 24th day of March, 1842.

SAML. P. JARVIS,

*Ch. S. I. Affairs.*

We certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a deed of surrender to Her Majesty the Queen, dated as above, and recorded in Vol. 13, folio 147, of Deeds.

HERBERT HAMILTON,  
C. G. HALLSWELL.

No. 235.

J. MICHEL,

PROVINCE OF CANADA.

VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, QUEEN, Defender of the Faith.

To all to whom these presents shall come,—GREETING:

Whereas, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty, certain Indians of the Oneida Tribe, to the number of four hundred and thirty six persons, having a purpose and desire to become subjects of the British Crown, did emigrate from the United States of America and become inhabitants of the Township of Delaware, in the County of Middlesex, in the western section of our Province of Canada. And did, thro' the instrumentality of the officers of the Indian Department, purchase

Grant to the Oneidas,  
of the River Thames,  
400 acres, Township of  
Delaware, County of  
Middlesex. Recorded  
4th April, 1867. Dep.  
Prov. Reg.

with monies provided by themselves, the said Oneida Indians, from certain individuals various lands in the said Township of Delaware to the extent of five thousand four hundred acres, and of which the greater part have, by deeds and conveyances made to Us, Our heirs and successors, in trust to and for the sole use and benefit of the said Oneida Indians and their children and descendants in all time to come, become vested in Us, Our heirs and successors in trust as aforesaid.

And whereas, under permission of an Order of Our Executive Council, a sale was, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six, made for the benefit and advantage of the said Indians by Our Commissioner of Crown Lands of certain clergy reserve lands, consisting of lots number twenty and twenty-three, in Concession D, in the aforesaid Township of Delaware, containing by admeasurement four hundred acres, and for which payment in full has been duly made by the said Indians to our said Commissioner of Crown Lands.

Now KNOW YE, that we, for the purpose of assuring in perpetuity to the said Oneida Indians and their children and descendants in all time to come the full enjoyment, advantage and benefit of the said lots numbers twenty and twenty-three in Concession D, in the said Township of Delaware, do, by these presents, declare that we hold the said land, being lot twenty and twenty-three aforesaid, in trust to and for the sole use and benefit of the said Indians, now known as the Oneidas of the River Thames.

Given under the Great Seal of Our Province of Canada; witness, our trusty and well-beloved Sir John Michel, K.C.B., Administrator of the Government of the Province of Canada, and Lieutenant-General commanding Our forces therein, &c., &c., &c.

At Ottawa, this eighth day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, and in the thirtieth year of Our reign.

By command of His Excellency in Council.

A. RUSSELL,

*Assistant Comr. of Crown Lands.*

E. PARENT,

*Asst. Secretary.*

Ref. No. 3620.

Sale No. 3820. } I. L.

No. 236.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Wyandott Band of Indians, resident on our reserve in the Township of Arderdon, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever all and singular, that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Arderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement fifty acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of the north half of the south half of lot number seven in the third concession of the said Township of Arderdon.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to sell the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Wyandott Band of Indians do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the sale and disposal of the said parcel of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this sixteenth day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-six.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of, having }  
been read and explained }  
before signature }

EBENEZER WATSON,  
JOSEPH WARROW.

JAMES CLARK, [L.S.]  
his  
WILLIAM x HUNT, [L.S.]  
mark.

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF ESSEX. }  
To Wit: }

Personally appeared before me Ebenezer Watson, of the Town of Sarnia, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Lands Agent, and James Clark, member of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Ebenezer Watson for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Wyandotts of Anderdon of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said James Clark says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians, summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Ebenezer Watson.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents }  
Ebenezer Watson and James Clark }  
at the Town of Windsor, in the County }  
of Essex, this 16th day of December, }  
A.D. 1886. }

EBENEZER WATSON,  
JAMES CLARK.

C. R. HORNE,

*Judge of the County Court of the County of Essex.*

Recorded 17th February, 1887. }  
Liber 117, Folio 147. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

## No. 237.

ARTICLES OF A TREATY made and concluded the ninth day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-six:

Between James Farquharson McLeod, C.M.G., a Commissioner duly appointed on behalf of Her Majesty the Queen of the one part, and the Blood Indians in council, composed of a majority of the male members of the Blood Band of the full age of twenty-one years old and upwards, assembled and duly called together for the purpose of considering and treating upon the subject hereinafter set forth, of the other part, Witnesseth:

Whereas, by articles of a treaty made and concluded the second day of July, in the year of Our Lord, 1883, between Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, by Her Commissioners the Honourable Edgar Dewdney and James Farquharson McLeod, C.M.G., of the one part, and the Blood Indians, by their Head and Minor Chiefs in council, of the other part, which treaty was afterwards, by the majority of the male members of the said Blood Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years assembled in council, ratified and confirmed, as witnessed by a certain instrument bearing date the first day of February, A.D. 1884, made by Mekasto, the Chief of the said Blood Indians, as by reference thereto will more fully appear.

Her Majesty the Queen, by Her said Commissioners, did grant unto the said Blood Indians all that certain tract of land in the North-West Territories of Canada, butted and bounded as follows, that is to say: Commencing on the north bank of the St. Mary's River at a point in north latitude forty-nine degrees twelve minutes and sixteen seconds ( $49^{\circ} 12' 16''$ ); thence extending down the said bank of the said river to its junction with the Belly River; thence extending up the south bank of the latter river to a point thereon in north latitude forty-nine degrees twelve minutes and sixteen seconds ( $49^{\circ} 12' 16''$ ); and thence easterly along a straight line to the place of beginning, excepting and reserving from out the same any portion of the north-east quarter of section number three in township number eight, in range twenty-two, west of the Fourth Principal Meridian, that may be within the above-mentioned boundaries.

And whereas the said north-east quarter of section three was by mistake mentioned in the said treaty, instead of the north-west quarter of the said section, as excepted from the tract of land so granted as aforesaid.

Now these Articles witness, that the parties hereto have agreed, and they do hereby agree, that the said north-west quarter of section three in the township and range aforesaid be the land excepted from the tract of land hereinbefore described, instead of the north-east quarter of the said section; and that the tract of land hereinbefore described, with the exception last mentioned, shall be and form the reservation granted to the said Blood Indians by Her Majesty the Queen, as fully and effectually as if the said north-east quarter of section three had not been particularly mentioned in the said treaty.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said James Farquharson McLeod, and at the unanimous request of the said council, Mekasto, Chief of the said Blood Indians and member of the said council, have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals on the day and year first above written, at the Blood Reserve, in the said Territories.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }

JAMES MACLEOD, [L.S.]  
Comr.

WM. POCKLINGTON,  
D. MILLS,  
Interpreter,  
M. KERRIGAN.

MEKASTO <sup>his</sup> x (RED CROW.) [L.S.]  
mark.

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES. }  
To Wit:

I, Mekasto (Red Crow), Head Chief of the Blood Band of Indians, make oath and say:

That I was present and entitled to vote at a council composed of a majority of the male members of the Blood Band of the full age of twenty-one years, duly called to consider and rectify a mistake which was made in the description of the Blood reservation, contained in the treaty dated the second day of July, A.D. 1883, held at the Blood Reserve on the ninth day of September, A.D. 1886.

That the members of the said council unanimously assented to the correction of the mistake made in the said treaty, as set forth in the articles of treaty hereto annexed, after the matter had been thoroughly explained.

Sworn before me at the Blood Reserve }  
this ninth day of September, in the }  
year of Our Lord 1886. }

MEKASTO <sup>his</sup> x (RED CROW.)  
mark.

JAMES MACLEOD,  
S. M., N. W. T.

CANADA,  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES. }  
To Wit:

I, James Farquharson Macleod, of Fort Macleod, in the North-West Territories, Esquire, a Commissioner duly appointed to treat with the Blood Indians as set forth in the articles of treaty hereto annexed, make oath and say:

That I was present at a council of the said Blood Indians composed of a majority of the male members of the Blood Band of the full age of twenty-one years, held at the Blood reservation on the ninth day of September, in the year of Our Lord 1886, and duly called together for the purpose of considering the matter of the said treaty.

That the said council unanimously assented to the said treaty, and requested and authorized Red Crow, the Head Chief of the said Band, to execute the said treaty for them, and the said Red Crow did accordingly, in my presence and in presence of the said council, execute the same.

JAMES MACLEOD.

Sworn before me at the Town of }  
Regina, the North-West Terri- }  
tories, this eleventh day of No- }  
vember, in the year of Our Lord }  
1886. }

HUGH RICHARDSON,  
Stip. Mag., N. W. T.

Recorded 6th February, 1887, }  
Lib. 106, Folio 624. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
Dep. Registrar General of Canada.

No. 238.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the River Desert Indians resident on our reserve in Maniwaki, in the Province of Quebec and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender,



quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate lying and being near the Village of Maniwaki, in the County of Ottawa and Province of Quebec, containing by admeasurement five acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of that portion of lot number four, Desert Front range, lying between the land leased to Hamilton Bros. and the Desert River, near the said Village of Maniwaki.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to lease the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the leasing thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said The River Desert Indians, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the leasing of the said parcel of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this second day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-six.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }

his  
PETER x TENESCO,  
mark. *Head Chief.*

his  
JACK x McDougall,  
mark. *Sub-Chief.*

his  
JOHN x McDougall,  
mark. *Interpreter.*

his  
PETER x TENESCO, *Chief,* [L.S.]  
mark.

CHAKO McDougall, *Sub-Chief,* [L.S.]

JOHN McDougall, *Interpreter,* [L.S.]

ONE INDIAN, [L.S.]

his  
ALEX. x OTTAWA,  
mark. [L.S.]

his  
LOUIS COMONDO, x  
mark. [L.S.]

his  
XAVIER x APEGON,  
mark. [L.S.]

his  
SIMON x TENESCO,  
mark. [L.S.]

his  
CHARLES x CUMONDO,  
mark. [L.S.]

his  
SEMAB x PEZZENDEWUTCK,  
mark. [L.S.]

his  
FRANK x CEWART,  
mark. [L.S.]

his  
JOHN x WHITEDECK,  
mark. [L.S.]

his  
FRANK x SHEMETTE,  
mark. [L.S.]

his  
JOSEPH x LEVEQUE,  
mark. [L.S.]

OTJIK, [L.S.]

JACKO	x	his DE CONTIER, mark.	[L.S.]
JOHN BENE	x	his CUMONDO, mark.	[L.S.]
JOHN BAPTISTE	x	his JABOT, mark.	[L.S.]
PA-NA-SA-WE-MAGS,			[L.S.]
WILLIAM	x	his JABOT, mark.	[L.S.]
JOHN BERNARD,	x	his mark.	[L.S.]
JOSEPH MINESS,			[D.S.]
BASILE OTJIK,			[L.S.]
SEMAB	x	his WATAGEN, mark.	[L.S.]
SIMON MICHEN,	x	his mark.	[L.S.]

I certify that the signatures above and marks made were affixed in my presence.

JAMES MARTIN,  
*Indian Agent.*

MANIWAKI, 20th Aug., 1887.

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROV. OF QUEBEC, }  
COUNTY OF OTTAWA. }  
To Wit: }

Personally appeared before me James Martin, Indian Agent of the River Desert Band of Indians in the Province of Quebec, and Peter Tenesco, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said James Martin for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Maniwaki Reserve, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose, and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such meeting or council by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Peter Tenesco says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians, summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Peter Tenesco.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents James Martin and Peter Tenesco, at the Township of Maniwaki, in the County of Ottawa, this twenty-seventh day of January, A. D. 1887.

JAMES MARTIN,  
*Indian Agent.*  
his  
PETER x TENESCO, *Chief.*  
mark.

J. L. I. JULIEN,  
*District Magistrate for the Districts of Ottawa and Terrebonne.*

Recorded 28th March, 1887. }  
Lib. 106, Folio 666. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 239.

ARTICLES OF SUBMISSION AND AGREEMENT made at Boston, in New England, by Sanquaaram *alias* Loron Arexus, François Xavier and Meganumbe, delegates from Penobscott, Naridgwack, St. Johns, Cape Sables and other tribes inhabiting within His Majesty's territories of Nova Scotia or New England.

Whereas His Majesty King George by concession of the Most Christian King, made at the Treaty of Utrecht, is become the rightful possessor of the Province of Nova Scotia or Acadia according to its ancient boundaries: We, the said Sanquaaram *alias* Loron Arexus, François Xavier and Meganumbe, delegates from the said tribes of Penobscott, Naridgwack, St. Johns, Cape Sables and other tribes inhabiting within His Majesty's said territories of Nova Scotia or Acadia and New England, do, in the name and behalf of the said tribes we represent, acknowledge His said Majesty King George's jurisdiction and dominion over the territories of the said Province of Nova Scotia or Acadia, and make our submission to His said Majesty in as ample a manner as we have formerly done to the most Christian King.

And we further promise on behalf of the said tribes we represent that the Indians shall not molest any of His Majesty's subjects or their dependants in their settlements already made or lawfully to be made, or in their carrying on their traffick and other affairs within the said Province.

That if there happens any robbery or outrage committed by any of the Indians, the tribe or tribes they belong to shall cause satisfaction and restitution to be made to the parties injured.

That the Indians shall not help to convey away any soldiers belonging to His Majesty's forts, but on the contrary shall bring back any soldier they shall find endeavouring to run away.

That in case of any misunderstanding, quarrel or injury between the English and the Indians no private revenge shall be taken, but application shall be made for redress according to His Majesty's laws.

That if the Indians have made any prisoners belonging to the Government of Nova Scotia or Acadie during the course of the war they shall be released at or before the ratification of this treaty.

That this treaty shall be ratified at Annapolis Royal.

Dated at the Council Chamber in Boston, in New England, this fifteenth day of December, *Anno Domini* one thousand seven hundred and twenty-five, *Annoq. Regni Regis Georgii, Magna Britannia, &c., Duodecimo.*

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of the Great and General Court or Assembly of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay.

SANQUAARAM (totem) <i>alias</i> LORON,	[L.S.]
AREXES, (totem).	[L.S.]
FRANCOIS XAVIER, (totem).	[L.S.]
MEGANUMBE (totem).	[L.S.]

Attests: J. WILLARD, *Secry.*

We the underwritten Chiefs and others of the St. Johns, Cape Sables and other tribes of Indians inhabiting within this His Majesty's Province of Nova Scotia or Acadia having had the several articles of the within written Instrument (being a true copy of what was signed in our behalf by Sanquaaram *alias* Loron Arexus, François Xavier and Meganumbe, our delegates at the Treaty of Peace concluded at Boston) distinctly read over, faithfully interpreted and by us well understood, do hereby for ourselves and in behalf of our respective tribes consent to ratify and confirm all the within mentioned articles and that the same shall be binding to us and our heirs forever to all intents and purposes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have signed, sealed and delivered these presents to the Honourable Lieut. Governor in the presence of several officers belonging to His Majesty's troops and other gentlemen underwritten.

Done at the Fort of Annapolis Royal in Nova Scotia, this thirteenth day of May, in the first year of the reign of Our Sovereign Lord, George the Second, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c., *Anno. Domini*, 1728.

In the presence of

FRS. ALDRIDGE,  
HEN. DANIELL,  
REY. NUGENT,  
OTHO HAMILTON,  
RICHARD BULL,  
JNO. HANDFIELD,  
ROBERT WROTH,  
CHAS. ALDRIDGE,  
L. NATTS,  
SAML. COTTNAM,  
F. MANGEAN,  
JOSEPH BISSELL,  
WM. ARMSTONG,

} St. Johns River Indians.

IGNACE, (totem) } Chiefs. [L.S.]  
MICHAEL, (totem) } [L.S.]  
PIERRE x PAUL, [L.S.]  
THOMAS x ———, [L.S.]  
AUGUSTINE x GREGOIRE, [L.S.]  
CAPTAIN (totem) MOSES, [L.S.]  
GUILLEAUME x [L.S.]  
BARNABY, (totem) [L.S.]  
FRANCIS (totem) DE SALLE, [L.S.]  
Fils de Nepavonte,  
FRANÇOIS, (totem) [L.S.]  
MICHAEL, (totem) [L.S.]  
FRANÇOIS x GERMAIN, [L.S.]  
FRANCIS DE SALLE, (totem) } Chiefs. [L.S.]  
JOSEPH, (totem) [L.S.]  
BERNARD x [L.S.]  
JOSEPH (totem) SALLE, [L.S.]  
MITSA (totem) TAGAMISH, [L.S.]  
PAUL, (totem) [L.S.]  
DENNIS, [L.S.]  
GIPSIES, [L.S.]  
FRANÇOIS x [L.S.]  
JOSEPH (totem) OGSTER, [L.S.]  
JOSEPH x ST. AUBE, [L.S.]  
FRANÇOIS, (totem) [L.S.]  
EMANUEL. [L.S.]

ANNAPOLIS ROYAL, Sept. 24th, 1728.

Signum

x CHARLES MANIDUPKIKE [L.S.],  
Chief Sachem of the whole Tribe  
of St. Johns Indians.

JACQUES x MON ROUSSEM, [L.S.]  
OHEUIRE OHEVOURN, [L.S.]  
GREGOIRE x — [L.S.]

poine naouer  
KETODASKESSE MARTIN (totem) [L.S.]  
rot

his  
NEPUM (totem) OCCILE. [L.S.]  
mark.

HALIFAX, N.S., 30th September, 1886.

I certify that the foregoing is a true copy of a treaty made at Boston on the fifteenth day of December, A.D. 1725, with the delegates from the Indian tribes of Penobscott, Naridgwack, St. John, Cape Sable and other tribes, with the ratification on the back thereof at Annapolis Royal, dated the 30th day of May, A.D. 1728, now in possession of the Government of Nova Scotia.

THOMAS B. AKINS,

*Commissioner of Public Records, Province of Nova Scotia.*

ARTICLES OF SUBMISSION AND AGREEMENT made at Boston, in New England, by Sanguaaram *alias* Loron Arexus, François Xavier and Meganumbe, delegates from the tribes of Penobscott, Naridgwack, St. Johns, Cape Sables, and other tribes of the Indians inhabiting within His Majestie's territories of Nova Scotia and New England.

Whereas His Majestie King George, by the concession of the Most Christain King made at the Treaty of Utrecht, is become the rightful possessor of the Province of Nova Scotia or Accadie, according to its ancient boundaries: We, the said Sanguaaram *alias* Loron Arexus, François Xavier and Meganumbe, delegates from the said tribes of Penobscott, Naridgwack, St. Johns, Cape Sables and other tribes inhabiting within His Majestie's said territories of Nova Scotia or Accadie and New England, do, in the name and behalf of the said tribes we represent, acknowledge His said Majestie King George's jurisdiction and dominion over the territories of said Province of Nova Scotia or Accadie, and make our submission to His said Majestie in as ample a manner as we have formerly done to the Most Christian King.

And we further promise, in behalf of the said tribes we represent, that the Indians shall not molest any of His Majestie's subjects or their dependants in their settlements already or lawfully to be made, or in their carrying on their trade and other affairs within said Province.

That if there happens any robbery or outrage committed by any of the Indians the tribe or tribes they belong to shall cause satisfaction and restitution to be made to the parties injured.

That the Indians shall not help to convey away any soldiers belonging to His Majestie's forts, but on the contrary, shall bring back any soldier they shall find endeavouring to run away.

That in case of any misunderstanding, quarrell or injury between the English and the Indians no private revenge shall be taken, but application shall be made for redress according to His Majestie's laws.

That if the Indians have made any prisoners belonging to the Government of Nova Scotia or Accadie during the course of war they shall be released at or before the ratification of this treaty.

That this treaty shall be ratified at Annapolis Royall.

Dated at the Councill Chamber at Boston, in New England, this fifteenth day of December, *An. Dom.*, one thousand seven hundred and twenty-five. *Annog. Ri. Bis Georgy Mag., Britan, &c., Duodecimo.*

I, Joannes Pedousaghtigh, Chief of the Tribe of Chinecto Indians, for myself and in behalf of my Tribe, my heirs and their heirs for ever, and we, François Aurodowish, Simon Sactawino and Jean Battiste Maddouanhook \* \* \* \* \* deputys from the Chiefs of the St. Johns Indians, and invested by them with full power for that purpose, do in the most solemn manner renew the above articles of agreement and submission, and every article thereof, with His Excellency Edward Cornwallis, Esquire, Capt. Gener'l and Governor in Chief in and over His Majestie's Province of Nova Scotia or Accadie, Vice-Admiral of the same, Colonel in His Majestie's service and one of His bed chamber. In wittness whereof, I, the said Joannes Pedousaghtigh, have subscribed this treaty and affixed my seal, and we, the said François Aurodowish, Simon Sactawino and Jean Battiste Maddouanhook \*

\* \* \* \* \* in behalf of the chiefs of the Indian Tribes we represent, have subscribed and affixed our seals to the same, and engage that the said Chief shall ratifie this treaty at St. Johns. Done in Chibucto Harbour the fifteenth of August, one thousand seven hundred and forty-nine.

In presence of

L. E. HOPSON,  
T. MASCARENE,  
ROBT. ELLISON,  
JAMES T. MERIER,  
CHAS. LAWRENCE,  
ED. HOW,  
JOHN GORHAM,  
BENJ. GREEN,  
JOHN SALUSBURY,  
HUGH DAVIDSON,  
WM. STEELE.

Members of the Council for Nova Scotia.

JOANNES PEDOUSAGHTIGH, (totem) [L.S.]  
FRANCOIS AURODOWISH, (totem) [L.S.]  
SIMON SACTAWINO, (totem) [L.S.]  
JEAN BATTISTE MADDOUANHOOK, (totem) [L.S.]

The Articles of Peace on the other side, concluded at Chebucto, the fifteenth of August, one thousand seven hundred and forty-nine, with His Excellency Edward Cornwallis, Esqr., Capt. General, Governour and Commander in Chief of His Majes<sup>ty</sup> Province of Nova Scotia or Accadie, and signed by our deputies, having been communicated to us by Edward How, Esqr., one of His Majes<sup>ty</sup> Council for said Province, and faithfully interpreted to us by Madame De Bellisle, inhabitant of this river, nominated by us for that purpose. We the Chiefs and Captains of the River St. Johns and places adjacent do for ourselves and our different Tribes conform and ratify the same to all intents and purposes. Given under our hands at the River St. Johns this fourth day of September, one thousand seven hundred and forty-nine, in the presence of the under written witnesses.

ED. HOW, of his Majesty's Council,  
NATH. DONNELL,  
JOHN WEARE,  
JOSEPH WINNIETT,  
JOHN WENN.  
ROBERT MCKOUN,  
MATT. WINNIETT,  
JOHN PHILLIPPS.

MICHELL (totem) NARREYONES, *Chief*,  
NNOLA (totem) NEQUIN, *Capt.*,  
FRANÇOIS (totem) DE XEWIER ARCHIBANE MARGILLIE,  
PIERRE (totem) ALEXANDER MARGILLIE,  
AUGUSTA (totem) MEYAWET, *Maitre Clef de la Rio.*  
FRANÇOIS (totem) MAYAWYAWET, *Maitre Serare Dt.*,  
RENE (totem) NEYUM,  
NEPTUNE (totem) PIERRE PAUL, *Chief of Capneymeidy*,  
SUAPAU (totem) PAPALONET,  
FRANÇOIS (totem) GORMAM, *Capt.*,  
PIERRE (totem) BENNOIT, *Capt.*,  
FRANÇOIS (totem) DRINO, *Capt.*,  
RENE (totem) FILIE DAMBROUS, *Capt.*

HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, 30th September, 1886.

I certify that the foregoing document is a true copy and a *fac simile* of the original treaty written on parchment, made at Boston on the 15th December, 1725, and the renewal of the same by the Indian deputies at Halifax, Nova Scotia (Chebucto) on the 15th August, 1749. Also, the ratification thereof by the Chiefs and Captains of the Tribes at the River St. John on the 4th September, 1749. Indorsed thereon. In possession of the Government of Nova Scotia.

THOMAS B. AKINS,  
*Commr. Public Records, Nova Scotia.*

*By the parties to these Articles:* the following Article is unanimously and reciprocally agreed upon for the more effectual preservation of the peace: That if any hostility shall be committed or offered to be committed by any Indians on any of the English subjects the Tribes who have enter'd into and ratified the treaty shall furnish and supply fifty Indians with a Captain of their own and the English two hundred and fifty, and so in proportion a greater or lesser number as the occasion shall require. The forces to be paid and subsisted by the English and under the conduct of such a General Officer as the English Governour may judge proper to pursue such refractory Indians either by sea or land and compell them to live peaceably and quietly with their neighbours. And if any other Tribes of Indians shall make warr upon any of the Tribes now enter'd into peace, in such a case the English shall assist them at their own cost and charge with the like proportion of men as may be necessary.

Done att the Conference att Casco Bay, this twenty-fifth day of July, in the thirteenth year of the reign of Our Sovereign Lord King George, *Annoque Domini, 1727.*

In presence of:

NATT. PAINE,  
THOM. BERRY,  
JOHN QUINCEY,  
SAML. WILLARD,  
JOSEPH WHITE,  
STEPN. EASTWICK,  
JOHN ALDEN,  
AMOS TURNER,  
ED. SHOVE,  
JOHNSON HARMAN,  
JEREMIAH MOULTON,  
RICHARD BOURN,  
STEPH. MINOTT,  
JOB LEWIS,  
THOM. SMITH,  
JOHN SMITH,  
JOSEPH HEATH,  
HENRY PHILIPPS,  
JOHN FITCH,  
CYPRIAN JEFFRY,  
JOAN GILES,  
SAML. JORDAN,  
JOSEPH BANE,  
PETER WEARE.  
JOHN WAINWRIGHT, *Clerk Con.*

Lieut.-Govern'r of the Massaçh'ts Bay,  
WILLM. DUMMER. [L.S.]  
Lieut.-Gov'r of New Hampshire,  
J. WENTWORTH. [L.S.]  
Comm'r's. for the Govern't of Nova Scotia,  
T. MASCARENE. [L.S.]

*Wovenock.*

his  
WOOSSZAU (totem) RABOONETT, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
QUINOISE (totem) [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
NEMADGEEN (totem) [L.S.]  
mark.

OSSAU WERRAMETT, his son,  
his  
SAUWERRA (totem) METT, [L.S.]  
mark.

*Arresguntacook.*

his  
AUYAU (totem) MOWETT, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
BAQUAHA (totem) AT, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
SOUSSACK (totem) [L.S.]  
mark.

ADUAWANDOCK'S son *Sachem of*  
*Pegewahett.*

SCHOWOSS	his (nia) mark.	[L.S.]
MAGUAIE	his (totem) mark.	WADOE, [L.S.]
BAlAUNUM	his (totem) mark.	BAUMETT, [L.S.]

*Penubscott.*

EGERREMETT	his (totem) mark.	[L.S.]
JOSEPH	his (totem) mark.	[L.S.]
STAWNEERESS	his (totem) mark.	[L.S.]
WEGUEHRESS	his (totem) mark.	À O HOAM, [L.S.]
FRANÇOIS	his (totem) mark.	XAVIER, [L.S.]
AHENGUID	his (totem) mark.	[L.S.]
AREXIS	his (totem) mark.	[L.S.]
BATTEREMEN,	his (totem) mark.	<i>Secretary</i> , [L.S.]
FRANÇOIS	his (totem) mark.	XAVIER, Jr., [L.S.]
NUDAU	his (totem) mark.	KENGEEK, [L.S.]

*Norrigewocks.*

SOUSSOCK	his (totem) mark.	2nd Chief, [L.S.]
NAGATWIG	his (totem) mark.	alias CAPT. JOHN [L.S.]
MEDOCK	his (totem) mark.	AWANDO, [L.S.]
OGUK	his (totem) mark.	TANDO, [L.S.]
EDALL	his (totem) mark.	WEENO, [L.S.]
JOHN	his (totem) mark.	NEGON, [L.S.]
BOOREEZ	his (totem) mark.	[L.S.]
MOXUT,	his (totem) mark.	Chief Sachem, [L.S.]



WEWORNA (totem) <sup>his</sup> mark. <i>alias</i> SHEEPCOTT	[L.S.]
JOHN,	[L.S.]
SAVATIN (totem) <sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
ERIMANERECK (totem) <sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]

*Ameroscogin.*

SAARON (totem) <sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
--	--------

*Penobscott.*

ARGUSTIN (totem) <sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
MAJOR (totem) <sup>his</sup> VICTOR mark.	[L.S.]
AETCON (totem) <sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
UMPOWROECK (totem) <sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
TOMALL (totem) <sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
PATTERE (totem) <sup>his</sup> MEN mark.	[L.S.]
ERREMAN (totem) <sup>his</sup> MEEK mark.	[L.S.]

*Penobscott.*

WENON (totem) <sup>his</sup> GONETT mark.	[L.S.]
ESPEQUE (totem) <sup>his</sup> HAUT mark.	[L.S.]
SAQUARAM, <i>alias</i> LORON <sup>his</sup> (totem) mark.	[L.S.]
LOVIS (totem) <sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
CAESAR (totem) <sup>his</sup> MOXES mark.	[L.S.]

HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA, September 30th, 1886.

The foregoing is a true copy and a *fac simile* of the original Articles of agreement with the Indians, done at the Conference at Casco Bay, on the 25th July, A. D. 1727, in possession of the Government of Nova Scotia. The original document is written on parchment, and contains seals attached to the signatures.

THOS. B. AKINS,  
*Comr. of Public Records, Nova Scotia.*

(G.S.)

No. 240.

## PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.

VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland,  
Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c., &c., &c.

*To all to whom these Presents shall come.—Greeting :*

Whereas The Right Honorable Sir John Alexander Macdonald, Grand Cross of the Most Honorable Order of the Bath, Member of Our Privy Council as Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, hath contracted and agreed for the absolute purchase of the lands and tenements hereinafter mentioned and described at and for the price or sum of five hundred and seventy dollars of lawful money of Canada, and of which lands we are seized in right of Our Crown.

Now KNOW YE, that in consideration of the said sum of five hundred and seventy dollars well and truly paid to Our use, at or before the sealing of these Our letters patent, We have granted and by these presents do grant unto the said The Right Honorable Sir John Alexander Macdonald, Grand Cross of the Most Honorable Order of the Bath, Member of Our Privy Council, as Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, and to successors in office, in trust for the sole use and benefit of the Oneida Indians of the River Thames, all that parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the Township of Delaware, in the County of Middlesex, in the Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement one hundred and ninety acres, be the same more or less, which said parcel or tract of land may be otherwise known as follows, that is to say, being composed of lot number twenty-three in Concession B of the said Township of Delaware.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said parcel or tract of land, hereby granted, unto the said The Right Honorable Sir John Alexander Macdonald, Grand Cross of the Most Honorable Order of the Bath, Member of Our Privy Council, as Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, and to successors in office, in trust for the sole use and benefit of the Oneida Indians of the River Thames; saving, excepting and reserving nevertheless unto Us, Our heirs and successors, the free uses, passage and enjoyment of, in, over and upon all navigable waters that shall or may be hereafter found on, or under, or be flowing through or upon any part of the said parcel or tract of land hereby granted as aforesaid.

SIR ALEXANDER CAMPBELL, Knight Commander of Our Most Distinguished Order of St. Michael and St. George, Member of Our Privy Council for Canada; and given under the Great Seal of Our Province of Ontario. Witness, the Honorable Lieutenant Governor of Our Province of Ontario, at Toronto, this eleventh day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven, and in the fiftieth year of Our reign.

By command of the Lieutenant Governor in Council,

AUBREY WHITE,

*Assistant Commissioner of Crown Lands.*

Secretary,

ARTHUR T. HARDY.

Reference No. 34030 }  
Sale No. 1904 } C. R. S.  
J. M. G., R. H. B.

Recorded, 25th June, 1887. }  
Liber 114, Folio 145. }

JOHN F. C. USSHER,

*Deputy Provincial Registrar.*

## No. 241.

THIS INDENTURE made the ninth day of November in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty seven, between Jacques Philip *alias* (Tetionvasera) and Monique Kaentenawe, his wife, Iroquois Indians of Caughnawaga, of the first part, and Her Majesty the Queen of the second part: Witnesseth, that the said parties of the first part for, and in consideration of the sum of five hundred dollars of lawful money of Canada to them in hand paid at, or before the sealing and delivery of these presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), have granted, released, relinquished, abandoned and surrendered, and by these presents do grant, release, relinquish, abandon and surrender unto Her Majesty the Queen, Her successors and assigns forever, in trust for school purposes, all their e-state, right, title, interest, claim and demand whatsoever, both at law and in equity or otherwise howsoever, and whether in possession or expectancy of, in, to or out of, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the village of Caughnawaga, in the County of Laprairie, in the Province of Quebec, and in the Dominion of Canada, and being composed of that certain village lot situate in the said village of Caughnawaga opposite the church and bounded as follows, in front by the main street, on the east by another street, on the south by the lot belonging to the heirs of Ignace Jacob, and on the west by the present school property, together with all the improvements, buildings and fences thereon and thereunto appertaining and belonging: To have and to hold the aforesaid land and premises with the appurtenances unto Her Majesty the Queen, Her successors and assigns forever, in trust as aforesaid.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties of the first part have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
A. DEDMAN.

his  
SAK X TEOTIONERASERE *alias*  
mark.  
JACQUES PHILLIPS, [L.S.]  
her  
WENNIK X KAENTEUHAWI, [L.S.]  
mark.

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROV. OF ONTARIO. }  
To Wit:

I, Alfred Dedman, of the Village of Caughnawaga, in the Province of Quebec, Land Surveyor, make oath and say, as follows:—

That I was personally present and did see the within named Jacques Philip (*alias* Tetionvasera) and Monique Kaentenawe, his wife, duly sign and seal and, as their respective acts and deeds, deliver the annexed deed of surrender on the day of the date thereof.

That I, this deponent, am a subscribing witness thereto.

That the said instrument was executed at the said village of Caughnawaga.

That I know the said parties.

Sworn before me at Montreal, in the }  
Province of Quebec, District of }  
Montreal, this twelfth day of Nov- }  
ember, A. D. 18-7. }

A. DEDMAN.

THEO. DOUCET,  
A Commr., &c.

No. 242.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewas of Sarnia, resident on our reserves in the County of Lambton, in the Province of Ontario, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all the cedar seven inches in diameter and over at the butt, and all other saleable timber of thirteen inches in diameter and over at the butt, excepting beach and maple, on our reserves at Kettle and Stoney Point, in the County of Lambton aforesaid, to have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to sell the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people, and upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the two thousand dollars (\$2,000) mentioned above, and the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants. And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Chippewas of Sarnia do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm whatever the said Government may do or cause to be done in connection with the sale of said timber.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals this 10th day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five.

WILSON JACOBS, *Head Chief*, [L.S.]

JAMES MENASS, [L.S.]

SILAS WAHBMONGE, [L.S.]

ELIJAH GEORGE, [L.S.]

JABEZ NAHMABIN, [L.S.]

JOHN SUMNER, [L.S.]

DANIEL OTTER,

WILLIAM THOMPSON, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.

JAMES MENASS, Junr., <sup>his</sup>

CHARLES MADWAYAH, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.

FRANCIS COTTRELL, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.

JEFFREY BASSETTE, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.

DANIEL NOWABIA, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.

EDWARD JACOBS, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.

SAMPSON JACKSON, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.

WM. GRAY, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.

ALEXANDER RODD, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.

JAMES LION, <sup>his</sup> X  
mark.

JOSEPH WAWANOSH,

[L.S.]

ALBERT RODD,	[L.S.]
ROBERT GEORGE,	[L.S.]
NICHOLAS PLAIN,	his x mark. [L.S.]
LUKE JAMES,	[L.S.]
ALEX. R. NAWANG,	[L.S.]
BENJAMIN WHITE,	[L.S.]
JAMES HALFDAY,	his x mark. [L.S.]
ALEXANDER ROGERS,	[L.S.]
PAUL WILLIAMS,	his x mark.
SOLOMON JACKSON,	[L.S.]
ELIJAH MENASS,	[L.S.]
JAMES RODD,	[L.S.]
JAMES CAIN,	his x mark. [L.S.]
JOHN JACKSON,	
ISAAC CHIPPEWA,	his x mark.
JOSEPH JAMES,	his x mark.
WILLIAM WAWANOSH.	

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
 PROV. OF ONTARIO,  
 COUNTY OF LAMBTON.  
 To Wit :

Personally appeared before me Adam English, of the Town of Sarnia, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Agent for the Chippewas of Sarnia, and Wilson Jacobs, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Adam English for himself saith :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Chippewas of Sarnia of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Wilson Jacobs for himself saith :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Adam English.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.



Sketch  
SHEPHERD

Marble Mountain  
GARDEN RIVER INDIAN RESERVE

Scale of Chain

LOCATION XXIII N

50 Yards

7 1/2 miles

7 1/2 miles

Scale of Chain

Scale of Chain

Scale of Chain

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the above deponents at the Town of Sarnia, in the County of Lambton, this 16th day of July, A.D. 1885,

CHARLES ROBINSON,  
*Judge, County Court, Co. of Lambton.*

A. ENGLISH,  
*Indian Agent, Sarnia.*  
WILSON JACOBS,  
*Head Chief.*

Sworn before by the within named deponents this 17th day of December, 1885.

CHARLES ROBINSON,  
*Judge, County Lambton.*

No. 243.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Garden River Indians resident on our reserve in the District of Algoma, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors for ever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Garden River Indian Reserve, in the District of Algoma and Province of Ontario aforesaid, containing by admeasurement one hundred acres, be the same more or less, more fully described as follows; Commencing where a cairn of stones has been erected around a certain cedar post placed there by Joseph Cozens, Provincial Land Surveyor, as a point of departure, the said point having been established from actual survey from the south-west corner of Location XXII H. of said Garden River Reserve surrendered; thence from said cairn of stones west astronomically a distance of twenty-five chains to a cedar post; thence north at right angles thirty chains; thence east at right angles thirty-three chains and thirty-three and one-third links; thence south at right angles thirty chains; thence west at right angles eight chains and thirty-three and one-third links to the place of beginning at said cairn of stones, as per tracing of said land hereto annexed. Also a right of way from the said parcel of land across the Garden River Indian Reserve to the St. Mary's River, and sufficient water frontage on said river for the purpose of erecting wharves, docks, &c., in connection with export of marble from the above described parcel of land.

To have and to hold the same with Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors for ever, in trust, to sell the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people. And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants for ever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said The Garden River Indians, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the disposal of the said parcel or tract of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this twenty-seventh day of April, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of  
MOSES McFADDEN.

PEQUETOHENENE,	x	[L.S.]
JOHN AUGUSTIN,	x	[L.S.]
JARVIS AUGUSTIN,	x	[L.S.]

PETER BELL,	X	[L.S.]
JOE LESAGE,	X	[L.S.]
WM. CABAIOSA,	X	[L.S.]
GEO. CABAIOSA,	X	[L.S.]
THEO. BOISINAULT,	X	[L.S.]
CHARLES BELLEAU,	X	[L.S.]
JOHN LESAGE,	X	[L.S.]
JOHN WEGWASS,	X	[L.S.]
JOHN BELL,	X	[L.S.]
JOE LESAGE, JUNR.,	X	[L.S.]
FELIX PERRAULT,	X	[L.S.]
FRANK CLARK,	X	[L.S.]
PETER LESAGE,	X	[L.S.]
GEORGE JONES,	X	[L.S.]
HYA BELLEAU,	X	[L.S.]
J. WENKISNAH,	X	[L.S.]
FRANÇOIS BOISENAULT,	X	[L.S.]
JOE BELLEAU,	X	[L.S.]
AMBROSE BOISENAULT,	X	[L.S.]
WM. J. PINE,	X	[L.S.]
WILLIAM JONES,	X	[L.S.]
WM. PEQUETCHENENE,	X	[L.S.]
THOS. AUGUSTIN,	X	[L.S.]
ALEX. WAHNONALASUS	X	[L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
 PROV. OF ONTARIO, }  
 DISTRICT OF ALGOMA. }

Personally appeared before me William Van Abbott, of the Town of Sault Ste. Marie, District of Algoma, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Land Agent, and Pequetchennene and John Augustin, Principal Men of the said Band of Indians.

And the said William Van Abbott for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Garden River Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Pequetchennene and John Augustin say, and each for himself says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians, summoned for that purpose according to their rules and held in the presence of the said William Van Abbott.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not a habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.



That he is one of the Principal Men of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before by the deponents William Van Abbott, and Pequechennene and John Augustin, at the Garden River Reserve, in the District of Algoma, this 27th day of April, A. D. 1887, through and by George Cabaiosa as intrepeter.

WM. VAN ABBOTT.  
PEQUETCHENNENE x  
JOHN AUGUSTIN x

WALTER McCREA,  
*Judge, District of Algoma.*

Recorded 17th June, 1887. }  
Lib. 117, Folio 212. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 244.

THIS INDENTURE made (in duplicate) the fourteenth day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven, in pursuance of the Act respecting short forms of Indentures, between the Synod of the Diocese of Ruperts Land (a corporation duly incorporated under a statute of the Province of Manitoba) of the first part, and Her Majesty the Queen of the second part: Witnesseth that in consideration of one dollar of lawful money of Canada now paid by the said party of the second part to the said parties of the first part (the receipt whereof is hereby by them acknowledged), they, the said parties of the first part, do grant unto the said party of the second part, her heirs and assigns forever.

All and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land and premises situate lying and being in the Province of Manitoba aforesaid being composed of lots numbers twenty-five (25), eighty-two (82) and one hundred and sixty-eight (168) of the Parish of St. Peters, according to the Dominion Government survey thereof. Also lot number two hundred and twelve (212) of the said Parish of St. Peters, according to the Dominion Government survey thereof saving and excepting thereout the following described forty-five (45) acres, that is to say:—

Commencing at the intersection of the easterly side of the Red River, and the boundary line between river lots two hundred and twelve (212) and two hundred and thirteen (213) in the said parish; thence in an easterly direction along the southerly boundary of lot two hundred and twelve (212) a distance of twenty-eight chains and ninety-six links (28c. 96lks), thence N. 33° 54', East at right angles to the southerly boundary, fourteen chains; thence N. 56° 06', West in a direction parallel to the southerly boundary thirty-five chains and thirty-two links (35c. 32lks.) to the banks or margin of the Red River; thence in a southerly direction following the bank or margin of the Red River to the place of beginning.

To have and to hold unto the said party of the second part, her heirs and assigns to and for her and their sole and only use forever, subject, nevertheless, to the reservations, limitations, provisoes and conditions expressed in the original grant thereof from the Crown.

The said parties of the first part covenant with the said party of the second part that they have the right to convey the said lands to the said party of the second part, notwithstanding any act of the said parties of the first part.

And that the said party of the second part shall have quiet possession of the said lands, free from all encumbrances.

And the said parties of the first part covenant with the said party of the second part that they will execute such further assurances of the said lands as may be requisite.

And the said parties of the first part covenant with the said party of the second part that they have done no act to encumber the said lands.

And the said parties of the first part release to the said party of the second part all their claims upon the said lands.

It is hereby declared that this conveyance is subject to the condition that the public school now existing on lot twenty-five (25), and the chapel now existing on lot eighty-two (82), together with the ground upon which each thereof stands, and reasonable and convenient access thereto, are hereby reserved for the purpose for which the same are now being used.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Synod of the Diocese of Ruperts Land have hereunto set their corporate seal and caused these presents to be signed by the Very Reverend John Grisdale, Commissary of the Bishop of Ruperts Land, and the Venerable William Cyprian Pinkham, Secretary of the Executive Committee of said corporation.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
presence of }

JOHN GRISDALE, [L.S.]  
*Commissary of the Bishop of Ruperts Land.*  
W. CYPRIAN PINKHAM,  
*Secretary of the Ex. Com.*

Recorded 15th June, 1887. }  
Lib. 117, Fol. 210. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar General of Canada.*

I certify that the within Instrument is duly entered and registered in the registry office for the County of Lisgar in Book 1st A, for the sub-division of Lisgar, at 10 o'clock a.m. on the 18th day of January, A.D. 1888.

No. 6924.

L. S. VAUGHAN,  
*Dep. Registrar.*

Certified a true copy.

L. S. VAUGHAN,  
*Dep. Registrar.*

No. 245.

THIS INDENTURE made in duplicate the twenty-second day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven.

Between Peter Erasmus, formerly of White Fish Lake, in Alberta Territory, and now of Saddle Lake, in said Territory, Gentleman, of the first part, and the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, of the second part.

Witnesseth, that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of four hundred dollars of lawful money of Canada, to him in hand paid by the said party of the second part at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents (the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged), hath granted, released and quitted claim, and by these presents doth grant, release and quit claim unto the said party of the second part and his successors in office forever, all the estate, right, title, interest, claim and demand whatsoever, both at law and in equity, or otherwise howsoever, and whether in possession or expectancy of him the said party of the first part, of, in, to or out of all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in Alberta Territory, on the east side of White Fish Lake and fronting thereon, and which land is now included in the Indian reserve of one James Seenum's Band, and consists of ten acres, more or less, cleared of timber and fenced, of which six acres are under cultivation, and upon which land are a log dwelling house, a store house and a stable, together with the said houses and stable.

And also of, in, to or out of any and all other land or improvements whatsoever within the bounds of the said reserve, together with the appurtenances thereunto belonging or appertaining. To have and to hold the aforesaid lands and premises with all and singular the appurtenances thereto belonging or appertaining, unto and to the use of the said party of the second part and his successors in office forever, subject, nevertheless, to the reservations, limitations, provisoes and conditions expressed in the original grant thereof from the Crown.

Upon trust, however, to hold the said land and other property hereinbefore mentioned for the use and benefit of the Indians of said James Seenum's Band.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
THOS. H. EDMUNDSON,  
J. E. INGRAM.

PETER ERASMUS. [L.S.]

Received on the date hereof from the said party of the second part the sum of four hundred dollars, the consideration within mentioned.

Witness: }  
THOS. H. EDMUNDSON,  
J. E. INGRAM.

PETER ERASMUS.

ALBERTA TERRITORY, }  
SADDLE LAKE. }  
To Wit: }

I, Thomas Herbert Edmundson, of Saddle Lake, in Alberta Territory, Clerk, make oath and say:

1. That I was personally present and did see the within Instrument and duplicate thereof duly signed, sealed and executed by Peter Erasmus, one of the parties thereto.
2. That the said Instrument and duplicate were executed at Saddle Lake aforesaid.
3. That I know the said party.
4. That I am a subscribing witness to the said Instrument and duplicate.

Sworn before me at Saddle Lake, }  
in Alberta Territory, this }  
22nd day of August, in the year }  
of Our Lord 1887. }

THOMAS HERBERT EDMUNDSON.

GEO. A. MITCHELL,  
*A Justice of the Peace for N.W.T.*

Recorded 12th October, 1887. }  
Lib. 128, Fol. 54. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 246.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Blackfoot Tribe of Indians, resident on our reserve, which is situated at or near the Blackfoot Crossing, in Townships numbered twenty, twenty-one, twenty-two and twenty-three, and Ranges numbers nineteen, twenty, twenty-one, twenty-two, twenty-three and twenty-four, west of the 4th Initial Meridian, and known as the Blackfoot Reserve, in the District of Alberta and Dominion of Canada,

for, and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in Council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular, all the coal situate, lying and being within the said Blackfoot Reserve, in the District of Alberta aforesaid; together with all the mining privileges necessary for the proper working and extracting from the ground and carriage of the said coal off the reserve, and also with the permission to erect and maintain buildings and other structures necessary for the prosecution of mining the said coal, saving and excepting that no mines shall be worked or coal extracted at such points where settlements of Indians now exist upon said reserve, and as shown upon the map of said reserve attached hereto, and marked with circles in red ink and numbered from one to eleven inclusive, nor in such localities as may be objected to by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, his successors in office, or his duly authorized agent in that behalf.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to dispose of such coal and mining rights and privileges in the same as aforesaid to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the disposal thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be, excepting as hereinafter provided, dealt with in accordance with the directions for the management of Indian moneys as contained in "The Indian Act" or to be contained in any amendment thereto.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Blackfoot Tribe of Indians, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the said coal and mining privileges in connection therewith. Provided always, that a sum not exceeding ten per cent. of the proceeds of the coal and mining privileges, as may be directed by the Governor in Council, be paid to the members of the Tribe from time to time as may seem best.

This release or surrender is made for the purpose of carrying out and confirming an agreement entered into on the third of November, 1884, between us, the said Blackfoot Tribe, and Arthur F. Eden, of Winnipeg, Province of Manitoba, by which we authorized him and his associates to mine coal upon the said reserve.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals, this tenth day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
the presence of

J. W. TIMS,  
*Clerk in Holy Orders.*  
L. DOUCES, *Ptr. O. M. I.*  
MAGNUS BEGG,  
*Indian Agent.*  
JEAN L'HEUREUX,  
*Ind. Dep. Interpreter.*  
Two Witnesses.

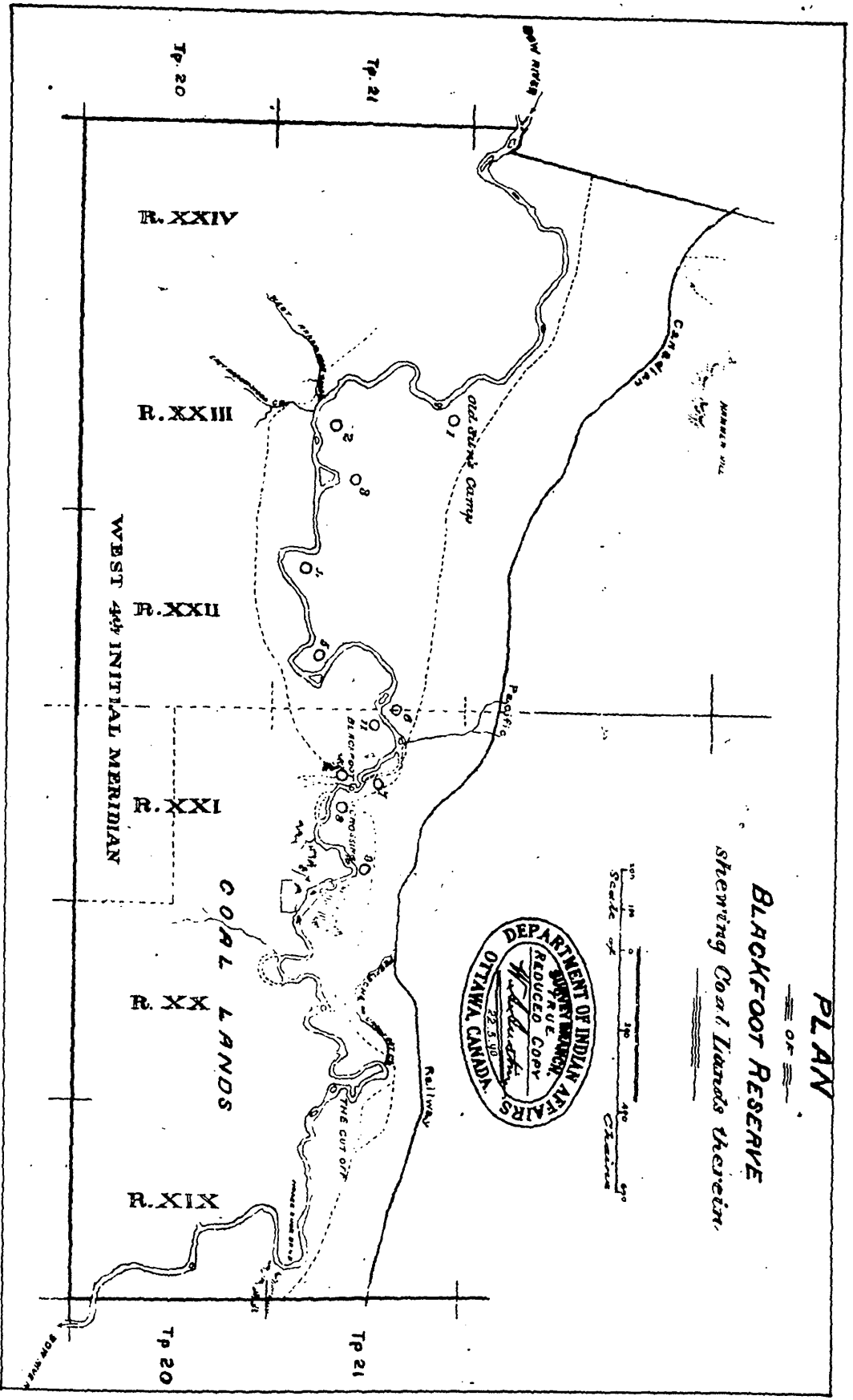
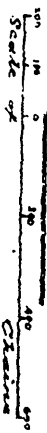
his  
CHAPO x MEXICO, or CROWFOOT, [L.S.]  
mark.  
his  
THREE x BULLS, [L.S.]  
mark.  
his  
RUNNING x RABBIT, [L.S.]  
mark.  
his  
EAGLE x RIB, [L.S.]  
mark.  
his  
WHITE x EAGLE, [L.S.]  
mark.  
his  
RABBIT x CARRIER, [L.S.]  
mark.  
his  
MEDICINE x SHIELD, [L.S.]  
mark.  
his  
CALF x ROBE, [L.S.]  
mark.

PLAN

OR

BLACKFOOT RESERVE

showing Coal Lands therein



his BIG x PLUME, mark.	[L.S.]
his LOW x HORN, mark.	[L.S.]
his LONE x CHIEF, mark.	[L.S.]
his WHITE x PUP, mark.	[L.S.]
his BEAR x CHILD, mark.	[L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
DISTRICT OF ASSINIBOIA. }  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Hayter Reed, of the Town of Regina, in the District of Assiniboia, Assistant Indian Commissioner, and Crowfoot, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Hayter Reed for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Blackfoot Tribe, of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-Genl. of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Crowfoot says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Hayter Reed.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land-mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents Hayter }  
Reed and Chief Crowfoot, at the Town }  
of Regina, in the District of Assiniboia, }  
this fifteenth day of October, A.D. 1887. }

his  
CHAPO x MEXICO. CROWFOOT.  
mark  
HAYTER REED.

JAMES F. McLEOD,  
*Judge Supreme Ct. N.W.T.*

Recorded 21st November, 1887. }  
Lib. 129, Fol. 36. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No: 247.

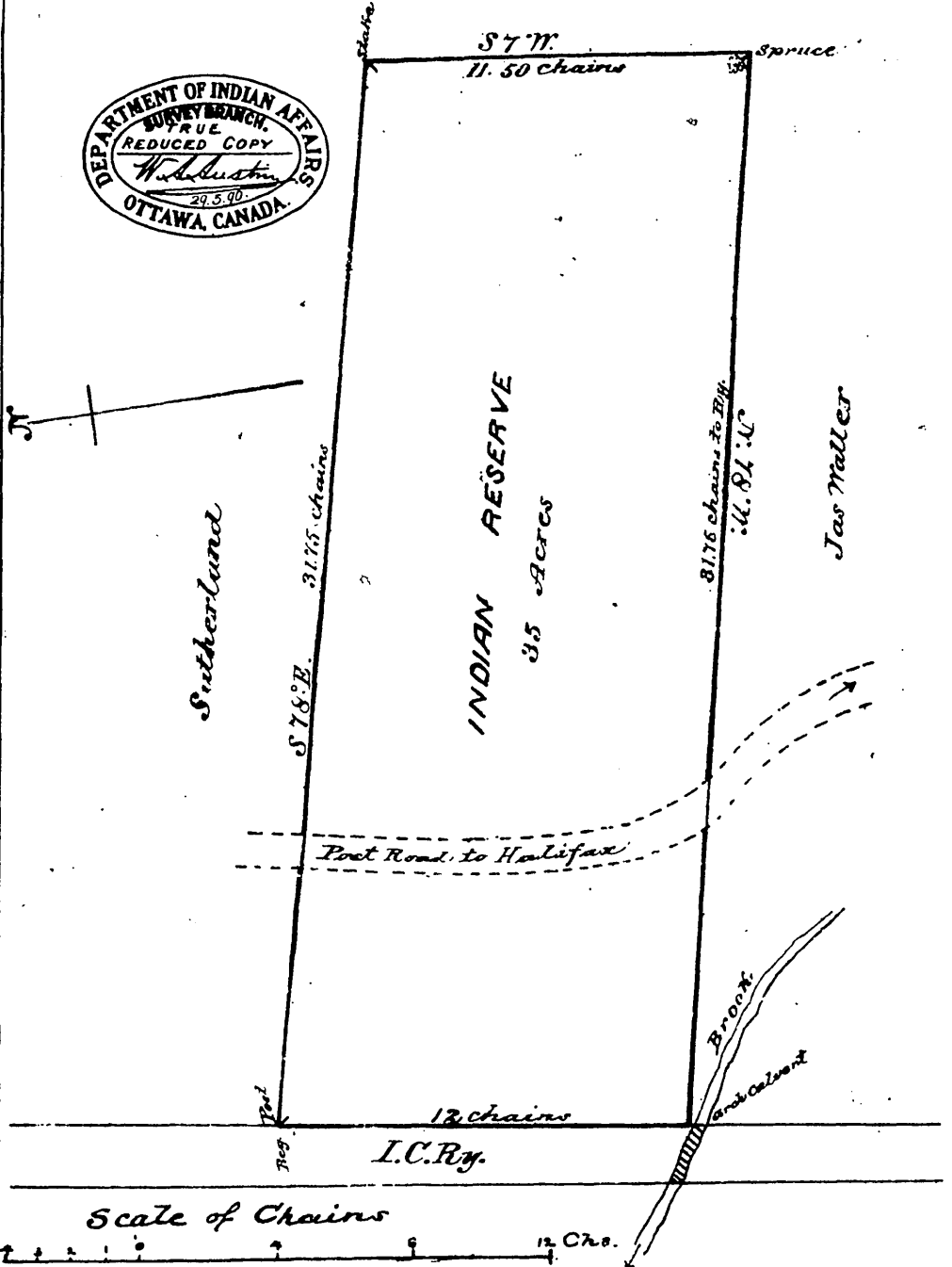
THIS INDENTURE, made this fourth day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-six, between George Campbell, of Truro, in the County of Colchester and Province of Nova Scotia, Esquire, trustee of the estate of John P. Gorston, late of Truro, aforesaid, railway contractor, deceased, of the one part, and John Waller, Junior, of the same place, yeoman, of the other part.

Whereas by Indenture of mortgage duly made and executed by and between Samuel Waller, of Truro aforesaid, and Susan Ann Waller, his wife, of the one part, and the said George Campbell, as such trustee, of the other part, bearing date on or about the nineteenth day of April, A.D. 1877, and registered in the Registry of Deeds Office, at Truro, aforesaid, in Liber sixty-one, folio 603, the said Samuel Waller and Susan Ann Waller, in consideration of the sum of two hundred and twenty dollars of lawful money of Canada to them, paid by the said George Campbell as such trustee, the receipt whereof was thereby acknowledged, did grant unto the said George Campbell, as such trustee, his heirs and assigns, certain lands and premises including the lands and premises hereinafter particularly described, to hold the same to the said George Campbell, his heirs and assigns forever, subject nevertheless to the proviso for the redemption thereof therein contained, whereby it was provided that the same should cease and become void on payment to the said George Campbell as such trustee, his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns, of the said sum of two hundred and twenty dollars by the said Samuel Waller, his heirs, executors or administrators, with lawful interest thereon, as by reference to said Indenture will more fully appear.

And whereas, by a certain other Indenture of mortgage, bearing date the twentieth day of March, A.D. 1880, and registered in the office of Registrar of Deeds at Truro aforesaid, in Book 67, page 606, the said Samuel Waller and Susan Ann Waller, in consideration of the sum of one hundred and eighty dollars to them well and truly in hand paid by the said George Campbell as such trustee, did grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said George Campbell as such trustee, his heirs and assigns, the said lots of land and premises (subject to the said mortgage herein above first recited) which said Indenture contained a proviso for making the same void on payment of the said sum of one hundred and eighty dollars and interest thereon, as on reference to said Indenture will more fully appear. And whereas there is now due on the said Indentures of mortgage the principal sum of four hundred dollars, which amount the said John Waller admits to be due by his execution of these presents. And whereas, since the making of said two Indentures of mortgage the said John Waller, Junior, has become the owner of the lands described therein. And whereas the said John Waller is about to sell to Her Majesty, Queen Victoria, the lot of land hereinafter described (being part of the land described in said two Indentures of mortgages), and is desirous of having the same released from the operation thereof, and has paid to the said George Campbell, as such trustee, the sum of one hundred dollars, and has requested him to execute to him, the said John Waller, a release of the said lot of land from the operation of said Indentures of mortgage.

Now this Indenture witnesseth that the said George Campbell as such trustee in consideration of the premises and for and in consideration of the said sum of one hundred dollars lawful money as aforesaid, to him in hand paid by the said John Waller, Junior, at or before the ensembling and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, remised, released and forever quitted claim, and by these presents doth grant, remise, release and for ever quit claim unto the said John Waller, Junior, his heirs and assigns for ever.

All that certain lot of land and premises situate, lying and being at the Arch Culvert, so called, in the Township of Truro, lying on the east side of the Intercolonial Railway and described as follows, that is to say: Beginning at a post in the railway fence twelve chains north of the point where the mill brook and the railway fence intersect at the Arch Culvert aforesaid; thence south seventy-eight degrees, east.



Nov 1887

Surveyed by  
(sd) Wm Faulkner  
Ry. Surveyor. Co. Col. M.S.



thirty-one chains and seventy-five links to a stake, thence south seven degrees, west eleven chains and fifty links to a fir tree; thence north seventy-eight degrees, west thirty-one chains and seventy-five links, or till it strikes the brook and railway fence; thence by the said railway fence in a northerly direction twelve chains to the place of beginning, containing thirty-five acres, more or less, as will fully and at large appear on reference to a plan of said lot of land made by William Faulkner, Esquire, dated November, 1886, with all and singular the appurtenances thereof, and all the estate, right, title, interest, claim, property and demand whatsoever, both at law and in equity, of which he, the said George Campbell, as such trustee, now hath or ought to have in to, or out of the said lot of land under and by virtue of said above recited Indentures of mortgage, and as such mortgagee as aforesaid, to have and to hold the said lot of land and premises last above described, with all and every the appurtenances thereof, unto the said John Waller, Junior, his heirs and assigns, to his and their own proper use and behoof for ever, absolutely acquitted, released and discharged of and from the said above, in part, recited mortgages, and the sum thereby secured, leaving the remainder and residue of the lands described in said two Indentures of mortgage bound for the payment of the amount due thereon.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties hereto have hereunto their hands and seals subscribed and set this fourth day of December, A.D. 1886.

Signed, sealed and delivered, in } the presence of	A. C. PATTERSON.	GEO. CAMPBELL, <i>Trustee of John P. Gorston Est.</i>	[L.S.]
		JOHN WALLER, JR.	[L.S.]

I hereby certify that Alexander C. Patterson, subscribing witness to the within and foregoing Instrument, made oath before me that George Campbell, Trustee of the estate of John P. Gorston, deceased, the party thereto, signed, sealed and delivered the same in his presence, and also that John Waller, the other party thereto, signed, sealed and delivered the same in his presence.

Dated at Truro, Nova Scotia, this tenth day of December, A.D. 1886.

J. K. BLAIR, J.P.

REGISTRY OF DEEDS, TRURO.

I certify that the within document was duly recorded in this office this 12th day of April, A.D. 1887, at 2 o'clock p.m., in Liber 79, folio 296, 297 and 298, on the certified oath of A. C. Patterson.

J. K. BLAIR, *Rgt.*

Recorded 18th June, 1887. }  
Lib. 117, Fol. 215. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

I, Susan Ann Waller, wife of Samuel Waller, of Halifax Road, Truro, in the County of Colchester and Province of Nova Scotia, farmer, hereby promise and agree to sign, seal and deliver to the Department of Indian Affairs, or such person or persons as they may desire, a deed of all my right, title and interest by way of dower and otherwise, of and in thirty-five acres of land proposed to be conveyed by John Waller, Jr., to the said Department, the said deed to contain all necessary acknowledgments to bar my right of dower therein, which acknowledgments I agree to make before any Justice of the Peace or lawful authority competent to take the same.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my hand, this sixteenth day of October, A.D. 1886.

Witnesses: }  
J. K. BLAIR,  
A. C. PATTERSON. }

SUSAN ANN WALLER.

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
 Co. of COLCHESTER, S.S. }

We, James K. Blair, of Truro, in the County of Colchester and Province of Nova Scotia, Esquire, and Alexander C. Patterson, of the same place, Solicitor, do solemnly declare that we are subscribing witnesses to the foregoing agreement of Susan Ann Waller to bar dower in lands; that we were personally present and saw the said Susan Ann Waller duly sign the same.

And we make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true, and by virtue of the Act passed in the thirty-seventh year of Her Majesty's reign, intituled "An Act for the suppression of Voluntary and Extra Judicial Oaths."

Subscribed and declared to at Truro, }  
 in the County of Colchester, this }  
 nineteenth day of October, A.D. }  
 1886, by both of the above named }  
 declarants, before me. }

J. K. BLAIR,  
 A. C. PATTERSON.

GEO. CAMPBELL, J. P.

REGISTRY OF DEEDS, TRURO.

I certify that the within document was registered in this office on the 12th day of April, 1887, at 2 o'clock p.m., in Liber 79, folio 295 and 295.

J. K. BLAIR.

Recorded 18th June, 1887. }  
 Lib. 117, Folio 218. }

L. A. CAPELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

THIS INDENTURE, made this sixth day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-six, between Samuel Waller, of Truro, in the County of Colchester and Province of Nova Scotia, farmer, and Susan Ann Waller, his wife, of the one part, and Her Majesty Queen Victoria, represented herein by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, hereinafter called the party of the second part, of the other part.

Witnesseth that the said Samuel Waller and Susan Ann Waller, his wife, for and in consideration of the sum of one dollar of lawful money of Canada to them in hand well and truly paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt and payment whereof is hereby acknowledged, have and each of them hath granted, bargained, sold, released and conveyed unto the said party hereto of the second part, Her heirs, successors and assigns forever—all the estate, right, title, interest, claim, property and demand of him the said Samuel Waller, and all the right and title to dower, present or future, of her the said Susan Ann Waller, of, into, out of or upon all that certain lot of land and premises situate, lying and being at the Arch Culvert, so called, in the Township of Truro, lying on the east side of the Intercolonial Railway, and described as follows, that is to say: Beginning at a post in the railway fence, twelve chains north of the point where the mill brook and the railway fence intersect at the Arch Culvert aforesaid; thence to run south seventy-eight degrees, east thirty-one chains and seventy-five links to a stake; thence south seven degrees, west eleven chains and fifty links to a fir tree; thence north seventy-eight degrees, west thirty-one chains and seventy-five links, or till it strikes the brook and railway fence; thence by the said railway fence in a northerly direction twelve chains, or to the place of beginning, containing thirty-five acres, more or less, excepting thereout all public roads, as will fully and at large appear on reference to a plan of said lot of land made by William Faulkner, Esquire, Deputy Surveyor, dated November, 1886, and annexed to a deed from John Waller, Junior, to the party hereto of the second

part, bearing even date with these presents, together with the ways, privileges, advantages and appurtenances whatsoever belonging or in anywise appertaining to the said lot of land. To have and to hold the same unto and to the use, benefit and behoof of the said party of the second part, her Heirs, successors and assigns forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties hereto have hereunto their hands and seals subscribed and set the day and year herein first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered in } SAMUEL WALLER, [L.S.]  
 presence of } SUSAN ANN WALLER. [L.S.]  
 A. C. PATTERSON.

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
 Co. of COLCHESTER, S.S. }

Be it remembered that on this ninth day of December, A.D. 1886, before me the subscriber personally came and appeared Susan Ann Waller, one of the parties to the foregoing deed of Indenture, and wife of Samuel Waller, therein named and party thereto, who, being by me examined separate and apart from her said husband, did declare and acknowledge that she executed the same as and for her act and deed freely and voluntarily, without fear, threat or compulsion of, from or by her said husband, and as a full release of all her claims to the lands therein described by right of dower or otherwise.

A. C. PATTERSON,  
*Notary Public and Barrister, Province of Nova Scotia.*

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
 Co. of COLCHESTER, S.S. }

On this tenth day of December, A.D. 1886, before me the subscriber personally came and appeared Alexander C. Patterson, a subscribing witness to the foregoing deed of Indenture, who, being by me duly sworn, made oath that he was personally present and did see Samuel Waller and Susan Ann Waller, the parties thereto, duly sign, seal and execute the same for the purposes therein mentioned and contained.

J. K. BLAIR, J. P.

NOVA SCOTIA, }  
 COLCHESTER, S.S. }

REGISTRY OF DEEDS, TRURO.

I certify that on the 12th day of April, A.D. 1887, at 2 o'clock, p.m., the within document was duly registered in the office in Liber 79, folio 298 and 299, on the certified oath of A. C. Patterson.

J. K. BLAIR,  
*Rgr.*

Recorded 20th June, 1887. }  
 Lib. 117, Fol. 219. }

L. A. CAPELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

THIS INDENTURE, made this sixth day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-six, between John Waller, Junior, of Truro, in the County of Colchester and Province of Nova Scotia, yeoman, of the one part, and Her Majesty Queen Victoria, represented herein by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, hereinafter called the party of the second part, of the other part.

Witnesseth, that the said John Waller, Junior, for and in consideration of the sum of three hundred and fifty dollars of lawful money of Canada to him in hand well and truly paid by the said party of the second part, the receipt and payment whereof is hereby acknowledged, hath granted, bargained, sold and conveyed to the said party of the second part, Her heirs, successors and assigns, as hereafter mentioned, all that certain lot of land and premises situate, lying and being at the Arch-Culvert, so

called, in the Township of Truro, lying on the east side of the Intercolonial Railway, and described as follows, that is to say: Beginning at a post in the railway fence twelve chains north of the point where the mill brook and the railway fence intersect at the Arch Calvert aforesaid; thence to run south seventy-eight degrees, east thirty-one chains and seventy-five links to a stake; thence south seven degrees, east eleven chains and fifty links to a fir tree; thence north seventy-eight degrees, west thirty-one chains and seventy-five links, or till it strikes the brook and railway fence; thence by the said railway fence in a northerly direction twelve chains, or to the place of beginning, containing thirty-five acres, more or less, excepting thereout all public roads, as will fully and at large appear on reference to a plan of said lot of land made by William Faulkner, Esquire, Deputy Surveyor, dated November, 1886, and hereto annexed, together with the ways, privileges, advantages and appurtenances whatsoever belonging or in any wise appertaining to the said lot of land and premises and other hereditaments hereby conveyed, or intended so to be, or any part thereof, and the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof; also all the estate, right, title, interest, use, property and demand whatsoever both at law and in equity, of him, the said John Waller, Junior, of, into, out of or upon the said lot of land and premises hereby granted and released, or intended so to be, and every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances: To have and to hold the said lot of land and premises and every part thereof unto and to the use, benefit and behoof of the said party of the second part, Her heirs, successors and assigns forever, in trust, nevertheless, for the Indians of the said County of Colchester.

And the said John Waller, Junior, doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors and administrators, covenant, promise and agree to and with the said party of the second part, Her heirs, successors and assigns, that notwithstanding any deed, matter or thing by the said John Waller, Junior, done or executed, or knowingly suffered to the contrary, he, the said John Waller, Junior, now has good right to grant the said lot of land and premises hereby granted or expressed so to be unto and to the use of the said party of the second part, Her heirs, successors and assigns in manner aforesaid. And the said party of the second part, Her heirs, successors and assigns, shall and may at all times hereafter peaceably and equitably enjoy and possess the said lands and premises, and receive the rents and profits, without any lawful eviction, interruption, claim or demand whatsoever from or by the said John Waller, Junior, or any person or persons lawfully and equitably claiming from under or in trust for him. And further, that the said John Waller, Junior, and all persons having or lawfully or equitably claiming any estate or interest in the said lands and premises, or any part thereof, from, under or in trust for him, the said John Waller, Junior, shall and will from time to time, and at all times hereafter, at the request of the said party of the second part, Her heirs, successors and assigns, do and execute or cause to be done and executed all such acts, deeds and things whatsoever for the further and more perfectly assuring the said land and premises and every part thereof, unto and to the use of the said party of the second part, Her heirs, successors and assigns, in manner as aforesaid as shall and may be reasonably required.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said John Waller, Junior, hath hereunto his hand and seal subscribed and set the day and year herein first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered in  
presence of

JOHN WALLER, JR. [L.S.]

A. C. PATTERSON.

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
Co. of COLCHESTER, S. S. }

On this tenth day of December, A.D. 1886, before me the subscriber personally came and appeared Alexander C. Patterson, a subscribing witness to the foregoing

deed of Indenture, who being by me duly sworn made oath, that he was personally present and did see John Waller, Junior, the party thereto, duly sign, seal and execute the same for the purposes therein contained.

J. K. BLAIR, J.P.

NOVA SCOTIA, }  
COLCHESTER, S. S. } Registry of Deeds, Truro.

I certify that on the 12th day of April, A.D. 1887, at 2 o'clock p.m., the within document was duly registered in this office in *Libro* 79, *Folio* 300 and 301, on the certified oath of A. C. Patterson.

J. K. BLAIR, Rgr.

Recorded 22nd June, 1887. }  
Lib. 117, Fol. 221. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.

TRURO, 20th Féby., '88.

D. H. MUIR, Esq., M. D.

DEAR SIR,—I am in receipt of the communication from the Dept. of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, having reference to discrepancies in the plan of the Indian reserve near Truro.

I beg to say that there is no necessity for any alterations in the deeds or conveyances already made, as the descriptions in the deeds, &c., are the same as the courses on the ground; but I regret to say that in protracting the place I made a mistake, taking the north for the south end of the meridian.

I have made a new plan, which I send you herewith, and which, I think, will be found correct.

The courses and distances on the plan are exactly the same as they are on the ground, and if there should be any discrepancies in the scaling of the plan it does not affect the ground itself.

The total acreage of the lot is 35 acres, exclusive of the main road, which runs through the lot.

I also have marked on the plan of sub-divisions the width of each lot, which is 41 ft. 8 in., except No. 19, which is 42 ft.

These widths should have been marked on the other plan, but were omitted.

With regard to the manner in which the whole lot has been divided: as you are aware, the Indians will not have the lots located in any other way, and they now have their buildings erected on nearly all the lots as located, and I am of opinion that if any attempt were made to locate the sub-divisions differently the Indians would leave the reserve, as the divisions were made with their unanimous consent.

I am, Sir,

Your obt. servant,

WM. FAULKNER.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewa and Potawattimie Bands of Walpole Island, resident on our reserve, Walpole Island, in the County of Lambton, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular, that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate,

lying and being in the Dominion of Canada, in the County of Lambton and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement four thousand acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of the marshes on the south part of Walpole Island and described as follows:—

Bounded on the east by the stream known as Johnson's Channel, on the south by the deep water of Lake St. Clair, on the west by the marsh now leased to the St. Clair Flats Shooting Company, and on the north by the high dry lands of Walpole Island, to be leased for sporting and shooting purposes for the term of ten (10) years, reserving to the Walpole Island Indians, and them only, the right to fish, trap muskrats, or other fur-bearing animals, and to shoot ducks or other waterfowl on the said marshes.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to lease the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the lessees thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be deposited in a chartered bank of the Dominion of Canada, to the credit of the Receiver-General on account of the Indian Fund, on the first day of October and April of each year.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Chippewas and Potawatimies of Walpole Island do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the leasing of the said marshes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this fifth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }

WILLIAM PETERS, *Secy.*  
ALEX. MCKELVEY, *Indian Agent.*

JOSHUA GREENBIRD, *Ex-Chief,* [L.S.]

his  
JAMES SAHGIE, *x Chief.* [L.S.]

mark.  
his  
M. AULTMAN, *x* [L.S.]

mark.  
JOHNSON PINDUNWON, *x* [L.S.]

CHARLES KIYOSHK, [L.S.]

THOS. K. SANDS, [L.S.]

JAMES ELGIN, [L.S.]

H. P. JOHNSON, [L.S.]

WILLIAM GREENBIRD *x.* [L.S.]

JOHN W. SANDS, *x* [L.S.]

CHARLES NODIN, *x* [L.S.]

JOSEPH KALIWAISOD, *x* [L.S.]

Ex-Chief JAMES PALITUHQUAHUNG, *x* [L.S.]

JOHN NAVARRE, *x* [L.S.]

ALEXANDER GREENBIRD, *x* [L.S.]

YAHNODT, *x* [L.S.]

WAHBEGOOSH, *x* [L.S.]

SAMUEL SHOBBEWA, *x* [L.S.]

JOHN JACOBS, *x* [L.S.]

DAVID KIYOSHK, *x* [L.S.]

JOHN SHESHEEB, *x* [L.S.]

MOSES SOLOMON, *x* [L.S.]

JACOB AULTMAN, *x* [L.S.]

JACOB WILLIS, *x* [L.S.]

JOHN PETERS, [L.S.]

WEJEE, *x* [L.S.]

FRANK WILLIAM, x  
 DAVID YAHNODT, x  
 JAMES KEWAYOSH, x  
 WILLIAM ANTINGIE, x  
 JOHN WILLIAMS,  
 PETER THOMAS.

[L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]  
 [L.S.]

This is the release or surrender referred to in affidavit of Alexander McKelvey and James Sahgie, the Chief, sworn before me this 19th day of January, 1888, at Chatham.

R. S. Woods, *J. J. C. K.*

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
 COUNTY OF KENT.  
 To Wit:

Personally appeared before me, Robert Stuart Woods, Junior Judge of the County of Kent, in the Province of Ontario, Alexander McKelvey, Indian Agent, and James Sahgie, Chief of the said Band of Indians (Chippewas of Walpole Island).

And the said Alexander McKelvey for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Chippewa, Pottawatomie Tribe of Indians on Walpole Island of the full age of twenty-one years then present at a general council of the Indians resident on said Walpole Island, in the County of Lambton, in the Province of Ontario.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose, and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said James Sahgie, Chief of the said Tribe, resident on said island, says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians, of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Alexander McKelvey and myself.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents,  
 Alexander McKelvey and Jas. Sahgie,  
 at the Town of Chatham, in the Co. of  
 Kent, this 19th day of January, A.D.  
 1888, and that I read over and ex-  
 plained the said affidavit to the said  
 James Sahgie, who seemed fully to  
 understand the same, and made his  
 mark thereto in my presence.

R. S. Woods, *J. J. C. K.*

Recorded 24th February, 1888.

Lib. 117, Fol. 464.

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

ALEX. MCKELVEY,

JAMES <sup>his</sup> x SAHGIE, *Chief.*  
 mark.

No. 249.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Muskeg Lake Reserve, adjoining and lying south of Mistawasis Reserve, and resident on our reserve of North-West Territories of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her Heirs and successors for ever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Muskeg Lake Reserve, in the North-West Territories of Canada, containing by admeasurement forty acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of part of the Muskeg Lake Reserve, and formerly occupied by the Roman Catholic Mission of that place: To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors for ever, in trust, to grant and assure the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants for ever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Muskeg Lake Reserve, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the said tract or parcel of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this seventeenth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }

J. FINLAYSON,  
*Indian Agent.*  
G. CHAFFEE,  
*Farm Instructor.*

	his PETEQUAKAY, X <i>Chief</i>	[L.S.]
	mark.	
	his ISADORE X WOLF, <i>Head Man.</i>	[L.S.]
	mark.	
	his ACHETAM, X <i>Head Man.</i>	[L.S.]
	mark.	
	his BATISTE X LAFONDE,	[L.S.]
	mark.	
	his J. BATISTE X MISTASLOWK,	[L.S.]
	mark.	
	ANTOINE ARCAND, X	[L.S.]
	his	
	SAM X WOLF,	[L.S.]
	mark.	
	his MICHEAL, X	[L.S.]
	mark.	
	his THEOPHILE, X	[L.S.]
	mark.	
	his KAKEKAYASS, X	[L.S.]
	mark.	



DOMINION OF CANADA,  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,  
PRINCE ALBERT.  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Joseph Finlayson, of Prince Albert, in the North-West Territories, Indian Agent at Muskeg Lake Indian Reserve, and Petequakay, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Joseph Finlayson for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Muskeg Lake Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Petequakay says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Petequakay.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the several  
deponents, Joseph Finlayson  
and Petequakay, Chief, at the  
Town of Prince Albert, in the  
County of North-West Terri-  
tories, this 24th day of Janu-  
ary, A.D. 1888.

J. FINLAYSON,  
his  
PETAQUAKAY. x  
mark

J. H. McGUIRE,

*Judge of Supreme Court, North-West Territories, District of Saskatchewan.*

Recorded 12th March, 1888. }  
Lib. 127, Folio 161. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar General of Canada.*

No. 250.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Rice Lake Band of Indians, resident on our reserve in the Township of Otonabee, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land situate, lying and being in the Township of Otonabee,

in the County of Peterborough and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement two hundred and fifteen acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of all that part of lots six and nine in the tenth concession of the Township of Otonabee, in the County of Peterborough, lying and being west of the western limit of the right of way of the Cobourg and Peterborough Railway Company, to the western limits of said lots, excepting thereout a small portion of land now occupied by Robert Soper on the north-west corner of lot number six, also twenty acres (be the same more or less) located by the late George Howard, and now in the possession of Sarah Ann Howard, his widow, being composed of a strip of land on the south side of the west half of lot number nine, said strip of land to be six chains and thirteen links wide.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, for the term of fifteen years from the 1st January, 1888, in trust, to lease the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the leasing thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants for said term.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Rice Lake Band of Indians, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the leasing of said lands, all the pine, cedar, hard and soft wood to be reserved for the use of the said Indians, the said Indians to have the right to remove pine, cedar, hard and soft wood in the months of January, February, March and December of each and every year, during the term limited.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this twenty-fourth day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
the presence of }  
EDWIN HARRIS.

M. G. PANDUSH,	[L.S.]
JEREMIAH CROWE,	[L.S.]
WELLINGTON COWE,	[L.S.]
CHARLES ANDERSON,	[L.S.]
ROBERT SOPER,	[L.S.]
ROBT. PANDUSH,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH LOUKES,	[L.S.]
JAMES CROWE,	[L.S.]
DAVID A. McCUE,	[L.S.]
ANDREW ANDERSON,	[L.S.]
PAUL ELM,	[L.S.]
DANL. COW.	[L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF PETERBOROUGH. }  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Edwin Harris, of the village of Gore's Landing, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Agent, and Messang George Pandush, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Edwin Harris for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Rice Lake Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

DIAGRAM  
SHOWING GRAVEL PIT LOTY RANGELY.  
SARNIA INDIAN RESERVE

Scale of ————— Chains

Lot VI.

180  
Gravel  
Pit  
S. 8° E. 180

Lot V.

Lot IV.



ROAD BETWEEN RANGES V. AND VI.

*Arthur Jones*  
Sarnia May 23, 1955

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Messang George Pandush says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Edwin Harris.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents, Edwin  
Harris and Messang George Pandush, at  
the Town of Peterborough, in the County  
of Peterborough, this 20th day of  
January, A.D. 1888.

EDWIN HARRIS,  
M. G. PANDUSH.

D. W. DUMBLE,  
*Police Magistrate for the Town and County of Peterborough.*

Recorded 1st March, 1888. }  
Lib. 127, Fol. 155. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 251.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chiefs and Warriors of the Indian Band known as the "Chippewas of Sarnia," in the County of Lambton and Province of Ontario, in council assembled according to our rules and regulations, and holden in the presence of Adam English, Esquire, our Agent, and of Ebenezer Watson, Indian Lands Agent, in the name and on behalf of the whole Band, do hereby surrender and release unto Her Majesty, Her successors or assigns, that certain parcel of land in the Sarnia Reserve containing by admeasurement one quarter of an acre, be the same more or less, being composed of a part of lot number five in range five of the Sarnia Indian Reserve, as the same is marked out by posts duly planted at the corners thereof and set forth in the diagram hereto annexed, made by John H. Jones, Esquire, a Provincial Land Surveyor:

The said surrender being made in order that the said portion of land may be leased to the Corporation of the Township of Moore, to be used as a gravel pit, for the term of five years from the date of such lease.

The conditions of such lease to be as follows, viz.:—

The said corporation of the Township of Moore to pay to the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs the sum of one hundred dollars, as follows: Twenty dollars to be paid in advance each year during the continuance of the lease, the first of such payments to be made when the lease has been forwarded to the local Agent, and the like sum of \$20 on the 1st day of May, in each of the years 1886, 1887, 1888 and 1889, said payments to be made through the Indian Lands Agent, at the different dates mentioned.

Provided, that at the expiry of the lease the surface covering said gravel pit shall be replaced so as to leave the land in a fit state for cultivation. And in case the land between the gravel pit and the public road should be enclosed and cultivated, the said Corporation will put on a gate at the roadside, and will only require a roadway to the pit.

Witness our hands and seals at the council house, on the Sarnia Reserve, this sixth day of May, A.D., 1885.

Witness:	}	WILLIAM WAWANOSH, <i>Secretary.</i>	WILSON JACOBS, <i>Chief,</i>	[L.S.]
		JAMES MANASS, <i>2nd Chief,</i>	[L.S.]	
		ELIJAH GEORGE "	[L.S.]	
		SILAS WAUBNUNG "	[L.S.]	
		JABIZ NAHMABIN "	[L.S.]	
		JOHN JOHNSTON "	[L.S.]	
		NICHOLAS PLAIN,	[L.S.]	
		JOHN SIMON,	[L.S.]	
		ALBERT RODD,	[L.S.]	
		ALEXR. NAWANG,	[L.S.]	
		PETER RODD,	[L.S.]	
		JAMES MANASS, JU.,	[L.S.]	
		ISAAC OJEBWAY,	[L.S.]	
		LUKE JAMES,	[L.S.]	
		SHAHWAHNAH, x	[L.S.]	
		LEON OLIVER, x	[L.S.]	
		JOSEPH RODD,	[L.S.]	
		SOLOMON JACKSON,	[L.S.]	
	ISAIAH WILLIAMS, x	[L.S.]		
	EDWARD JACOBS, x	[L.S.]		
	SAMPSON JACKSON, x	[L.S.]		
	LEWIS WILLIAMS,	[L.S.]		
	ANTOIN RODD,	[L.S.]		
	JOSEPH BREAD, x	[L.S.]		
	DANIEL NAMABIN, x	[L.S.]		

I, Ebenezer Watson, of the Town of Sarnia, in the County of Lambton, Indian Lands Agent, make oath and say:

That the annexed surrender of one quarter of an acre of land (as therein described) was duly made by the Chippewas of Sarnia at a general council called for the purpose, and held according to their rules, on Wednesday, the 6th day of May, 1885; and said surrender, having been approved by a majority of the said council, was duly and freely executed by the Chief and Councillors, and Principal Men of the Band.

EBENEZER WATSON.

Sworn before me at the Town of  
Sarnia, this 20th day of August,  
A.D. 1885.

CHARLES ROBINSON,  
*Judge, County Lambton.*

I, Wilson Jacobs, Chief of the Band of Indians known as the "Chippewas of Sarnia," make oath and say:—

That the surrender hereto annexed was freely and voluntarily made and agreed to on the day of the date thereof by a majority, at a council duly called for the

purpose, and signed by the Chief and Councillors, and by the Principal Men of the Band.

WILSON JACOBS.

Sworn before me at the Town of Sarnia, }  
in the County of Lambton, this 20th }  
day of August, A.D. 1885. }

CHARLES ROBINSON,  
*Judge County Lambton.*

Recorded 5th April, 1888. }  
Lib. 127, Fol. 164. }

L. A. CATELLIER, }  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 252.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Iroquois of St. Regis Indians, resident on our reserve in the County of Huntingdon, in the Province of Quebec and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band, in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular, that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Dundee, in the County of Huntingdon and Province of Quebec, containing by admeasurement twenty thousand acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of certain lots or parts of lots, some of which have been and others of which are now under lease to parties other than Indians.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to sell the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be invested as follows, to wit:

Twenty thousand dollars shall be devoted to the purchase of lands adjoining their reserve, they shall receive the same annuity which they now receive, and the balance of interest shall form a fund for the purchase of further land as the necessity may arise.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Tribe, Iroquois of St. Regis, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the said above described lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this sixteenth day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the }  
presence of

W. J. WHITE,  
ROBERT BARR.

his  
MICHEL X BENEDICT, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
ALEXANDER X THOMPSON, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
THOMAS X LAZAR, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
PETER X LONGPOINT, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
PETER X COLWELL. [L.S.]  
mark.

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
 COUNTY OF HUNTINGDON. }  
 To Wit:

Personally appeared before me George Long, Agent of the said Tribe; Hon. Thomas White, Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, of Ottawa, in the County of Carleton, in the Province of Ontario; and Alexander Thompson, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Hon. Thomas White for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Tribe Iroquois, of St. Regis, of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Alexander Thompson for the said Tribe says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

THOS. WHITE,

his  
 ALEXANDER x THOMPSON.  
 mark.

Sworn before me by the deponents, }  
 at the Village of St. Regis, in the }  
 County of Huntingdon, this 16th }  
 day of February, A.D. 1888. }

G. LONG,  
 Agent.

Recorded 28th March, 1888. }  
 Lib. 117, Folio 469. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
 Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.

No. 253.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Iroquois of St. Regis Indians, resident on our reserve in the County of Huntingdon, in the Province of Quebec and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the River St. Lawrence, in the County of \_\_\_\_\_, and Province of \_\_\_\_\_, containing by admeasurement sixty acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of that

certain island in the River St. Lawrence aforesaid known by the name of Jacobs Island, and situate nearly opposite to the Village of Summerstown, and south of the flat island long known as Summers Island.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to lease the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the lease thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be paid to the Band.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Iroquois of St. Regis Indians, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the disposal of said island.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this sixteenth day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
the presence of  
W. J. WHITE,  
ROBERT BARR.

his  
MICHEL X BENEDICT, [L.S.]  
mark

his  
ALEXANDER X THOMPSON, [L.S.]  
mark

his  
THOMAS X LAZAR, [L.S.]  
mark

his  
PETER X LONGPOINT, [L.S.]  
mark

his  
PETER X COLWELL. [L.S.]  
mark

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC, }  
COUNTY OF HUNTINGDON. }  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me George Long, of St. Regis aforesaid, Indian Agent; the Hon. Thomas White, Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, of Ottawa, in the County of Carlton, in the Province of Ontario; and Alexander Thompson, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Hon. Thomas White for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Iroquois Tribe of St. Regis of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Alexander Thompson for the said Band says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said



That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents at  
the Village of St. Regis, in the  
County of Huntingdon, this 16th  
day of February, A.D., 1888.

THOS. WHITE,  
his  
ALEXANDER x THOMPSON.  
mark.

G. LONG,  
*Agent.*

Recorded 9th April, 1888. }  
Lib. 94, Fol. 206. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 254.

THIS INDENTURE, made the fifth day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven, between Hiram A. C. Spinney, of Boston, in the State Massachusetts, United States of America, Yeoman, and Ann Spinney, his wife, and George Willett, of Yarmouth, in the County of Yarmouth, in the Province of Nova Scotia, and Dominion of Canada, Yeoman, of the one part, and Her Majesty the Queen, represented in this behalf by the Honourable Thomas White, Her Majesty's Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs for the Dominion Canada, of the other part.

Witnesseth, that the said Hiram A. C. Spinney and Ann Spinney, his wife, and George Willett, for and in consideration of the sum of two hundred dollars of lawful money of Canada to them in hand well and truly paid by Her said Majesty the Queen, represented as aforesaid, at or before the sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have and each of them hath surrendered, granted, bargained, sold, aliened, enfeoffed, released, conveyed and confirmed, and by these presents do, and each of them doth surrender, grant, bargain, sell, alien, enfeoff, release, convey and confirm unto Her said Majesty the Queen, represented as aforesaid, Her heirs, successors and assigns; all that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate on the eastern side of Starr's Road, so-called, near the said Town of Yarmouth, and bounded and described as follows, viz. :—

Beginning on the eastern side of said Starr's Road, at a stone bound and a hacmatack square post marked "I.R." at the south-western corner bound of land now or formerly of the estate of Joseph B. Bond, deceased; thence running north twenty-four degrees and forty-five minutes, west by said Starr's Road seven chains and fifty links to a stone bound and a hacmatack squared post marked "I.R.," at the south-eastern corner bound of land of Benjamin F. Rogers; thence north sixty-three degrees seven minutes and thirty seconds, east by said land of said Benjamin F. Rogers and land of Joseph J. Brown twenty-eight chains and twenty-five links to a stone bound and a spruce squared post marked "I.R." on the western line of land belonging now or formerly to the estate of the late Israel Lovitt, Jr.; thence south twenty-four degrees forty-five minutes, east in company with said line of said Lovitt's land and by the western line of James Lambert's land, seven chains and fifty links, to a stone bound and squared spruce post marked "I.R." on the north-western corner of the said land now or formerly of the estate of the late Joseph B. Bond, deceased; thence south sixty-three degrees seven minutes and thirty seconds, west by said Bond's land twenty-eight chains and twenty-five links to said Starr's Road and the place of beginning. Being the lands and premises marked Indian Reserve on the plan herewith, and to which reference is here made for a further description of the location and boundaries of said lot. Excepting and reserving to James Lambert, his

Est. of Isaac Dall Junr

James Lambert's Land

# PLAN

OF  
INDIAN RESERVE, YARMOUTH, N.S.

By (sd) P. Lamb  
August 18<sup>th</sup> 1887  
Scale of Chains  
By Surveyor

Capt Joseph Brown

(sd) *W. Sinclair*

Deputy of the Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs



Capt J. Brown

2.00  
May 5 Rogers  
100 acs  
8700

21.25  
21.25  
21.25  
21.25

INDIAN RESERVE

2 1/4 ROAD

21.25  
21.25  
21.25  
21.25

Est. Joseph B. Brown

David B. Brown

STARR'S

ROAD

5.7  
S 24° 40' E  
7.50  
6.9

21.25  
21.25

2.00  
7.50  
S 24° 40' E  
1.25

heirs and assigns, the right of passing and repassing by himself, his family, servants, agents and employes, on foot and with carriages, horses, oxen and teams laden and unladen, on, over and through a certain cart road, one rod wide wherever it runs over or across said land and premises and as delineated on said plan to which reference is here made for a further description of the location of said cart road.

Together with all and singular the buildings, hereditaments, easements and appurtenances to the same belonging, and the reversions, remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, and all the estate, right, title, interest, claim and demand of the said Hiram A. C. Spinney and Ann Spinney, his wife, and George Willett, of, in or to the same: To have and to hold the said above granted and described lands and premises with the appurtenances unto and to the use of Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs, successor and assigns forever.

And the said Hiram A. C. Spinney and Ann Spinney, his wife, and George Willett, for themselves, and each of them for himself and herself, their, and each of their heirs, executors and administrators, do hereby covenant with Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and assigns, that they, the said Hiram A. C. Spinney and Ann Spinney, his wife, and George Willett, have a good, sure, perfect and indefeasible estate of inheritance in fee simple in the said land and premises, and have also good right, full power and absolute authority to grant and convey the same in manner and form aforesaid, according to the true intent and meaning hereof, and that the same are free from encumbrances.

And also that the said Hiram A. C. Spinney and Ann Spinney, his wife, and George Willett and their heirs, the said land and premises unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs, successors and assigns, against the lawful claims and demands of all persons, shall and will by these presents warrant and forever defend.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these presents have hereto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered, in the presence of, by the said Hiram A. C. Spinney and Ann Spinney, his wife.	} H. A. C. SPINNEY, ANN SPINNEY, GEORGE WILLETT,	[L.S.]
		[L.S.]
		[L.S.]

JOHN P. FITZGERALD,  
Clerk, 267 South 4th St., Philadelphia, U.S.A.

Signed, sealed and delivered by the said George Willett in the presence of }  
CLIVE CROSBY.

I, Robt. Chas. Clepperton, Her Britannic Majesty's Consul at Philadelphia, certify that on the sixth day of December, A.D. 1887, John P. Fitzgerald, a subscribing witness to the foregoing Indenture, made oath before me that the same was signed, sealed and executed in his presence by the therein named Hiram A. C. Spinney and Ann Spinney, his wife. And I do hereby further certify that on the date aforesaid appeared personally before me the subscriber, Ann Spinney, wife of the within named Hiram A. C. Spinney, and having been examined by me, separate and apart from her said husband, acknowledged that she freely, and uncompelled by him, signed and executed the said Indenture for the uses and purposes therein written and expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the seal of my said office to be affixed, this sixth day of December, A.D. one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven.

By the Consul,  
CHARLES CLEPPERTON,  
Acting Vice-Consul.

I certify that on the fourteenth day of December, A.D. 1887, personally came and appeared Clivè Crosby, subscribing witness to the foregoing Indenture, made oath before me that the same was signed and executed in his presence by the therein named George Willett.

LEWIS CHIPMAN,

*Notary Public and Barrister  
of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia.*

DEED from George Willett, Esq., and Annie Willett, spinster, of Yarmouth, N.S., heirs of Thos. Willett, deceased, to Indian reserve lot in Yarmouth, N.S., described as follows, to wit:—

Beginning on eastern side of Starr's Road, at a stone bound and a haematack squared post marked "I.R.," at the south-western angle of land owned by estate of Jos. B. Bond, deceased; thence north  $24^{\circ} 45''$ , west of said road 7 chains and 50 links to a stone bound and haematack squared post marked "I.R.," at the south-eastern angle of land owned by Benjamin F. Rogers; thence north  $63^{\circ} 7' 30''$ , E. in company with the said Benjamin F. Rogers and Capt. Joseph Brown's land 28 chains and 25 links to a stone bound and a spruce squared post marked "I.R.," on western line of land belonging to the estate of the late Israel Lovitt, Jr.; thence south  $24^{\circ} 45''$ , E. in company with said line of Lovitt land and by western line of James Lambert's land 7 chains and 50 links to a stone bound and squared spruce post marked "I.R.," on north-western angle of the said Jos. B. Bond's land; thence south  $63^{\circ} 7' 30''$ , W. in company with the Bond land 28 chains and 25 links, to the place of beginning; containing  $21\frac{3}{8}$  acres, subject to a cart road over said lot, as marked on the plan, one rod wide, used by James Lambert and his family for upwards of twenty years.

P. LENT. HATFIELD,

*Dy. Surveyor.*

No. 19522.

#### ABSTRACT TITLE.

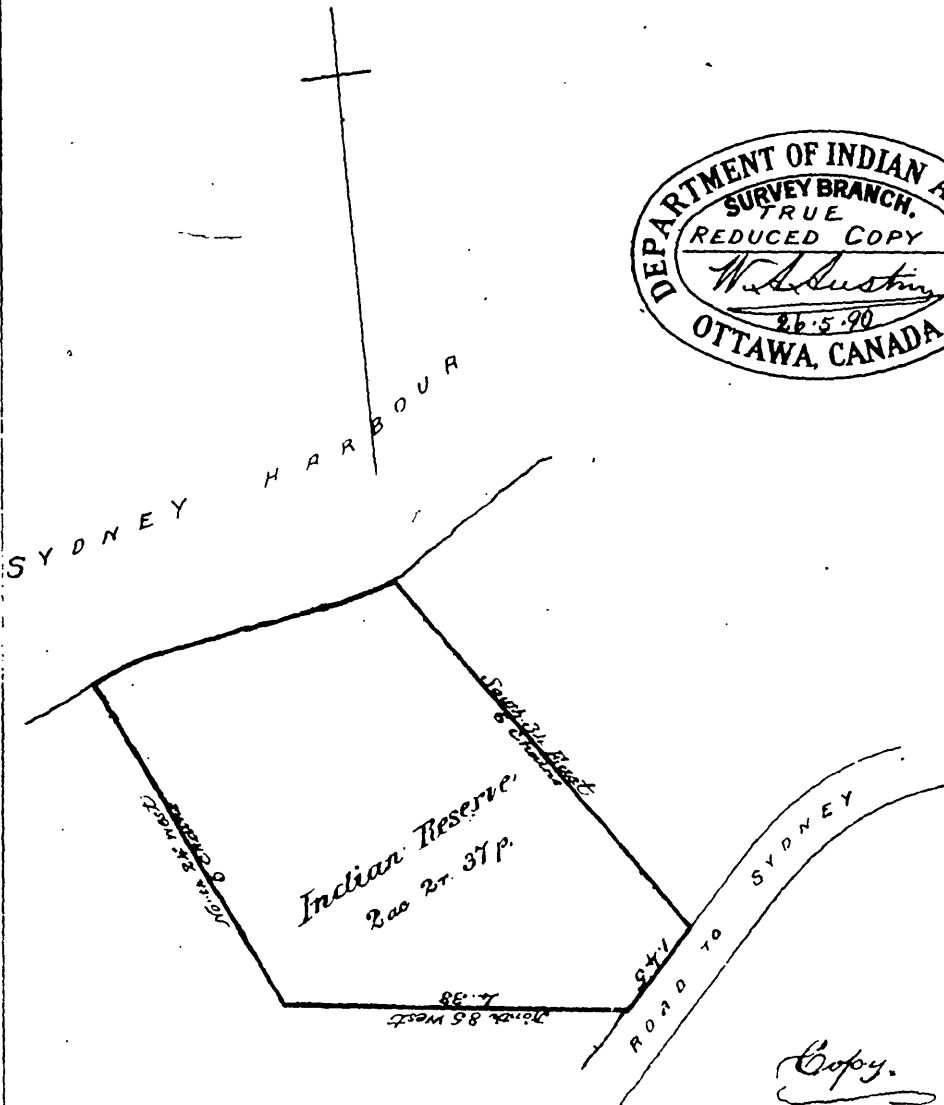
"*Willett Property,*" on Starrs' Road, near the Town of Yarmouth, at present occupied by Indians as Squatters.

1st Deed.—Heman Rogers and Emily Rogers, his wife, to Thos. Willett, dated January 1st, 1872, and registered in office of Registry of Deeds, Yarmouth, in Book An., page 136; consideration, \$220. Description: "A lot of land adjoining Pitman's or Starrs' Road, so called, it being a part of Thomas Roger's first division, Lot No. 39, on said road, containing in all twenty acres, and bounded as follows, viz.: On the north by Joseph Lambert's land; on the east by Joseph Bond's land; on the west by Joseph Brown's land, and on the south by Starrs' Road." Warranted.

2nd. Deed.—Benjamin Rogers, Senr., to Heman Rogers, dated April 22nd, 1859, and registered at Yarmouth aforesaid, in Book A. K., page 653; consideration, £15. Description: "Marsh land and two-fifths of a lot of land adjoining Pitman's or Starrs' Road, being part of Thos. Roger's first division, Lot No. 39 on said road, containing in all twenty acres."

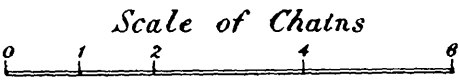
3rd Deed.—Benjamin Rogers, Senior, to Heman Rogers, dated August 22nd, 1859, and registered at Yarmouth aforesaid in Book A. K., page 654, consideration; £35. Description: "Other lots, and twelve acres of land fronting on Starrs' or Pitman's Road, being three-fifths part of Thos. Roger's first division, Lot No. 39, set off to Lydia Sanders out of her father's (Cornelius Rogers) estate (see division deed filed in Probate Office, 1817) the same having been transferred to Benjamin Rogers by the same Lydia Sanders and her husband." Warranted.

Mortgage above and other lots, Heman Rogers and Elizabeth, his wife, to Benjamin Rogers, dated August 22nd, 1859 and registered at Yarmouth aforesaid, in Book A. K., page 657; consideration, £235; instalments, £26 a year, nine years.



Copy.

~PLAN~  
Indian Reserve  
" "  
Sydney



4th. Division estate of Cornelius Rogers, on file in Probate Office, dated April 17th, 1817: "12 acres of land on Pitman's or Starr's Road, being three-fifths of Lot No. 39 first division" set off to Lydia Sanders, wife of Nathaniel Sanders.

5th. Township plan shows Lot No. 29, first division, set off or granted to Thomas Rogers.

N.B.—We find no deed on record to Benjamin Rogers, except the reference in Deed Three that Lydia Sanders and her husband had transferred three-fifths of said land to said Benjamin Rogers. We are informed that Cornelius Rogers is a son of Thomas Rogers. Our records from 1825 back are very defective, and the Index books contain no grantee side back of that date. The mortgage referred to under Deed Three (3) was, no doubt, paid and settled when due, as Benjamin Rogers, Senior, has been dead and his estate settled some 20 years. The heirs of estate of Benjamin Rogers are, some of them, dead and some of them scattered, and it would be now impossible to obtain a release. We have made careful enquiry with reference to this property, and have no doubt title is good, although defective on the records.

We would recommend that the property be run out by a surveyor and a plan of same made.

Yours, etc.,

CORNING & CHIPMAN.

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA,

REGISTRAR'S OFFICE, YARMOUTH, December 17th, 1887.

I certify that at ten o'clock a.m. of this day the foregoing instrument and plan was duly registered, pursuant to law, on the oath of John P. Fitzgerald and Clive Crosby, the subscribing witnesses, per certificates, Book B. P., pages 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378.

Recorded 1st May, 1888 }  
Lib. 127, Fol. 186. }

ADELAIDE MURRAY,  
*Registrar.*

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar General of Canada.*

No. 255.

CROWN LAND OFFICE; HALIFAX, N. S., 6th Sept., 1888.

SIR,—In reply to your communication respecting the errors in the plan marked B, attached to the enclosed patent, I beg to say the surveyor's plan was made on a scale of two chains to an inch, and was comparatively correct, but as it was rather large and cumbersome I employed a clerk to reduce it, with the result stated by you.

After a patent has been executed and delivered we cannot make any corrections. Where a change is absolutely necessary the patent is released and another, with the necessary alterations, is issued. In this case I do not consider it necessary to issue a new patent, for it does not appear to me that the incorrect plotting will affect the validity of the title. If, however, you consider it necessary, and send us a release, a new patent will be made out.

I attached a copy of the original plan to the patent.

I have the honour to be, Sir,  
Your obedt. servant,

JAMES H. AUSTEN.

L. VANKOUGHNET, Esq., Ottawa.

## PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA—PAT. 15245.

VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c., &c., &c.

ADAMS G. ARCHIBALD.

*To all to whom these Presents shall come—Greeting.*

Whereas the lands and premises hereinafter mentioned and referred to have heretofore been part of the public lands which are vested in Us for the benefit of the Province of Nova Scotia.

And whereas the Minister of the Interior for Our Dominion of Canada hath requested that the said lands should be transferred and set apart for the uses of the Government of Canada as an Indian reserve, and the Government of Our Province of Nova Scotia hath acceded to the said request and is desirous that the same should be carried into force and effect.

Now Know Ye, that We, of Our special grace, certain knowledge and mere motion, do hereby declare that the lands and premises hereinafter mentioned and described are no longer held by Us for Our said Government and Province of Nova Scotia, but shall be held by Us and Our heirs and successors for Our said Government of the Dominion of Canada, and that the said lands and premises are hereby transferred to the control of Our said Government of the Dominion of Canada, for the uses and purposes of an Indian reserve, that is to say :

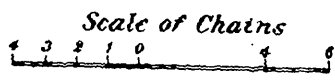
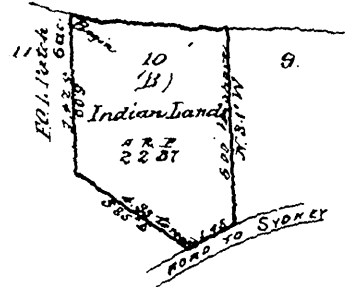
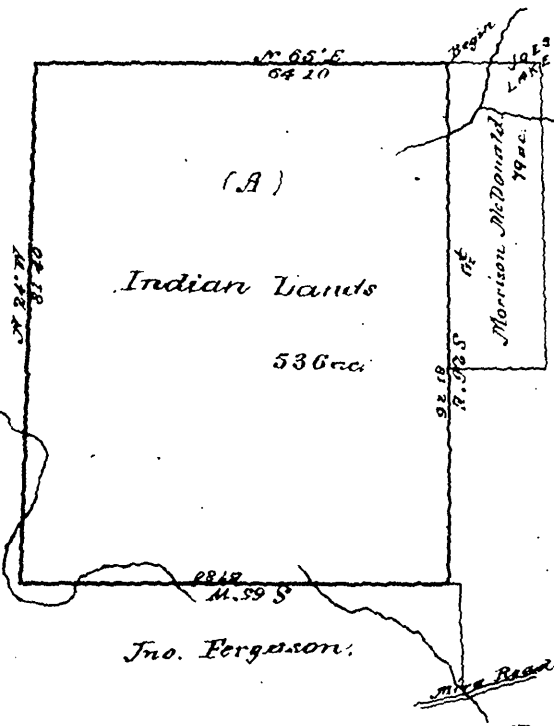
The following lands lying within the Island and County of Cape Breton, situate on the south-west branch of Sydney River, per annexed plan marked A, bounded as follows :—

Beginning at the north-west angle of a lot of seventy-nine acres, granted to Morrison McDonald, in the second range of lots on the southern side of the south-west branch of Sydney River; thence running south twenty-six degrees, east eighty-one chains and twenty-six links to a juniper post; thence south sixty-five degrees, west sixty-seven chains and eighty links to a juniper post, thence north twenty-four degrees, west eighty-one chains and forty links to a juniper post; thence north sixty-five degrees, east sixty-four chains and ten links to the place of beginning, containing five hundred and thirty-six acres, together with lot marked B, per annexed plan, bounded as follows: Beginning at the north-east angle of Lot number 11, on the southern side of Sydney Harbour, granted to F. O. L. Patch in A.D. 1869; thence running south twenty-four degrees, east five chains; thence south eighty-five degrees, east four chains and thirty-three links to the main road leading to Sydney; thence north-easterly by said road one chain and forty-five links; thence north thirty-four degrees, west six chains, to the shore; thence westerly by the shore at high water mark to the place of beginning, containing two acres two roods and thirty-seven perches, the two lots containing together five hundred and thirty-eight acres, two roods and thirty-seven perches, more or less.

Reserving however to Us, Our heirs and successors, on behalf of Our said Government and Province of Nova Scotia, all and singular the mines of gold, silver, coal, iron, tin, copper, lead and precious stones, and all beds and seams of gold, silver, coal, iron, tin, copper, lead and precious stones, in or under the said land, with full liberty at all times to search and dig for and carry away the same, and for that purpose to enter upon the said land or any part thereof, and further reserving to Us, Our heirs and successors, the right of opening and completing any road or roads through the same that may be found necessary to be made.

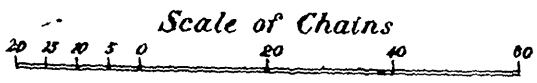
And further reserving all the rights, interests, claims, privileges, easements, possessions and other liberties heretofore granted, leased or licensed, or hereinafter granted, leased or licensed, for the purpose of enabling such grantees, lessees or licensees to dig up, search for, win and take all and singular the said minerals above reserved, under and by virtue of the statutes of Our said Province of Nova Scotia, made, enacted, consolidated and now in force, touching and relating to the mines and minerals thereof, and under and by virtue of all rules and regulations now made, and

SYDNEY HARBOR



Department of Crown Lands  
Halifax. 28th April 1882

(sd) *John Thompson*  
*Attorney General*





which shall or may be hereafter made and published in respect of the same, and under and in accordance with the covenants, conditions, agreements, promises and stipulations in the said grants, leases or licenses made, contained and expressed, and further reserving all rights, privileges and easements heretofore granted by us, or lawfully acquired in, to or upon the said lands and premises.

Given under the Great Seal of Our said Province of Nova Scotia.

Witness Our trusty and well beloved, His Honour the Honourable Adams George Archibald, Lieutenant-Governor of Nova Scotia, this twenty-eighth day of April, in the forty-fifth year of Our reign, and in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-two.

By His Honour's command,

S. H. HOLMES,

*Provincial Secretary.*

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
CAPE BRETON, S.S. }

OFFICE OF REGISTRY OF DEEDS.

SYDNEY, June 9th, 1883.

I certify that the foregoing grant was registered in this office at nine o'clock, forenoon, of this day, in Grant Book D, page 412, pursuant to law.

JNO. GILLIS. *Regr.*

No. 256.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band of Ojibewa Indians owning the Indian reserve on the River Desert, in the Township of Maniwaki, in the Province of Quebec, and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of our people, do hereby remise, release, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors for ever, all and singular that certain portion or parcel of land containing by admeasurement four acres, be the same more or less, forming part of the Indian reserve aforesaid, and which parcel of land may be known and described as follows, and as laid down on the annexed traced plan of the same, that is to say: That portion of Lot No. 4, River Desert Front, in the said Township of Maniwaki (formerly occupied as a farm by the late Chief Atwin Pekanawatik), bounded on the north by the holdings of Messrs. Hamilton Bros., on the west by the Desert River, on the south and east by a part of said lot now occupied by the successors of the said late Chief.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular, that certain parcel or tract of land as above described in trust, to be leased for a term of ten years to Mr. Sargeant B. Brock, to build a steam sawmill thereon, at a rental of five dollars per acre per annum. The said lease to be renewable from time to time, provided that the terms thereof shall have been faithfully carried out by the lessee. The rent to be paid to the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs for the benefit of the grandson of the late Chief Atwin Pekanawatik.

And we, the said Chiefs and Principal Men of the Band aforesaid do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm whatever the Government of this Dominion of Canada may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the said lease of the aforesaid lands.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we, the said Chiefs and Principal Men, have set our hands and have affixed our seals unto this Instrument at River Desert, in the said Province of Quebec and Dominion of Canada aforesaid, this thirteenth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }

JOHN WHITE, *Indian Agent.*

SIMON OTJIK, *Interpreter.*

SIMON OTJIK,

*Interpreter.*

And six other Indians, Members of the Band.

And we hereby on oath certify before the Honourable Mr. Justice La Fontaine, Judge of Her Majesty's Superior Court for the said Province of Quebec and Dominion of Canada aforesaid, that the annexed release or surrender was assented to and executed by the Chiefs and Principal Members of the Band of Indians therein mentioned, assembled at a meeting of such Band and Tribe summoned for that purpose, and who were entitled to vote thereat.

Sworn before me at Fontaine Val, }  
in the Township of Hull, in the }  
Province of Quebec, this four- }  
teenth day of July, in the year }  
of Our Lord one thousand eight }  
hundred and seventy-four. }

JNO. WHITE.

And one other Indian, a Member of the Band.

A. LA FONTAINE,

*Judge of the Supr. Court, Prov. of Quebec.*

Recorded 6th August, 1874. }

Lib. S., Fol. 88. }

R. W. SCOTT,

*Secretary of State and Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 257.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the River Desert Band of Indians resident on our reserve in Maniwaki, in the Province of Quebec and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being in the Township of Maniwaki, in the County of Ottawa and Province of Quebec, containing by admeasurement ten thousand square feet, be the same more or less, and being composed of a portion of Lot No. 3, Desert Front Range, in the aforesaid Township of Maniwaki, described as follows:—

Commencing at the south-west corner of land leased to Joseph Moar, thence east along the south limit of said land one hundred feet; thence south parallel to the Gatineau Road one hundred feet; thence west parallel to south limit of said land leased to Joseph Moar one hundred feet to Gatineau Road; thence north along the east limit of Gatineau Road one hundred feet to the place of beginning.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors for ever, in trust, to lease the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the leasing thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be divided annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said River Desert Band of Indians do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm and promise to ratify and confirm whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the disposal of said parcel of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this twenty-sixth day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-seven.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
the presence of }

SIMON OTJIK,  
JOSEPH MINASS,  
MATIAS TEHANANA,  
JAMES MARTIN,

*Indian Agent.*

SIMON OTJIK, *Chief,* [L.S.]  
JOSEPH MINASS, *Sub-Chief,* [L.S.]  
MATIAS TEHANANA, *Sub-Chief,* [L.S.]  
JOHN MCDUGALL, *Interpreter,* [L.S.]  
his  
PETER X TENESCO, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
JOHN BERNARD, X [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
JOSEPH X COMMANDO, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
BERNARD X DECOUTIER, [L.S.]  
Mark.

and two other Indians, members of the Band.

his  
PIERRE X DECOUTIER, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
PIERRE X MCDUGALL, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
JOHN B. X BEAVER, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
BENJAMIN X JOLIFEUR, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
LOUIS X LACROIX, [L.S.]  
mark.

and two other Indians, members of the Band.

his  
NOUNCE X FRANCIS, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
ABRAHAM X MCDUGALL, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
FRANCIS X SHEMMETTIE, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
LOUIS X TANASCON, [L.S.]  
mark.

his  
PETER X COVART, [L.S.]  
mark.

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC, }  
COUNTY OF }  
To Wit: }

Personally appeared before me James Martin, of the Village of Maniwaki, in the Province of Quebec, Indian Agent, and Simon Otjik, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said James Martin for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the River Desert, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Simon Otjik says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said James Martin.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents James }  
Martin and Simon Otjik, at the Village. }  
of Maniwaki, in the Co. of Ottawa, }  
this twenty-seventh day of June, A.D., }  
1888. }

JAMES MARTIN.  
SIMON OTJIK.

J. L. S. JULIEN,

*District Magistrate for the Districts of Ottawa and Terrebonne.*

Recorded 18th October, 1888. }  
Lib. 128, Folio 298. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

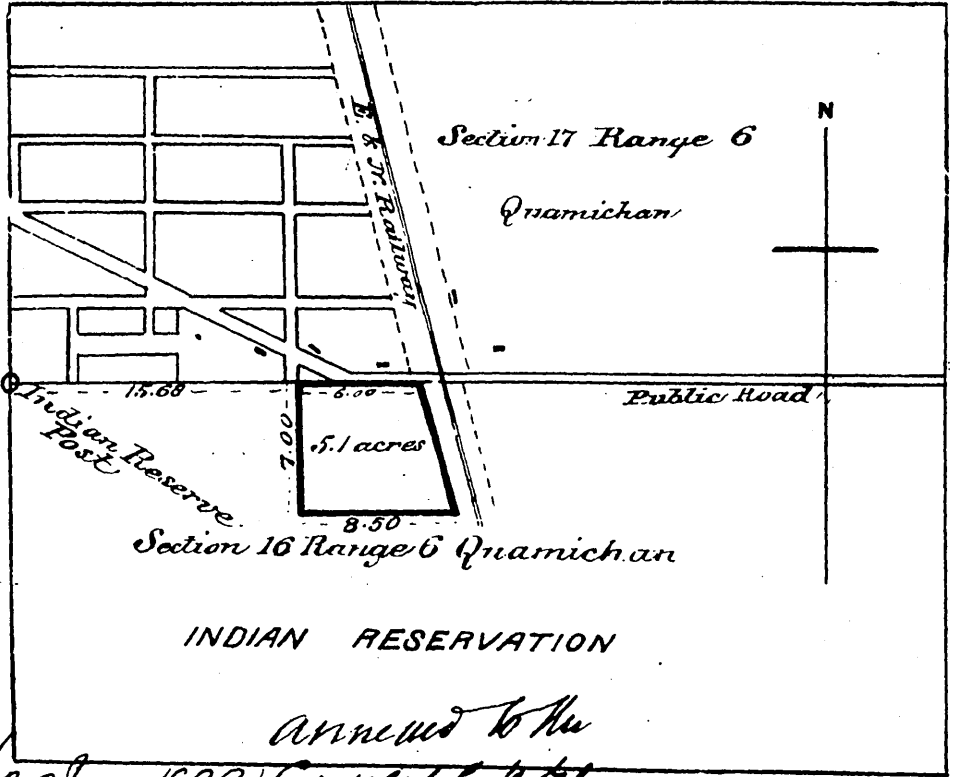
No. 258.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Somenos Band of Cowichan Indians resident on our reserve at Somenos, in the Province of British Columbia and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the District of Quamichan, in the Electoral District of Cowichan, and Province of British Columbia, containing by admeasurement five acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of five acres, more or less, commencing at a post 15.68 chains east from Range Post V and VI, Sec. Post 16 and 17: thence 7.00 chains south; thence 8.50 chains east; thence 7.13 chains north-westerly, following the line of the E. & N. Railway; thence 6 chains west to place of commencement, as per annexed sketch.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to lease and surrender the same to the Cowichan and Salt Spring Island Agricultural Society, upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the lease and surrender thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Somenos Band of Cowichan Indians do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the lease or surrender aforesaid or the premises.



Section 16 Range 6 Quamichan

INDIAN RESERVATION

annexed to the

(29 June 1888) Conveyed by

Fernando Indians' Hall Hapeg  
apuntural Hall Hapeg



(52) *[Signature]*  
Dep. C. of I. 10 July 1888  
at Nanaimo

Scale of Chains



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this twenty-ninth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
the presence of }  
W. H. LOMAS, *Indian Agent,*  
Quamichan, B.C.

BAPTISTE QUIL-SET-STUN, x	[L.S.]
CHARLEY WITH KOLATZA, x	[L.S.]
JIM YELLAUGH, x	[L.S.]
SHILCHA-MILT, x	[L.S.]
SER-SHEAIR, x	[L.S.]
TOO-WHOR-MILT, x	[L.S.]
GEORGE HATULTH, x	[L.S.]
QULL-OH-LARNO, x	[L.S.]
SAM SQUA-LEM, x	[L.S.]
ALEX HUL-KANM, x	[L.S.]
TOM SAULTAMILT, x	[L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF }  
COUNTY OF }  
To Wit: }

Personally appeared before me William Henry Lomas, of Quamichan, Indian Agent of the Cowichan Indians, in the Province of British Columbia, and Baptiste Quilsetstun, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said William Henry Lomas for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Somenos Tribe of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Baptiste Quilsetstun for himself doth say:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by me and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he, the said Baptiste Quilsetstun, is Chief of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the said two deponents, }  
Wm. Hy. Lomas and Baptiste Quilset- }  
stun, at the Court House of Nanaimo, in }  
the County of Nanaimo, this 10th day }  
of July, A.D. 1888, after having been }  
duly explained by me to the Chief, }  
through Alex. Mearns as interpreter. }

W. H. LOMAS:  
BAPTISTE x QUILSETSTUN.

HENRY P. PELLEW CREASE,  
*Judge of the Supreme Court at British Columbia.*

Recorded 29th October, 1888. }  
Lib. 129, Folio 239. }

L. A. CATELLIER, *Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 259.

ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT made this twenty-ninth day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight, between the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, represented by Francis Ogletree, Indian Agent, Portage La Prairie, of the one part, and the undermentioned members of the Chippewa Tribe of Indians now residing at or near the rapids of the Rousseau River, in the Province of Manitoba, of the other part.

Whereas we, the undersigned Chief, Councillors and Indians of the Chippewa Tribe now residing at or near the rapids of the said Rousseau River, on behalf of ourselves and others of the Chippewa Tribe of Indians do hereby agree to cede, release, surrender and yield up, and by these presents do forever quit claim all the rights, title and interest that we now have or ever had (to the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, Ottawa, and his successors in office), to any and all lands within the Province of Manitoba (and more especially to any claims in Township three (3), Range four (4), east of the First Principal Meridian, in the said Province of Manitoba): With the exception of our first proportion of, and claim to, the Indian reserve situate at the junction of the Rousseau and Red Rivers, in the said Province of Manitoba, on the following conditions, that is to say: the said Superintendent-General shall grant or cause to be granted to the said Chippewa Tribe of Indians, to be held in trust for them and their heirs forever, the whole of section eleven (11), and the south-east one quarter of section ten (10), in Township (3), Range four (4), east of the First Principal Meridian of the Province of Manitoba, in addition to their portion of the reserve as already mentioned as situate at the junction of the Rousseau and Red Rivers, to be held in trust for them and their heirs forever, in compensation for giving up and removing immediately from all other lands claimed by them in said Township three, Range four, in the Province of Manitoba; and it is hereby distinctly understood by and between the said parties, that if the said section eleven (11), and the south-east one quarter of section ten (10), in Township three (3), in Range four (4), east of the First Principal Meridian, in the Province of Manitoba, aforesaid, be not granted unto the said Chippewa Tribe of Indians and their heirs, to be held in trust for them forever by the said Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs, then this agreement shall be void and of none effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said parties have hereunto subscribed and set their hand and seal at Dominion City the day and year herein first above mentioned.

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of, the same having been first read and explained:	}	FRANCIS OGLETREE, <i>Indian Agent.</i> [L.S.]
		NASHWASKOOPE, <sup>his</sup> <i>Chief.</i> [L.S.]
		mark.
		his
NAPOLEON HAYTEN, <i>Interpreter.</i>	x	KAQUAYGCONIASH, <i>or Big Indian.</i> [L.S.]
	mark	mark.
W. A. LETANG,		his
JAMES AGNEW,		ASHWASHCOOPENAIS, <i>x</i> [L.S.]
GEO. W. PATERSON,		mark.
L. G. RAMSEY,		his
HORATIO AGNEW.		MASHEPENAI, <i>x</i> [L.S.]
		mark.
		his
		SHEESHHEEBANCE, <i>x</i> [L.S.]
		mark.
		<i>Councillors.</i>
		his
		MAGMAHSHEKAHPOW, <i>x</i> [L.S.]
		mark.
		his
		KAHOWAMAYWION, <i>x</i> [L.S.]
		mark.
		<i>Indians.</i>

Letter No. 186,648. }  
Reference No. 109,520. }

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,  
OTTAWA, 24th October, 1888.

SIR,—I have the honour by direction to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 15th ultimo, No 26,306, accepting the offer made in the Deputy Minister's letter of the 11th of July last, for the transfer to your Department, upon certain conditions, of the whole of Section 11 and the S. E.  $\frac{1}{4}$  of Section 10, Township 3, Range 4 east, and to inform you that the lands in question are now at the disposal of your Department, instructions having been sent to the Agent of Dominion Lands at Winnipeg for the selection of a section for the school endowment in lieu of Section 11 aforesaid.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

P. B. DOUGLAS, *Assistant Secretary.*

The Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

Recorded 8th November, 1888. }  
Lib. 128, Fol. 313. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,  
OTTAWA, 5th November, 1888.

I hereby certify that the above is a true copy of the original letter on file in this Department.

L. VANKOUGHNET,  
*Deputy of the Supt. General of Indian Affairs.*

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,  
OTTAWA, September 15th, 1888.

SIR,—Referring to your letter of the 22nd ultimo, I have the honour to inform you that the Indians of the Rousseau River have now relinquished all claim they may have had to Township 3, Range 4 east, provided they receive a title to Section 11, and the south-east quarter of Section 10, Township 3, Range 4, as was intimated would be the case in letter from your Department of the 11th July last.

Be good enough to advise me when the lands referred to are placed at the disposal of the Indians.

I have the honour to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

L. VANKOUGHNET,

*Deputy of the Supt.-Gen.'l of Indian Affairs.*

JOHN R. HALL, Esq.,  
Acting Deputy Minister of the Interior, Ottawa,

Recorded 8th November, 1888. }  
Lib. 128, Fol. 314. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,  
OTTAWA, November 5th, 1888.

I hereby certify that the above is a true copy of the of the original letter on file in this Department.

L. VANKOUGHNET,  
*Deputy of the Supt.-Gen.'l of Indian Affairs.*

Recorded 8th November, 1888. }  
Lib. 128, Fol. 312. }

L. A. CATELLIER, *Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*



No. 260.

*To all to whom these Presents shall come :*

We, the Reverend Edward Riddell Roberts, of Chemong, in the Township of Smith, in the County of Peterborough, in the Province of Ontario, Baptist Clergyman, the Honourable Amos Edwin Botsford, of Sackville, in the County of Westmoreland, in the Province of New Brunswick, a member of the Senate of the Dominion of Canada, Elihu Burritt Edwards, of the Town of Peterborough, in the said County of Peterborough and Province of Ontario, aforesaid, Barrister-at-Law, James Meyer, Esquire, of London, England, Governor of the New England Company, and George Morrice Roger, of the said Town of Peterborough, in the said County of Peterborough and Province of Ontario, aforesaid, Barrister-at-Law.

SEND GREETING :

Whereas, by a certain Instrument under the the Great Seal of the then Province of Upper Canada, bearing date on or about the nineteenth day of April, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, and in the fourth year of the Reign of His late Majesty King William the Fourth, His Majesty did give and grant unto the Reverend Richard Scott, of the Township of Otonabee, the Reverend Alexander Bethune, of Cobourg, Charles Anderson and Charles Rubidge, both of the Township of Otonabee, Esquires, all in the County of Northumberland, in the District of Newcastle, and the Honourable George Herchmer Markland, of the City of Toronto, in the Home District, and to their heirs and assigns forever, all that parcel or tract of land situate in the Township of Otonabee, in the County of Northumberland, in the District of Newcastle, in the Province of Upper Canada, containing one thousand one hundred and twenty acres, be the same more or less, being the town plot reservation on the Rice Lake and River Otonabee, in the said Township of Otonabee, commencing on the shore of the Rice Lake, where a red cedar post has been planted at the south-east angle of a certain block of land granted to Charles Anderson, Esquire; then north sixteen degrees, forty minutes, west sixty-three chains to where a red cedar post has been planted at the north-east angle of said block; then south seventy-four degrees, five minutes, west sixty-five chains more or less to within one chain of the River Otonabee; then northerly following the several turnings and windings of the said river against the stream, always at the distance of one chain therefrom, to within one chain of lot number seven, in the twelfth concession of the said Township; then north seventy-four degrees, five minutes, east along the southern limit of the allowance for road between the reservation aforesaid and lots numbers seven in the eleventh and twelfth concessions of the said Township; one hundred and eighteen chains to the north-east angle of the said reservation, being in the western limit of the allowance for road between the tenth and eleventh concessions of the aforesaid township; then south sixteen degrees, forty minutes, east along the western limit of the allowance for road produced between the said concessions ninety-six chains fifty links to the Rice Lake; then south-westerly along the water's edge to the place of beginning. Reserving within the same one chain off the front of the said block on the lake as an accommodation for a ferry, with free access to the beach for all vessels, boats and persons, to have and to hold the said parcel or tract of land hereby given or granted to them, the said Richard Scott, Alexander Bethune, Charles Anderson, Charles Rubidge and George Herchmer Markland, their heirs and assigns for ever, but upon the trusts, nevertheless, and to and for the uses intents and purposes following, that is to say: in trust to hold the same for ever hereafter to and for the benefit of the Indian Tribes in this Province, and with a view to their conversion and civilization.

And whereas it was in and by the said Instrument provided that in case any of them, the said Richard Scott, Alexander Bethune, Charles Anderson, Charles Rubidge and George Herchmer Markland, or any succeeding trustee or trustees, to be appointed as thereafter mentioned should happen to die or be desirous of being

discharged from the powers or trusts thereby in them reposed or vested, or become incapable of acting in the same, then in every such case, and so often as the same should happen, full power and authority was given by those presents to the said Richard Scott, Alexander Bethune, Charles Anderson, Charles Rubidge and George Herchmer Markland, or the survivor or survivors of them, or any of them, or any succeeding trustee or trustees of them, the said Richard Scott, Alexander Bethune, Charles Anderson, Charles Rubidge and George Herchmer Markland, or any of them, or the survivor or survivors of them or any of them by any writing or writings under their or his hands and seals, or hand and seal, to be by them or him sealed and delivered in the presence of, and attested by, two or more credible witnesses, to nominate, substitute and appoint any other fit person in the room and place of any of them, the said Richard Scott, Alexander Bethune, Charles Anderson, Charles Rubidge and George Herchmer Markland, or any succeeding trustee who should so die or be desirous of being released or discharged from, or become incapable of acting in the aforesaid trusts or powers, and so from time to time, as often as there should be occasion to nominate, substitute and appoint any other person or persons in the place or stead of them, the said Richard Scott, Alexander Bethune, Charles Anderson, Charles Rubidge and George Herchmer Markland, or any of them, or any succeeding person or persons to be appointed as aforesaid, who should die or be desirous of being discharged or become incapable as aforesaid, and when and so often as any person or persons should be nominated and appointed as aforesaid, the said parcel or tract of land, hereditaments and premises thereby mentioned, or intended to be thereby granted, should be conveyed with all convenient speed in such manner and form so as that all and every other person or persons so to be appointed as aforesaid should and might be invested with all such powers and authorities, and should and might in all things act in relation to the premises in conjunction with the others of them who should or might survive, or not decline, or not become incapable to act therein as fully and effectually in all respects and to all intents and purposes as if he or they had originally been in and by these presents a grantee to the uses and trusts, and for the purposes aforesaid, anything thereinbefore contained to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding.

And whereas, by the death, resignation and appointment of the original and succeeding trustees, we, the said the Reverend Edward Riddell Roberts, the Honourable Amos Edwin Botsford, E. B. Edwards, James Meyer and George Morrice Roger, became and are the sole surviving trustees duly nominated, substituted and appointed under the powers and authority contained in the hereinbefore in part recited Instrument.

And whereas we are, and each of us is desirous of being discharged from the powers or trusts in us and each of us reposed or vested in and by the said hereinbefore in part recited Instrument and the appointments made thereunder.

Now know ye, we, the said the Reverend Edward Riddell Roberts, the Honourable Amos Edwin Botsford, E. B. Edwards, James Meyer and George Morrice Roger, do, and each of us doth, by virtue and in pursuance of the powers, authority and limitations in the said hereinbefore in part recited instrument contained, and in pursuance of every other power and authority in us and each of us now being, resign, surrender and yield up all powers and trusts thereby and therein reposed or vested in us and each of us, and we do and each of us for himself doth hereby nominate, substitute and appoint Her Majesty Queen Victoria trustee in the room and place of us and each of us, and grant and surrender unto Her Majesty, Her successors and assigns, the parcel or tract of land and premises hereinbefore described.

To have and to hold the same in so far only as we and each of us can or may grant and limit the same unto Her Majesty, Her successors and assigns, to the same uses and purposes and upon the same trusts as in the said hereinbefore in part recited Instrument are declared of and concerning the same, and for the purposes mentioned and contained in "The Indian Act," Chap. 43, Revised Statutes of Canada.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals this sixth day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight (in duplicate).

Signed, sealed and delivered in presence of the undersigned witnesses to execution by Rev. Edward Riddell Roberts and Elihu Burritt Edwards,  
F. I. BELL,  
CHAS. J. LURRAD.

EDWARD R. ROBERTS, [L.S.]  
AMOS E. BOTSFORD, [L.S.]  
E. B. EDWARDS, [L.S.]  
JAMES MEYER, [L.S.]  
G. M. ROGER. [L.S.]

Signed, sealed and delivered by George Morrice Roger in presence of  
D. W. DUMBLE,  
F. W. GLADMAN.

Signed, sealed and delivered by James Meyer in presence of  
WALTER C. VENNING,  
ISAAC S. LISTER.

Signed; sealed and delivered by Honourable Amos Edwin Botsford in presence of  
F. McDOUGALL,  
A. W. BURRETT.

Recorded 13th November, 1888, }  
Lib. 127, Fol. 392. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 261.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Rat Portage Band of Indians resident on our Reserve No. 38 A. B. and C., on the Lake of the Woods and Winnipeg River, District of Rainy River, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the said District of Rainy River and Province aforesaid, containing by admeasurement six hundred acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of that certain Island known as the "Sultana Island," and also known as Mining Location X 42, situate near the north shore of the Lake of the Woods.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

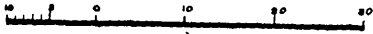
And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the said lands thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Band, do on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the said portion of Reserve No. 38 B.

PLAN  
OF  
MINING LOCATION

S. XX. & XXII.

Scale 10 Chs. to an Inch.



INDIAN RESERVE  
38B.

Location S. XXII  
176.52 Acs.

Location X. 42

Block F  
108.70 Acs.

Block A  
77.32 Acs.

Block C  
53.59 Acs.

Block B  
90.85 Acs.

Quarry Island



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals, this eighth day of October, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-six.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
FRANK GARDINER, J. P.

PAGOONA KESHICK, <sup>his</sup> x Chief. [L.S.]  
mark.

<sup>his</sup>  
PAISHU x QUA-BAY,  
mark.

<sup>his</sup>  
TAPOH x SASH,  
mark. [L.S.]

<sup>his</sup>  
PEE-TWA x WA-KEJICK,  
mark.

CANADA,  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
DISTRICT OF RAINY RIVER.  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me George McPherson, of Assabus Kashing, Indian Agent, and Pagoona Keshick, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said George McPherson for himself saith :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Band 38 of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose, and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Pagoona Keshick doth say :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose according to the rules, and held in the presence of the said deponent, Pagoona Keshick, and George McPherson, Indian Agent.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is the Chief of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents }  
George McPherson and Pagoona }  
Keshick, at the Village of Rat }  
Portage, in the District of Rainy }  
River, this 12th day of February, }  
A.D. 1887.

G. McPHERSON,  
<sup>his</sup>  
PAGOONA x KESHICK,  
mark.

W. D. LYON,  
Stipendiary Magistrate.

Names of Indians, Rat Portage Band, being on Surrender of a portion of Reserve  
No. 38 B.

No.	Name.	Voting in the Affirmative.	Absent or other- wise.
1	Ass-hee-wequa-neash.....		1
2	A-pee-cheete x .....	1	
3	A-meas-Koosis x .....		0
4	Henry Alexander x .....	1	
5	Enne-nis. ....		1
6	Kai-quatch x .....	1	
7	Kai-bais-kung.....		1
8	Kees-bee-quass x .....	1	
9	Kai-ka-kouuse x .....	1	
10	Kee-pi-twa-yaash.....		1
11	Kai-tee-guance x .....	1	
12	Ka-wee-ta-hassin x .....	1	
13	Ka-wee-tas-kung x .....	1	
14	Kai-tai-wee-munds (Woman).....		0
15	Kie-wa-ta-Kei-jick x .....	1	
16	Ka-kee-way x .....	1	
17	Ka-ma-ta-wee .....		1
18	Lindsay David x .....	1	
19	Misque .....		1
20	Min-way-way-be-ness.....		1
21	Mais-hee-kaish .....		1
22	Moo-kio-cabow .....		1
23	Mee-qui-nish x .....	1	
24	Mac-nab x .....	1	
25	Matasopetawe-kejick x .....	1	
26	Nai-ta-wee-ka-bow x .....	1	
27	Otee-ka-bow x .....	1	
28	Osawes-tee-quan.....		1
29	Ogie-ma-watchewabe x .....	1	
30	Pagoona-kejick x .....	1	
31	Pee-washk .....		1
32	Paishee-qua-bay x .....	1	
33	Pai-pana-pis-kung x .....	1	
34	Pee-twa-wa-kejick x .....	1	
35	Patoosh.....		1
36	Sha-boo-ke-jick .....		1
37	She-ba-quan x .....	1	
38	Ta-pah-sash x .....	1	
39	Ta-tee-bay-awban-webe x .....	1	
40	Wassabis .....		1
41	Wa-say-kie-jick .....		1
42	Wa-sas-kit.....		0
	Total.....	24	15

G. McPHERSON,  
Indian Agent.

RAT PORTAGE, 8th October, 1886.

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
PROV. OF ONTARIO,  
DISTRICT OF RAINY RIVER. }  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me George Macpherson, Indian Agent of the Rat Portage Band of Indians, and Pagoona-kejick, Chief of the said Band of Indians. And the said George Macpherson for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the said district, of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Pagoona-kejick doth say:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and the majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said deponent and George McPherson, Indian Agent.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is the Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents }  
George McPherson and Pagoona-ke- }  
jick, at the Town of Rat Portage, in the }  
District of Rainy River, this eighth }  
day of October, A.D. 1886. }

FRANK GARDINER, J.P.

his  
PAGOONA x KEEJICK, Chief.  
mark.  
GEORGE MCPHERSON,  
Indian Agent.

Recorded 1st December, 1888. }  
Lib. 128, Fol. 315. }

L. A. CATELLIER, *Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 262.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE,

OTTAWA, Dec. 12th, 1888.

*Fisher's Grant Indian Reserve.*

SIR,—I have the honour to forward herewith a conveyance to Her Majesty from Robt. P. Fraser *et ux*, and I am to point out that Messrs. Stewart and Tanner, in drawing up the deed, represented Her Majesty in the deed by the Minister of the Interior, instead of the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs. I know of no way of rectifying this (otherwise than by re-conveying the land to Fraser and taking a new deed from him), as the interest of the grantors has been conveyed to Her Majesty by the present deed, and consequently a new deed from them would convey nothing. The title, however, is now in Her Majesty. I also transmit file No. 6079 of 1883, of your Department, and a certificate for \$17 in favour of Messrs. Stewart and Tanner, for their services in connection with the matter.

Your obedient servant,

GEO. B. FRASER,  
*Acting D. M. J.*

L. VANKOUGHNET, Esq.,  
Deputy Supt.-Gen. of Indian Affairs.

Recorded 9th January, 1889. }  
Lib. 127, Fol. 403. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

THIS INDENTURE, made this first day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight, between Robert P. Fraser, of Pictou, in the County of Pictou and Province of Nova Scotia, Druggist, and Margaret Catherine, his wife, hereinafter called the parties of the first part, on the one part, and Her Majesty Queen Victoria, represented herein by the Minister of the Interior of Canada, hereinafter called the party of the second part, of the other part: Witnesseth, that the said parties of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of three hundred dollars of lawful money of Canada to them in hand well and truly paid by the said party of the second part, at or before the ensealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, have and each of them hath granted, surrendered, bargained, sold, aliened, remised, released, conveyed and confirmed, and by these presents do, and each of them doth, grant, surrender, bargain, sell, alien, remise, release, convey and confirm unto the said party of the second part, Her heirs, successors and assigns, all that certain lot, piece or parcel of land situate, lying and being at Fisher's Grant, in the said County of Pictou, and abutted, bounded and described as follows, that is to say: Fronting on the north side of Boat Harbour, beginning on the shore of said Boat Harbour at the south-western corner of a lot of land formerly owned by the late Thomas Mudie, deceased, and running thence northerly along the western line of said lot to the south-eastern corner of a lot of land sold by the late William Powell in his life time to James G. Sproull, being lot number seven on the plan of lands of the said William Powell, deceased, hereinafter referred to; thence along the southern line of the said last mentioned lot to the south-western corner thereof on the eastern line of lands formerly owned by the late George Ives, deceased; thence southerly along the said line to the shore of Boat Harbour, aforesaid; thence easterly along the courses of the said shore to the place of beginning, according to a plan and survey thereof made by James S. Fraser, surveyor, dated the 24th day of June, A.D. 1875, which said plan is on file in the Registry of Deeds at Pictou, aforesaid, being land required for the use of the Indians, together with all buildings, ways, waters, water courses, privileges, advantages and appurtenances whatsoever belonging, or in any wise appertaining, to the lands, premises and hereditaments hereby conveyed or intended so to be, or any part thereof, and the remainder and remainders, rents, issues and profits thereof, and also all the estate, right, title, interest, dower, right or title to dower, use, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, both at law and in equity of them the said parties of the first part, of, into, out of, or upon the said lands and premises hereby granted and released, or intended so to be, and every part and parcel thereof with their and every of their appurtenances, to have and to hold the lands, premises and hereditaments hereby granted, or expressed so to be, unto and to the use, benefit and behoof of the said party of the second part, Her heirs, successors and assigns forever.

And the said Robert P. Fraser doth hereby for himself and his heirs, executors and administrators, covenant, promise and agree with the said party of the second part, Her heirs, successors, and assigns, that notwithstanding any act, deed or thing by the said parties of the first part, or one of them, done or executed, or knowingly suffered to the contrary, they the said parties of the first part now have, or one of them now has, good right to grant the said lands, premises and hereditaments unto, and to the use of, the said party of the second part, her heirs, successors and assigns, in manner aforesaid; and that the said party of the second part, Her heirs, successors and assigns, shall and may at all times hereafter peaceably and quietly enjoy and possess the said lands, premises and hereditaments and receive the rents and profits thereof without any lawful eviction, interruption, claim or demand whatsoever from or by the said parties of the first part, or either of them, or any person or persons lawfully or equitably claiming from under, or in trust for them or either of them; and that the said parties of the first part and all persons having or lawfully or equitably claiming any estate or interest in the said lands, premises and hereditaments, or any of them, or any part thereof from, under or in trust for them, the said parties of the first part, or either of them, shall and will from time and at all times hereafter, at the request and cost of the said party



of the second part, Her heirs, successors or assigns, do and execute, or cause to be done and executed, all such acts, deeds and things whatsoever for the further and more perfectly securing and assuring the said lands, premises and hereditaments and every part thereof unto and to the use of the said party of the second part, Her heirs, successors and assigns, in manner as aforesaid as shall and may be reasonably required; and further, that they, the said parties of the first part, will warrant and defend the said lands, premises and hereditaments unto the said party of the second part, Her heirs, successors and assigns, against the lawful claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have to these presents their names and seals subscribed and affixed on the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered } in presence of }	R. P. FRASER, MARGARET C. FRASER.	[L.S.] [L.S.]
CHAS. E. TANNER, PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, } COUNTY OF PICTOU, S.S. }		

Be it remembered that on this first day of December, A.D. 1888, before me the subscriber personally appeared Margaret Catherine, wife of the within named Robert P. Fraser, and having been examined by me separate and apart from her said husband, declared and acknowledged that she executed the said within written indenture, as and for her act and deed, without fear, threat or compulsion of, from or by her said husband, and for a full release of all her claims to the land therein described.

CHAS. E. TANNER,  
*Notary Public and Barrister of Supreme Court.*

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
COUNTY OF PICTOU, S.S. }

I hereby certify that Charles E. Tanner, subscribing witness to this deed, made oath before me this first day of December, A.D. 1888, at Pictou, in said County, that the same was signed, sealed and executed in his presence by Robert P. Fraser and Margaret C. Fraser therein named.

JOHN FERGUSON,  
*Reg'r. of Deeds, Pictou Co.*

Recorded 31st December, 1888. }  
Lib. 127, Fol. 399. }

L. A. CAPELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA,  
REGISTRAR'S OFFICE, PICTOU, 1st December, 1888.

I certify that the within Instrument was duly registered at 5 p.m. of the above day in Book 93, pages 114, 115, 116 and 117, on the oath of Chas. E. Tanner, a subscribing witness thereto.

JOHN FERGUSON,  
*Reg'r.*

No. 263.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Rice Lake Band of Indians resident on our reserve in the Township of Otonabee, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors,—

All and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Otonabee, in the County of Peterborough and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement fifteen acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of the south-west corner of the west half of lot number six in the tenth concession of the said Township of Otonabee, excepting one half acre upon which Alice Anderson resides.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, for seven years from first January, 1889, in trust, to lease the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people; at the expiration of said seven years the land to revert to the Band.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the leasing thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be paid to Alice Anderson.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Rice Lake Band of Indians do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the lease of said portion of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this eighteenth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
EDWIN HARRIS. }

CHARLES ANDERSON,	[L.S.]
JEREMIAH CROWE,	[L.S.]
ROBERT B. CROWE,	[L.S.]
WELLINGTON COWE,	[L.S.]
JAMES HOWARD,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH LOUKES,	[L.S.]
DANIEL FRASER,	[L.S.]
DAVID COWE,	[L.S.]
M. G. PANDUSH,	[L.S.]
ROBT. PANDUSH,	[L.S.]
JAMES CROWE,	
ROBT. SOPER,	
ANDREW ANDERSON,	

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROV. OF ONTARIO, }  
Co. OF PETERBOROUGH. }  
To Wit: }

Personally appeared before me Edwin Harris, of the Village of Gore's Landing, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Agent, and Missang George Pandush, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Edwin Harris for himself saith:—

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Rice Lake Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Missang George Pandush says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by himself and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Edwin Harris.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the said deponents  
Edwin Harris and Missang George  
Pandush, at the Town of Peterbor-  
ough, in the Co. of Peterborough, this  
13th day of February, A.D. 1889. }

EDWIN HARRIS,  
M. G. PANDUSH.

D. W. DUMBLE,  
*Police Magistrate.*

Recorded 12th April, 1889. }  
Lib. 93, Fol 661. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 264.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewas of Lakes Huron and Simcoe, resident on our reserve in the Township of Rama, in the County of Ontario, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, and all singular, that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in Lake Coucheching, in the County of Ontario and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement fourteen and one-half acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of Heron Island, in Lake Coucheching, aforesaid.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to sell the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed to our credit, and the interest thereon paid to us and our descendants annually or semi-annually.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said The Chippewas, of Lakes Huron and Simcoe do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the disposal of said island.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this 27th day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
D. J. McPHEE.

J. B. NANIGISHKUNG,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH YELLOWHEAD,	[L.S.]
JOHN KENICE,	[L.S.]
JOHN WILLIAMS,	[L.S.]
GILBERT WILLIAMS,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH KENICE,	[L.S.]
JOHN B. NANGISHKUNG,	[L.S.]
MICHAEL GERMAIN,	[L.S.]
AUGUSTUS YELLOWHEAD,	[L.S.]
W. M. BEATTY,	[L.S.]
JAMES INGERSOL.	[L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
 COUNTY OF ONTARIO.  
 To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Zacheus Burnham, of the Town of Whitby, in the Province of Ontario, Judge County Court, Duncan J. McPhee, Indian Agent, and Joseph B. Nanigishkung, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Duncan J. McPhee for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Chippewas of Rama, of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Joseph B. Nanigishkung says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Duncan J. McPhee.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents  
 at the Town of Whitby, in the  
 County of Ontario, this 9th  
 day of January, A.D. 1880.

D. J. MCPHEE,  
 J. B. NANIGISHKUNG.

Z. BURNHAM, *Judge, Co. Court, Co. Ont.*

Recorded 18th April, 1889.

Lib. 131, Fol. 55.

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 265.

We the undersigned Chiefs and Headmen, on behalf of ourselves and the other members of the Wood Cree Tribe of Indians, having had explained to us the terms of the treaty made and concluded near Carlton, on the 23rd day of August and on 28th day of said month respectively, and near Fort Pitt on the 9th day of September, 1876, between Her Majesty the Queen, by the Commissioners duly appointed to negotiate the said treaty, and the Plain and Wood Cree and other Tribes of Indians inhabiting the country within the limits defined in said treaty, but not having been present at the councils at which the articles of the said treaty were agreed upon, do now hereby for ourselves and the Bands which we represent, in consideration of the provisions of the said treaty being extended to us and the Bands which we represent, transfer, surrender, and relinquish to Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors, to and for the use of the Government of the Dominion of Canada, all our right, title and interest whatsoever which we and the said Bands which we represent hold and enjoy, or have held and enjoyed, of, in and to the territory included within the follow-

ing limits: All and singular that portion or tract of land being the north part of the Land District of Prince Albert, as shown on the maps published by the Honourable the Minister of the Interior, dated at Ottawa on the 31st day of August, 1885; the same tract being north of the northerly limit of Treaty No. 6, North-West Territory, containing 11,066 square miles, be the same more or less, and more particularly described as follows: Commencing at a point being the north-west corner of projected Township No. 70, Range 10, west of the Third Initial Meridian; thence easterly along the northern boundaries of projected Townships Nos. 70 to the north-east corner of projected Township No. 70, Range 13, west of the Second Initial Meridian; thence southerly following the east boundary of said 13th Range of projected Townships to the northern limits of Treaty No. 6 into the projected Township No. 60; thence westerly following the northerly limit of Treaty No. 6 to the south-eastern shore of Green Lake, being at the north-easterly part of projected Township No. 58, Range 10, west of the Third Initial Meridian; thence following the westerly shore of Green Lake to the main inlet thereof known as Beaver River; thence up the right bank of Beaver River to its intersection with the west boundary of projected Township No. 62, Range 10, west of the Third Initial Meridian; thence northerly following the west boundary of projected townships of Range 10, west of the Third Initial Meridian, to the point of commencement.

Also, all our right, title and interest whatsoever to all other lands wherever situated, whether within the limits of any other treaty heretofore made, or hereafter to be made with Indians, and whether the said lands are situated in the North-West Territories or elsewhere in Her Majesty's Dominions, to have and to hold the same unto and for the use of Her Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever.

And we hereby agree to accept the several benefits, payments and reserves promised to the Indians adhering to the said treaty at Fort Pitt or Carlton; with the proviso as regards the amount to be expended annually for ammunition and twine, and as respects the amount to be expended for three years annually in provisions for the use of such Indians as are settled on reserves and are engaged in cultivating the soil, to assist them in such cultivation, that the expenditure on both of these items shall bear the same proportion to the number of Indians now treated with as the amounts for those two items as mentioned in Treaty No. 6 bore to the number of Indians then treated with. And we solemnly engage to abide by, carry out and fulfil all the stipulations, obligations and conditions therein contained on the part of the Chiefs and Indians therein named to be observed and performed, and we agree in all things to conform to the articles of the said treaty, as if we ourselves and the Bands which we represent had been originally contracting parties thereto and had been present at the council held near Fort Pitt or near Carlton and had there attached our signatures to the said treaty.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Her Majesty's special Commissioners and the Chiefs and Councillors of the Bands hereby giving their adhesion to the said treaty have hereunto subscribed and set their hands at Montreal Lake this eleventh day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

Signed by the parties hereto in the presence of the undersigned witnesses, the same having been first explained to the Indians by the Venerable Arch-deacon Mackay.

A. G. IRVINE, Lt.-Colonel,  
*Commissioner.*

R. GOULET,  
*Commissioner.*

A. J. MCNEILL,  
*Indian Department.*

H. J. MOBERLY,  
*C. F., H. B. Co.*

H. H. ALEXANDER,  
*Sergt., N. W. M. P.*

JAMES ROBERTS,

WILLIAM CHARLES, <sup>his</sup> X <sub>mark</sub>

AMOS CHARLES, <sup>his</sup> X <sub>mark</sub>

JOSEPH CHARLES, <sup>his</sup> X <sub>mark</sub>

ELIAS ROBERTS, <sup>his</sup> X <sub>mark</sub>

JOHN COOK, <sup>his</sup> X <sub>mark</sub>

} Chiefs.

} Councillors of James  
} Roberts' Band.

C. V. ALLOWAY,  
 J. A. MACKAY,  
*Archdeacon of Saskatchewan.*

BENJAMIN BIRD, x  
his mark  
 ISAAC BIRD, x  
his mark  
 PATRICK BIRD, x  
his mark  
 MOSES BIRD, x  
his mark

*Councillors of William  
 Charles' Band.*

Recorded 1st June, 1889. }  
 Lib. 129, Fol. 318. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 266.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, Joshua Wawanosh, David Wawanosh, Andrew Nageshig, Johnson Waupugass, William Paumasung and George Ashgwawonabie, Chiefs of the Tribe of Chippewa Indians, being possessors of a certain tract or parcel of land lying in the Township of Bosanquet, in the County of Lambton, Province of Canada, containing by admeasurement one hundred and eleven acres, be the same more or less, being composed of lot number twenty-seven, in the sixth concession of the Township of Bosanquet, do hereby surrender and yield up unto Her Most Gracious Majesty Victoria, Queen of Great Britain and Ireland, Her heirs and successors, all our claim, right, interest and property whatsoever, both in law and in equity of, in and to the said parcel or tract of land, forever.

To the end and purpose that Her Majesty may be graciously pleased to order and direct that the said parcel or tract of land above described shall be sold for the benefit of our tribe, known as the Chippewas of Sarnia.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, we, the said Chiefs, have hereunto set our hands and seals in council assembled at Port Sarnia, in the County of Lambton, this twenty-seventh day of September, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and fifty-five.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
 in our presence, being first }  
 read and explained. }

FROOME TALFOURD, *V. S. I. A.*,  
 HENRY P. CHASE, *I. I. D.*

JOSHUA WAWANOSH,	(totem)	[L.S.]
ANDREW NAGEESHIGK,	(“)	[L.S.]
JOHNSON WUPUGASS,	(“)	[L.S.]
DAVID B. WAWANOSH,	(“)	[L.S.]
WILLIAM PAMOSSONG,	(“)	[L.S.]
GEORGE ASHGWAYWONABIE,	(“)	[L.S.]

Recorded 1st Dec., 1855. }  
 In Lib. C.S., Folio 137. }

GEO. ET. CARTIER, *Regr.*

No. 267.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté resident on our reserve in the Township of Tyendinaga, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Town of Deseronto, in the County of Hastings and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement three acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of three acres of

land situate on the corner of Brant and Thomas streets, extended on the north side of Thomas street, being part of the east half of lot number thirty-seven in Concession A of the Mohawk Indian Reserve.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to sell the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, and also the sum of one thousand dollars to pay the Indian owner for the land and his improvements thereon, be placed to our credit, and the interest thereon paid to us and our descendants annually or semi-annually for ever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the disposal of said land for High School purposes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this 17th day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
the presence of }

MATTHEW HILL,  
*Indian Agent,*  
Chief SOLOMON LOFT.

Chief JACOB B. BRANT,  
ISAAC POWLES,  
ANDREW MARACLE,  
JOHN P. BRANT,  
SOLOMON LOFT,  
SAMUEL LOUIS,  
JONAH BRANT,  
JOHN CLAUS,  
DOUGLAS POWLES,  
HENRY HILL.

[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROV. OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF HASTINGS, }  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Matthew Hill, of the Township of Tyendinaga, County of Hastings, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Agent, and Solomon Loft, of the same place, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Matthew Hill for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Mohawk Indian Reserve, on the Bay of Quinté, of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Solomon Loft, Chief, says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by myself and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Agent and myself.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the two deponents  
 Matthew Hill and Solomon Loft, at  
 the Town of Deseronto, in the County  
 of Hastings, this 22nd day of May,  
 A.D. 1889.

MATTHEW HILL,  
 SOLOMON LOFT,  
 Chief.

E. B. FRALECK,  
*Judge of County of Hastings.*

Recorded 25th June, 1889, }  
 Lib. 128, Fol. 447.

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 268.

CANADA, }  
 TERRITORIES. }  
 Number 1322.

R. 6, Folio 224.

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP.

*Assiniboia Land Registration District.*

This is to certify that the Honourable the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs for the Dominion of Canada is now the owner of an estate in fee simple of and in the north half of section number twenty-eight (28), in township number seventeen (17), in range number twenty (20), west of the Second (2nd) Meridian, in the Provisional District of Assiniboia, in the North-West Territories of the Dominion of Canada, containing by admeasurement three hundred and twenty (320) acres of land, more or less, subject to the encumbrances, liens and interests notified by memorial underwritten or endorsed hereon, or which may hereafter be recorded in the Register of Title, and to the reservations contained in the grant thereof from the Crown.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed my seal this fifteenth day of May, A.D. 1888.

GEO. A. MONTGOMERY, [L.S.]  
*Registrar, Assiniboia Land Registration District.*

P. O. Address: Ottawa, Ont.

No. 269.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Rat Portage Band of Indians resident on our reserve Number 38 B, near the Village of Rat Portage, in the District of Rainy River, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit-claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the District of Rainy River and Province of Ontario, containing by



admeasurement two thousand nine hundred and eighty-three acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of that portion of the said Reserve 38 B described as follows, that is to say: Commencing at the south-east angle of the said Reserve No. 38 B; thence north-westerly and north-easterly along the eastern boundary of said reserve to the north-east angle of the same; thence due west, a distance of three hundred (300) chains along the northern boundary of said reserve; thence due south a distance of seventy-five (75) chains to the shores of the Lake of the Woods; thence southerly, following the shores to a point on the said shore lying one hundred and twenty (120) chains, south of the northern boundary of the said reserve; thence due east a distance of ninety (90) chains to the shores of Indian Bay; thence northerly and easterly, following the said shore, to the place of beginning. Also two (2) islands shown and coloured red on the attached plan of the said reserve, the whole containing by admeasurement two thousand nine hundred and eighty-three (2,983) acres, be the same more or less.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all monies received from the sale, lease or other disposition thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be invested by Her said Majesty the Queen for the benefit and use of us, the Chief and members of Rat Portage Band of Indians, Reserve No. 38 B, our heirs and successors.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said Rat Portage Band, Reserve No. 38 B, do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the said portion of our Reserve No. 38 B hereby released, remised and surrendered.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this sixth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
G. MITCHELL,  
S. S. SCOVIL, M. D.

PUGOONAKEJICK, <i>Chief</i> , X	<sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
PAISHEEQUBAY, <i>Counr.</i> , X	<sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
PEETWAYWAKEJICK, <i>Counr.</i> , X	<sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
TAPAYAYSASH, <i>Counr.</i> , X	<sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
OGEENIWATCHWAT, X	<sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
KEESHEGUAS, X	<sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
KAIKAKOOUSE, X	<sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
KAEEPITWAYASH, X	<sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
KATEGUANCE, X	<sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]
KAKEEWAY, X	<sup>his</sup> mark.	[L.S.]

MINWAYWAYPENESS, X	his mark.	[L.S.]
MACNAB, X	his mark.	[L.S.]
MATASOPETAWEKEJICK, X	his mark.	[L.S.]
NAITAWEKABOU, X	his mark.	[L.S.]
NAITUMEPENESS, X	his mark.	[L.S.]
PEIPAUNPESKUNG, X	his mark.	[L.S.]
SHEEPAGUAN, X	his mark.	[L.S.]
TATEEBAYAWBAINOSBE, X	his mark.	[L.S.]
WASABIS, X	his mark.	[L.S.]
WASAIKEEJICK, X	his mark.	[L.S.]
KAQUAITOH, X	his mark.	[L.S.]
MEEQUANIS, X	his mark.	[L.S.]
EUNENIS, X	his mark.	[L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
PROV. OF ONTARIO,  
DISTRICT OF RAINY RIVER,  
To Wit: }

Personally appeared before me Pugoonaakejick, of the Lake of the Woods, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Pugoonaakejick for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Reserve Number 38 B of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or Surrender.

And the said Pugoonaakejick says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by himself and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents Pugoonakejick, Chief, and R. J. N. Pither, Indian Agent, at the Lake of the Woods, in the District of Rainy River, this eleventh day of June, A. D. 1889.

PUGOONAKEJICK, <sup>his</sup> x  
mark.

ROBERT JOHN NICHOLSON PITHER,  
*Indian Agent.*

W. D. LYON, *S.M.*

Recorded, 2nd August, 1889. }  
Lib. 129, Fol. 328. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 270.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Wyandotts of Anderdon Band of Indians resident on our reserve in the Township of Anderdon, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Anderdon, in the County of Essex and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement fourteen acres and eighty-six hundredths of one acre, be the same more or less, and being composed of gore at the rear of lot number seventeen in the first concession of the aforesaid Township of Anderdon.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to sell the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed to our credit and the interest thereon paid to us and our descendants annually or semi-annually for ever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Wyandotts of Anderdon do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the disposal of said parcel of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this twenty-sixth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
the presence of }  
EBENEZER WATSON.

JAMES CLARK, [L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
 COUNTY OF ESSEX. }  
 To Wit:

Personally appeared before me, Ebenezer Watson of the Town of Sarnia, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Lands Agent, and James Clark, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Ebenezer Watson for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Wyandotts of Anderdon of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said James Clark says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Ebenezer Watson.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is the Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me, by the deponents }  
 Ebenezer Watson and James Clark }  
 at the Town of Windsor in the }  
 County of Essex this 26th day of }  
 June, A.D. 1889. }

EBENEZER WATSON,  
 JAMES CLARK.

C. R. HORNE,

*Judge of the County Court of the County of Essex.*

Recorded 3rd October, 1889. }

Lib. 127, Fol. 620. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 271.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewas of Sarnia resident on our reserve in the County of Lambton, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular those certain parcels or tracts of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Sarnia Indian Reserve, in the County of Lambton and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement eighteen acres and fifty-seven one hundredths of one acre, be the same more or less, being composed of the right of way of the Erie and Huron Railway Company through lots E. one, two,

three, four, five, twenty-two, twenty-three, twenty-four, twenty-five, twenty-six, twenty-seven, twenty-eight, twenty-nine, thirty, thirty-one, thirty-two, thirty-three, thirty-four, thirty-five, thirty-six, thirty-seven, thirty-eight, thirty-nine, forty, forty-one, forty-two, forty-three and forty-four of the Sarnia Indian Reserve aforesaid.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to sell the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed to our credit and the interest accruing therefrom paid to us and our descendants annually or semi-annually, forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Chippewas of Sarnia do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the sale of said parcels of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this fourth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
the presence of }  
Head Chief WILSON JACOBS.

WILSON JACOBS,	[L.S.]
DANIEL OTTER,	[L.S.]
BENJAMIN WHITE,	[L.S.]
JOSEPH WAWANOSH,	[L.S.]
JAMES PLAIN.	
JOHN JOHNSTON,	[L.S.]
LEWIS CLOUD,	[L.S.]
SILAS WAUBMONG,	
JABIZ NAHMABIN,	[L.S.]
A. R. NAWANG,	
PETER RODD,	[L.S.]
JAMES MANASS,	
ELIJAH MANASS,	
ROBERT GEORGE,	
ALEX. ROGERS,	
SAMPSON JACK,	
LUKE JAMES,	
WILLIAM WAWANOSH.	

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF LAMBTON. }  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me, Adam English, of the Town of Sarnia, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Agent, and Wilson Jacobs, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Adam English for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Sarnia Indian Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council, and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Wilson Jacobs says:—

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians, summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Adam English.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents,  
Adam English and Wilson Jacobs, at  
the Town of Sarnia, in the County of  
Lambton, this 5th day of June, A.D.  
1889.

A. ENGLISH,  
*Indian Agent.*  
WILSON JACOBS,  
*Head Chief.*

JOHN A. MACKENZIE,

*Judge of County Court of the County of Lambton.*

Recorded 29th July, 1889.

Lib. 129, Fol. 325.

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 272.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewas of Sarnia Band of Indians resident on our reserve in the Township of Sarnia, in the County of Lambton, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band, in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Sarnia Indian Reserve, in the County of Lambton and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement forty-four acres and thirty one hundredths of one acre, be the same more or less, and being composed of all that certain tract of land situate, lying and being on Lots No. 13, in the 2nd and 3rd Ranges of the Sarnia Indian Reserve aforesaid, and adjacent to the south limit of the right of way of the Grand Trunk Railway, which may be described as follows: Commencing at a point in said Lot 13, in the 2nd Range, distant (500) five hundred feet, measured at right angles to the said south limit of the right of way of the Grand Trunk Railway, and from a point in the said south limit distant (3,373' 6") three thousand three hundred seventy-three feet and six inches from the intersection of the said south limit with the easterly limit of the road allowance between the 3rd and 4th Ranges; thence westerly and at a parallel distance of (500) five hundred feet from the said south limit of the Grand Trunk Railway (3,330) three thousand three hundred and thirty feet, more or less, to the said easterly limit of the road allowance between the 3rd and 4th Ranges; thence northerly and along said easterly limit (500) five hundred feet, more or less, to the south limit of the right of way of the Grand Trunk Railway; thence easterly and along said south limit (4,373' 6") four thousand three hundred and seventy-three feet and six inches; thence south-westerly and on a right line (1,118) one thousand one hundred and eighteen feet, more or less, to the point of commencement.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to sell the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all monies received from the sale thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest and the interest accruing from such investment paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants, forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Chippewas of Sarnia Band of Indians do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the sale of said parcel of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this fourth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
the presence of }  
Head Chief WILSON JACOBS

WILSON JACOBS,  
DANIEL OTTER,  
BENJAMIN WHITE,  
JOSEPH WAWANOSH,  
JAMES PLAIN,  
JOHN JOHNSTON,  
LEWIS CLOUD,  
SILAS WAUBMONG,  
JABIZ NAHMABIN,  
A. R. NAWANG,  
PETER RODD,  
JAMES MENASS,  
ELIJAH MENASS,  
ROBERT GEORGE,  
ALEX. ROGERS,  
SAMPSON JACKSON,  
LUKE JAMES,  
WILLIAM WAWANOSH.

[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]  
[L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF LAMBTON. }  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Adam English, of the Town of Sarnia, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Agent, and Wilson Jacobs, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Adam English for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Chippewas of Sarnia of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Wilson Jacobs says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Adam English.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents,  
 Adam English and Wilson Jacobs, at  
 the Town of Sarnia, in the County of  
 Lambton, this 5th day of June, A.D.  
 1889.

A. ENGLISH,  
*Indian Agent.*  
 WILSON JACOBS,  
*Head Chief.*

JOHN A. MCKENZIE,

*Judge of County Court of the County of Lambton.*

Recorded 25th July, 1889. }  
 Lib. 129, Fol. 321. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 273.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Principal Men of Passpasschase Band of Indians, No. 136, resident on our reserve near Edmonton, in the Province of Alberta, in the North-West Territories and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the North-West Territories, in the County and Province of Alberta, being composed of and known as Passpasschase Reserve No. 136, as surveyed by Dominion Land Surveyors G. A. Simpson and J. C. Nelson.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to dispose of the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the sale or lease thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed at interest, and that the interest money accruing from such investment shall be paid annually or semi-annually to us and our descendants, forever.

And we, the said Principal Men of the said Passpasschase Band do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the said Passpasschase Reserve No. 136 as surveyed by the aforesaid Dominion Land Surveyors, G. A. Simpson and J. C. Nelson.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this nineteenth day of November, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-eight.

Signed, sealed and delivered in  
 the presence of, having been  
 first interpreted and explained  
 to said Napasis, James Stoney  
 and Antoine.

NAPASIS, <sup>his</sup> x mark. [L.S.]

JAMES STONEY, <sup>his</sup> x mark. [L.S.]

ANTOINE, <sup>his</sup> x mark. [L.S.]

JOHN CALDER, *Interpreter,*  
 Stoney Plain,  
 JOSEPH O. KILDEHL, *Advocate,*  
 Edmonton,

JOHN CALDER:



DOMINION OF CANADA. }  
 PROVINCE OF ALBERTA. }  
 To Wit:

William Carnegie de Balenhard personally appeared before me, the Hon. Chas. B. Rouleau, Judge of the Supreme Court of the North-West Territories, and Napasis, Chief Man of the said Band of Indians.

And the said William Carnegie de Balenhard for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Passpasschase Reserve No. 136, Edmonton Agency, of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Napasis, of said Band, says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said William Carnegie de Balenhard.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians, or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief Man of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the said deponents Napasis and W. C. de Balenhard, at the Village of Edmonton, in the District of Alberta, this twenty-second day of May, A. D. 1889.

W. C. DE BALENHARD,  
*Indian Agent.*

NAPASIS <sup>his</sup> x  
 mark.

CHAS. B. ROULEAU,  
*Judge of the Sup. Crt. of the N. W. T.*

Recorded 22nd October, 1889. }  
 Lib. 127, Folio 625. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 274.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Chippewas of the Thames Band of Indians resident on our reserve in the Township of Caradoc, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Township of Caradoc, in the County of Middlesex and Province of Ontario, containing by

admeasurement one hundred and one acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of lot number nine in the sixth range of the Caradoc Indian Reserve, in the aforesaid Township of Caradoc.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust to lease the same to such person or persons, and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the leasing thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be paid to the wife of William Delery and her children.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Chippewas of the Thames do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the leasing of said parcel of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this thirty-first day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
the presence of }  
THOMAS GORDON,  
Indian Agent.

Chief JOSEPH FISHER, } [L.S.]  
JOHN FRENCH, } [L.S.]  
SAMUEL FRENCH, } [L.S.]  
MOSES WAUCAUH, } [L.S.]  
ABEL WAUCAUH, } [L.S.]  
JOHN CHICKEN, } [L.S.]  
JOHN T. HENRY, } [L.S.]  
GEO. FISHER, } [L.S.]  
LUCIUS HENRY, } [L.S.]  
JOB FISHER, } [L.S.]  
GEO. FISHER, JR., } [L.S.]  
ISAAC MCGAHEY, } [L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO, }  
COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX, }  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Thomas Gordon of the Town of Strathroy in the Province of Ontario, and Joseph Fisher, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Thomas Gordon for himself saith :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Caradoc Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Joseph Fisher says :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Thomas Gordon.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the said deponents }  
 Thomas Gordon and Joseph Fisher, }  
 at the City of London, in the County }  
 of Middlesex, this fifteenth day of }  
 August, A.D. 1889. }

THOMAS GORDON.  
 JOSEPH FISHER.

F. DAVIS,

*Judge of the County Court of the County of Middlesex.*

Recorded 25th October, 1889, }  
 Lib. 127, Fol. 627. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar General of Canada.*

No. 275.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Maniwaki Band of Indians resident on our reserve in the Township of Maniwaki, in the Province of Quebec and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular, that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Maniwaki Indian Reserve, in the County of Ottawa and Province of Quebec, containing by admeasurement one acre and ninety-six hundredths of an acre, be the same more or less, and being composed of the old Indian burying ground as shown on plan of survey thereof by G. C. Rainboth, Esqr., P. L. S., dated 4th October, 1888, on file in the Department of Indian Affairs.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to lease the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the leasing thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed to our credit, and the interest thereon paid out to us and our descendants annually or semi-annually forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Maniwaki Band of Indians do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the leasing of said parcel of land or any portion thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this second day of July, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
 the presence of }  
 JAMES MARTIN,  
*Indian Agent.*

SIMON OTJIK, *Chief*, [L.S.]  
 MATIAS TCHANANA, *Sub-Chief*, [L.S.]  
 JOHN McDougall, *Interpreter*, [L.S.]  
 his  
 PETER X TENESCO, *late Chief*. [L.S.]  
 mark.  
 CHAKO McDougall, [L.S.]  
 LOUIS PEZZENETEWABER, [L.S.]

BAZIL OTJIK,	[L.S.]
his	
LEMAB x WATAGON,	[L.S.]
mark.	
MICHEL COMUNDUR,	[L.S.]
his	
JOSEPH x LENO,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
JACKO x DEOONTIER,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
ANTOINE x KESHKENOQUET,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
FRANCIS x BENJAMIN,	[L.S.]
mark.	
ABRAHAM OTJIK,	[L.S.]
his	
XAVIER x OTJIK,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
ABRAHAM x MCDUGALL.	[L.S.]
mark.	

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
 PROVINCE OF QUEBEC, }  
 COUNTY OF OTTAWA. }  
 To Wit:

Personally appeared before me James Martin, of the Village of Maniwaki, in the Province of Quebec, Indian Agent, and Simon Otjik, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said James Martin for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Maniwaki Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Simon Otjik says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said James Martin.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents }  
at the City of Hull, in the County }  
of Ottawa, this sixteenth day of }  
October, A.D. 1889. }

JAMES MARTIN,  
SIMON OTJIK.

J. T. ST. JULIEN,

*District Magistrate for the District of Ottawa and Terrebonne.*

Recorded 7th January, 1890. }  
Lib. 128, Fol. 616. }

J. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar General of Canada.*

No. 276.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the River Desert Band of Indians resident on our reserve in the Township of Maniwaki, in the Province of Quebec and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Maniwaki Reserve, in the County of Ottawa and Province of Quebec, containing by admeasurement one half acre, be the same more or less, and being composed of part of lot number three, Desert Front Range, Maniwaki Reserve, bounded as follows: On the east and south by the unsundered portion of Lot No. 3, Desert Front Range, on the west by the public road, and on the north partly by the piece of ground leased to Messrs. McCracken, Boyle & Co., and partly by the unsundered portion of Lot No. 3, being a square of about one hundred and forty-seven feet each side.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to lease the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all monies received from the leasing thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be paid to us and our descendants annually or semi-annually forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the River Desert Band of Indians do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the leasing of said parcel of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this twenty-third day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
JAMES MARTIN,  
*Indian Agent.*

SIMON OTJIK, <i>Chief,</i>	[L.S.]
JOSEPH MANASS, <i>Sub-Chief,</i>	[L.S.]
MATIAS TCHANANA, <i>Sub-Chief,</i>	[L.S.]
JOHN McDougall,	[L.S.]
his	
PETER x TENESCO, <i>late Chief,</i>	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
JACKO x McDougall,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
LOUIS x PEZZENETEWABER,	[L.S.]
mark.	

BAZIL OTJIK,	[L.S.]
his	
SIMON X TENESCO,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
LEMAB X WATAGON,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
FRANK X MUNGOS,	[L.S.]
mark.	
ABBAHAM OTJIK,	[L.S.]
LOUIS COMMANDA,	[L.S.]
FRANCIS LACOMPTE,	[L.S.]
his	
BERNARD X DECONTIER	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
JACKO DECONTIER, X	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
SEMO X MAKUTENENO,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
MICHEL X PEZZENETEWAREE,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
ABRAHAM MCDUGAEL X	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
ANTOINE X TENESCO,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
MICHEL X BUCKSHOT,	[L.S.]
mark.	
mark.	
his	
PIERRE X DECONTIER,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
XAVIER X OTJIK,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
PETER X BUCKSHOT,	[L.S.]
mark.	
his	
PETER X SHEMETTE,	[L.S.]
mark.	

And one other Indian, a member of the Band.

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
 PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,  
 COUNTY OF OTTAWA.

To Wit:

Personally appeared before me James Martin, of the Village of Maniwaki, in the Province of Quebec, Indian Agent, and Simon Otjik, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said James Martin for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Maniwaki Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Simon Otjik says :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years, then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said James Martin.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents  
at the City of Hull, in the County  
of Ottawa, this sixteenth day of  
October, A.D. 1889.

JAMES MARTIN.  
SIMON OTJIK.

J. T. ST. JULIEN,

*District Magistrate for the Districts of Ottawa and Terrebonne.*

Recorded 9th January, 1890. }  
Lib. 128, Fol. 621. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 277.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Desert Band of Indians resident on our reserve in the Township of Maniwaki, in the County of Ottawa, in the Province of Quebec and Dominion of Canada, do and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors for ever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises, situate, lying and being in the Township of Maniwaki, in the County of Ottawa and Province of Quebec, containing by admeasurement one acre, be the same more or less, and being composed of part of lot number four, Desert Front Range, in the Township of Maniwaki aforesaid, bounded on the north by the part of Lot 4 surrendered and leased to S. R. Brock, on the east by the Gatineau public road, on the south and west by the unsundered portion of said Lot 4, being a square of about two hundred and eight feet on each side.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors for ever, in trust to lease the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all monies received from the leasing thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be paid to us and our descendants annually or semi-annually forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Desert Band of Indians do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the leasing of said parcel of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this twenty-third day of August, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty-nine.

Signed, sealed and delivered } in the presence of	SIMON OTJIK, <i>Chief,</i>	[L.S.]
	JOSEPH MENASS, <i>Sub-Chief,</i>	[L.S.]
JAMES MARTIN,	MATIAS TCHANANA, <i>Sub-Chief,</i>	[L.S.]
	JOHN MCDUGALL, <i>Interpreter,</i>	[L.S.]
Indian Agent.	his PETER x TENESCO, <i>Late Chief,</i>	[L.S.]
	mark. his JACKO x MCDUGALL,	[L.S.]
	mark. his LOUIS x PEZZENETEWABER,	[L.S.]
	mark. BAZIL OTJIK,	[L.S.]
	his SIMON x TENESCO,	
	mark. his LEMAB x WATAGON,	[L.S.]
	mark. his FRANK x MUNGOS,	[L.S.]
	mark. ABRAHAM OTJIK,	[L.S.]
	his LOUIS COMMANDA,	[L.S.]
	his FRANCIS x LACOMPTE,	[L.S.]
	mark. his BERNARD x DECONTIER,	[L.S.]
	mark. his JACKO x DECONTIER,	[L.S.]
	mark. his SEMO x MAKUTENENO,	[L.S.]
	mark. his MICHEL x PEZZENETEWABER,	[L.S.]
	mark. his ABRAHAM x MCDUGALL,	[L.S.]
	mark. his ANTOINE x TENESCO,	[L.S.]
	mark. his MICHEL x BUCKSHOT,	[L.S.]
	mark. his PIERRE x DECONTIER,	[L.S.]
	mark. his XAVIER x OTJIK,	[L.S.]
	mark. his PETER x BUCKSHOT,	[L.S.]
	mark. his PETER x SHEMETTE,	[L.S.]
	mark. And one other Indian member of the Band.	[L.S.]



DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
 PROVINCE OF QUEBEC, }  
 COUNTY OF OTTAWA. }  
 To Wit :

Personally appeared before me James Martin, of the Village of Maniwaki, in the Province of Quebec, Indian Agent, and Simon Otjik, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said James Martin for himself saith :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Maniwaki Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said Simon Otjik says :

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said James Martin.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the deponents }  
 at the City of Hull, in the County }  
 of Ottawa, this 16th day of }  
 October, A.D. 1889. }

JAMES MARTIN,  
 SIMON OTJIK.

J. T. ST. JULIEN,

*District Magistrate for the Districts of Ottawa and Terrebonne.*

Recorded 8th January, 1890. }  
 Lib. 128, Fol. 618. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 278.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Whycomagh Band of Indians resident on our reserve at Whycomagh, in the County of Inverness, in the Province of Nova Scotia and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Whycomagh Reserve, in the County of Inverness and Province of Nova Scotia, containing by admeasurement nine hundred and thirty-six and one-quarter square yards, be the same more or less, and being composed of that portion of land on the south-west corner of the Whycomagh Indian Reserve now occupied by one Daniel McLeod.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to lease the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the leasing thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be paid to us and our descendants annually or semi-annually forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Whycocomagh Band of Indians do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done, in connection with the leasing of said portion of land, provided that a clause is inserted in the lease of said land that no spirituous liquors shall be kept for sale, barter, gift or use on the premises.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this eighth day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
in the presence of }  
DONALD McISAAC,  
Indian Agent.

his  
SULLIAN x NEWELL, *Sub-Chief*. [L.S.]  
mark  
PETER x GOOGOO, [L.S.]  
SIMON BARKER, [L.S.]  
PETER GOOGOO, [L.S.]  
his  
JOHN x BERNARD, [L.S.]  
mark  
his  
JOSEPH x NEWELL, [L.S.]  
mark  
STEPHEN x NEVAN, [L.S.]  
ANDREW x BERNARD, [L.S.]  
STEPHEN x NEWELL, [L.S.]  
THOMAS x ALIC, [L.S.]  
FREMAM x NEWELL, [L.S.]  
STEPHEN x BRAZIL, [L.S.]  
JOSEPH x NEWELL, [L.S.]  
FRANCIS x GOOGOO, [L.S.]  
PETER x CABBO, [L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA, }  
COUNTY OF INVERNESS. }  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Donald McIsaac, of Glendale, in the County of Inverness, in the Province of Nova Scotia, Indian Agent, and Sullian Newell, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Donald McIsaac for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Whycocomagh Indian Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

his  
And the said Sullian Newell x Sub-Chief, says:  
mark.

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Donald McIsaac.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the said deponents  
at the office of Lauchlin McDougall,  
in the County of Inverness, this eighth  
day of January, A.D. 1890. }

DONALD McISAAC,  
*Indian Agent,*  
SULLIAN x NEWELL,  
*Sub-Chief.*

L. McDOUGALL,  
*Stipendiary Magistrate.*

Recorded 3rd March, 1890. }  
Lib. 128, Fol. 631. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 279.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the Capalano Band of Indians resident on our reserve at Capalano Creek, in the Province of British Columbia and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all and singular the mining rights under that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the Capalano Creek, in the Province of British Columbia, containing by admeasurement five hundred and eighteen acres, be the same more or less, and being composed of the Capalano Indian Reserve, near the first Narrows, Burrard Inlet; together with all the mining privileges necessary for the proper working and extracting from the ground and carriage of the minerals or coal off the reserve, and also with the permission to erect and maintain buildings and other structures necessary for the prosecution of mining the said minerals or coal.

To have and to hold the said minerals and coal unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to dispose of the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the disposal thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be placed to our credit, and the interest thereon paid to us and our descendants forever.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said the Capalano Band of Indians do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm, and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do, or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the disposal of the minerals or coal on our said reserve

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and affixed our seals this fourteenth day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety.

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
the presence of }  
PATRICK McTIERNAN.

CAPALANO,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
JOB APALUCK,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
NED,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
CRONEY,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
DICK,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
JIM,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
GEORGE,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
JACOB,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
JAMES,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
TOMMY,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
BILLEY,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
CHARLEY,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
CHELAMPTS,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
TOM,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
CHARLEY,	his x mark.	[L.S.]
JACK,	his x mark.	[L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA, }  
PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, }  
COUNTY OF WESTMINSTER. }  
To Wit:

Personally appeared before me Patrick McTiernan, of the City of New Westminster, in the Province of British Columbia, Indian Agent, and Joe, one of the Principal Men of the said Band of Indians.

And the said Patrick McTiernan for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the Capalano Indian Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said lease or surrender.

And the said Joe Apaluck says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said Patrick McTiernan.

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is one of the Principal Men of the said Band of Indians and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the said deponents }  
Patrick McTiernan and Joe, at the }  
City of New Westminster, in the }  
County of Westminister, this 31st day }  
of March, A.D. 1890. }

P. McTIERNAN,  
his  
JOE x APALUCK.  
mark.

W. NORMAN HOB,

*Judge of the County Court of New Westminster.*

Recorded 14th May, 1890. }  
Liber 128, Folio 659. }

L. A. CATELLIER,

*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 280.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Chief and Principal Men of the White Fish River Band of Indians resident on our reserve on the White Fish River, in the Province of Ontario and Dominion of Canada, for and acting on behalf of the whole people of our said Band in council assembled, do hereby release, remise, surrender, quit claim and yield up unto Our Sovereign Lady the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, all singular that certain parcel or tract of land and premises situate, lying and being in the White Fish River Indian Reserve, in the District of Algoma and Province of Ontario, containing by admeasurement one acre, be the same more or less, and being composed of one acre of land on the east side of the mouth of the White Fish River, and to be within two hundred feet of the acre rented to Messrs. J. & T. Charlton, and now occupied by Messrs. J. W. Howry & Son.

To have and to hold the same unto Her said Majesty the Queen, Her heirs and successors forever, in trust, to lease the same to such person or persons and upon such terms as the Government of the Dominion of Canada may deem most conducive to our welfare and that of our people.

And upon the further condition that all moneys received from the leasing thereof shall, after deducting the usual proportion for expenses of management, be paid to us and our descendants annually or semi-annually.

And we, the said Chief and Principal Men of the said White Fish River Band of Indians do, on behalf of our people and for ourselves, hereby ratify and confirm,

and promise to ratify and confirm, whatever the said Government may do or cause to be lawfully done in connection with the leasing of said parcel of land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF we have herunto set our hands and affixed our seals this eighteenth day of March, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and ninety.

Signed, sealed and delivered }  
 in the presence of }  
 JAS. C. PHIPPS,  
*Visiting Superintendent,*  
 A. PELEKEY,  
*Interpreter.*

his  
 JAMES x NONGAHBOW, *Chief,* [L.S.]  
 mark  
 his  
 JOHN x B. BUYNAB, [L.S.]  
 mark  
 his  
 DUNCAN x MCGREGOR, [L.S.]  
 mark  
 his  
 JOHN x KEYHENGOBINESS, [L.S.]  
 mark  
 DAVID x NONGAHBOW, [L.S.]  
 his  
 JACOB x NONGAHBOW, [L.S.]  
 mark  
 GREGOR MCGREGOR, [L.S.]  
 his  
 MOSES x BUYNAB, [L.S.]  
 mark  
 his  
 ANDREW x PEBMUSEY, [L.S.]  
 mark  
 JOHN MITCHELL, JR. [L.S.]

DOMINION OF CANADA,  
 PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
 DISTRICT OF ALGOMA.  
 To Wit: }

Personally appeared before me James C. Phipps, of the Town of Manitowaning, in the Province of Ontario, Indian Supt., and James Nongahbow, Chief of the said Band of Indians.

And the said James C. Phipps for himself saith:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the White Fish River Reserve of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band summoned for that purpose and according to their rules.

That he was present at such meeting or council and heard such assent given.

That he was duly authorized to attend such council or meeting by the Superintendent-General of Indian Affairs.

That no Indian was present or voted at said council or meeting who was not a member of the Band or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

And the said James Nongahbow says:

That the annexed release or surrender was assented to by him and a majority of the male members of the said Band of Indians of the full age of twenty-one years then present.

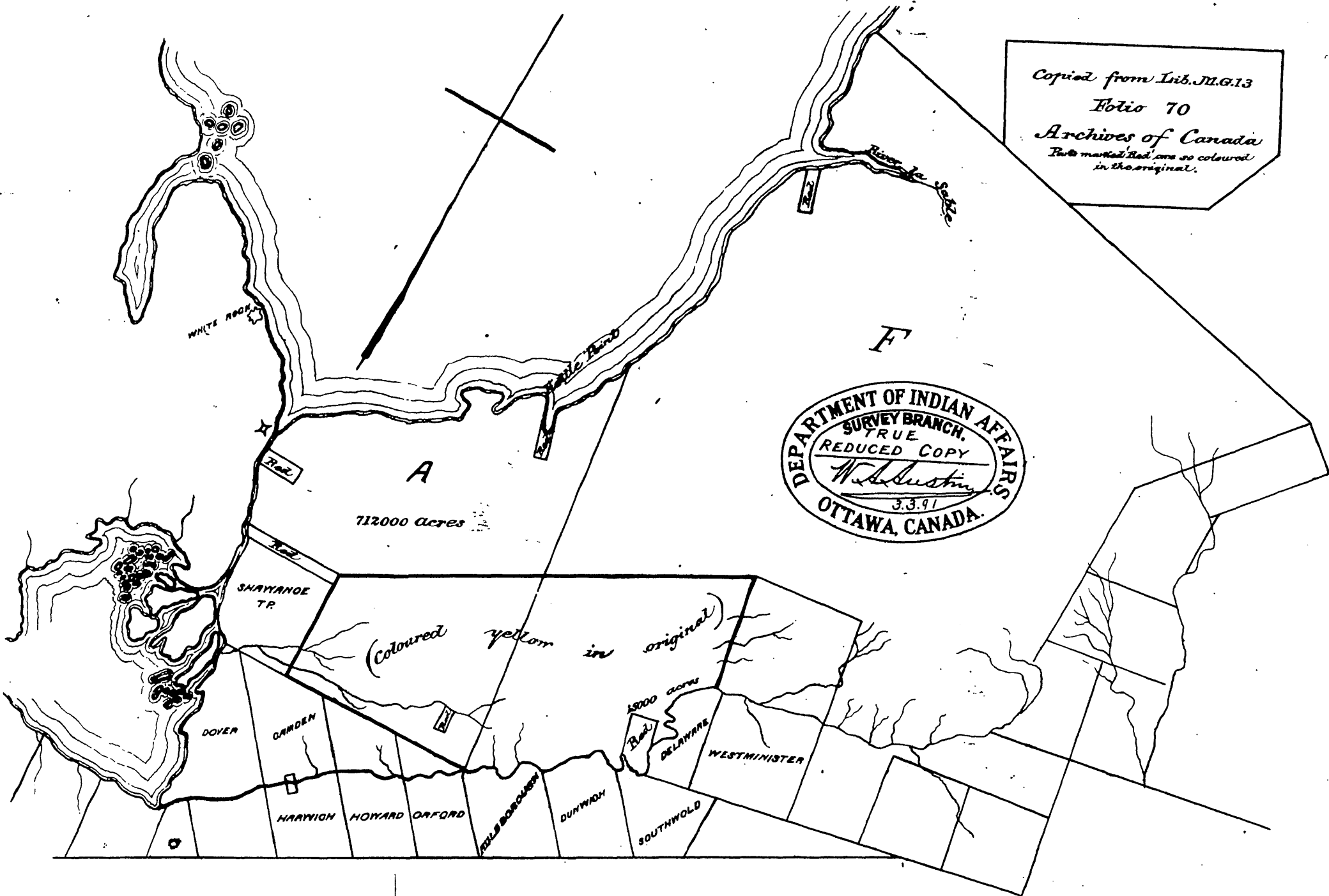
That such assent was given at a meeting or council of the said Band of Indians summoned for that purpose, according to their rules, and held in the presence of the said James C. Phipps.

Copied from Lib. M.G.13

Folio 70

Archives of Canada

Parts marked Red are so coloured  
in the original.



(Coloured yellow in original)

18000 acres

Red

That no Indian was present or voted at such council or meeting who was not an habitual resident on the reserve of the said Band of Indians or interested in the land mentioned in the said release or surrender.

That he is a Chief of the said Band of Indians, and entitled to vote at the said meeting or council.

Sworn before me by the said James C. Phipps and James Nongahbow, deponents, at the Town of Sault Ste. Marie, in the District of Algoma, this 19th day of March, A.D. 1890, having been first read over and interpreted to the said James Nongahbow, who is an Indian, and seemed perfectly to understand the same, and made his mark thereto in my presence.

JAMES C. PHIPPS,  
his  
JAMES x NONGAHBOW.  
mark.

WALTER McCREA,  
*Judge D. A.*

Recorded 22nd May, 1890, }  
Lib. 133, Folio 26. }

L. A. CATELLIER,  
*Dep. Registrar-General of Canada.*

No. 280½.

ARTICLES OF PROVISIONAL AGREEMENT entered into on the ninth day of May, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty, between George Ironside, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, on behalf of His Majesty, of the one part, and Tummago, Metwechewin, Sagawsonac, Maquamiss, Tekumagawsie, Pemekuwassigae, Queckkyick, Pawbetang, Wawjattin, Pemuseh, Lagetch and Canotang, Chiefs and Principal Men of the Chippawa Nation of Indians inhabiting and claiming the tract of land hereinafter described, of the other: Witnesseth, that for and in consideration of the yearly sum of ten dollars in goods at the Montreal price, to be paid by His said Majesty to every man, woman and child of the said Chippawa Nation of Indians inhabiting and claiming the said tract so long as such man, woman and child shall live, but such annuity to cease and be discontinued to be paid in right of any individual who may have died between the respective periods of payment, and the several individuals then living only shall be considered as entitled to receive the yearly payment of ten dollars in goods as above stated, which tract may be known as follows, viz:—Commencing on the northerly side of the River Thames, at the south-west angle of the Township of London. Thence along the western boundary line of the Township of London in a course north twenty-one degrees thirty minutes west twelve miles to the north-west angle of the said township. Thence on a course about south sixty-two degrees thirty-minutes west forty-eight miles more or less, until it intersects a line on a course produced north two miles from the north-east angle of the Shawanese Township; then south two miles to the north-east angle of the said Shawanese Township; then along the eastern boundary line of the said township twelve miles and half, more or less, to the northern boundary line of the Township of Chatham; then east twenty-four miles, more or less, to the River Thames; then along the water's edge of the River Thames against the stream to the place of beginning. Reserving a tract of land coloured red on the plan accompanying this description, situate on the northerly side of the River Thames, nearly opposite the northerly angle of the Township of Southwold and south-west angle of the Delaware Township containing fifteen thousand three hundred and sixty acres. Also reserving two miles square, distant four miles above the rapids, which are near the source of Big Bear Creek, nearly parallel to the Moravian village, leaving five hun-



dred and fifty-two thousand one hundred and ninety acres for the contents of the purchase. And the said Tummago, Metwichewa, Sagawsowi, Maquamiss, Teckumagawsie, Pemikaoawassigai, Quckkyick, Parobitang, Waweatick, Nestagouch, Pemeqch, Sagetch, as well for themselves as for the Chippawa Nation inhabiting and claiming the said tract of land as above described, do hereby fully, freely and voluntarily surrender and convey the same to His Majesty, without reservation or limitation, in perpetuity; and the said George Ironside, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, does hereby, on behalf of His Majesty, promise and agree to pay yearly to every man, woman and child of the said Chippawa Nation of Indians inhabiting and claiming the said tract of land above described, the sum of ten dollars in goods at the Montreal price, so long as such man, woman and child shall live, but such annuity to cease and be discontinued to be paid in right of any individual who may have died between the respective periods of payment, and the several individuals then living only shall be considered as entitled to receive the yearly payment of ten dollars in goods, as above stated, which sum the said Chiefs and Principal People, parties hereunto, acknowledge as a full remuneration for the lands hereby sold and conveyed to His Majesty.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals on the day first above mentioned, at Amherstburgh, in the Township of Malden, Western District, and Province of Upper Canada.

GEORGE IRONSIDE,  
*S. I. Affs on b h lf of the Crown.*

Signed, sealed and delivered in }  
presence of: }

J. P. HAWKINS,  
*Lieut.-Col. Commanding,*

J. REED,  
*Capt. 68th Lt. Infy. Regt.,*

J. PORTOCK,  
*Lieut. Royal Engineers,*

THOMAS BLACK,  
*Ensign, 68th Regt.,*

R. RICHARDSON,  
*Surgeon, Ind. Dept.,*

WM. HANDS, JUN.,  
*Clerk, Ind. Dept.,*

GEORGE RAPP,  
*Interpreter, Ind. Dept.,*

J. B. CASLETTE,  
*Interpreter, Ind. Dept.,*

TUMAGO,  
METWETCHWIN,  
SAGAWSONAI,  
MAQUAMANISS,  
TECUMAGAWIC,  
QUCKYICK,  
PEMICUNACSASSUGAI,  
PAWBETANG,  
WAWCATTIN,  
PEMUSCH,  
SAGETCH,  
CANOTUING.

A true copy,  
J. B. CLENCH,  
*I. D.*

---

---

APPENDIX.

---

DEEDS RESPECTING THE SEIGNIORY OF SAULT ST. LOUIS

AND THE

CAUGHNAWAGA RESERVE.

---

---



# CONTENTS OF APPENDIX.

## DEEDS RESPECTING THE SEIGNIORY OF SAULT ST. LOUIS AND THE CAUGHNAWAGA RESERVE.

	PAGE.
A. First Grant, Louis XIV, 29th May, 1680.....	287
B. English translation of same.....	288
C. Second Grant, Count Frontenac and J. Duchesneau, 31st October, 1680.....	289
D. English translation of same.....	290
E. Deed of Concession (Seigniorial form) Jesuits to Pierre Lefebvre, Jr. 3rd January. 1762.....	291
F. English translation of same.....	292
G. General Gage's judgment, 27th March, 1762, Indians vs. Jesuits.....	293
H. English translation of same.....	298
I. Ordinance (under Royal instructions) Governor Murray, 20th September, 1704, confirming decrees of Military Tribunal, &c.....	304
J. Ordinance (under Royal instructions) Governor Murray, 12th November, 1764, extending delay for appeal, &c.....	305
K. Declaration of "Foi et Hommage" made by Rev. Father Jean Joseph Cazot, 19th May, 1788.....	306
L. English translation of same.....	311
M. Commission (Lord Dalhousie) 19th December, 1827, ordering all Censi- taires to execute Titres Nouveaux.....	317



“ A. ”

TITRES DU SAULT ST-LOUIS.

1RE CONCESSION—DATÉ A FONTAINEBLEAU LE 29 MAI 1680.

(Enregistrée au Greffe du Conseil Souverain à Québec le 24 octobre 1680).

LOUIS, par la Grace de Dieu, Rôy de France et de Navarre. A tous ceux qui ces presentes lettres verront, salut :

Nos très chers et bien aimez les religieux de la Compagnie de Jésus, résidans en notre pays de la Nouvelle-France, nous ont très humblement fait remontrer que les terres de la Prairie de la Magdelaine qui leur ont été cy-devant concedées, étant trop humides pour estre ensemençées et pourvoir à la subsistence des Iroquois qui y sont establis, il seroit à craindre qu'ils ne se retirassent, s'il ne nous plaisoit leur accorder la terre nommée le Sault, contenant deux lieues de pays de front à commencer à une pointe qui est vis-à-vis les rapides St. Louis, en montant le long du lac sur pareille profondeur, avec deux isles, islets et bâtures qui se trouvent audevant, et joignant aux terres de la dite prairie de la Magdelaine, ce qui leur donneront lieu, non seulement de retirer les dits Iroquois, mais même d'en augmenter le nombre, et d'estendre par ces moyens les lumières de la foy et de l'évangile : à ces causes, désirant contribuer à la conversion et instruction des dits Iroquois, et traiter favorablement les dits exposants, nous leur avons fait et faisons don, par ces présentes, signées de notre main, de la dite terre nommée le Sault, contenant deux lieues de pays de front à commencer à une pointe qui est vis-à-vis les rapides St. Louis, en montant le long du lac, sur pareille profondeur, avec deux isles et islets et bâtures qui se trouvent au-devant, et joignant aux terres de la dite prairie de la Magdelaine, à la charge que la dite terre nommée le Sault nous appartiendra toute défrichée, lorsque les dits Iroquois l'abandonneront.

Permettons à tous ceux qui voudront porter aux dits Iroquois des bagues, couteaux et autres menues merceries et choses semblables, de le faire : faisons très expresses inhibitions et deffenses aux François qui s'habitueront parmy les dits Iroquois et autres nations sauvages, qui s'establiront sur la d. terre nommée le Sault, d'avoir et tenir aucuns bestiaux, et à toutes personnes d'establir aucun cabaret dans le bourg des dits Iroquois qui sera basty dans la dite terre.

Si donnons en mandement à nos aimez et féaux gens tenant notre conseil souverain à Québec, et à tous autres nos officiers justiciers qu'il appartiendra, que ces présentes nos lettres de don et de concession ils ayent à faire lire et enrégistrer et du contenu en icelles faire jouir et user les dits exposants, cessant et faisant cesser tous troubles et empêchements qui pourroient leur être donnez au contraire car tel est notre plaisir.

En témoin de quoy nous avons fait mettre notre scel à ces dites présentes.

Donné à Fontainebleau, le vingt-neuvième jour de may l'an de grâce mil-six-cent-quatre-vingt, et de notre règne le trente-huitième.

(signé)  
(signé)

LOUIS.  
COLBERT.

par le roy.

"B."

TITLES RESPECTING SAULT ST. LOUIS.

1ST GRANT—DATED FONTAINEBLEAU, FRANCE, 29TH MAY, 1680.

(*Registered at the Office of the Conseil Souverain at Quebec, 24th October, 1680.*)

LOUIS, by the Grace of God, King of France and of Navarre. To all to whom these presents may come, greeting :

Our dearest and well beloved, the Religious Order of the Society of Jesus, residing in our Dominion of New France, have caused it to be most humbly represented to us that the lands of the Prairie de la Magdalene, which were heretofore granted to them, being too damp for the purpose of sowing and of providing for the sustenance of the Iroquois who have thereon settled, and that it is feared they might leave if we were not pleased to give them the land called "Le Sault" containing two leagues in width from a point opposite the St. Louis Rapids, going up along the Lake by an equal depth, with two Islands, Islets and Shoals, which are in front and adjoining the lands of the said Prairie of La Magdalene, which would allow them not only to receive the said Iroquois, but even to increase their number, and to spread by that means the knowledge of Faith and of the Gospel; for these reasons, desiring to contribute to the conversion and instruction of the said Iroquois and to deal favourably with the said Petitioners, we have made and do make them a donation by these presents signed with our hand, of the said land called "Le Sault" containing two leagues in width from a point opposite the St. Louis Rapids, going up along the Lake, by an equal depth, with two Islands, Islets and Shoals which are in front and adjoining the lands of the Prairie of La Magdalene on condition that the said land called "Le Sault" shall belong to us, when the said Iroquois will give it up, *toute défrichée* (free and clear as it then may be without any claims on us).

We permit and allow all those who wish to bring to the said Iroquois Rings, Knives, and other small mercery and such things, to do so; we do most expressly prohibit and forbid the French who may live with or go among the said Iroquois and other Indian Nations who may settle on the said land called "Le Sault" from having and keeping any cattle, and all persons from keeping any public-house among the dwellings (*dans le bourg*) of the said Iroquois which may be built on the said land.

Therefore We order Our beloved and Faithful men holding Our Sovereign Council at Quebec, and all our other judicial Officers whom it may concern, to have these presents our Letters of Donation and of grant read and registered and to permit the said Petitioners to use and enjoy the same, ceasing and putting a stop to all troubles and hindrances which might be caused to them to the contrary, for such is our pleasure.

In faith whereof we have signed these presents and affixed our Seals.

Given at Fontainebleau the twenty-ninth day of May in the year of Grace One thousand six hundred and eighty and of our reign the thirty-eighth.

(Signed)  
(Signed)

LOUIS.  
COLBERT.

By the King.

"C."

## TITRES DU SAULT ST. LOUIS.

2<sup>E</sup> CONCESSION—DATÉ À QUÉBEC LE 31 OCTOBRE 1680.*(Enregistrée au Greffe du Conseil Souverain à Québec le 2 octobre 1719.)*

LOUIS de Buade, comte de Frontenac, conseiller du roy en ses conseils, gouverneur et lieutenant-général pour Sa Majesté en Canada, Accadie, Isle de Terre-Neuve et autres pays de la France Septentrionale: et Jacques Duchesneau, chevalier, aussi conseiller du roy en ses conseils, intendant de la justice, police et finances au dit pays.

Sur ce qui nous a été remontré par les Révérends pères de la compagnie de Jésus, que Sa Majesté, par ses lettres patentes du vingt neuf mars mil-six-cent-quatre-vingt registrés au conseil souverain de Québec le vingt neuf octobre ensui-vant, leur ayant fait don de la terre nommée le Sault, contenant deux lieues de pays de front, à commencer à une pointe vis-à-vis les rapides St. Louis, en montant le long du lac, sur pareille profondeur, avec deux isles et islets et bâtures qui se trouvent au-devant et joignant aux terres de la Prairie de la Magdelaine, pour les raisons mentionnées es dites lettres et auc clauses et conditions y portées, ils requerroient qu'il nous plut leur vouloir accorder un restant de terre d'une lieue et demye ou environ de longueur, à prendre depuis la dite terre nommée le Sault, en montant le long du lac, vers la seigneurie de Chateauguay, sur deux lieues de profondeur, ce qui leur donneroit encore plus de lieu d'y attirer les Iroquois et autres sauvages, d'en augmenter le nombre, et d'estendre par ce moyen les lumières de la foy et de l'evan-gile: Nous, en vertu du pouvoir à nous donné conjointement par Sa Majsté, et pour faciliter encore d'avantage aux dits Révérends pères de la compagnie de Jésus les moyens de continuer les soins qu'ils prennent depuis si longtemps et avec tant de zèle pour la conversion et instruction des dits Iroquois et autres sauvages, leur avons donné, accordé et concédé, donnons, accordons et concédons par ces présentes, le dit restant de terre d'environ une lieue et demye de longueur, à prendre depuis la dite terre nommée le Sault, tirant vers la seigneurie de Chateauguay, avec deux lieues de profondeur, pour en jouir par les dits Révérends Pères aux mêmes charges, clauses et conditions portées par les susdites lettres patentes de Sa Majesté, et de prendre d'elle la confirmation des présentes d'aujourd'huy en un an.

En témoin de quoy nous avons signé ces présentes, et à icelles fait mettre les sceaux de nos armes.

Donné à Québec, le trente-unième Octobre mil six cent quatre-vingt.

(signé)  
(signé)

FRONTENAC.  
DUCHESNEAU.



“D.”

TITLES RESPECTING SAULT ST. LOUIS.

2ND GRANT—DATED QUEBEC, 31ST OCTOBER 1680.

(*Enregistered in the Office of the Conseil Souverain at Quebec, 2nd October, 1719.*)

LOUIS de Buade, Count of Frontenac, Councillor of the King in his Councils, Governor and Lieutenant General for His Majesty in Canada, Acadia, the Isle of Newfoundland and other parts of Northern France; and Jacques Duchesneau, Knight, also Councillor of the King in his Councils, Minister (Intendant) of Justice, Police and Finance in the said country.

With regard to what was represented to us by the Reverend Fathers of the Society of Jesus, that His Majesty by his Letters Patent of the twenty-ninth of May One thousand six hundred and eighty, registered at the Sovereign Council at Quebec on the twenty-ninth of October ensuing, having made to them a gift of the land called “Le Sault” containing two leagues in width from a point opposite the St. Louis Rapids going up along the lake, by an equal depth, with two Islands, Islets and Shoals which are in front, and adjoining the lands of the Prairie of La Magdalene, for the reasons mentioned in said Letters and in the clauses and conditions therein laid; and whereas they have asked that we might be pleased to grant them a piece of land of one league and a half or thereabouts in length, to be taken from the said land called “Le Sault” going up along the Lake, towards the Seigniorship of Chateauguay, by two leagues in depth, which would afford them a still better opportunity of drawing thereto the Iroquois and other Indians, to increase their number and to spread by that means the knowledge of Faith and of the Gospel.

We, by virtue of the power given to us conjointly by His Majesty, and in order to facilitate still more the said Reverend Fathers of the Society of Jesus with the means of continuing the care and pains which they have been doing for a long time and with such zeal, for the conversion and instruction of the said Iroquois and other Indians, we have given, granted and conceded, do give, grant and concede to them by these presents, the said piece of land of about one league and a half in length, to be taken from the said land called “Le Sault” extending towards the Seigniorship of Chateauguay, by two Leagues in depth, to be used and enjoyed by the said Reverend Fathers on the same conditions, clauses and terms as are set forth in the aforesaid Letters Patent of His Majesty, and that they shall obtain from him a ratification of the presents in a year from to-day.

In faith whereof we have signed these presents and affixed the seal of our Arms. Given at Quebec, on the thirty-first of October one thousand six hundred and eighty.

(Signed)  
(Signed)

FRONTENAC,  
DUCHESNEAU.

" E. "

COPIE DE CONCESSION FAIT PAR LES JÉSUITES EN FORME SEIGNEURIALE, A PIERRE LEFEBVRE, FILS, EN DATE DU 3 JANVIER 1762.

3 JANV. 1762—CONCESSION PAR LE PR. WELL A PIERRE LEFEBVRE, FILS.

Fut presente le très Révérend Père Bernard Well prêtre religieux de la Compagnie de Jésus au nom et comme gerant les affaires de la mission des Révérends Pères Jésuites Seigneurs du Sault St. Louis, lequel au dit nom a par ces présentes volontairement bailli et concédé à titre de Cens et Rentes Foncières et Seigneuriales et non racheptables promis et promet de garantir de tous troubles et empêchements quelconques à Pierre Lefebvre, fils, de Louis Lefebvre habitant de Laprairie acceptant et accepteur par ce même pour luy ses hoirs et ayans causes à l'avenir d'une terre et concession sise et située au d. lieu du Sault St. Louis, sur la Rivière St. Pierre de trois arpents de front, sur le profondeur qu'il peut y avoir depuis la dite rivière Saint Pierre jusqu'à la moitié des terres d'entre cette rivière et le ruisseau Lapalme, tenant d'un côté à Louis Dupuis et d'autres aux terres non concédées, par devant à la dite rivière St. Pierre et par derrière à la profondeur des terres réservées pour les tenanciers du ruisseau Lapalme ainsi que la d. terre se poursuit et comporte sans aucunes reserves que celles cy-apres expliquées.

La presente concession faite à la charge par le dit preneur, ses hoirs et ayans cause de payer à compter de la Saint Martin prochaine ou perpétuité aux dits Seigneurs, leurs receveurs ou ayans causes en leur demeure ou au dit lieu du Sault par chacun an trois sols de cens pour toute la ditte concession, un pour chacun arpent de terre en superficie et un demy minot de Bled pour chaque vingt arpents de terre en superficie Le tous de rentes foncières et Seigneuriales et non racheptables, argent de France nonobstant toute diminutions d'espèces. Le dit Cens portant droit de Lods et Ventes Saisine et Amende quand le cas y echoira à la charge aussi par le dit preneur de mettre en valeur la d. terre d'y tenir ou faire tenir feu et lieu suivant les réglemens, de donner du découvert à ses voisins, de souffrir sur la d. Concession tous les chemins et ponts qui seront jugés et nécessaires pour l'utilité publique, de faire moudre au moulin de la ditte Seigneurie tous les grains qu'il recueillera sur la ditte concession sans pouvoir les faire moudre ailleurs qu'en payant le droit de mouture ordinaire. Se Reservant les dits Seigneurs Concédants tous les Bois qui leur seront nécessaires sur la d. concession tant pour les Batiments du Manoir Seigneuriale, presbytère, Eglise et moulin de la ditte Seigneurie, que pour le rétablissement d'iceux: Ensemble ceux pour la construction des Vaisseaux, de ne pouvoir vendre, donner ny transporter la ditte concession, à gens de main morte à moins de représenter homme vivant et mourant, Se Reservant les dits Seigneurs concédants le droit de rétrait féodal en cas de Ventes soit du tout ou parties de la d. Concession, en remboursant à l'acquéreur le prix de son acquisition, frais mise et loyaux couts, sera tenu le dit preneur de faire incessamment borner sa d. terre par un arpenteur et du procès verbal qui en sera fait en fournir copie au d. Seigneurs dans un mois à peine de nullité des présentes: et sera tenu le dit preneur de fournir aux dits Seigneurs concédants une grosse des présentes en forme Exécutoire. Car ainsi et fait et passé au dit Montréal, Etude de Mtre Panet, l'un des dits notaires, l'an Mil sept cent soixante deux, le trois Janvier après-midy et a le dit R. P. signé et le dit preneur déclaré ne sçavoir écrire ni signer de ce en qui lecture faite.

(signé)  
(signé)

P. MEZIERE, N.P.  
PANET, N.P.

“F.”

---

COPY OF DEED OF CONCESSION MADE BY THE JESUITS IN SEIGNIORIAL FORM IN FAVOR OF PIERRE LEFEBVRE, JR., DATED  
3RD JANUARY, 1762.

3RD JANUARY 1762—DEED OF CONCESSION FROM FATHER WELL TO PIERRE  
LEFEBVRE, JR.

---

Was present the Very Reverend Father Well a Priest of the Society of Jesus in the name of and as Manager of the affairs of the Mission of the Reverend Jesuit Fathers, Seigniors of Sault St. Louis, who in his said name has by these presents voluntarily granted and conceded under title of cens et Rentos Foncieres and Seigniorial, and not redeemable promising to warrant against all disturbances and impediments whatever, to Pierre Lefebvre, son of Louis Lefebvre farmer of Laprairie hereunto present and accepting for himself his heirs and legal representatives for all future time of a lot of land and concession lying and situated in the aforesaid place of Sault St. Louis, on the River St. Pierre being three arpents in width, by whatever depth there may be found therein commencing at the said River and extending as far as the half of the lands lying between the said River and a brook, called Ruisseau Lapalme, bounded on one side by the lands of Louis Dupuis, and on the other by lands not yet granted, in front by the said River St. Pierre and in the rear by the lands reserved for the tenants of the Ruisseau Lapalme, the whole as comprised and contained in the said lot of land without any reservations other than those hereinafter set forth.

The present concession was made with obligation on the part of the Acceptor, his heirs and legal representatives to pay commencing on Saint Martin's day then next and thenceforth forever to the said Seigniors their Agents or legal representatives at their residence or at the aforesaid place called the Sault, each and every year three sols of Cens for all the said Concession, one for each arpent of land in superficies and one half bushel of wheat for every twenty arpents of land in superficies, The whole as ground and Seigniorial Rentcs and not redeemable, money of France notwithstanding any diminution of specie. The said Cens bearing the right of Lods et Ventes Saisine et Amande whenever the same become due with obligation on the part of the said Acceptor to turn the said lands to account, to inhabit or cause the same to be inhabited according to regulations, to grant right of way to his neighbors, to permit the construction of all roads and bridges on the said Concession which may be adjudged and deemed necessary for the public good, to cause all the grain which he may gather on the said Concession to be ground at the Seigniorial mill without his having the right to have the same ground elsewhere except upon paying the customary miller's fee. The said Seigniors reserving all the wood necessary for the construction such as the Manor-house, the Presbytery, the Church and the Seigniorial Mill, and which may be found on the said concession as well as the wood necessary for the repairing of the said constructions: Likewise the wood necessary for the construction of ships, with prohibition to sell, give or transfer the said Concession to any persons in mortmain unless such persons represent those who are capable of receiving (homme vivant et mourant) The said Seigniors reserving to themselves the right of redemption (Retrait féodal) in case of sale of either the whole or of portions of the said concession, by reimbursing the purchaser the price of his purchase as well as costs incurred and legal dues, the said Acceptor being obliged to cause his land to be bounded immediately by a Surveyor, and to furnish a copy of the proces verbal of the same to the said Seigniors within a month, under penalty of the nullity of these presents: and the said acceptor shall be bound to furnish the said Seigniors with an exemplification of these presents in Executory

form. This done and passed at Montreal aforesaid, in the study of Mtre Panet, one of the aforesaid Notaries, in the year One thousand seven hundred and sixty-two, on the third day of January in the afternoon, and the said R. F. has signed, and the said acceptor has declared that he can neither write or sign, these presents having been duly read.

(Signed)  
(Signed)

P. MEZIERE, N.P.  
PANET, N.P.

“G.”

COPIE DU JUGEMENT PRONONCÉ PAR LE GÉNÉRAL GAGE EN DATE  
DU 22 MARS 1762.

L'an èt cy-dessous a été enregistré comme suit :

*Extrait des Registres du Gouvernement de Montréal.*

Par devant Son Excellence Thomas Gage Gouverneur de Montréal et assisté de son conseil savoir : Mrs: Frederic Haldimand, Colonel du 4<sup>me</sup> Bataillon de Roial Amériquin, Guillaume Browning, major du 46<sup>eme</sup> Régiment, Hebert Munster, major du 4<sup>eme</sup> Bataillon de Royal Amériquin, et Gabriel Christie, major et maréchal-de-logis des Armes de Sa Majesté.

Entre les Sauvages Iroquois et autres sauvages du Sault St. Louis comparant par Mr. Clauss leur Procureur, demandeur d'une part :

Et les Très Révérends pères de la Compagnie de Jésus, comparante par le Reverend père Wett, leur procureur, défendeur, d'autre part.

Après que le dit Sr. Demandeur, nous a présenté un écrit au dit nom et dont il s'agit conçue en ces termes : Qu'à la reddition de ce pais toutes choses avaient été bien concerté pour maintenir les d. Sauvages dans la possession de leurs terres au Sault St. Louis, mais qu'aujourd'huy les Pères Jésuites leurs missionnaires concédant continuellement aux Français les terres qui dépendent du territoire du Sault St. Louis, qui cependant ils croyaient leur appartenir par un titre de concession à eux fait par sa M.T.C. Et que s'il n'y est promptement remédié ils se verraient bientôt obligés d'abandonner leurs propres champs pour se retirer avec leurs familles dans les bois, Attendu qu'ils n'y trouvent plus suffisamment de terre pour les faire subsister.

Qu'en outre il leur avaient été anciennement remis parchemin ce qui faisait leur titre et qu'un de leur Chef l'avait toujours gardé, jusqu'à quelques tems avant sa mort, qu'il l'avait remis entre les mains de sa femme en lui recommandant de le garder toujours soigneusement, mais qu'un des pères Jésuites le lui avait extorqué sous prétexte de Religion auquel elle n'avait pu se défendre.

Que pareillement ils entendent avoir droit dans tous les batiments faits au dit Sault, ainsi qu'à l'Eglise et à ses fournitures, Attendu que trois ans, même avant qu'elle fut commencée les Jésuites leur avait fait connaître qu'ils avaient intention de bâtir une Eglise, et leur demandant s'ils voudraient y contribuer, ce qui fut fait par certain nombre de Castors. Qu'ils ont fournis au retour de leur chasse par an pendant les d. trois années consecutives et proportionnement à leurs dites chasses. Qu'ils ont en outre toujours prêté la main à toutes les bâtisses soit en y travaillant eux-mêmes ou par leurs femmes et qu'ils ont contribué à tous les achats faits depuis la d. Eglise bâtie tant pour la chasse que des autres fournitures pour icelle.

Le dit R. P. Wett a dit pour défense se qui suit, savoir : Que le parchemin est un pure fable, Que quatre ou cinq Gouverneurs Français successivement en sont convenu, au surplus s'il avait jamais existé un pareil parchemin l'original s'entrouvrerait ou au Château ou au Conseil Souverain de Québec.

Qu'en vain pour contenter les Sauvages on l'aurait cherché et fait chercher, qu'il est probable que le Ministère Anglais ne sera pas plus heureux en cette recherche, qu'il n'en est pas de même des Révérends Pères Jésuites enrégistrés au Conseil Souverain de Québec le 24 8bre, 1680, c'est-à-dire plus de quarante ans avant que la mission fut où elle est aujourd'hui, les lettres patentes du Roy données à Fontainebleau le 29 may 1680. Signe, Louis. Et sur le replis, par le roy. Colbert; doivent en faire foi. Que le Roy se serait contredit si la fable du parchemin était une réalité et non un conte fait à plaisir pour endormir les Sauvages, que la terre est aux Religieux de la Compagnie de Jésus qui est le fond de la question décidé par les titres dont on a l'original, qu'on verra par l'évidence de la Calomnie imputé à un ministre du Seigneur que l'on dit sans fondement avoir agit contre tous les droits divins et humains en enlevant le prétendu parchemin. Que sans doute les Sauvages diront qu'il est perdu, ce qui n'arrive dans aucuns autres titres, les originaux ne s'en trouvent n'y au Chateau n'y au Conseil Souverain de Québec, un praticien conclura aussitôt que tels titres ne sont point réels mais supposés au surplus le dit parchemin doit se trouver au moins à la Chambre des Comptes à Paris que s'il est plus ancien que les titres des Pères Jésuites aussi par ce parchemin le Roy cassait la donation qu'il leur avait faite. Cinq généraux ne leur eussent point laisser la possession pendant quatre-vingt-deux ans malgré les plaintes des Sauvages qu'il avait intérêt de monager en ce tems.

Que le Sieur Perthuis a servis d'interprète plus d'une fois en cette affaire et peut témoigner si les Jésuites n'ont pas toujours eu gagné de cause. La possession ou ils se sont maintenus on est une preuve. Les arrêts de la jurid. de Montreal qui les autorisaient à en disposer en maîtres en toutes propriété et comme bon leur semblera en est une autre, des terres réunies au domaine en est une troisième, l'institution d'une paroisse à St. Pierre autorizé par les puissances et sa Majesté même en fait une quatrième, les titres de la concession disent expressement que les habitants qui demeureront parmi les Sauvages ne pourront vendre aucuns boissons n'y faire de Cabaret cela suppose permission de donner des emplacements à d'autres qu'aux Sauvages. ■

Qu'il ne reste plus qu'à prouver la fausseté de ce qu'alleguent les Sauvages en disant qu'ils ne peuvent aller sur leurs terres qu'en étant inquiétés par les habitants à qui ont les a vendus tous leurs champs sont du côté de Chateauguay terrains appartenant aux Jésuites.

Que voulant tenir lieu de père aux Sauvages ils leur ont abandonné tout ce terrain c'est-à-dire plus d'une lieu et demie sur toute la profondeur qui est plus de deux lieues qu'on défie de nommer aucuns habitant qui on des titres des Jésuites de ce côté là. Qu'outre cela il y a encore une lieu et demie de frond sur toute la profondeur en descendant vers le moulin ou il n'y a que trois habitans, que voilà plus deux lieux et demi de front de terre non concédé sur toute la profondeur où les sauvages peuvent faire leur champ, pourquoi disent-ils aujourd'hui qu'il leur manquent de terrain de leur aveu depuis plus de quarante ans ils n'ont point défriché un quart de lieu et encore ne sont-ils point étendu es profondeur pour les avantages les Jesuites leur ont cedes une lieu et demie non reversible a Sa Majeste.

Mais dira-t-on pourquoi les Jésuites ont-ils fait des concessions; les défenseurs, répondent :

1° C'est que le Roi voulait une terre toute défrichée qui lui reviendrait lorsque les missionnaires quitteraient le Sault, il fallait donc en prendre les moyens en concédant aux habitants.

2° Toutes les Seigneuries ne sont donné par Sa Majesté qu'à la charge de concession ce qui est si vray que l'on en a retirés à des particuliers parce qu'ils n'y faisaient pas de concession.

3° L'intention de Sa Majesté en gratifiant les Jésuites était sans doute de leur donner quelque chose que l'on eût donné s'il n'avait pu faire des concessions. Le Roy prétendait charger les Jésuites de la Bâtisse et de l'entrotien total d'une Eglise vaste, des bâtimens nécessaires aux missionnaires et de leur propre subsistance pour remplir ce dessein il leur donne une Seigneurie ou par le moyen des habitants les missionnaires puissent remplir ses vues.

Que l'on traite les Jésuites après cela d'Intéressés pour avoir fait valoir la sixième partie tout, au plus des bienfaits du Roy et cela pour subvenir à leur subsistance et à l'entretien total d'une Eglise, des bâtimens et de tout ce qui est nécessaire. Ils passent sous silence l'entretien des malades de tous les villages à qui les missionnaires continuent de fournir gratis la subsistance et remède quoiqu'ils ne touchent plus depuis quelque tems les cinq cents livres dont sa M.T.C. les gratifiaient pour les indemniser. Le défendeur répond en outre aux questions qui luy ont été faite pourquoi leurs titres ne portent pas comme toutes les autres charges et obligations absolue de concéder sous peine de Retrait, Que c'est Sa M.T.C. voulant les avantager n'a pas voulu qu'on pu les contraindre en justice de concéder qu'autant qu'ils le jugeraient convenable selon les circonstances des tems et des lieux.

Ajoute le dit père défendeur qu'il n'y a plus d'inconvenient à concéder, aussi tous les généraux et intendant Francois interpettes naturels de Sa M.T.C. y ont-ils souscrits.

1° par la possession où ils ont toujours maintenu les Jésuites depuis lors.

2° par l'érection de la Cure de St. Pierre à laquelle les dits Jésuites n'ont aucune part.

3° par quantité d'arrêts de réunion à leur domaine avec permission de vendre.

Qu'au reste si malgré la prescription de quatre-vingt deux ans et les jugemens de tant de Gouverneur et Intendant Francois il restait encore quelque doute sur l'interprétation qu'on doit donner au don de S.M.T.C. les dits défendeurs s'offrent d'obtenir d'elle-même une explication propre à dissiper tout doutes et cela le plus tôt possible. Les dits défendeurs demandent en conséquence à n'être Jusqu'alors aucunement troubles ni inquiétés dans la possession des terres dont est question.

Le sieur Perthuis apres avoir prêté serment de dire vérité a dit qu'ayant deux fois servi d'Interpète auprès de Messieurs les Généraux Francois à ce sujet que Mons. De Vandreuil a dit en outre qu'il allait examiner leurs propositions pour voir si les plaintes étaient bien fondées et avait en consequence écrit aux Capitaines de Milices pour les prier de souffrir les sauvages lever des écorces chez leurs habitans vue la situation des affaires qu'ils ne pouvaient aller plus loin et on a laissé les pères Jésuites en jouissance qui est tout ce qu'il a dit, scavoir :

Nous, ayant ouy les parties sur ce considéré avec attention la concession des terres du Sault St. Louis accordé par feu Sa M.T.Ch. Louis 14, elle nous parait le seul titre par laquelle on puisse juger du titre de cet établissement et decider le procès cidessus.

Pour ce qui regarde le parchemin dont les Sauvages disent avoir été autrefois en possession et en avoir été privé comme il est dit dans leurs plaintes, Nous sommes d'avis que si le parchemin eu existé il ne pouvait contenir qu'un extrait ou une copie entière des concessions faites en leur faveur.

Nous sommes d'opinion que la concession des terres du Sault St. Louis fut faite aux R.R. P.P. Jésuites dans la seule et unique intention d'y fixer des Iroquois et autres Sauvages et que tout ce que ce terrain pourrait produire entièrement destiner à leur profit et avantage, les raisons dont les R.R. P.P. Jésuites se servent dans leur requête et qui paraissent avoir déterminé Sa Majeste T.C. à accorder cette concession était fondée sur la crainte que les Iroquois établis dans ces tems-là sur la Seigneurie de Laprairie et occupaient des terres trop humides pour être ensémençées ne vinsent à se retirer, alléguant qu'au moyen de cette nouvelle concession non seulement on les retiendraient mais qu'on en augmenterait le nombre et qu'on étendrait par ce moyen les lumières de la foi et de l'Évangile.

Dans toutes les autres concessions accordées par Sa M.T.Ch. ou les Gouverneurs les Seigneurs qui les obtiennent sont obligés d'y établir des habitans au dofaut de quoi ils perdent leur Seigneuries.

Mais dans la Concession des terres du Sault St. Louis au lieu de telles conditions Sa Majeste fait très expresse inhibition et défense aux Francais qui s'habitueriaient parmi les Iroquois ou autres nations sauvages qui s'établiront sur la dite terre nommée le Sault, d'avoir et tenir aucun Bestiaux. Cette condition seule renferme

l'impossibilité aux Français de s'établir sur les dites terres et prouve que S.M.T.C. les réserverait et destinaient sans réserve à l'usage des Sauvages sans qu'aucun Français put y obtenir aucune concession.

Nous sommes aussi d'avis que les RR. PP. Jésuites ne peuvent point être regardé comme les Seigneurs temporels des dt. terres, la différence remarquable que l'on trouve dans les termes dont cette concession est conçue et ceux employés dans toutes les autres concessions en est une preuve évidente, celle du Sault n'est point concédée à titre de fief Seigneuriale S.M.T.Ch. n'y fait point mention de Haute, Moyenne et Basse Justice, du droit de pêche et de chasse, elle n'est chargée d'aucune redévance n'y obligation de fournir homme vivant et mourant qui fera et portera foy et hommage à Sa Majesté en son Château St. Louis de Québec. Les précautions nous paraissent des preuves incontestables que les terres du Sault ne sont point une Seigneurie dont les R.R. P.P. Jésuites puissent se dire les Seigneurs mais qu'elles sont des terres concédées par Sa M.T.C. uniquement pour y fixer et établir des sauvages qui d'ailleurs par leur nature ne pourraient pas être assujétis aux droits de lods et ventes, Haute, Moyenne et Basse-Justice. Sa M.T.C. défendant la concession qu'à la charge que la d. Terre nomme le Sault nous appartiendra toute défrichée lorsque les dits Iroquois l'abandonneraient, fait connaître que son intention n'était point que les RR. PP. Jésuites retirassent aucun avantage par la dite concession excepté peut-être le profit qui leur revenait des terres occupés jusqu'alors par les Sauvages dans la Seigneurie de Laprairie, ce qui fait encore une preuve que ce don a été uniquement fait pour les dits Sauvages. Le terme tout défrichée dont il est fait mention ne saurait s'interpréter autrement sinon que lorsque les Sauvages viendraient à abandonner ce terrain toute la dite Concession retournerait à Sa M.T.C. dans l'état de défrichement où elle pourrait être alors sans qu'ils puissent rien exiger pour le travail qu'ils y auraient fait, si Sa Majesté avait prétendu que les R.R. P.P. Jésuites fissent défricher ce terrain elle les aurait chargés comme de coutume d'y établir des habitants.

Pour ce qui regarde l'espace de terrain d'environ un lieu et demie compris entre la Concession du Sault et celle de Chateauguay, lequel les R.R. P.P. Jésuites réclament comme un don qui leur avait été fait en propre indépendamment des conditions annexées à la concession du Sault et non réversible au Roy, après avoir examiné cette seconde concession qui s'est trouvée parmi les archives et fut faite à Québec le 30 8bre 1680 par le Comte de Fronténac, alors Gouverneur Général en Canada, Nous avons trouvés les termes suivantes : " Donnons et accordons le d. restant de terre d'environ un lieu et demie pour en jouir par les d. RR. PP. Jésuites aux mêmes charges clauses et conditions portées par les susd. lettres patentes de Sa Majesté." Les deux concessions ne peuvent donc être regardé que comme donné aux mêmes fins et sous les mêmes charges, clauses et conditions, par conséquent le don que les RR. PP. Jésuites croient avoir fait aux Sauvages n'est en effet qu'un don imaginaire. Supposant que cette erreur provient de ce que R. P. Jésuites n'ont pas bien examiné la Concession originale ou n'en ont point fait prendre une copie entière. La possession de quatre-vingt deux années sur laquelle les RR. PP. Jésuites fondent leur droit n'est de leur propre aveu et de celui d'autre personne rien moins qu'une possession tranquille, les Sauvages ayant toujours renouvelé leur droit auprès de chaque Gouverneur et ce différend n'ayant jamais été vidé juridiquement par le Gouverneur n'y aucune Chambre, c'est par conséquent déterminable aujourd'hui par les voies de la Justice.

L'établissement de la Cure de St. Pierre et la quantité d'arrêts de réunion au domaine avec droit de vendre que les RR. PP. Jésuites ont obtenu dans différents tems proviennent sans doute de ce qu'ils ont pris possession de ce terrain du Sault comme s'ils elles leur appartenaient, qu'il s'en sont considéré et fait croire les Seigneurs et que personne au nom des Sauvages ayant fait décider leurs droits les titres ont par ce moyen évités l'inspection d'une Chambre de Justice et les prétentions des Sauvages gens bonnes et ignorants les Règles du Barreau ont subsistés sans être examiné ou jugés.

Il nous paraît absurde d'avoir recours à Sa M.T.C. Louis 15 pour qu'elle veuille nous faire expliquer le sens et le but d'une concession accordée en Amérique il y a 82 ans faites avec sagesse et sans obscurité par son Bisayeul Louis 14 et c'est pour remplir les bonnes intentions avec toute justice et équité que nous au d. nom de Sa Majesté Britannique qui seule est Souveraine et a droit de faire exercer la justice dans sa province du Canada.

Ordonnons que depuis la date des présentes les deux Concessions dont est parlé ci-dessus soient réunis dans une seule et même concession sous le nom de Concession des Iroquois du Sault, borné d'une côté par la ligne de Laprairie de la Magdeleine et de l'autre par celle de Chateauguay.

Et comme après avoir examiné avec attention les termes de la d. Concession et l'avoir comparé à plusieurs autres nous ne voyons point que les RR. PP. Jésuites aient obtenu aucun droit Seigneuriaux sur la d. Terrain, nous sommes au contraire unanimement convaincus par les sages précautions prises dans la dite acte que Sa feu Majesté T.C. n'a jamais supposé que les RR. PP. Jésuites dussent être Seigneurs temporels des Sauvages, que la nécessité des termes obligeaient de se rassembler auprès de Montréal, c'est pourquoi nous frustrons et déboutons les d. RR. PP. Jésuites de tous droits temporels qu'ils pourraient s'être arrogé sur les dites terres soit par la condescendance des Gouverneurs ou Intendants seul titre par laquelle ils se sont procurés les achats de reunion au domaine qu'ils ont obtenus dans différents temps soit par droit de possession ou autres raisons qu'ils pourraient alléguer et ordonnons que les dits Sauvages du Sault seraient mis en possession et jouissent paisiblement pour eux leurs héritiers et autres Sauvages qui voudraient se joindre à eux de tout le terrain et le revenu que la dite Concession peut produire et persuadé que rien ne contribue plus efficacement à civiliser et éclairer les nations Sauvages qu'en tenant religieusement les engagements que l'on prend avec eux et en prevenant tout sujet de mésintelligence entr'eux et les habitants établis dans leur voisinage.

Nous ordonnons que les limites de la concession des Iroquois du Sault soient tracées le plutôt possible par un arpenteur juré et qu'elle fut bornée avec des pierres assujetties en terre marquées aux armes de Sa Majesté Britannique et que le plan figuratif en soit remis à notre greffe, ordonnons en outre que l'Eglise, le Presbitère appelé la maison Seigneuriale avec tous les autres bâtiments fait par les d. RR. PP. Jésuites sur la dite concession ou qui leur sont legue soient regardés et appartiennent directement aux Sauvages les regardant à cet égard comme s'ils formaient une paroisse, et les dits Sauvages se trouveront par là obligés à maintenir les d. Bâtimens qui resteront néanmoins destinés à l'usage des missionnaires qui vivront avec eux, et à l'égard des frais que les d. RR. PP. Jésuites ont supportés à cet égard nous le croient suffisamment dédommagé 1° par les révenus qu'ils ont retirés jusqu'à présent des habitants qu'ils ont établis sur la dt. concession en second lieu par la valeur des terres que les Sauvages ont abandonné à la Prairie de la Magdeleine ce que les RR. PP. Jésuites pouvait avoir concédés à des habitants dès que des Sauvages furent transférés au Sault.

Et comme nous sommes obligés de voir que les Iroquois et Sauvages du Sault jussent paisiblement et en entier des bienfaits à eux accordés par Sa M.T.C. nous Ordonnons à tous les habitants qui ont des concessions particulières sur le terrain de la concession des Iroquois du Sault aient à apporter les originaux de leur Concession entre les mains de Me. Panet Notaire de cette Ville avant le pre. Juillet de la présente année afin qu'il en soit ordonné comme ci-dessous.

1° Toutes concessions accordées par les RR. PP. Jésuites jusqu'à ce jour et sur lesquelles les habitants n'ont point tenu feu et lieu seront annulées et de nulle valeur.

2° Toutes les concessions accordées depuis le 8 7bre 1760 dans quelle état le terrain concédé puisse se trouver aujourd'hui seront annulés et les habitants obligés de les abandonner avant le pre. 9bre 1762. Condns. par le present les d. RR. PP. Jésuites à rembourser aux d. habitants les rontes et autres droits seigneuriaux qu'ils pourraient avoir des d. Concessions.

3° En consideration du tems des dépenses et travaux que les habitants établis sur la d. concession avant le 8 7bre 1760 pourraient avoir fait et vouloir prevenir qu'eux



et leurs familles ne souffrent de l'erreur qui s'est commise à cet égard nous ordonnons qu'ils continuent à jouir paisiblement du terrain qu'ils occupent aujourd'hui par la concession qu'ils ont obtenu des RR Jésuites sans cependant qu'ils puissent l'aggrandir par achat des Sauvages et autres pretextes, leur ordonnant qu'ils viennent se pourvoir d'autres actes de concessions à notre Greffe le quinze Juillet prochaine. Et afin que les Sauvages puissent jouir de leurs rentes le Gouverneur sera tenu de nommer et établir une personne pour être le receveur des rentes et autres droits seigneuriaux qui pourront provenir des Concessions ci-dessus et nous obligeons le dit receveur des rentes et autres droits seigneuriaux qui pourront provenir des Concessions ci-dessus et nous obligeons le dit receveur d'en rendre compte aux d. Sauvages tous les 2 de fevrier de chaque année jour de la Chandeleur en présence du dit Gouverneur ou de celles de personnes par lui autorisée pour cet effet. Les revenus des dites rentes sera employés au maintien de l'Eglise et autres bâtiments du Sault, et le surplus sera entre les mains des Sauvages afin qu'ils en fassent ce qu'ils jugeront à propos. Et comme la Concession des Iroquois du Sault en général est reversible à Sa Majesté lorsqu'ils l'abandonneront et que les droits de juridiction sur quelqu'autre que les Sauvages qui y sont établis par abus, ne peuvent appartenir qu'à elle. Nous mandons le dit receveur des ordres et pouvoirs nécessaires pour y maintenir les droits de Sa Majesté à cet égard de même que les règlements que nous trouverons nécessaires au sujet du Cure et de la paroisse de St. Pierre.

Ordonnons dès à présent que ces d. habitants continuent de faire moudre leurs grains au moulin des RR. PP. Jésuites établis sur la terrain de Laprairie jusqu'à ce qu'il nous plaise d'en ordonner autrement.

Mandons etc.

Fait et donné au Château de Montréal le vingt deux Mars mil sept cent soixante deux.

(signé)

G. MATURIN, *Secrétaire.*  
PANET.

Nous soussignés certifions que ce qui precede est une vraie copie d'une ordonnance rendue le vingt deux mars dix sept cent soixante deux par Thomas Gage et son Conseil, extraite du Registre des audiences pour les années 1761 et 1762, déposé lequel Registre parmi les archives de la Cour Supérieure à Montréal.

Montréal ce vingt neuf Octobre Mil huit cent quatre vingt cinq.

(signé)

HONEY & GENDRON P.C.S.

“ H. ”

#### TRANSLATION OF GENERAL GAGE'S JUDGMENT.

(FROM THE ORDINANCES OF HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR OF THE 22ND MARCH, 1762.)

The following decree was registered as follows:—

*Extract from the Registers of the Government of Montreal.*

Before His Excellency Thomas Gage, Governor of Montreal, assisted by His Council, to wit, Messrs Frederick Haldimand, Colonel of the 4th Battalion of the Royal American, and William Browning, Major of the 46th Regiment, Herbert Munster, Major of the 4th Battalion of the Royal American, and Gabriel Christie, Major and Quarter-Master of His Majesty's Armies.

Between the Iroquois Indians and other Indians of Sault St. Louis, appearing by Mr. Clauss, their Attorney, Plaintiff, on the one part :

And the Very Reverend Fathers of the Society of Jesus, appearing by the Reverend Father Wett, their Attorney, Defendant, on the other part.

After that the said Plaintiff had laid before us a writing in the said name, which is in question, and conceived in these terms:—

That at the surrender of this Country all things had been well arranged to maintain the said Indians in possession of their lands at Sault St. Louis, but that now the Jesuit Fathers, their missionaries, were granting continually to the French the lands forming part of the territory of Sault St. Louis, which, however, they believed belonged to them by a title of grant given them by His Most Christian Majesty. And that if matters are not promptly set right, they would soon see themselves obliged to give up their own fields to withdraw with their families to the woods, considering they do not any longer find there enough land to afford a means of living.

That besides they were formerly given a parchment which constituted their title, and that one of their Chiefs had always kept it till some time before his death. That he had placed it in his wife's hands after having recommended her to always keep it carefully; but that one of the Jesuit Fathers had extorted it from her under a religious pretence against which she had been unable to defend herself.

That likewise they mean to have a title to all the buildings put up at the said Sault as well as to the Church and its furnishings, seeing that even three years previous to its having been commenced the Jesuits had informed them that they intended to build a Church and asked them if they wished to contribute towards it, which was done by giving each year a certain number of Beavers on their return from hunting during the three consecutive years and in proportion to their hunts. That besides they always helped in erecting all the buildings by working at them either themselves or by lending the assistance of their wives, and that they contributed towards all the purchases made since the said Church was built as much for the Shrine or altar as for the other furnishings for the same.

The said Reverend Father Wett said for his defence as follows, to wit:—That the parchment is a mere story; that four or five French Governors have successively admitted this, besides, if such a parchment had ever existed, the original thereof would be either at the Castle or at the Sovereign Council of Quebec.

That to satisfy the Indians it has been and would be searched for in vain, that it is probable that the English Administration will not be more successful in their search; that the same thing does not exist in regard to the titles of the Reverend Jesuit Fathers enregistered at the Sovereign Council of Quebec on the 24th of October 1680, that is, more than forty years before the mission was where it is now. The King's Letters Patent given at Fontainebleau on the 29th of May 1680, signed "Louis" and on the fold "by the King, Colbert" prove that. That the King would have contradicted himself if the story of the parchment was a reality, and not a tale which somebody took pleasure in inventing to quiet the Indians. That the land belongs to the Religious Fathers of the Society of Jesus, which is the gist of the question decided by the titles of which we have the originals. That it will be seen by the evidence of calumny charged against a Minister of the Lord who it is said without cause, acted against all divine and humane rights by carrying off the fictitious parchment. That undoubtedly the Indians will say that it is lost, which does not occur in regard to any other titles, the originals of which are to be found either at the Castle or at the Sovereign Council of Quebec. A practitioner would immediately infer therefrom that such titles are not real, but supposititious. Besides the said parchment should be found at least at the board of accounts at Paris. That if it be older than the titles of the Jesuit Fathers, therefore by that parchment the King revoked the donation which he had made to them. Five generals would not have allowed them the possession during eighty two years, notwithstanding the complaints of the Indians, whom he had an interest in treating with consideration at this time.

That Mr. Perthius served as an interpreter more than once in the matter, and can give proof if the Jesuits have not always won their cause. The possession in which they have maintained themselves is a proof of it. The Decrees of the Jurisdiction of Montreal which authorized them to dispose of the same as Masters in full ownership and as they may think fit, is another proof of it. Lands which were joined to the estate is a third one. The establishment of a Parish at St. Peter's

authorized by the powers and His Majesty himself is a fourth one. The titles of grants say expressly that the Inhabitants who will stay among the Indians shall not sell any liquor or put up any Public House. That supposes leave to give building grounds to others than to the Indians.

That there only remains to prove the falsity of what the Indians allege when they say that they cannot go on their lands without being disturbed by the Inhabitants to whom they were sold. All their fields are on the Chateauguay side and are grounds belonging to the Jesuits.

That wishing to be as Fathers to the Indians they gave up all that land; that is to say, more than one league and a half by the whole depth, which is more than two leagues. That nobody dare name any inhabitant who holds titles from the Jesuits on that side. That in addition to that there is still a league and a half in width by the whole depth, going down towards the Mill, where there are but three inhabitants. That there are more than two leagues and a half in width of ungranted land by the whole depth where the Indians can make their fields. Why do they say now that they want land. On their own confession for more than forty years they have not cleared one fourth of a league, and yet they have not reached the depth. To favor them the Jesuits have made over to them one league and a half which is not revertible to His Majesty.

But, shall it be said, why have the Jesuits made grants? The defendants answer:—

1. Because the King wanted land all cleared which would go back to him when the Missionaries would leave the Sault. It was therefore necessary to take the proper means by making grants to the inhabitants.

2. All the Seigniories are given by His Majesty only on the condition that grants be made, which is so true that some are withdrawn from certain individuals because they did not make grants.

3. His Majesty's intention in favoring the Jesuits was undoubtedly to give them something which he should have given had he not been able to make grants. The King meant to make the Jesuits undertake the house and the whole keeping of a spacious Church, of the necessary buildings for the Missionaries and their own sustenance. To accomplish that purpose, he gives them a Seigniorie where with the help of the inhabitants the Missionaries may meet his views.

Let somebody after that treat the Jesuits like interested parties because they made the best of the sixth part at the utmost of the King's favor, and this to provide for themselves and for the keeping on the whole of a Church of the buildings and all that is necessary. They pass over in silence the maintenance of the sick of all the Villages for whom the Missionaries continue in providing free of cost sustenance and medicines, although they have not been receiving for some time the five hundred livres with which His Most Christian Majesty favored them to indemnify them. The Defendant answers besides to the questions which they were asked why their titles do not bear like all the others an absolute condition to make grants under pain of withdrawal. That His Most Christian Majesty being willing to favor them did not wish that they might be compelled in justice to make grants only as much as they would deem it advisable according to the circumstances of times and of places.

The said Father Defendant adds that there exists no longer any disadvantage in making grants, and so all the French Generals and Commissioners (Intendants) His Most Christian Majesty's Natural Interpreters thereto consented.

1. By the possession in which they have always maintained the Jesuits since then.

2. By the institution of the Parish of St. Peter in which the said Jesuits have no share.

3. By a number of decrees of union to their estate with leave to sell. Also, if notwithstanding a prescription of eighty-two years and the Judgments of so many French Governors and Commissioners (Intendants) there still remained some doubts on the interpretation which should be given to His Most Christian Majesty's

donation, the said Defendants offer to obtain from Himself an explanation which will do away with all doubts and that as soon as possible. The said Defendants ask accordingly that they be not till then in any wise troubled or disturbed in the possession of the lands in question.

Mr. Perthuis after having taken his oath to tell the truth said that he had served twice as an interpreter before Messrs. the French Generals on the subject that Mr. de Vaudrenil had said besides that he was going to examine their propositions to see if the complaints were well founded and that he had, in consequence, written to the Militia Captains to beg of them to allow the Indians to cut off bark among their inhabitants considering the state of affairs that he could not go further and the Jesuit Fathers were allowed to remain in possession; which was all he said.

To wit:—

We, having heard the parties with regard to that, considered attentively the grant of the lands of Sault St. Louis made by His late Most Christian Majesty Louis XIV, it seems to us to be the only title by which one can judge of the right to that establishment and decide the foregoing suit.

As regards the parchment of which the Indians say that they formerly were in possession, and of which they have been deprived, as it is said in their complaints, we are of opinion that if the parchment had existed it could contain but an extract or a full copy of the grants made in their favor.

We are of opinion that the grant of the lands of Sault St. Louis was made to the R.R. Jesuit Fathers with the sole intention of settling there Iroquois and other Indians and that all the soil could produce was wholly intended for their profit and advantage. The reasons which the R.R. Jesuit Fathers use in their petition, and which seemed to have determined His Most Christian Majesty to make this grant, were founded on the fear that the Iroquois who had settled at that time on the Seigniory of Laprairie and occupied lands which were too damp for the purpose of sowing should happen to leave, alleging that by means of that new grant, they would be not only kept back but that their number would be increased and that by that means the knowledge of Faith and of the Gospel would be spread.

In all the other concessions granted by His Most Christian Majesty or the Governors, the Seigniors who obtain them are obliged to settle inhabitants, and in absence of this they lose their Seigniories.

But in the concession of the lands of Sault St. Louis, instead of such conditions His said Majesty most expressly prohibits and forbids the French who would go among the said Iroquois or other Indian Nations who would settle on the said land called "Le Sault" from having and keeping any Cattle. This only condition contains an impossibility for the French to settle on the said lands and proves that His Most Christian Majesty reserved and intended them unreservedly for the use of the Indians and that no Frenchman could obtain thereon a grant.

We are also of opinion that the R.R. Jesuit Fathers cannot be considered like the Temporal Lords of the said lands. The remarkable difference which is found between the terms in which that concession is worded and those used in all the other concessions, is evident proof that "Le Sault" is not granted as a Seigniorial Fief. His Most Christian Majesty does not make therein mention of High, Mean, and Low Justice, of the right to fish and to hunt. He does not impose upon them any due or obligation to procure a living and moving person who shall do and bear fealty and homage to His Majesty in his Castle St. Louis of Quebec. The precautions seem to be unquestionable proof that the lands of "Le Sault" are not a Seigniory of which the R.R. Jesuit Fathers can call themselves the Seigniors; but that they are lands granted by His Most Christian Majesty solely to settle there Indians, who besides from their nature could not be subjected to the rights of *lods et ventes*, High, Mean or Low Justice. His Most Christian Majesty making the grant on the only condition that the said land called "Le Sault" shall belong to him *toute défrichée* when the said Iroquois would give it up, makes it known that his intention was not that the R. R. Jesuit Fathers would draw any advantage by the said grant, except perhaps the profit which accrued to them from the lands occupied till then by the

Indians in the Seignior of Laprairie. This constitutes another proof that gift was made solely for the said Indians. The term "all clear," of which mention is made, could not be construed otherwise than that when the Indians should happen to leave that land, the whole of the said concession would go back to His Most Christian Majesty in the state of clearing where it could then be and that they could not claim anything for the work which they have done there. If His Majesty had meant that the R. R. Jesuit Fathers should clear that land he would have ordered them as usual to settle inhabitants there.

As regards the space of land of about one league and a half contained between the concession of Le Sault and that of Chateauguay, which the R. R. Jesuit Fathers claim as a gift which had been made to them as their own, independent of the conditions annexed to the concession of "Le Sault" and not revertible to the King, after having examined that second concession which was found among the records and was made at Quebec on the 30th of October, 1680, by the Count de Frontenac, the Governor General in Canada, we have found the following terms:—"We give and grant the said rest of land of about one league and a half to be possessed by the said R. R. Jesuit Fathers on the same conditions, clauses and terms set forth in the aforesaid Letters Patent of His Majesty." Therefore both concessions should be considered as having been given for the same purposes and under the same conditions clauses and terms; consequently the gift which the R. R. Jesuit Fathers think they made to the Indians is indeed but an imaginary gift. Supposing that this error arises from the R. R. Jesuit Fathers not having well examined the original concession, or from not having had a full copy of it taken, the possession of eighty-two years on which the R. R. Jesuit Fathers found their right, it is on their own admission and that of other persons nothing less than a quiet possession, the Indians having always revived their rights before every Governor, and that dispute never having been judicially settled by the Governor or any Court of Justice, it is consequently determinable now by the means of the law.

The establishment of the living (cure) of St. Peter and the number of decrees of Union to the estate with a right to sell which the Jesuit Fathers have obtained at different times, undoubtedly proceed from their having taken possession of the land "Le Sault" as if it had belonged to them, from their having considered themselves and made people believe that they were the Seigniors of the same and because nobody having had in the Indians name their rights determined, the titles have by that means escaped the Inspection of a Court of Justice and the claims of the Indians, uneducated people, unacquainted with the rules of the Bar; have stood without being examined or determined.

It seems to us absurd to have recourse to His Most Christian Majesty Louis XVI, in order that he may be willing to have explained to us the meaning and the object of a concession granted in America eighty-two years ago and wisely and distinctly made by His Grandfather Louis XIV, and it is with the purpose of realizing good intentions with all justice and equity that we in the name of His Britannic Majesty, who alone is Sovereign and has a right to cause justice to be administered in his Province of Canada.

Order that from the date of the presents the two concessions of which it is hereinabove spoken, be united in one, and the same concession, under the name of "Concession of the Iroquois of the Sault" bounded on one side by the line of the Prairie of La Magdalene and on the other by that of Chateauguay.

And also after having examined attentively the terms of the said concession and compared it with several others, we do not see that the R. R. Jesuit Fathers have obtained any Seigniorial rights on the said land; we are on the contrary unanimously convinced by the wise cautions taken in the said deed that his late Most Christian Majesty never supposed that the R. R. Jesuit Fathers should be temporal Lords of the Indians, whom the needs of the times obliged to meet near Montreal.

Therefore we deprive and nonsuit the R. R. Jesuit Fathers of all temporal rights which they might have assumed on the said lands either by the condescension of the

Governors or the Intendants, the only title by which they have got the decrees of Union to the Estate which they obtained at different times, or by right of possession or other reasons which they might allege, and we order that the said Indians of the Sault be put in possession of and do enjoy peaceably for themselves their heirs and other Indians who would like to join them, the whole land and revenue which the said concession can produce.

And being of opinion that nothing contributes more efficaciously to civilize and enlighten the Indian Nations than by scrupulously keeping the pledges which are made with them, and by preventing all cause of disagreement between them, and the inhabitants settled in their neighbourhood.

We order that the boundaries of the concession of the Iroquois of the Sault be drawn as soon as possible by a sworn Surveyor, and that the limits of said concession be marked with stones fastened into the earth and stamped with His British Majesty's Arms, and that the figurative plan thereof be delivered at our record office.

We order besides that the Church, the parsonage called the Seigniorial House with all the other buildings put up by the said R. R. Jesuit Fathers on the said concession or which have been bequeathed to them, be considered as belonging and do belong directly to the Indians, we considering them in regard to that as though they constituted a parish; the said Indians shall thereby find themselves obliged to maintain the said buildings, which shall nevertheless remain for the use of the Missionaries who will live with them. And with regard to the expenses which the R. R. Jesuit Fathers have borne for that purpose we shall consider them sufficiently compensated:

1. By the revenue which they have received up to the present time from the inhabitants whom they have settled on the said concession.

2. By the value of the lands which the Indians have given up at La Prairie de la Magdalene, and which the R. R. Jesuit Fathers may have granted to inhabitants as soon as Indians have been removed to the Sault.

And as we are obliged to see that the Iroquois and Indians of the Sault do possess peaceably and in full the favors granted to them by His Most Christian Majesty, we order all the inhabitants who hold private concessions on the land of the concession of the Iroquois of the Sault to bring the originals of their concessions to Mr. Panet, notary of this town, before the first of July of the present year in order that it may be as hereinbelow prescribed:

1. All concessions granted by the R. R. Jesuit Fathers until this day, and on which the inhabitants have not held *feu et lieu* shall be cancelled and worthless.

2. All concessions granted since the 8th September 1760, in whatever condition the conceded land may be to-day, shall be cancelled, and the inhabitants obliged to give them up before the 1st of November 1762. We do hereby condemn the R. R. Jesuit Fathers to reimburse the said inhabitants for the rents and other Seigniorial rights which they might have from the said concessions.

3. In consideration for time, expenses and work, which the inhabitants settled on the said concession before the 8th September 1760 may have done, and desiring that they and their families should not suffer from the mistake which was made in that behalf, we order that they do continue to be in peaceable possession of the land which they occupy to-day under the concession which they obtained from the R. R. Jesuit Fathers, without however being able to enlarge it by purchase from the Indians or in other ways, ordering them to come and provide themselves with other Deeds of Concession at our record office on the fifteenth of July next.

And in order that the Indians may enjoy their rents the Governor shall be bound to appoint and establish a person to be the receiver of the rents and other Seigniorial rights which may proceed from the foregoing concessions, and we bind the said receiver to render an account of it to the said Indians on the 2nd of February in each year, Candlemas Day, in presence of the said Governor or of those persons authorized by him to that effect. The income of said rents shall be used for the keeping of the Church and other buildings of the Sault, and the remainder placed in the hands of the Indians so that they may do with it what they think fit.

And as the concession of the Iroquois of the Sault in general is revertible to His Majesty when they shall give it up, and the rights of jurisdiction over others than the Indians who have settled there by abuse can belong only to him, We invest the said Receiver with the necessary orders and powers to maintain there His Majesty's rights in regard to that, as well as the regulations which we shall think necessary respecting the Cure and Parish of St. Peter. We order from this moment that those said inhabitants continue to have their grain ground at the Mill of the R. R. Jesuit Fathers erected on the land of Laprairie till we are pleased to order otherwise.

We order, &c.

Done and given at the Castle of Montreal on the twenty-second of March, one thousand seven hundred and sixty-two.

(Signed)

C. MATURIN, *Secretary*.  
PANET.

We the undersigned do certify that the foregoing is a true copy of an Ordinance rendered on the twenty-second of May one thousand seven hundred and sixty-two, by Thomas Gage and his Council; extracted from the Register of Audiences for the years 1761 and 1762, which register is deposited among the Records of the Superior Court at Montreal.

Montreal this twenty-ninth of October one thousand eight hundred and eighty-five.

(Signed)

HONEY & GENDRON, *P. S. C.*

“I.”

#### COPY ORDINANCE.

(UNDER ROYAL INSTRUCTIONS GOVERNOR MURRAY, 20TH SEPTEMBER, 1764).

AN ORDINANCE for ratifying and confirming the Decrees of the several Courts of Justice, established in the Districts of Quebec, Montreal and Trois-Rivières, prior to the establishment of Civil Government throughout this Province, upon the tenth day of August, one thousand seven hundred and sixty-four.

WHEREAS upon the conquest of this Country, His Majesty's Commander in Chief of the Forces in America, did order and direct Justice to be administered to the inhabitants thereof, by Courts established for that purpose in the several Governments into which the Province was at that time divided, of which His Majesty, through one of His Secretaries of State, was pleased to signify His Royal Approbation, and to command the same to subsist and continue, until Civil Government could with propriety be settled therein, AND

In order to satisfy any doubts which might arise, with regard to the decisions of the said Courts, and as far as may be to prevent all vexatious lawsuits which might at present or hereafter arise therefrom, His Excellency, the Governor, by and with the advice, consent and assistance of His Majesty's Council, and by virtue of the power and authority to him given by His Majesty's Letters Patent under the Great Seal of Great Britain, Hath thought fit to ordain and declare; and his said Excellency, by and with the advice, consent and assistance aforesaid, doth hereby ordain and declare, That from the eighth day of September in the year one thousand seven hundred and sixty, the date of the capitulation of Montreal, until the tenth day of August last, from which time Civil Government took place throughout this Province, all orders, Judgments or Decrees of the Military Council of Quebec, and of all other Courts of Justice in said Government, or in those of Montreal and Trois-Rivières, do stand approved, ratified and confirmed, and shall have their full Force and effect, except in such cases where the value in dispute exceeded the sum of three

hundred pounds sterling, when either party may appeal to His Majesty's Governor and Council of the Province, provided such appeal be lodged with the Clerk or Deputy Clerk of His Majesty's Council of Quebec, within two months after the publication hereof, and sufficient security is given by the Appellant to pay all such costs and charges as shall be awarded thereon, if the Decree is affirmed; and from the Governor and Council an appeal lies to the King and Council, where the value in dispute amounted to the sum of five hundred pounds sterling or upwards, the Appellant giving sufficient security as aforesaid, if the decree is affirmed.

And it is hereby further ordained and declared, that if before the publication of the present Ordinance and since the establishment of Civil Government throughout the Province, any person has been arrested, or process issued upon any Matter already tried before any of the Courts aforesaid, in the several Governments of Quebec, Montreal and Trois-Rivières, before the tenth day of August last, the person so arrested, or against whom such Process has been issued, shall lay their case in writing, by way of Petition before His Excellency and the Council, together with an attested copy or copies of such Decree or Decrees, that examination being had of the same, if properly founded, the action may be immediately dismissed; the parties nevertheless preserving their right of appealing as aforesaid, where the value of the matter so tried, shall appear to have exceeded the said sums of three hundred pounds sterling, and five hundred pounds sterling.

And it is hereby further ordained and declared by the authority aforesaid, that the Judges, Justices of the Peace, and other Magistrates or Civil Officers of this Province whom it doth or may concern, upon application of the several parties, shall put in execution all such orders, Judgments or Decrees of the said Courts, the same being properly attested, as have not been already executed, saving to the several parties concerned, their right of Appeal as aforesaid, where the matter in dispute exceeded the above limited sums of three hundred pounds sterling, and five hundred pounds sterling.

GIVEN by His Excellency the Honorable JAMES MURRAY Esq., Captain General and Governor in Chief of the Province of Quebec, and Territories therein depending in America, Vice-Admiral of the same, Governor of the Town of Quebec, Colonel Commandant of the Second Battalion of the Royal American Regiment, etc., etc. In Council, at Quebec, the 20th day of September, *Anno Domini*, 1764, and in the fourth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the III, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, etc., etc.

(Signed) JAMES MURRAY.

By order of His Excellency in Council.

(Signed) J. GRAY, *D. Secretary.*

“J.”

#### COPY ORDINANCE.

(UNDER ROYAL INSTRUCTIONS GOVERNOR MURRAY, 12th NOVEMBER, 1764).

AN ORDINANCE for amending and explaining an Ordinance of His Excellency the Governor and Council of this Province made the twentieth day of September last, intituled: An Ordinance for ratifying and confirming the Decrees of the several Courts of Justice, established in the Districts of Quebec, Montreal and Trois-Rivières, prior to the establishment of Civil Government, throughout this Province, upon the tenth day of August, one thousand seven hundred and sixty-four; and for enlarging the time for lodging appeals from the Decrees of such Court therein mentioned.

WHEREAS doubts may arise respecting the manner by which Appeals by the said Ordinance is directed to be brought before His Excellency the Governor and Council of this Province, or to the King in Council, may be prosecuted according to the true



intent and meaning of the said Ordinance, and also as to what sum, and to whom the security therein mentioned, for prosecuting such Appeals, ought to be given; for explaining whereof.

His Excellency the Governor, by and with the advice consent and assistance of His Majesty's Council of this Province, doth hereby ordain and declare, that if any person or persons shall think himself or themselves aggrieved by any order, judgment or decree of the Military Council of Quebec, or of any other Courts of Justice in the said Government, or of those of Montreal or Trois-Rivières, prior to the establishment of Civil Government throughout this Province in August last, where the value in dispute exceeded the sum of three hundred pounds sterling; every such person or persons may by Petition, Appeal to His Excellency the Governor and Council, and to no other Court of Judicature of this Province whatsoever; provided that security be first given by the Appellant to answer such charges as shall be awarded in case the first sentence be affirmed. Provided also, that such appeal be lodged with the Clerk, or Deputy Clerk of the Council, within the space of three months from the publishing hereof. And provided always that if the matter in dispute amounted to the sum of five hundred pounds sterling or upwards, every Appellant or person petitioning as aforesaid (in case any such order, judgment or Decree of the said Military Courts shall thereupon be affirmed, and within fourteen days thereafter) may in like manner appeal to His Majesty in Council upon giving good and sufficient security, effectually to prosecute the same, and answer the condemnation, as also to pay such costs and damages as shall be awarded in case the sentence of the Governor, or Commander in Chief for the time being, and Council be affirmed.

GIVEN by His Excellency the Honorable James Murray Esq., Captain General and Governor in Chief of the Province of Quebec, and Territories thereon depending in America, Vice-Admiral of the same, Governor of the Town of Quebec, Colonel-Commandant of the Second Battalion of the Royal American Regiment, etc., etc. in Council at Quebec the 12th day of November, *Anno Domini*, 1764, and in the fifth year of the reign of our Sovereign Lord George the III, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, etc., etc.

(Signed) JAMES MURRAY.

By order of His Excellency in Council.

(Signed) H. KNELLER, D. C. C.

“K.”

COPIE DE DÉCLARATION DE FOI ET HOMMAGE FAIT PAR LE RÉVÉREND  
PÈRE JEAN JOSEPH CASOT, CONTENANT UN EXPOSÉ DES TERRES  
POSSÉDÉES PAR LES JÉSUITES, EN DATE DU 19 MAI 1788.

DISTRICTS DE QUÉBEC ET DE MONTRÉAL—LES RÉVÉREND PÈRES JÉSUITES,  
DU 12 DÉCEMBRE 1781.

EN PROCÉDANT À LA CONFECTION du Papier Terrier du Domain du Roy, en la Province de Québec :—Est comparu au chateau Saint-Louis en la ville de Québec, & pardevant Nous Frederick Haldimand, Capitaine-Général & Gouverneur en Chef de la Province de Québec, et Territoires en dependans en Amerique, Vice-Admiral & Garde du Grand Sceau d'icelle, Général et Commandant en chef des Troupes de Sa Majesté, en la dite province et Frontières, &c., &c., le Révérend Père JEAN JOSEPH CASOT, Prêtre Religieux de la Compagnie de Jésus, Procureur des Missions de la dite Compagnie établie en cette Province & de leur College, tant dans cette ville de Québec, que dans celle de Montréal qui au dit nom, nous a avoué et déclaré que les Révérends Pères Jésuites tiennent en plein Fief de Sa Majesté, les Fiefs et Seigneuries cy'après déclarés tant suivant les Lettres Patentes d'Amortissement accordées par Sa Majesté très chrétienne aux dits Révérends Pères de la dite Compagnie, le douze

mai mil six cent soixante dix-huit, sans, en vertu d'icelles, qu'ils puissent jamais être contrains de mettre les dits Fiefs & Seigneuries, hors de leurs mains, ni qu'ils soient tenus pour iceux de payer à Sa Majesté aucuns devoirs et droits, donner homme vivant & mourant, faire foi et hommage, de payer d'indemnité ou droit du Franc Fief & Nouveau Acquit, que suivant les autres titres en vertu desquels ils possèdent qui seront cy-après sur chacun des dits Fiefs & Seigneuries énoncés dans le présent aveu et dénombrement, savoir, PRIMO : le Fief et Seigneurie de Notre-Dame des Anges vulgairement appelé Charles-bourg, contenant une étendue de terre de quatre lieues proche cette ville de Québec, tirant vers les Montagnes de l'Ouest, partie sur la petite Rivière St-Charles et partie sur le fleuve St-Laurent, qui leur a été concédé par titre du dix mars mil six cent vingt-six, de Monsieur le Duc de Vantadour, ci devant Vice Roy en la Nouvelle-France, confirmé par la Compagnie du Quinze Janvier Mil six cent vingt-sept, qui compose le dit Fief et Seigneurie de Notre-Dame des Anges, qui est d'une lieue de front sur le dit espace de quatre lieues de profondeur, joignant du côté du Nord-Est au Fief et Seigneurie de Beauport, et au Sud-Ouest le Fief et Seigneurie Dorsainville, Borné pardevant partie à la petite rivière St-Charles et partie au fleuve, et par derrière au bout de la dite profondeur aux Terres non concédées : sur lequel dit Fief et Seigneurie, il y a une église dédiée à St-Charles et un Presbitère construits sur un terrain d'environ quatre arpents en superficie à l'usage du curé, et quatres Différents Domaines que se sont réservés les Dits Seigneurs savoir : un de sept arpents sur quarante de profondeur, dont cinquante-quatre arpents de terre en culture, vingt en prairies et le reste en bois de bout. Un idem, ou maitairie de deux arpents de front sur trente de profondeur, dont quinze arpents en culture, cinq en prairie et le reste en bois debout ; la dite maitairie appelée le Passage, ou les dits Révérends Pères font entretenir un Bag, un idem de vingt arpents de terre en superficie tous en prairies, un autre Domaine de sept arpents deux perches de front sur cinquante de profondeur, dont cent arpents en culture, soixante en prairies et le reste en bois debout. Que dans ce Fief & Seigneurie est un arrière-fief, appelle Fief Begon, appartenant aujourd'hui à Charles Stewart, Ecuyer, de la consistance de quatre arpents quelques perches de front sur le fleuve, jusques à vingt-quatre arpents de profondeur, au bout desquels le dit arrière-fief est de sept arpents de front sur toute la profondeur du dit Fief et Seigneurie, chargé envers les dits Révérends Pères Seigneurs Féodaux de la Foy est Hommage avec une année de Rachât à chaque mutation de possesseur, & le relief en cas de vente, sur lequel arrière-fief sont deux Domaines, le premier sur le bord du fleuve de la largeur du dit arrière-fief sur la dite profondeur de vingt-quatre arpents, sur laquelle il y a une maison à deux étages en pierre, une grange et une étable, vingt arpents de terre en culture, et quatre-vingts en prairies ; le second de dix arpents de large, y compris une terre en Roture, sur la profondeur du dit Fief et Seigneurie, sur lequel sont les mêmes Batiments que sur le premier, un verger d'environ trois arpents en superficie, complante d'arbres fruitiers, douze arpents en culture et quatre en prairies le rest en bois debout. Les Habitants censitaires rélevans du dit arrière-fief, seront dénommés cy-après à leur rang, à observer que l'Ile aux Ruaux situées dans le fleuve St-Laurent qui a été concédée aux dits Révérends Pères en Fief et Seigneurie comprise dans les Lettres Patentes de Sa Majesté très chrétienne du vingt mars mil six cents soixante-huit, dépend du dit Fief et Seigneurie de Notre-Dame des Anges & relève du Manoir Seigneuriale qu'ils ont concédé à Feu Monsieur Maître Guillemin, cy-devant Conseiller au Conseil Supérieur de la Nouvelle-France moyennant quinze livres de rentes & deux deniers de cent : que cette Ile a changé de main & dont ils ne connoissent point l'actuel detempteur, n'en étant point payé et n'ayant reçu depuis le Conquête aucuns droits de Lods & Ventes des différentes mutations.—SECUNDO. Le Fief et Seigneurie de St-Gabriel, communément connu sous les noms d'ancienne et Jeune Lorette, contenant une lieue et demie de front sur dix de profondeur donne aux dits Révérends Pères par Robert Giffart, Ecuyer, Seigneur de Beauport et Dame Marie Renouard, son épouse, par acte de Donation entre vifs passé devant Paul Vachon, Notaire à Québec, le deux novembre mil six cent soixante-sept et daté par erreur du onze du dix mois dans les lettres d'Amortissement, Que pour l'intelligence de la dite lieu

et demie de front, telle qu'elle est ci-dessus désignée conformément aux dites Lettres d'Amortissement, il faut observer que le dit Giffart obtint de la Compagnie de la Nouvelle-France, un premier titre de concession en date du seize Avril Mil six cent quarante-sept de deux lieues de terre en la Nouvelle-France, à prendre en mêmes endroits de sa première concession, en rangeant icelle ou de proche en proche autant qu'il se pourrait faire sur dix lieues de profondeur, dans les terres vers le Nord-Ouest, pour en jouir par lui en toute propriété, Justice et Seigneurie et tenir les choses sus-dites à Foi & Hommage, qu'à lui, ses successeurs, ou ayans cause seront tenus de porter au Fort St. Louis à Québec, conformément à la coutume de la Prevôté & Vicomté de Paris, et à la charge que les appellations des Juges qu'il pourroit y établir, ressortiront nuement au Parlement ou Cour Souveraine qui sera cy-après érigée au nom de la dite Compagnie à Québec, ou ailleurs, mais qu'attendu que le dit Giffart n'a pu jouir du contenu en la dite première concession parcequ'il se trouvait borné d'un côté aux terres concédées aux dits Révérends Pères et d'autre côté à celles concédées à la Compagnie de Beaupré, il pria la dite Compagnie afin que la dite première concession ne lui fut inutile, de la transmettre et accorder en autre en droit encore non concédé soit au Nord, soit au Sud, en consequence de quoi il en obtint un second titre de concession en date du Quinze Mai au dit An Mil six cent quarante sept de la même quantité de terre exprimée par la dite première concession à prendre en proche et en lieux non concédés, soit au Nord, soit au Sud, ainsi qu'elle seroit désignée par Monsieur de Montmagny, lors Gouverneur en la Nouvelle-France, et que par la dite donation entre vifs du dit Giffart et son épouse, étant ensuite du premier titre de concession, ils n'ont donné aux dits Révérends Pères que la dite lieue et demie cy-dessus dans les dits deux lieues de front, le dit Giffart et son épouse ayant réservé la demie lieue de surplus comme l'ayant donnée et concédée aux Dames Religieuses de l'Hôtel Dieu de Québec, laquelle lieue et demie de terre de front sur dix lieues de profondeur, compose aujourd'hui le dit Fief et Seigneurie de St-Gabriel, situé dans les terres à une lieue et demie du Fleuve, qui est le bout de la profondeur du Fief et Seigneurie de Sillery appartenant aux dits Révérends Pères, tenant le dit Fief et Seigneurie St-Gabriel, du côté du Nord-Est aux Dames Religieuses de l'Hôtel Dieu, à cause de la dite demie lieue à elle donné par le dit Giffart & son épouse, qui relève quant à la justice du dit Fief St. Gabriel comme en ayant été démembré par le dit Giffard, & du côté du Sud-Ouest au Fief et Seigneurie de Champigny, appartenant aux héritiers Prevost, représenté par le Sieur Duchesnay, sur lequel Fief et Seigneurie, les dits Révérends Pères ont un domaine de quatre ou cinq arpents environ en superficie, et deux Églises dédiées à Notre-Dame de Lorette, ainsi que deux Presbitères, construits sur des Terrains chacun de trois Arpents en superficie à l'usage des curés TERTRO, le Fief et Seigneurie de Belair, autrement la montagne à Bonhomme, contenant une lieue de front sur deux lieues ou environ de profondeur, situé au bout de la profondeur du dit Fief et Seigneurie Demaure ou St-Augustin tirant vers la rivière Jacques-Cartier, borné au Sud-Ouest au Fief et Seigneurie de Neuville ou Pointe-aux-Trembles, & d'autre côté au Nord-Est, au Fief et Seigneurie de Godardville d'un bout au Sud-Est par le devant à la dite Seigneurie de Demaure ou St. Augustin et d'autre bout au Nord-Ouest à la Rivière Jacques-Cartier, qui leur appartient à cause des différentes acquisitions qu'ils en ont fait des héritiers et représentants feu Guillaume Bonhomme, à qui le dit Fief et Seigneurie appartenait pour lui avoir été concédé par Messieurs de la Barre et Demeule, Gouverneur Général et Intendant de la Nouvelle-France, le vingt-quatre novembre Mil six cent quatre-vingt-deux, pour par lui ses hoirs ou ayants cause en jouir à l'avenir à titre de Fief et Seigneurie, haute, moyenne et basse justice, avec droit de Chasse et de pêche dans l'étendue des dits lieux, à la charge de la Foi et Hommage à rendre y porter au Château St-Louis à Québec, duquel il relèvera aux droits y redevances accoutumés suivant la coutume; que les Appellations du Juge qui y sera établi, ressortiront à la Prevoste de Québec: de tenir et faire tenir feu et lieu par les tenanciers: de conserver et faire conserver les Bois de Chêne qui se trouveront propres à la construction des vaisseaux: de donner avis au Roy ou à ses Gouverneurs des Mines, Minières ou Minéraux, si aucuns se trouvent dans l'étendue des dites lieux, et de laisser et faire laisser,

tous chemins et passages nécessaires, lequel titre de concession a été confirmé, par arrête du Conseil d'Etat du Roy, le Quinze Avril Mil six cent quatre-vingt-quatre, duquel Fief et Seigneurie le Révérend Père Claude Dupuy, Procureur des Missions et Collège de la dite Compagnie a rendu et porté Foi et Hommage à Sa Majesté très chrétienne, entre les mains de Monsieur Hocquart, cy-devant Intendant en la Nouvelle-France, le huit Avril Mil sept cent trente-trois, sur lequel Fief et Seigneurie il y a un domaine établi contenant neuf arpents de front sur la profondeur du dit Fief et Seigneurie, dont cinquante arpents en culture, vingt en prairies et le reste en bois debout. QUARTO, le Fief et Seigneurie de Sillery situé sur le bord du Fleuve St. Laurent, contenant une lieue de front sur une lieue & demie ou environ de profondeur, jusqu'au Fief et Seigneurie St. Gabriel qui le termine par derrière, tenant du Côté du Nord-Est à la pointe de Puisseaux et la ligne qui sépare le dit Fief et Seigneurie d'avec celui de St-Michel, appartenant à Messieurs les Ecclésiastiques du Séminaire de Québec et du Côté du Sud-Ouest au Fief et Seigneurie de Godardville avec droit & moyenne & basse justice & de pêche, à eux appartenant par titre de Concession qui leur en a été accordé par Messieurs de Callières et Bochard de Champigny cy-devant Gouverneur Général & Intendant en la Nouvelle-France, le vingt trois octobre Mil six cent quatre-vingt-dix-neuf, au bas duquel titre est l'approbation de Sa Majesté très chrétienne de la dite Concession en date du six May Mil sept cent deux, sur lequel Fief et Seigneurie sont deux arrières-fiefs relevant de lui savoir, celui de Monceaux appartenant au Sieur Charles Auguste Rhéaume contenant sept arpents de front sur environ quarante-cinq ou cinquante de profondeur, chargé envers le Seigneuriale Manoir du dit Fief de la Foi et Hommage aux droits et redevances prescrits par la Coutume : Et celui nommé St Ursule, appartenant aux Dames Religieuses Ursulines de Québec, contenant deux cents cinquante trois arpents en superficie, sans aucune charge que la continuation de leur bonne volonté et charité envers les enfants des Sauvages, et de donner un simple aveu & dénombrement des dites terres, aux Révérends Pères de vingt ans en vingt ans, un domaine contenant cent arpents en superficie à l'usage du Curé. QUINTO, le Fief et Seigneurie de Batiscan d'environ deux lieues de front sur le fleuve St Laurent sur vingt lieues de profondeur, joignant d'un côté au Nord-Est au Fief et Seigneurie Ste. Marie, et du côté du Sud-Ouest au Fief et Seigneurie de Champlain pardevant le fleuve St. Laurent et par derrière les terres non concédées, aux dits Révérends Pères appartenant comme leur ayant été donné par Monsieur Jacques de Laferte, conseiller aumônier ordinaire du Roy, abbé de Ste. Magdeleine. L'un des Messieurs de la Compagnie de la Nouvelle-France, par acte de Donation entre vifs passé devant Cousinet & Bergeron, Notaires au Châtelet de Paris le treize Mars Mil six cent trente-neuf, sur lequel Fief et Seigneurie il y a un Moulin nouvellement construit, et qui n'est point encore achevé, et une Eglise et un Presbitère sur un terrain de deux arpents en superficie à l'usage du Curé, un arrière fief contenant un quart de lieue de front au-dessus de la Rivière Champlain, sur une lieue de profondeur possédé par les héritiers La Touche de Champlain, chargé envers les dits Révérends Pères de la Foi et Hommage suivant la Coutume, dont les habitants censitaires qu'en dépendent seront déclarés à leur rang dans le présent aveu et dénombrement. SIXTO, le Fief et Seigneurie du Cap de la Magdeleine, contenant deux lieues de front le long du fleuve St. Laurent, depuis le Cap nommé les trois rivières, en descendant le dit fleuve, jusqu'à l'endroit où les dites deux lieues peuvent s'étendre sur vingt lieues de profondeur, les dites deux lieues situées du Côté du Nord du dit Fleuve, et en icelles comprises les Bords des Rivières & Prairies qui sont sur le dit Fleuve, & sur les dites trois Rivières aux dits Révérends Pères appartenant, comme leur ayant été donné par le même Sieur Jacques de Laferte, abbé de la Magdeleine, par contrat de donation entre vifs passé devant Trefflé et Duchesne, Notaires au Châtelet de Paris, le vingt Mars Mil six cent cinquante-un, sur lequel Fief et Seigneurie il y a une église et Presbitère sur un terrain de trois arpents en superficie à l'usage du Curé : deux arrières-fiefs en outre des dites deux lieues de front sur vingt lieues de profondeur, le premier d'une demie lieue de front sur deux lieues de profondeur concédé à feu Jacques Hertel, Sieur de la Frenaye, appartenant à un nommé Chartier, chargé envers les dits Révérends Pères de la Foi

et Hommage suivant la coutume, le deuxième d'une demie lieue de front sur la même profondeur de deux lieues concédées à feu Nicolas Marsolet, Sieur de St. Agnan, chargé également envers les dits Révérends Pères de la Foi et Hommage suivant la Coutume, la dite étendue de deux lieues de front sur vingt lieues de profondeur, composant avec les deux arrières-fiefs de demie lieue chacun de front sur deux lieues de profondeur, le dit Fief et Seigneurie du Cap de la Magdeleine, situé au nord du fleuve St. Laurent, joignant en total au Nord-Est au Fief et Seigneurie de Champlain et au bout de la profondeur du dit Fief de Champlain aux terres non concédées et au Sud-Ouest au Cap et terres de Trois-Rivières: sur lequel Fief et Seigneurie est un troisième arrière fief d'un quart de lieue de front sur une demie lieue de profondeur. Borné au Nord-Est à l'arrière-fief Marsolet & au Sud-Ouest au premier censitaire du dit Fief et Seigneurie possédé par les héritiers de Joseph Rivard, à la charge de la Foi et Hommage envers les dits Révérends Pères et de payer un marc d'argent à chaque mutation de possesseur, les habitants censitaires des dites trois arrières fiefs seront déclarés à leur rang dans le dit aveu et dénombrement: les dits six Fiefs et Seigneuries sis & situés dans le District de Québec. SEPTIMO, le Fief et Seigneurie aux dits Révérends Père appartenant sis vers les Trois-Rivières de vingt trois arpents de front sur le fleuve St. Laurent, sur vingt-cinq arpents de profondeur, borné du côté du Nord-Est à la Commune de Trois-Rivières, et au Sud-Ouest à la censive du Roy & de quatre-vingt-seize arpents en superficie, étant au bout de la profondeur des vingt-cinq arpents qui contient la dite commune, Borné du côté du Nord-Est à Monsieur le Chevalier de Niverville, et du côté du Sud-Ouest au Marquisat Dusable, par le devant au Sud-Est à la profondeur de la dite commune et par derrière au Nord-Ouest à la censive du Roy aux dits Révérends Pères appartenant, comme compris dans les Lettres d'Amortissement de Sa Majesté très chrétienne du douze May Mil six cent soixante-dix-huit. OCTAVO, le Fief et Seigneurie de l'Île St. Christophe étant au milieu de la Rivière des Trois-Rivières, contenant quatre-vingt arpents ou environ éloigné d'une demie lieue tant du Cap des Trois-Rivières que du Cap de la Magdeleine, ayant du côté du Sud l'Île Sauvaget & Claude David du côté du Nord de l'Île du Sieur Boucher, & du côté de l'Est l'Île de la Poterie, à eux appartenant pour leur avoir été concédé par Mr. de Lauzon, cy devant Gouverneur-Général en la Nouvelle-France, le vingt Octobre mil six cent cinquante-quatre pour en jour par eux en franche aumône à perpétuité sans aucune charge. NONO, le Fief et Seigneurie vulgairement nommé de Pachirigny situé en la ville des Trois-Rivières consistant d'une part en quatre perches de terre de front sur huit perches de profondeur concédé par Monsr. Montmagny, ci-devant Gouverneur Général de la Nouvelle France à feu Pachirigny Capitaine Sauvage dans le dit lieu des Trois-Rivières, & d'autre part en vingt toises en quarré d'augmentation concédées au même Pachirigny par Mon. Daillebout aussi ci-devant Gouverneur en la Nouvelle France, les dites deux portions de terre contiguës et tenante en leur totalité du côté du Nord Est à la rue St Louis, du cote du Sud Ouest à la rue St Antoine, par le devant au Sud Est à la rue qui sépare le dit fief d'avec les fortifications de la dite ville, et par le derrière au Nord Ouest à la rue Notre Dame, à titre de fief et Seigneurie haute, moyenne et basse justice, appartenant aux dits Révérends Pères, comme leur ayant été concédé après la mort du dit Pachirigny, par Messieurs de Callières et Bochart de Champigny Gouverneur Général et Intendant, le vingt trois Octobre Mil six cent quatre vingt dix neuf avec le fief et Seigneurie de Sillery cy-dessus expliqué, approuvé par Sa Majesté très chrétienne le six may mil sept cent deux, sur lequel fief et Seigneurie les dits Révérends Pères n'ont aucun domaine, mais où il y a une place de quatre vingt six pieds, et demie de front sur la dite rue Notre Dame sur cent deux pieds de profondeur en revenant vers le Sud Est; laquelle place est restée jusqu'à présent en cette état, attendu que le corps de garde occupait anciennement une grande maison située sur la dite place, & dont les dits Révérends Pères n'ont point disposé, malgré la translation qui a été faite dans le temps du Gouvernement Français du dit ancien corps de garde près le Gouvernement où il a été construit aux frais de Sa Majesté très chrétienne un bâtiment à cet effet. DECIMO, le fief et Seigneurie vulgairement appelé la prairie de la Magdeleine, contenant deux lieues de front sur quatre lieues

de profondeur, situé le long du fleuve St Laurent du côté du Sud, à commencer depuis l'Île Ste Hélène jusqu'à un quart de lieue au delà d'une prairie dite de la Magdeleine, vis-à-vis les îles qui sont proches du Sault de l'Île de Montréal, ensemble, les bois, Prairies, Lacs, Rivières, Étangs & Carrières qui se trouveront dans la dite étendue, avec droit de pêche dans le Fleuve St. Laurent & des îles Boquet & Foquet, Île de Jones, Batures & Carrières qui sont au-devant des dites deux lieues de front avec tous droits de Seigneurie, haute, moyenne et basse justice, dont le front du dit fief & Seigneurie joint au Nord, est le Barronnie de Longueuil & du Sud Ouest le fief et Seigneurie du Sault St. Louis, sur lequel fief et Seigneurie il n'y a point de domaine réservé : mais deux Églises et deux Presbitères, l'une au village des Prairies et l'autre à la côté St-Phillippes, construits sur des terrains à l'usage des Curés, les dits quatre fiefs et Seigneuries scis et situés dans le district de Montréal. Que sur les dits fiefs & Seigneuries de Notre Dame des Anges, de St. Gabriel, de Belair, de Sillery, de Batiscan, du Cap de la Magdeleine, du fief vers les Trois Rivières, de l'Île St. Christophe, de Pachirigny, sont les établissements & habitans censitaires, ainsi qu'il suit dans l'aveu et dénombrement cy-après et des autres parts.

Ici se trouve le dénombrement des établissements et habitans censitaires dans & chaque Seigneurie. (48 pages).

Lequel aveu & dénombrement contenant quarante-huit pages.

Le dit comparant au dit nom, nous a dit contenir la vérité & a signé avec nous, ainsi signé sur le registre, Fred: Haldimand & Casot: Lequel aveu & dénombrement, nous recevons sous le Bon Plaisir de Sa Majesté, et sans prejudicier en aucune façon à l'article de l'Acte de Québec, concernant les maisons Religieuses. En témoin de quoy nous lui avons fait expédier et délivrer ces présentes, que nous avons signé, à icelles fait apposer le cachet de nos armes et contresigner par le Greffier du Papier Terrier.

Signé: Fred. Haldimand, plus bas par Son Excellence P. F. Cugnet, avec Paraphe.

Collationnée & vidime mot à mot par les Notaires Publics en la Province de Québec, soussignes, en présence de Gabriel Elzéar Taschereau, Thomas Scott, Ecuyers, deux des Commissaires établis pour l'Enquête des biens immeubles des Jésuites en cette Province à l'expédition en papier, exhibée aux dits Commissaires par le Révérend Père Jean Joseph Casot, Prêtre Religieux & Procureur des Jésuites en la chambre de la Procure du Collège de Québec & à l'instant à eux remis.

Québec le dix-neuf May Mil sept cent quatre vingt huit.

(Signé)

J. PINGUET, *Nre Public.*  
 CHS. VOYER, "  
 THO. SCOTT, *C. E.*  
 G. TASCHEREAU, *C. E.*

Certifiée pour vrai copie de l'Aveu et Dénombrement fait par le Révérend Père Casot, en 1781.

Département des Terres de la Couronne,  
 Québec 11 mars 1890.

(Signé)

E. E. TACHÉ,  
*Assistant Commissaire.*

“L.”

TRANSLATION OF DECLARATION MADE BY REV. FATHER CAZOT  
 BEFORE GOVERNOR HALDIMAND, QUEBEC, 19th MAY, 1788.

DISTRICTS OF QUEBEC AND MONTREAL.—THE REVEREND JESUIT FATHERS,  
 12TH DECEMBER, 1781.

In proceeding to the preparation of the “Papier Terrier” of the Kings Domain in the Province of Quebec.

APPEARED at the Chateau St. Louis in the City of Quebec and before us Fréderrick Haldimand, Captain General and Governor in Chief of the Province of Quebec,

and territories. thereon dependant in America, Vice Admiral and Custodian of the Great Seal of the same, General and Commander in Chief of His Majesty's troops in the said Province and Frontiers, etc., etc., the Reverend Father Jean Joseph Cazot, Priest of the Society of Jesus, Administrator of the Missions of the said Society established in this Province and of their College as well in the City of Quebec as in that of Montreal, who in his said capacity has acknowledged and declared that the Reverend Jesuit Fathers hold in full fief from His Majesty the fiefs and Seigniories hereinafter enumerated as in and by His Letters Patent of Amortissement granted by His Most Christian Majesty to the said Reverend Fathers of the said Society on the twelfth day of May sixteen hundred and seventy-eight, without, in virtue of these presents, it being possible for them to be compelled to part with the said fief and Seigniories, without their being obliged to pay to His Majesty any rights or dues whatever, to make grants, to render faith and homage, to pay the indemnity or right of Franc Fief and Nouveau Acquit, except in accordance with the other titles, by right of which they possess which as regards each of the Fiefs and Seigniories in particular shall be hereinafter set forth in the present *Aveu et dénombrement*, namely:—

FIRST. The Fief and Seigniorie of Notre Dame des Anges commonly called Charles-Bourg, containing in extent of land four leagues near the City of Quebec stretching towards the Mountains on the west, situated in part on the small River St. Charles and in part on the River St. Lawrence, which was granted to them by title of the tenth day of March Sixteen hundred and twenty-six, by Mons. the Duke of Vantadour, heretofore Viceroy of New France, confirmed by the Company on the fifteenth day of January sixteen hundred and twenty-seven, and which composes the said Fief and Seigniorie of Notre Dame des Anges which is one league in width, by the said extent of four leagues in depth, bounded on the North East side by the Fief and Seigniorie of Beauport and on the South West side by the Fief and Seigniorie of Dorsainville, bounded in front in part by the little River St. Charles, part by the River St. Lawrence, and in the rear, at the end of said depth, by lands not yet granted, on which said Fief and Seigniorie there stands a Church dedicated to St. Charles and a Presbytery built on a piece of land of about four arpents in superficies for the use of the Cure, and four different Domains which the said Seigniors have reserved to themselves to wit, one of seven arpents by forty in depth, whereof fifty-four arpents are of arable land, twenty in pasturage, and the rest in wood. A like piece or Farm of two arpents in width by thirty in depth whereof fifteen arpents are of arable land, five suitable for pasturage, and the remainder in wood, the said Farm termed the passage, whereof the said Reverend Fathers hold a Lease, a like piece of land of twenty arpents in superficies, all in pasturage, another domain of seven arpents two perches in width by fifty in depth whereof one hundred arpents are of arable land, sixty pasturage and the remainder in wood.

That in the said Fief and Seigniorie is a dependant Fief called Fief Begon, belonging at the present time, to Charles Stewart Esquire, containing four arpents and some perches in width on the River and twenty-four arpents in depth, in the rear of which the said dependant fief has a width of seven arpents by the total depth of the said Fief and Seigniorie, charged with faith and homage to the said Reverend Fathers as Feudal Lords, and subject to the payment of one years dues on each change of owner, and to the "*relief*" in case of sale, in which dependant fief there are two domains, the first on the bank of the River to the extent of the width of the said dependant fief and having the said depth of twenty-four arpents, whereon there is a two story Stone House, a Barn and a Stable, twenty arpents of arable land and eighty of pasturage; the second being of ten arpents in width, therein comprised a piece of land on Roture having the depth of the said Fief and Seigniorie whereon there are the same buildings as those above mentioned, an Orchard of about three arpents in superficies, planted with fruit trees, twelve arpents in arable land, four in pasturage, and the rest in wood. The Censitaires holding land in the said dependant fief shall be hereinafter enumerated according to their place, and be it moreover observed that the Island called "*Ile aux Ruaux*" situated in the said River St. Lawrence,

which was granted to the said Reverend Fathers in Fief and Seigniorie comprised in the Letters Patent of His Most Christian Majesty of the twentieth March Sixteen hundred and sixty eight forms part of the said fief and Seigniorie of Notre-Dame des Anges and belongs to the Seigniorial Manor which they granted to Mons. Guillemain deceased, heretofore Councillor of the Superior Council of New France for the price of fifteen *livres* of rent and two *sols*, as cens, which said Island has changed hands and the actual holder of which is to them unknown, having neither received payments of *lods et vents* for the different changes since the conquest.

SECOND. The Fief and Seigniorie of St. Gabriel commonly known under the names of Ancienne et jeune Lorette, containing one league and a half in width by ten in depth given to the said Reverend Fathers by Robert Giffart, Esq., Seignior of Beaufort and Dame Marie Renouard, his wife, by act of gift *inter vivos* passed before Paul Vachon, Notary at Quebec on the second of November Sixteen hundred and sixty-seven, and by error dated the eleventh of the said month in the letters of *Amortissement*. In order to understand the said width of one league and a half in width and such as is hereinabove set forth conformably to the said letters of *Amortissement* it is necessary to remark that the said Giffart obtained from the Company of New France a first Deed of Grant dated the sixteenth of April Sixteen hundred and forty seven of two leagues of land in New France to take the same from the same locality as his first concession, adjoining the same, or as near as may be, by ten leagues in depth from the lands lying towards the North West, to be enjoyed by him in full property justice and Seigniorie and to hold the same subject to faith and homage, which he, his successors or legal representatives shall be obliged to render at Fort St. Louis at Quebec conformably to the customs of the Prevote & Vicomte de Paris, subject to the condition that the nomination of the Judges whom he may therein establish shall revert of right to the Parliament or the Sovereign Court which shall be hereafter created in the name of the said Company at Quebec or elsewhere, but inasmuch as the said Giffart has not been able to enjoy that which formed the object of the first concession, because his land was bounded by lands granted to the said Reverend Fathers, and on the other side by lands granted to the Company of Beaufort, he asked the said Company in order that the said first concession might not prove useless to him, to transfer and grant to him another in a locality not yet granted to the North or to the South, in consequence whereof he obtained a second Deed of Grant dated the fifteenth day of May in the said year Sixteen hundred and forty-seven of the same quantity of land set forth in the said first concession to be taken near there and from lands not yet granted either to the north or to the south in manner to be decided upon by Mr. De Montmagny, then Governor of New France, and that by the said gift *inter vivos* made by the said Giffart and his wife emanating from the said first Deed of Grant, they only gave to the said Reverend Fathers the said league and a half hereinabove mentioned of the said two leagues of frontage, the said Giffart and his wife having reserved the said half league over and above they having granted and conceded the same to the Dames Religieuses of the Hotel Dieu of Quebec, which said league and a half of land in width by ten leagues in depth forms at present the said Fief and Seigniorie of St. Gabriel, situated in the said lands at a distance of one league and a half from the River which is the limit of the depth of the Fief and Seigniorie of Sillery belonging to the said Reverend Fathers, said Fief and Seigniorie of St. Gabriel extending on the north east as far as les Dames Religieuses of the Hotel Dieu owing to the said league and a half granted to them by the said Giffart and his wife, which comes under the jurisdiction of the Fief St. Gabriel, it having been detached therefrom by the said Giffart, and on the South West side to the Fief and Seigniorie of Champigny, belonging to the heirs Pouvret, represented by Sieur Duchesnay, on which said Fief and Seigniorie the said Reverend Fathers have a domain of four or five arpents or thereabouts in superficies and two Churches dedicated to Our Lady of Lorette, as well as two Presbyteries constructed on the lands, each of three arpents in superficies, for the use of the Cures.

THIRD. The Fief and Seigniorie of Belair, otherwise called "La Montagne-a-Bonhomme" containing one league in front by about two in depth situated in the



rear of the Fief and Seigniory Demaure or St. Augustin, extending towards the River Jacques Cartier, bounded on the South West by the Fief and Seigniory of Neuville or Point aux Trembles, and on the other side, to the North East by the Fief and Seigniory of Godarville, at one extremity towards the South East in front by the Seigniory of Demaure or St. Augustin and at the other extremity to the North West by the River Jacques Cartier which belongs to them in virtue of different acquisitions which they have obtained from the heirs and representatives of the late Guillaume Bonhomme, to whom the said Fief and Seigniory belonged, having been granted to him by Messrs de la Barre and Demeules, Governor General and Intendant of New France on the twenty fourth day of November Sixteen hundred and eighty two—the same to be enjoyed by himself and his heirs or representatives hereafter under title of Fief and Seigniory, possessing High mean and low justice with right of Fishing and hunting throughout the whole extent of the said lands, subject to faith and homage to be rendered at Fort St. Louis at Quebec whence spring all usual rights and dues according to the Coutume, that the nomination of the Judge who shall therein be established shall revert to the *Prevoté* of Quebec and that they provide for the welfare of the tenants, to preserve and cause to be preserved all trees of Oak which may be found fit and proper for the construction of Ships, to give notice to the King, or to his Governors, of the discovery of any Mines Ores or Minerals should any be found throughout the extent of the said lands, and to leave open, and cause to be left open all necessary roads and passages, which Deed of Grant was confirmed by order of the Kings Council of State on the fifteenth day of April Sixteen hundred and eighty four; for which Fief and Seigniory the Reverend Father Claude Dupuy administrator of the Missions and College of the said Society rendered faith and homage to His Most Christian Majesty represented by Monsieur Hocquart heretofore Intendant of New France on the eighth day of April Seventeen hundred and thirty three, in which said Fief and Seigniory there is a domain established containing nine arpents in width by the depth of the said Fief and Seigniory whereof fifty arpents are arable land, twenty are in pasturage and the remainder in wood.

FOURTH. The Fief and Seigniory of Sillery situated on the Bank of the River St. Lawrence being one league in width by a league and a half or thereabouts in depth extending as far as the Fief and Seigniory of St. Gabriel, which bounds it in the rear, bounded on the North East side by the Point de Puisseaux and by the line which separates the said Fief and Seigniory from that of St. Michel belonging to the Reverend Gentlemen of the Seminary of Quebec, and on the South West side by the Fief and Seigniory of Godarville with right of mean and low justice and of fishing to them belonging in and by virtue of a Deed of Grant made in their favor by Messieurs de Callieres and Bochart de Champigny heretofore Governor General and Intendant of New France on the twenty third day of October Sixteen hundred and ninety nine, at the foot of which grant appears the approbation of His Most Christian Majesty to the said concession dated the sixth day of May Seventeen hundred and two, in which said Fief and Seigniory there are two dependant Fiefs subject thereto, namely that of Monceaux belonging to Sieur Charles Auguste Reaume, containing seven arpents in width by about forty five or fifty in depth subject to the obligation of Faith and Homage and to the payment of all rights and dues to the Seigniorial Manor of the said Fief as prescribed by the Coutume; and that of St. Ursula belonging to the Ursuline Nuns of Quebec containing two hundred and fifty three Arpents in superficies, without any other obligation than that of extending their good will and charity to the children of the Indians and to give a simple Aveu et denombrement of the said land to the said Reverend Fathers every twenty years; a domain containing One hundred arpents in superficies granted to Sieur Jean Bondfield and a Church and Presbetry standing on the piece of land four arpents in superficies for the use of the Cure.

FIFTH. The Fief and Seigniory of Batiscan being about two leagues in front on the River St. Lawrence by twenty Leagues in depth, bounded on the North East side by the Fief and Seigniory of Ste. Marie and on the South West side by the Fief and Seigniory of Champlain, in front by the River St. Lawrence, and in the rear by

lands not yet granted, the same belonging to the said Reverend Fathers, who acquired the same from Mons Jacques de Laferté Councillor and Almoner in Ordinary to the King, Abbe of St. Magdeleine, one of the members of the Company of New France by Deed of Gift inter vivos passed before Cousinet & Bergeron, Notaries, at the Chatelet of Paris on the thirteenth day of March Sixteen hundred and thirty nine, on which said Fief and Seigniorie there is a Mill newly built, but which is not yet completed, and a Church and Presbetry standing on a piece of land of two arpents in superficies for the use of the Cure a dependant fief containing a quarter of a League in width, above the River Champlain by one league in depth, possessed by the Heirs of La Touche de Champlain, subject to Faith and Homage in favor of the said Reverend Fathers according to the Custom and the Censitaires thereof shall be enumerated according to their rank in the present Aveu et denombrement.

SIXTH. The Fief and Seigniorie of Cap de la Magdeleine containing two leagues in front along the St. Lawrence beginning at the Cape called the Three Rivers and descending the said River to a place where the said two leagues would terminate, by twenty leagues in depth, the said two leagues being situated on the North side of the said River comprising the Banks of the Rivers, and the pasture lands which lie on the said River, and on the said three Rivers belonging to the said Reverend Fathers, the same having been granted to them by the said Sieur Jacques de Laferté, Abbe of La Magdeleine by Deed of Donation inter vivos passed before Treffe and Duchesne, Notaries, at the Chatelet of Paris on the twentieth day of March Sixteen hundred and fifty one, and in which Fief and Seigniorie there is a Church and Presbetry built on a piece of land three arpents in superficies for the use of the Cure; two dependant fiefs over and above the said two leagues in width by twenty in depth, the first having a width of half a league by a depth of two leagues granted to Jacques Hertel, deceased, Sieur of La Frenaye belonging to one Chartier, subject to faith and homage towards the said Reverend Fathers according to the Coutume; the second being half a league in width by the said depth of two leagues granted to Nicholas Marsolet deceased Sieur of St. Agnan, likewise subject to faith and homage towards the said Reverend Fathers according to the Coutume, the said extent of two leagues in width by twenty in depth forming together with the two dependant fiefs of half a league in width, by two in depth, the said Fief and Seigniorie of Cap de la Magdeleine situated to the north of the River St. Lawrence bounded in its entirety towards the North East by the Fief and Seigniorie of Champlain and in the rear of the said Fief Champlain by lands not yet granted and on the South West by the Cape and lands of Three Rivers in which Fief and Seigniorie there is a third dependent fief of a quarter of a league in width by half a league in depth, bounded on the North East by the Dependant fief Marsolet and on the South West by the first Censitaire of the said Fief and Seigniorie possessed by the Heirs of Joseph Rivard, subject to faith and homage towards the said Reverend Fathers and to the payment of one Mark of Silver on each change of possessor, the censitaires of which said three dependent fiefs shall be enumerated according to their rank in the present Aveu et Denombrement: the said six fiefs and Seigniories lying and situated in the District of Quebec.

SEVENTH. The Fief and Seigniorie belonging to the Reverend Fathers, situated at Three Rivers being twenty three arpents wide on the River St. Lawrence by twenty five arpents in depth, bounded on the North East by the Common of Three Rivers, on the South West by the Kings Domain, and being ninety six arpents in superficies, being in the rear of the depth of twenty five arpents which contains the said Common. Bounded on the North East side by lands of Mons le Chevalier de Niverville, and on the South West side by the lands of the Marquisate Dusablé, in front to the South East by the depth of the said Common, in the rear to the North West by the Kings Domain belonging to the said Reverend Fathers as set forth in the letters of Amortissement of His Most Christian Majesty of the twelfth day of May Sixteen hundred and seventy eight.

EIGHTH. The Fief and Seigniorie of Ile St. Christophe lying in the middle of the River of Three Rivers containing eighty arpents or thereabouts, half a league distant

as well from the Cape of Three Rivers as from the Cape of La Magdeleine, having on its South side the Ile Sauvaget and Claudé David, on the North side of the Island of Sieur Boucher, and on the East side of the Island of La Poterie to them belonging, they having obtained the same from Mr. de Lauzon, heretofore Governor General of New France on the twentieth day of October Sixteen hundred and fifty four to be held by them in "*franche aumone*" for ever without condition.

NINTH. The Fief and Seigniory commonly called Pachirigny situate in the Town of Three Rivers consisting partly of four perches in front in width, by eight in depth, granted by Mr. de Montmagny, heretore Governor General of New France to Pachirigny deceased, Indian Chief, in the said locality of Three Rivers, and partly of twenty square toises of an increase, granted to the said Pachirigny by Mr. Daillebout also heretofore Governor of New France, the said two portions of land adjoining and bounded in their entirety by St. Louis Street on the North East side, St. Antoine Street on the South West side, and in front to the South East by the Street which separates the said Fief from the fortifications in the said Town and in the rear to the North West by Notre Dame Stréet, under title of Fief and Seigniory, high, low and mean justice belonging to the said Reverend Fathers, the same having been conceded to them after the death of the said Pachirigny by Messieurs de Callieres & Bochard de Champigny Governor General and Intendant respectively on the twenty third of October Sixteen hundred and ninety nine with the Fief and Seigniory of Sillery hereinabove described and approved of by His Most Christian Majesty on the sixth day of May Seventeen hundred and two, in which said Fief and Seigniory the said Reverend Fathers have no domain whatever, but wherein there is a place eighty-six feet and a half in width on the said Notre Dame Street by One hundred and two feet in depth towards the South East, which place has remained up to the present time in this state inasmuch as the garrison formerly occupied a large house situated on the said land, and whereof the said Reverend Fathers have made no disposal, notwithstanding that under the French Government the then Garrison near the Government House was removed to a building constructed for its use at the expense of His Most Christian Majesty.

TENTH. The Fief and Seigniory commonly called Laprairie de la Magdalene containing two leagues in width by four leagues in depth situated on the bank of the River St. Lawrence on the South side, beginning at St. Helens Island and extending a quarter of a league beyond a Prairie called de La Magdeleine opposite the Islands which are near the Sault of the Island of Montreal, together with the Woods, Prairies Lakes, Rivers, Marshes and Quarries which may be found throughout its extent with right to fish in the River St. Lawrence, and the Islands Boquet and Poquet, Island de Jones, and the Islets and Rocks which are to be found in front of the said two leagues of width, with all the Signiorial rights, high, low and mean justice; the said Fief and Seigniory being bounded in front to the North by the Barony of Longueuil, and to the South West by the Fief and Seigniory of Sault St. Louis, in which said Fief and Seigniory no domain has been reserved but two Churches and two Presbeteries, one of the Village des Prairies and the other at Cote St. Phillippes have been constructed on the lands for the use of the Cures, the said four Fiefs and Seigniories being situated and lying in the District of Montreal. That on the said Fiefs and Seigniories of Notre Dame des Anges, St. Gabriel, Belair, Sillery, Batiscan, Cap de la Magdeleine, the Fief at Three Rivers, Ile St. Christophe, de Pachirigny are the establishments and Censitaires as set forth in the Aveu et Denombrement hereinafter mentioned, and elsewhere.

(Here follows the denombrement of the holdings and of the Habitants, Censitaires in each Seigniory, 48 pages.)

The said Appearer in his said capacity declares this to contain the truth, and has signed with us. Thus signed in the Registry "Fred. Haldimand and Cazot," which said Aveu et Denombrement we receive according to the good pleasure of His Majesty and without in any wise prejudicing the section in the Quebec Act concerning religious houses. In witness whereof we have caused these presents to be

forwarded and delivered to him, having first signed them and having thereto caused the seal of our Arms to be attached thereto and countersigned by the Clerk of the "Papier Terrier."

Signed Fred. Haldimand, and lower down by His Excellency, P. P. Cugnet, with Paraphe.

Collated and compared word for word by the undersigned Notaries Public for the Province of Quebec, in the presence of Gabriel Elzear Taschereau, Thomas Scott, Esquires, two of the Commissioners created for the Enquete respecting, and for the recording of the immoveable property of the Jesuits in this Province, declared to the said Commissioners by the said Father Jean Joseph Cazot, Priest and Director of the Jesuits, in the Treasurers office of the College of Quebec, and thereupon to them delivered.

Quebec, 19th May, Seventeen hundred and eighty-eight.

(Signed): J. PINGUET, *Nre Public.*  
 CHS VOYER, "  
 THOMAS SCOTT, *C. E.*  
 G. TASCHEREAU, "

Certified true copy of the Aveu et Denombrement made by the Reverend Father Cazot in 1781.

Department of Crown Lands,

Quebec, 11th March 1890.

(Signed) E. E. TACHÉ,  
*Assistant Commissioner.*

—  
 " M. "  
 —

COPY OF COMMISSION ISSUED BY LORD DALHOUSIE, 19TH  
 DECEMBER 1827.

Signed Dalhousie Governor.

George the Fourth by the Grace of God of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith :—

To the Chief Justice of Our Court of Kings Bench of and for Our District of Montreal in our Province of Lower Canada, and other the Justices of Our said Court.

GREETING.

Whereas all and every the Estates real and personal, moveable and immoveable situate in Canada which did heretofore belong to the late order of Jesuits have become and are vested in and do belong to us.

And whereas we are lawfully seized and possessed of the Seigniory of Sault St. Louis making part and parcel of the said Estates situated lying and being in Our said District of Montreal by reason of which said Seigniory we are also seized possessed and entitled to divers domains " *Arrières Fiefs* " " *Droit de Quint* " " *Cens* " " *Droit de Lods et Ventes* " rights of " *Banalité* " of Mills, rents and other Seigniorial rights dues and duties, belonging due and owing to us, upon and in respect of rents, tenements, real or immoveable Estates situated in the said Seigniory, and which were heretofore held and enjoyed by the said late Order of Jesuits as Seigniors in possession of the said Seigniory.

And whereas our rights and interests in the said Seigniory of Sault St. Louis are liable to be impaired and suffer diminution and cannot be effectually and sufficiently enforced for the want of a *Papier Terrier* or Land Roll of the said Seigniory which it is necessary should be made and completed forthwith in due form of law.

Now KNOW YE that in consideration of the premises and in order to maintain and preserve Our just and legal rights in the said Seigniorie We do assign, authorize, and require you that, at the instance of our Attorney General or in case of his absence from our said District of Montreal, of Our Solicitor General of our said Province, you do enjoin and command in such manner and form as may be usual and may serve to convey due notice to the persons concerned, all and every the Vassals, Lessees, Emphyteutic Lessees, Tenants, "*Censitaires*" and persons holding and seized or possessed as owners of and in lands and tenements situated in the said Seigniorie of Sault St. Louis, subject and liable to such feudal and Seigniorial rights dues and duties as aforesaid, that they do appear before such Public Notary as by you may be appointed in this behalf, at some certain time and place in the said Seigniorie and before such Notary to whom we hereby give the necessary authority for that purpose render fealty and Homage for and in respect of the Fiefs by them half of the said Seigniorie, and make and deliver "*Aveu et dénombrement*" containing a description in detail of the said Fiefs with their names, boundaries and Abutments, to be signed by them and the said Notary, and also by the said Lessees, Emphyteutic Lessees, Tenants "*Censitaires*" and persons aforesaid. That they do also designate and point out the lands and tenements by them held of us in the said Seigniorie and all and every the "cens" rents and other Seigniorial rights to which the said are subject or liable; that they do acknowledge the same and make out and deliver in the form required by law a true and faithful Declaration of the extent, boundaries, rents, charges, dues and duties of and upon the said lands, and tenements whereof they are or may be respectively seized, and that they do pay and satisfy all feudal and Seigniorial rights dues and duties accrued thereupon, and exhibit the titles by which they respectively hold said lands and tenements in order that a Land Roll or "*Papier Terrier*" thereof may be made in the usual and accustomed manner. And in case of refusal or neglect to yield obedience in the premises We do will and require (due regard being had to our Royal Prerogative and just and legal rights) that the person and persons so refusing and neglecting be summoned before you in due course or Law to the end that thereupon you may cause to be done what to right and justice shall appertain.

AND WE Do further assign, will and require, you to do and execute, and cause to be done and executed, all other matters and things appertaining to your office as Justices of Our said Court that may lawfully be done for the better and more perfect making and completing of a true and exact land Roll or "*Papier Terrier*" of the said Seigniorie of Sault St. Louis in the form required by law.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF we have caused these Our Letters to be made Patent and the Great Seal of Our said Province of Lower Canada to be hereunto affixed. WITNESS our trusty and well beloved George, Earl of Dalhousie, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Honorable Military Order of the Bath, Our Captain General and Governor in Chief in and over the Province of Lower Canada, Vice Admiral of the same, &c., &c.

At our Castle of St. Louis in Our City of Quebec in Our said Province, the nineteenth day of December in the year of Our Lord One thousand eight hundred and twenty-seven and in the Eighth year of Our Reign.

Signed,  
Ls MONTIZAMBERT,  
*Actg Prov. Secy.*

Signed,  
D.  
G.

Province of Lower Canada  
Lettre de Terrier for the Seigniorie of Sault St. Louis.

FIAT.

Recorded in the Registrars office of the Records at Quebec, the twentieth day of December 1827, in the ninth register of Letters Patent, and commissions, Folio 325.

Ls MONTIZAMBERT,  
*Actg Prov. Regr.*

